Contents

Figures ...................................... vii

Tables ...................................... ix

About this document ........................ xi
Who should read this document ............... xi
How this document is organized .................. xii
Artwork used in this document .................. xii
How to use this document ...................... xiii
  Determining whether a publication is current. xiii
  How to contact IBM service .................. xiii
Conventions and terminology that are used in this document ........................ xiii
How to read a syntax diagram .................. xiv
Prerequisite and related information .......... xvi

Summary of changes for SNA Operation .......... xxi
Changes made in z/OS Communications Server Version 2 Release 2, as updated June 2017 ............... xxii
Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 2, as updated September 2016 ................... xxii
Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 2, as updated March 2016 .................. xxii
Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 1, as updated February 2015 ......................... xxii
Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 1, as updated September 2014 ....................... xxii
Summary of changes for z/OS Version 2 Release 1 ................................. xxiii

Chapter 1. Introducing an operator to VTAM ........................................ 1
Monitoring VTAM ................................ 2
Controlling VTAM .............................. 5
Starting VTAM ................................. 5
Stopping VTAM ............................... 5
Changing VTAM with VARY commands ............ 5
Changing VTAM with MODIFY commands ........... 6

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands ................................. 9
VTAM operator command fundamentals .......... 9
  Entering operator commands .................. 9
  Controlling operator messages ............... 10
  Using wildcard names ....................... 11
  Using MVS system symbols ............... 13
    Unformatted system services command syntax .................. 14
DISPLAY ADJCLUST command .................. 15
DISPLAY ADJCP command ........................ 16
DISPLAY ADJSSCP command .................... 20
DISPLAY APING command ...................... 28
DISPLAY APINGDTP command .................. 33
DISPLAY APINGTP command .................... 34
DISPLAY APPLS command ...................... 36
DISPLAY APPNTOSA command .................. 41
DISPLAY AUTOLOG command ................... 42
DISPLAY BFRUSE command .................... 44
DISPLAY BNCOSMAP command .................. 51
DISPLAY CDRMS command ..................... 53
DISPLAY CDRSCS command .................... 56
DISPLAY CLSTRS command .................... 62
DISPLAY CNOS command ...................... 67
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY CONVID command</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY COS command</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY CPCP command</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY CSDUMP command</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY CSM command</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY CSMUSE command</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY DIRECTRY command</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY DISK command</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY DLURS command</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY EE command</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY EEDIAG command</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY EXIT command</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY GRAFFIN command</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY GROUPS command</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY GRPREFS command</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY ID command</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY INOPCODE command</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY INOPDUMP command</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY LINES command</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY LMTBL command</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY LUGROUPS command</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY MAJNODES command</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY MODELS command</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY NCPSTOR command</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY NETSRVR command</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY PATHS command</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY PATHHTAB command</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY PENDING command</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY ROUTE command</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY RSCLIST command</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY RTS command</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY SAMAP command</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY SATOAPPPN command</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY SESSIONS command</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY SNSFILTR command</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY SRCINFO command</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY STATIONS command</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY STATS command</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY STORUSE command</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY TABLE command</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY TERMS command</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY TGPS command</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY TNSTAT command</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY TOPO command</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY TRACES command</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY TRL command</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY TSUSER command</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY USERVAR command</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY VTAMOPTS command</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY VTAMSTOR command</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALT command</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALT CANCEL command</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALT QUICK command</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY ALSLIST command</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY APIQDTIP command</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY APINGTP command</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY BFRUSE command</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY CDRMV command</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY CHKPT command</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY CNOS command</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY COMPRESS command</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figures

1. Conventions used in network illustrations ........................................ xii
2. Sample VTAM network ................................................................. 2
3. DISPLAY TOPO topology example 1 ............................................... 296
4. DISPLAY TOPO topology example 2 ............................................... 297
5. Resource and trace reference ....................................................... 485
6. Valid resource types for VARY ACT ............................................ 547
7. Mutually exclusive (X) operands for VARY ACT ............................. 548
8. Valid resource types for VARY INACT ........................................ 581
9. DISPLAY output cross reference (A-E) (part 1 of 2) .......................... 612
10. DISPLAY output cross reference (A-E) (part 2 of 2) .......................... 613
11. DISPLAY output cross reference (G-P) (part 1 of 2) .......................... 614
12. DISPLAY output cross reference (G-P) (part 2 of 2) .......................... 615
13. DISPLAY output cross reference (P-W) (part 1 of 2) .......................... 616
14. DISPLAY output cross reference (P-W) (part 2 of 2) .......................... 617
### Tables

1. Buffer pools ............................................. 47
2. LOCSIZE values ......................................... 300
3. Active and inactive status requirements for MODIFY DR for an NCP 387
4. Active and inactive status requirements for MODIFY DR for local peripheral nodes 388
5. Relationship between ACTION and IPLTIME operands 416
6. Examples of time specifications for IPLTIME ............................................. 419
7. Precedence of values when SAVEMOD and DUMPLOAD are specified 549
8. Results when LOADFROM=HOST or LOADFROM is not specified 550
9. Results when LOADFROM=EXT is specified ............................................. 551
10. Actions to be taken for unsuccessful DUMP and LOAD ............................................. 551
11. Active and inactive status requirements for dynamic reconfiguration of an NCP 565
12. Active and inactive status requirements for dynamic reconfiguration for a local SNA major node 567
13. Active and inactive status requirements for VARY DRDS for an NCP 574
14. Active and inactive status requirements for VARY DRDS for local SNA major nodes 575
About this document

This document is intended to help network operators use VTAM® commands and messages to control and maintain a telecommunication network. It contains descriptions of VTAM commands.

You can use this document as a reference for specific operator commands and as background reading to help understand how to operate VTAM.

The information in this document includes descriptions of support for both IPv4 and IPv6 networking protocols. Unless explicitly noted, descriptions of IP protocol support concern IPv4. IPv6 support is qualified within the text.

Who should read this document

This document is primarily a reference for network operators. It also contains introductory material intended for a new operator. The system programmer can use this document as a reference about command syntax and function to write a local operating procedure.

To make the best use of this document, both the operator and the system programmer should be familiar with the local operating system.

As a VTAM operator, you should have background knowledge of VTAM and a background knowledge of network programs offered by IBM®. Information in System Network Architecture Technical Overview might also be of use to a new operator.

A more experienced operator might want to consult Z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

A system programmer preparing a local operating procedure should know how to plan a VTAM installation, include VTAM in an MVS™ operating system, and define a VTAM domain. A prerequisite publication for system programmers who use this document is Z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

How this document is organized

This document is organized into the following information:

- **Chapter 1, “Introducing an operator to VTAM,” on page 1** provides an overview of how an operator controls VTAM.
- The following topics contain VTAM operator command descriptions and the syntax required to enter these commands. The description of each command includes the command format, a summary of the purpose of the command, and a description of each operand. The commands are arranged within each topic alphabetically by operation and operand. (For example, VARY is considered an operation, and ACT in VARY ACT is considered the operand.) The topics are:
  - **Chapter 2, “VTAM operator commands,” on page 9** contains descriptions and the syntax of VTAM operator commands.
  - **Chapter 3, “Logon manager operator commands,” on page 605** contains descriptions and the syntax of logon manager operator commands.

Appendix B, “Architectural specifications,” on page 619 lists documents that provide architectural specifications for the SNA protocol.

Appendix C, “Accessibility,” on page 621 describes accessibility features to help users with physical disabilities.

“Notices” on page 625 contains notices and trademarks used in this document.

“Bibliography” on page 635 contains descriptions of the documents in the z/OS® Communications Server library.

Artwork used in this document

Figure 1 shows the conventions used in this document to illustrate the parts of a network.

How to use this document

To use this document, you should be familiar with the basic concepts of telecommunication, SNA, and VTAM.
Determining whether a publication is current

As needed, IBM updates its publications with new and changed information. The following information describes how to determine if you are looking at the most current copy of a publication:

- At the end of a publication's order number there is a dash followed by two digits, often referred to as the dash level. A publication with a higher dash level is more current than one with a lower dash level. For example, in the publication order number GC28-1747-07, the dash level 07 means that the publication is more current than previous levels, such as 05 or 04.
- If a hardcopy publication and a softcopy publication have the same dash level, it is possible that the softcopy publication is more current than the hardcopy publication. Check the dates shown in the Summary of Changes. The softcopy publication might have a more recently dated Summary of Changes than the hardcopy publication.
- To compare softcopy publications, you can check the last 2 characters of the publication's file name (also called the book name). The higher the number, the more recent the publication. Also, next to the publication titles in the CD-ROM booklet and the readme files, there is an asterisk (*) that indicates whether a publication is new or changed.

How to contact IBM service

For immediate assistance, visit this website: http://www.software.ibm.com/network/commserver/support/

Most problems can be resolved at this website, where you can submit questions and problem reports electronically, and access a variety of diagnosis information.

For telephone assistance in problem diagnosis and resolution (in the United States or Puerto Rico), call the IBM Software Support Center anytime (1-800-IBM-SERV). You will receive a return call within 8 business hours (Monday – Friday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m., local customer time).

Outside the United States or Puerto Rico, contact your local IBM representative or your authorized IBM supplier.

If you would like to provide feedback on this publication, see "Communicating your comments to IBM" on page 655.

Conventions and terminology that are used in this document

Commands in this book that can be used in both TSO and z/OS UNIX environments use the following conventions:

- When describing how to use the command in a TSO environment, the command is presented in uppercase (for example, NETSTAT).
- When describing how to use the command in a z/OS UNIX environment, the command is presented in bold lowercase (for example, netstat).
- When referring to the command in a general way in text, the command is presented with an initial capital letter (for example, Netstat).

All the exit routines described in this document are installation-wide exit routines. The installation-wide exit routines also called installation-wide exits, exit routines, and exits throughout this document.
The TPF logon manager, although included with VTAM, is an application program; therefore, the logon manager is documented separately from VTAM.

Samples used in this book might not be updated for each release. Evaluate a sample carefully before applying it to your system.

**Note:** In this information, you might see the following Shared Memory Communications over Remote Direct Memory Access (SMC-R) terminology:
- RDMA network interface card (RNIC), which is used to refer to the IBM 10 GbE RoCE Express® feature.
- Shared RoCE environment, which means that the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature operates on an IBM z13™ (z13) or later system, and that the feature can be used concurrently, or shared, by multiple operating system instances. The RoCE Express feature is considered to operate in a shared RoCE environment even if you use it with a single operating system instance.

For definitions of the terms and abbreviations that are used in this document, you can view the latest IBM terminology at the IBM Terminology website.

### Clarification of notes

Information traditionally qualified as Notes is further qualified as follows:
- **Note** Supplemental detail
- **Tip** Offers shortcuts or alternative ways of performing an action; a hint
- **Guideline** Customary way to perform a procedure
- **Rule** Something you must do; limitations on your actions
- **Restriction** Indicates certain conditions are not supported; limitations on a product or facility
- **Requirement** Dependencies, prerequisites
- **Result** Indicates the outcome

### How to read a syntax diagram

This section describes how to read the syntax diagrams used in this book.
- Read the diagrams from left-to-right, top-to-bottom, following the main path line. Each diagram begins on the left with double arrowheads (➔➔) and ends on the right with two arrowheads facing each other (➔➔).

  ➔➔ | Syntax Diagram | ➔➔

- If a diagram is longer than one line, the first line ends with a single arrowhead (➔) and the second line begins with a single arrowhead.

  ➔➔ | First Line OPERAND1—OPERAND2—OPERAND3—OPERAND4—OPERAND5 ➔➔
  ➔ | Second Line ➔➔

- Required operands and values appear on the main path line.
You must code required operands and values.
If there is more than one mutually exclusive required operand or value to choose from, they are stacked vertically in alphanumeric order.

- Optional operands and values appear below the main path line.

You can choose not to code optional operands and values.
If there is more than one mutually exclusive optional operand or value to choose from, they are stacked vertically in alphanumeric order below the main path line.

- An arrow returning to the left above an operand or value on the main path line means that the operand or value can be repeated. The comma means that each operand or value must be separated from the next by a comma.

- An arrow returning to the left above a group of operands or values means more than one can be selected, or a single one can be repeated.

- A word in all uppercase is an operand or value you must spell exactly as shown. In this example, you must code OPERAND.

Note: VTAM and IP commands are not case sensitive. You can code them in uppercase or lowercase. If the operand is shown in both uppercase and lowercase, the uppercase portion is the abbreviation (for example, OPERand).

If an operand or value can be abbreviated, the abbreviation is described in the text associated with the syntax diagram.

- If a diagram shows a character that is not alphanumeric (such as parentheses, periods, commas, and equal signs), you must code the character as part of the syntax. In this example, you must code OPERAND=(001,0.001).
• If a diagram shows a blank space, you must code the blank space as part of the syntax. In this example, you must code OPERAND=(001 FIXED).

• Default operands and values appear above the main path line. VTAM uses the default if you omit the operand entirely.

• A word in all lowercase italics is a variable. Where you see a variable in the syntax, you must replace it with one of its allowable names or values, as defined in the text.

• References to syntax notes appear as numbers enclosed in parentheses above the line. Do not code the parentheses or the number.

Notes:
1 An example of a syntax note.

Some diagrams contain syntax fragments, which serve to break up diagrams that are too long, too complex, or too repetitious. Syntax fragment names are in mixed case and are shown in the diagram and in the heading of the fragment. The fragment is placed below the main diagram.

Syntax Fragment:

| 1ST_OPERAND—, 2ND_OPERAND—, 3RD_OPERAND— |

Prerequisite and related information

z/OS Communications Server function is described in the z/OS Communications Server library. Descriptions of those documents are listed in “Bibliography” on page 635 in the back of this document.

Required information

Before using this product, you should be familiar with TCP/IP, VTAM, MVS, and UNIX System Services.
Softcopy information

Softcopy publications are available in the following collection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Titles</th>
<th>Order Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM System z Redbooks Collection</td>
<td>SK3T-7876</td>
<td>The IBM Redbooks® publications selected for this CD series are taken from the IBM Redbooks inventory of over 800 books. All the Redbooks publications that are of interest to the System z® platform professional are identified by their authors and are included in this collection. The System z subject areas range from e-business application development and enablement to hardware, networking, Linux, solutions, security, parallel sysplex, and many others. For more information about the Redbooks publications, see <a href="http://www-03.ibm.com/systems/z/OS/zos/zfavorites/">http://www-03.ibm.com/systems/z/OS/zos/zfavorites/</a>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other documents

This information explains how z/OS references information in other documents.

When possible, this information uses cross-document links that go directly to the topic in reference using shortened versions of the document title. For complete titles and order numbers of the documents for all products that are part of z/OS, see z/OS Information Roadmap (SA23-2299). The Roadmap describes what level of documents are supplied with each release of z/OS Communications Server, and also describes each z/OS publication.

To find the complete z/OS library, visit the [z/OS library in IBM Knowledge Center](http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSLTBW/welcome).

Relevant RFCs are listed in an appendix of the IP documents. Architectural specifications for the SNA protocol are listed in an appendix of the SNA documents.

The following table lists documents that might be helpful to readers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SNA Formats</td>
<td>GA27-3136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP Tutorial and Technical Overview</td>
<td>GG24-3376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding LDAP</td>
<td>SG24-4986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming</td>
<td>SC14-7495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS IBM Tivoli Directory Server Administration and Use for z/OS</td>
<td>SC23-6788</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Redbooks publications

The following Redbooks publications might help you as you implement z/OS Communications Server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM z/OS V2R1 Communications Server TCP/IP Implementation, Volume 1: Base Functions, Connectivity, and Routing</td>
<td>SG24-8096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM z/OS V2R1 Communications Server TCP/IP Implementation, Volume 2: Standard Applications</td>
<td>SG24-8097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM z/OS V2R1 Communications Server TCP/IP Implementation, Volume 3: High Availability, Scalability, and Performance</td>
<td>SG24-8098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM z/OS V2R1 Communications Server TCP/IP Implementation, Volume 4: Security and Policy-Based Networking</td>
<td>SG24-8099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Communication Controller Migration Guide</td>
<td>SG24-6298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Network Design Guide</td>
<td>SG24-2580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing OS/390 TCP/IP with SNMP</td>
<td>SG24-5866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migrating Subarea Networks to an IP Infrastructure Using Enterprise Extender</td>
<td>SG24-5957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SecureWay Communications Server for OS/390 V2R8 TCP/IP: Guide to Enhancements</td>
<td>SG24-5631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNA and TCP/IP Integration</td>
<td>SG24-5291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP in a Sysplex</td>
<td>SG24-5235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP Tutorial and Technical Overview</td>
<td>GG24-3376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threading Considerations for CICS</td>
<td>SG24-6351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where to find related information on the Internet

z/OS

This site provides information about z/OS Communications Server release availability, migration information, downloads, and links to information about z/OS technology

http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/
z/OS Internet Library

Use this site to view and download z/OS Communications Server documentation

www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkserv/

IBM Communications Server product

The primary home page for information about z/OS Communications Server


IBM Communications Server product support

Use this site to submit and track problems and search the z/OS Communications Server knowledge base for Technotes, FAQs, white papers, and other z/OS Communications Server information


IBM Communications Server performance information

This site contains links to the most recent Communications Server performance reports.

http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27005524

IBM Systems Center publications

Use this site to view and order Redbooks publications, Redpapers™, and Technotes

http://www.redbooks.ibm.com/

IBM Systems Center flashes

Search the Technical Sales Library for Techdocs (including Flashes, presentations, Technotes, FAQs, white papers, Customer Support Plans, and Skills Transfer information)

http://www.ibm.com/support/techdocs/atsmastr.nsf

Tivoli® NetView® for z/OS

Use this site to view and download product documentation about Tivoli NetView for z/OS

http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSZJDU/welcome

RFCs

Search for and view Request for Comments documents in this section of the Internet Engineering Task Force website, with links to the RFC repository and the IETF Working Groups web page

http://www.ietf.org/rfc.html

Internet drafts

View Internet-Drafts, which are working documents of the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) and other groups, in this section of the Internet Engineering Task Force website

http://www.ietf.org/ID.html

Information about web addresses can also be found in information APAR III1334.
Note: Any pointers in this publication to websites are provided for convenience only and do not serve as an endorsement of these websites.

DNS websites

For more information about DNS, see the following USENET news groups and mailing addresses:

USENET news groups
comp.protocols.dns.bind

BIND mailing lists
https://lists.isc.org/mailman/listinfo

BIND Users
- Subscribe by sending mail to bind-users-request@isc.org.
- Submit questions or answers to this forum by sending mail to bind-users@isc.org.

BIND 9 Users (This list might not be maintained indefinitely.)
- Subscribe by sending mail to bind9-users-request@isc.org.
- Submit questions or answers to this forum by sending mail to bind9-users@isc.org.

The z/OS Basic Skills Information Center

The z/OS Basic Skills Information Center is a web-based information resource intended to help users learn the basic concepts of z/OS, the operating system that runs most of the IBM mainframe computers in use today. The Information Center is designed to introduce a new generation of Information Technology professionals to basic concepts and help them prepare for a career as a z/OS professional, such as a z/OS systems programmer.

Specifically, the z/OS Basic Skills Information Center is intended to achieve the following objectives:
- Provide basic education and information about z/OS without charge
- Shorten the time it takes for people to become productive on the mainframe
- Make it easier for new people to learn z/OS

To access the z/OS Basic Skills Information Center, open your web browser to the following website, which is available to all users (no login required):
Summary of changes for SNA Operation

This document contains terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes, including changes to improve consistency and retrievability. Technical changes or additions to the text and illustrations are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change.

Changes made in z/OS Communications Server Version 2 Release 2, as updated June 2017

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide, SC27-3650-06, which supported z/OS Version 2 Release 2.

Changed information

• Improved control over default VTAM VIT options, see the following topics:
  – “DISPLAY TRACES command” on page 315
  – “MODIFY NOTRACE command” on page 423
  – “MODIFY TRACE command” on page 473
  – “MODIFY VTAMOPTS command” on page 504
  – “START command” on page 514

• VTAM 3270 intrusion detection services, see the following topics:
  – “DISPLAY ID command” on page 139
  – “DISPLAY SESSIONS command” on page 244
  – “DISPLAY STATS command” on page 264
  – “DISPLAY STORUSE command” on page 275
  – “DISPLAY VTAMOPTS command” on page 334
  – “MODIFY VTAMOPTS command” on page 504
  – “START command” on page 514

Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 2, as updated September 2016

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation, SC27-3673-04, which supported z/OS Version 2 Release 2.

Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 2, as updated March 2016

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation, SC27-3673-03, which supported z/OS Version 2 Release 2.

Changed information

• Shared Memory Communications - Direct Memory Access, see the following topics:
  – “DISPLAY ID command” on page 139
Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 2

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation, SC27-3673-02, which supported z/OS Version 2 Release 1.

Changed information

- Shared Memory Communications over RDMA enhancements, see "DISPLAY BFRUSE command" on page 44.
- 64-bit enablement of the TCP/IP stack, see the following topics:
  - "DISPLAY CSM command" on page 80
  - "DISPLAY CSMUSE command" on page 84
  - "MODIFY CSM command" on page 376

Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 1, as updated February 2015

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation, SC27-3673-01, which supported z/OS Version 2 Release 1.

Changed information

- Shared Memory Communications over RDMA adapter (RoCE) virtualization, see the following topics:
  - "DISPLAY ID command" on page 139
  - "DISPLAY TRL command" on page 324
  - "MODIFY CSDUMP command" on page 370
  - "START command" on page 514

Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 1, as updated September 2014

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation, SC27-3673-00, which supported z/OS Version 2 Release 1.
Summary of changes for z/OS Version 2 Release 1

For specifics on the enhancements for z/OS Version 2, Release 1, see the following publications:

- z/OS Summary of Message and Interface Changes
- z/OS Introduction and Release Guide
- z/OS Planning for Installation
- z/OS Migration
Chapter 1. Introducing an operator to VTAM

The most common types of operator tasks are those associated with monitoring and controlling the network. The portion of a network that you can control varies from one organization to another.

_Sphere of control_ refers to the portion of the network you control and what operations you can perform on that portion of the network. Your sphere of control is limited by any restrictions on which portions of the network you can affect and which commands you can issue. Within your sphere of control, you can both monitor and control VTAM's domain. This means that you can view what is happening in your network and change network status as needed.

Your individual network will differ from that of other operators. The following information about monitoring and controlling the domain of VTAM includes a few examples of results of commands issued by an operator in the sample network.

Assume that the sample network consists of the resources shown in Figure 2 on page 2. This picture shows:

- Two sessions. One is between application CICS01 and logical unit L3A3767A. The other is between CICS01 and logical unit L3A3278A.
- Two cluster controllers. They are physical units P3A3767A and P3A3274A.
- Four workstations, identified as LUs.
Monitoring VTAM

The term *monitor* means to watch something change, in order to ensure that the network is operating as planned. As you monitor VTAM, you can check on the status of the sessions between resources by using the various DISPLAY commands. A DISPLAY command enables VTAM to show information about your workstation screen.

This topic does not provide details of what each of the commands can do. You can find details about specific commands in Chapter 2, “VTAM operator commands,” on page 9.

Using the DISPLAY commands, you can see the status of the network or its resources. Status shows whether the network or its individual resources are up.
DISPLAY commands also provide information about which resources have been defined to VTAM and where they are in the network hierarchy.

The following example illustrates the use of a DISPLAY command. The operator for the sample network shown in Figure 2 enters the following DISPLAY command:

```
d net,id=CICS01,scope=all
```

**Note:** In VTAM, the operator can use the abbreviation “d” instead of “DISPLAY” in the command DISPLAY NET,ID=CICS01,SCOPE=ALL.

Within this topic, the abbreviated forms of commands (d=DISPLAY, v=VARY, and f=MODIFY) are used. VTAM accepts commands in either lowercase or uppercase.

The displays shown in the scenarios might differ from what you would see in your network. For example, if the MSGMOD=YES start option is specified in your network, the output would differ from these samples, which reflect MSGMOD=NO.

When you enter this command, VTAM shows all active sessions with the CICS01 application program. Details about this and other commands used in this scenario are provided in Chapter 2, “VTAM operator commands,” on page 9.

The display shows VTAM's response:

```
d net,id=CICS01,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.CICS01, TYPE = APPL
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I STATUS= ACT/S, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I APPL MAJOR NODE = APPLIA
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST271I JOBNAME = ECHO, STEPNAME = ECHO, DSPNAME = 0AAACIST
IST1050I MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL - INPUT = 0, OUTPUT = 0
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000002, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST206I SESSIONS:
IST634I NAME STATUS SID SEND RECV VR TP NETID
IST635I L3A3278A ACTIV-S EAABEEC3FF8D8965 0000 000 0 4 0 NETA
IST635I L3A3767A ACTIV-P F6ABEEC3028D8998 0000 000 0 4 0 NETA
IST314I END
```

**Note:** The highlighted fields and values in this and later samples are explained in the text.

In this display:
- IST486I indicates that the application program is active with sessions (ACT/S) and that the desired state for this application program is active.
- IST171I shows that there are two sessions with this application program and that no session requests are pending.
- IST635I lists the logical units that are in session with this application program.

In your network, you can also display information about physical and logical resources, check to see whether your domain's VTAM is connected to any other VTAM domains, and view routes (logical connections) that are being used.
The operator enters another DISPLAY command as follows:

```
d net,id=LN3A1,scope=all
```

The operator uses this command to display line LN3A1 and the resources that are attached to the line.

The display shows VTAM's response:

```
d net,id=LN3A1,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = LN3A1, TYPE = LINE
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = SDLC
IST134I GROUP = GRP3A1, MAJOR NODE = NCP3AA1
IST084I NETWORK NODES:
IST089I P3A3767A TYPE = PHYSICAL UNIT , ACTIV
IST089I L3A3767A TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACTIV
IST089I P3A3274A TYPE = PHYSICAL UNIT , ACTIV
IST089I L3A3278A TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACTIV
IST089I L3A3278B TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I L3A3290A TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACTIV
IST314I END
```

In this display:
- IST087I indicates that the line is a leased (nonswitched) line.
- IST089I shows two physical units and four logical units attached to the communication controller.
- One of the logical units (L3A3278B) has never been activated (NEVAC).

The operator enters another DISPLAY command as follows:

```
d net,id=L3A3278B,scope=all
```

VTAM displays the following information about logical unit L3A3278B:

```
d net,id=L3A3278B,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.L3A3278B, TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT
IST486I STATUS= NEVAC, DESIRED STATE= INACT
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=MODETAB2 USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU INHIBITED,SLU INHIBITED,SESSION LIMIT 00000001
IST981I LINE NAME = LN3A1, LINE GROUP = GRP3A1, MAJNOD = NCP3AA1
IST135I PHYSICAL UNIT = P3A3274A
IST082I DEVTYPE = LU
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST172I NO SESSIONS EXIST
IST314I END
```

In this display, IST486I indicates that the current state of the logical unit is NEVAC, which means the logical unit was never activated, and that the desired state is INACT. It indicates that VTAM is not attempting to activate its subordinate resources because no request was made to do so.
Controlling VTAM

The term control, within VTAM, means that VTAM can be started or stopped, or that VTAM and the network resources can be changed. The types of commands that you use to start, stop, or change VTAM are:

- START
- HALT
- VARY
- MODIFY

Starting VTAM

You use the START command to activate VTAM. This command uses some defaults set by the system programmer (as part of the network definition). When you use the START command, you might be required to enter changes or additions to the defaults. If so, your system programmer can tell you what commands to enter.

The defaults for the START command are contained in the configuration list and start list that are defined by the system programmer. The configuration list contains a list of VTAM resources. VTAM uses this list to find out what resources to activate when VTAM is first started. A network can have more than one configuration list; this allows different configurations to be started at startup.

The start list contains VTAM operating system options. For example, it defines how storage is to be used and indicates whether VTAM suppresses or shows messages. The start list also identifies which configuration list is to be used for startup.

Stopping VTAM

You can use the HALT commands to shut down (deactivate) the network.

Different versions of the HALT command cause varying degrees of disruption to a network. When selecting which HALT command to use, be sure to check your local operating procedure to ensure that you use the appropriate command for your situation.

One reason for being cautious with use of the HALT command is that you could interrupt productive work for everyone using the system. The results of halting VTAM are similar to disconnecting all phone lines for an office building.

Changing VTAM with VARY commands

One way you can change VTAM is by using a VARY command. The VARY commands affect the status of each physical resource and session. They enable you to activate and deactivate individual resources or sessions. Using VARY commands, you can change the status of all resources, and you can change VTAM internal operations, such as path definitions.

In an earlier scenario, the inactive logical unit L3A3278B was shown as being downstream from NCP3AA1. To review the status of this LU, the operator enters:

d net, id=L3A3278B, scope=all

The display shows that the logical unit is still inactive.
Changing VTAM with MODIFY commands

You can use the MODIFY commands to change the start list options and other operating system options, such as: mode table definitions, how storage is to be used, and what type of trace is to be used.

To display an input or output (I/O) trace for the host PU specified in the start options (in this case, ISTPUS), the operator enters:

d net, id=ISTPUS, scope=all

The display shows:

d net, id=ISTPUS, scope=all

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = ISTPUS, TYPE = PU T4/5 060
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=MODETAB2 USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU INHIBITED, SLU ENABLED, SESSION LIMIT 00000001
IST081I LINE NAME = LN3A1, LINE GROUP = GRP3A1, MAJNOD = NCP3AA1
IST135I PHYSICAL UNIT = P3A3274A
IST082I DEVTYPE = LU
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST172I NO SESSIONS EXIST
IST314I END

In this display, IST486I indicates that the desired and current states are now active.
To start the trace, the operator enters:

```
  f net,trace,type=io,id=istpus
```

**Note:** The abbreviation for MODIFY is `f` and the procedure name (procname) is `NET`. See “VTAM operator command fundamentals” on page 9 for an explanation about the purpose and use of procname.

The display shows:

```
  f net,trace,type=io,id=istpus
  IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
  IST1515I IO TRACE ACTIVE
  IST513I TRACE INITIATED FOR NODE ISTPUS
  IST315I VTAM INTERNAL TRACE ACTIVE - MODE = INT, SIZE = 0010 MB
  IST199I OPTIONS = API APPC CFS CIO CMIP CSM ESC HPR LCS LOCK MSG NRM
  IST199I OPTIONS = PIU PSS SMS SSCP TCP VCNS XBUF XCF
  IST315I VTAM INTERNAL TRACE ACTIVE - MODE = EXT, SIZE = 0002 BUFFERS
  IST199I OPTIONS = NONE
  IST314I END
```

If the operator reissues the DISPLAY command, the display changes:

```
  d net,id=ISTPUS,scope=all
  IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
  IST075I NAME = ISTPUS, TYPE = PU T4/5 070
  IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
  IST596I IRN TRACE = OFF
  IST1656I VTAMTOPO = INCLUDE, NODE REPORTED - YES
  IST484I SUBAREA = 1
  IST925I DYNAMIC PATH DEFINITION PATH1A STATUS = ACTIV
  IST654I I/O TRACE = ON, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
  IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
  IST170I LINES:
  IST080I 091C-L ACTIV----I
  IST314I END
```

Chapter 1. Introducing an operator to VTAM
Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands

This topic is a reference to VTAM operator commands. It provides a description of the format and the applicable operands of each command. The commands are arranged alphabetically.

VTAM operator command fundamentals

A VTAM operator command consists of the command name or its abbreviation, and various operands that describe the operation to perform. Each VTAM operator command has a procedure name, referred to as `procname` in the command syntax, which tells the operating system to route the command to VTAM for processing. Values for `procname` vary according to the command and the operating system but `procname` must always appear as the first operand of a command.

For example, the following command includes the verb (DISPLAY) and the `procname` (NET): DISPLAY NET,LMTBL,ID=applname,TYPE=LUNAME,LUNAME=luname

- The value of `procname` for VTAM commands, other than the MODIFY command, is NET.
- The value of `procname` for the MODIFY commands depends on the value specified in the START command:
  - If `procname` was specified in the START command in the form `startname.ident`, where `startname` is the name of the VTAM start procedure and `ident` is an optional procedure name identifier, then `procname` can be specified as either `startname.ident` or simply `ident` for the MODIFY command. For example, if the specification in the START command uses the .ident extension (NETID.ident), then the MODIFY command can use either of the following specifications:

    MODIFY NETID.ident,NOTRACE,TYPE=BUF,ID=name,SCOPE=ONLY

    MODIFY ident,NOTRACE,TYPE=BUF,ID=name,SCOPE=ONLY

  - If `procname` was specified in the START command in the form `startname`, where `startname` is the name of the VTAM start procedure, then it must also be specified as `startname` for the MODIFY command. So, if the `procname` specified in the START command is NETID, the MODIFY command shown in the following sample must also have the same `procname` specification:

    MODIFY NETID,NOTRACE,TYPE=BUF,ID=name,SCOPE=ONLY

To avoid needless repetition, the NET operand is not described for every command. However, for MODIFY commands whose `procnames` depend upon the type of operating system used, each possibility is described.

Entering operator commands

Operator commands are entered and VTAM messages are received at the system console or the remote network console.

VTAM operator commands and their formats are described later in this topic.
The length of a VTAM operator command that can be entered at a console is limited by operator command input devices, certain operator application programs, the VTAM program operator interface, and VTAM itself. In most cases, VTAM requires operator commands to be entered on a single input line. Two exceptions are:

- If you need to enter more start options than will fit on one input line, end the line with a comma. Then VTAM prompts you for additional start options.
- If a command that exceeds VTAM’s command length limit is entered on the input line, the command is rejected even though it might fit on the input line. A message indicating the additional length limitation imposed by VTAM is issued.

VTAM’s command length limit can be reduced if PPOLOG=YES is specified in the START or MODIFY PPOLOG commands.

**Valid and not valid commands**

VTAM issues messages that tell you whether the commands you entered were accepted or rejected. The acceptance of a command does not imply command completion. When a command is entered correctly, with valid operands, VTAM issues a message of acknowledgment. If a syntax error is made in entering a command, VTAM issues one or more error messages and rejects the command.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages](https://www.ibm.com) for an explanation of error messages you might encounter.

**Command verification exit routine**

In VTAM, you can use a command verification exit routine (ISTCMMND) to screen and manipulate commands issued by a VTAM operator. (The term operator includes a program operator.) The primary purpose of this installation-wide exit routine is to screen command requests that affect critical nodes in the network.

See the “[MODIFY EXIT command](https://www.ibm.com)” on page 398 for information about modifying an installation-wide exit routine. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization](https://www.ibm.com) for information about the command verification exit routine.

**Controlling operator messages**

The message-flooding prevention facility identifies and suppresses duplicate messages which could overrun the operator console and conceal critical information. VTAM bases its suppression on the similarity of variable text in an original and subsequent message and a specified time interval between the two messages.

VTAM provides an external message-flooding prevention table that can be modified with the FLDTAB, FLDENT, and FLDEND macros. Using the FLDTAB start option or the MODIFY TABLE command, you can tell VTAM to use the default table supplied by IBM, use a user-defined table, or deny message-flooding prevention.

**Note:** You can specify only one message-flooding prevention table per VTAM.

The message-flooding prevention table identifies a list of messages that are candidates for flooding suppression. For each candidate message, the table identifies the criteria that must be met before VTAM suppresses duplicate messages. The suppression criteria include:

- The amount of time between the original and subsequent message
- An indication of which variable text fields are to be compared
• Whether a message is suppressed from the system hardcopy log

If the message is reissued within the specified time interval and the specified variable text fields contain the same information, VTAM suppresses the message.

You do not have to code anything to get message-flooding prevention; VTAM uses an internal default table when VTAM is initialized. To specify a user-defined table, code the name of that table under the FLDTAB start option. This table is built dynamically when VTAM is initialized. If errors are found while building the table, VTAM issues a message indicating that the table has errors and uses the internal default table. If you code FLDTAB=NONE as a start option, VTAM does not provide any message-flooding prevention.

You can also use the MODIFY TABLE command to replace the table, or to change or delete resource associations to the table without affecting other VTAM operations. While VTAM is building the new message-flooding prevention table, it uses the current table. When VTAM verifies that the new table has been successfully built, VTAM replaces the existing table and begins using the new table. If you issue the MODIFY TABLE command to build a message-flooding prevention table, and there are unrecoverable errors in the table, VTAM continues using the previous message-flooding prevention table (if one was in use) until the new table successfully builds.

While you are using a message-flooding prevention table, be aware of the effect on problem determination. If a command is issued twice within the time span specified in the message-flooding prevention table, any message sent to the operator by that command that is also a member of the table is suppressed for the second command. Because the table prevents messages from being issued by VTAM, this could affect CLISTS or automated operations facilities.

For messages that are part of a message group, VTAM searches the message-flooding prevention table for the header message of the group. If the header message is found and meets the suppression criteria, VTAM suppresses the whole message group. If the header message is not found in the table, VTAM will not suppress any message in the message group, including those that are listed in the table.

**Using wildcard names**

A wildcard is a character used to represent an unspecified resource name or an unspecified part of a resource name. It is used by the VTAM operator to broaden the scope of a display or to find the name of a resource. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, the use of wildcards might be allowed in the value specified for the ID operand of the following DISPLAY commands:

- DISPLAY APPLS
- DISPLAY CDRMS
- DISPLAY CDRSCS
- DISPLAY CLSTRS
- DISPLAY CPCP
- DISPLAY GRAFFIN
- DISPLAY GROUPS
- DISPLAY LINES
- DISPLAY RSCLIST
- DISPLAY STATIONS
DISPLAY TERMS
DISPLAY TGPS
DISPLAY TOPO
DISPLAY TRACES

Note: For most of the referenced DISPLAY commands, the ID operand identifies the name of a major node. The use of wildcards in the value of the ID operand does not extend the display to include subordinate nodes. To display the subordinate nodes, use the DISPLAY RSCLIST command with the IDTYPE operand.

You cannot specify wildcards in the value of the ID operand on the DISPLAY TOPO command if you specify LIST=ALL or LIST=SUMMARY.

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, you might be able to specify wildcards in the value you specify for the ORIG, VRN, and DEST operands of the DISPLAY TOPO, LIST=UNRCHTIM command.

You can specify wildcards in the value for the EXCLUDE operand of the DISPLAY RSCLIST command, and in the values for the LU and GNAME operands of the DISPLAY GRAFFIN command.

Attention: Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every resource of a particular type in the network, depending on the command and operands issued.

VTAM recognizes two wildcard characters for these commands:
asterisk (*)
Represented a string of unspecified characters

question mark (?)
Represented a single unspecified character.

The following examples show how to use wildcard names with the DISPLAY RSCLIST command:
ID=* Displays all resource names
ID=APP* Displays resource names that start with APP
ID=*01 Displays resource names that end with 01
ID=APPL*01 Displays resource names that begin with APPL and end with 01
ID=APPL0?? Displays resource names that begin with APPL0 followed by exactly two characters
ID=A*P?1 Displays resource names that start with A and end with Px1 where x is any single character
ID=?APP* Displays resource names that begin with any single character followed by APP and followed by any other characters
ID=?* Displays resource names of two or more characters

ID=(AA00,APP*,*01) Displays the first resource, then all resource names that start with APP, then all resources names that end with 01.

The following examples show how to use wildcard names with network-qualified names (DISPLAY RSCLIST, DISPLAY TOPO, and DISPLAY TRACES, TYPE=NODES commands):

ID=NETA.APP* Displays resource names in NETA that begin with APP

ID=NET*.A* Displays resource names that start with A and have a network-qualified name that begins with NET

ID=N*A.A01 Displays all resources with the name A01 with a network-qualified name that begins with N and ends with A

ID=NETA.* Displays all resources in NETA

ID=*.?? Displays resources in any network with exactly two characters

ID=(A*,NETB.AP*,APPL2,*.T??) Displays:

- Resource names that begin with A
- Resource names in NETB that begin with AP
- APPL2
- Resources in any network whose name begins with T followed by exactly two characters

Restriction: The CPNAME and FIRSTCP operands of the D NET, RTPS operator command allow a restricted use of the asterisk. Their use of the asterisk might be only of the form netid.*, and is not governed by the DSPLYWLD start option. The following two examples show how to use the asterisk for the D NET, RTPS operands:

CPNAME=NETA.* Only HPR pipes whose destination CP is in the netid of NETA are displayed.

FIRSTCP=NETB.* Only HPR pipes whose first hop is to a CP with a netid of NETB are displayed.

Using MVS system symbols

You can use the following MVS system symbols in the values you specify on VTAM network operator commands:

&SYSCLONE Represents a 1–2-character shorthand notation for the name of the system

&SYSNAME Represents a 1–8-character system name
&SYSPLEX
Represents a 1–8-character sysplex name

&SYSR1
Represents a 1–6-character sysres volume

&installation-defined system symbol
Represents a 1–8-character identifier. You can define this symbol to be any identifier you want.

The substitution text for these system symbols is defined in MVS and is substituted by MVS in place of the symbols when commands are processed. See z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference for information about how to define the symbols in MVS.

MVS system symbols can be used to eliminate the need to know the exact name of a resource on the system from which a command is issued.

Unformatted system services command syntax

The unformatted system services (USS) table defines the format or syntax of commands that the operator enters. USS commands that can be found in this table include all:
- DISPLAY commands
- MODIFY commands
- VARY commands

When one of the preceding commands is entered by a VTAM operator (including a program operator), USS performs the following actions:
- Supplies default values for omitted operands.
- Detects duplicate or conflicting operands. In either case the command is rejected and an error message is issued.
- Converts abbreviations or user-defined keywords into keywords acceptable to VTAM command processors. For example, if OPT=CIO is entered on the MODIFY TRACE command, USS converts it to OPTION=CIO because OPT is defined as an abbreviation for the OPTION operand.

The command conversions that are to be done by USS are defined in the IBM-supplied USS table, ISTINCNO. The system programmer can supply a modified syntax for these commands by using USS facilities. If the syntax of a command has been changed, it is the responsibility of the system programmer to supply the operator with an explanation of the new command syntax. For more information about USS tables, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference.

Enter the procedure name or procname as the first operand in a USS command. You can enter additional operands in any order. Exceptions to this include operands that normally contain a keyword, but can be abbreviated with a single value (for example, SCOPE=ALL can be abbreviated as ALL on the VARY ACT command and TYPE=IMMED can be abbreviated as IMMED or I on the VARY INACT command). In cases when an operand is coded using an abbreviation and the abbreviation does not include the keyword, the operand must not immediately follow the procedure name.
DISPLAY ADJCLUST command

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ONLY</td>
<td>NONE or N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

Purpose

The DISPLAY ADJCLUST (adjacent cluster table) command displays the adjacent cluster (routing) tables and their entries in the order to be used for APPN searches. The entries in the tables include all user-defined entries, along with any dynamic entries that have been added, based on the current value of the BNDYN start option.

Note: The order of the entries for a search can be affected by APPN directory entries and the directory services management exit.

Operands

**NETID=netid**

Specifies the destination network for the adjacent cluster table to be displayed.

**SCOPE**

Determines the range of adjacent cluster tables to be displayed.

- **SCOPE=ALL**
  
  Specifies that all adjacent cluster tables are to be displayed. This option is ignored if the NETID operand is specified.

- **SCOPE=ONLY**
  
  - If the NETID operand is specified, VTAM displays adjacent cluster definitions that match the destination network.
  
  - If the NETID operand is not specified, VTAM displays adjacent cluster definitions for the default destination network.

Resulting display

The resulting display shows whether the table is a user-defined, default, or dynamically built table, the level of dynamics used for the table, and the status of
each entry. Defined entries are displayed regardless of their status. If a defined entry is displayed as inactive, it will not be included in a search. Dynamic entries are displayed only if they are active.

- A user-defined table indicates that adjacent cluster definition statements exist for the specified NETID.
- A default routing table is used when no defined entries exist for the specified NETID, but a default table has been coded. A default table indicates how to route requests when the specified NETID is not defined.
- A dynamically-built routing table is created when no defined or default routing table exists. This table is created completely from active dynamic routing information.

Examples

Displaying the user-defined adjacent cluster table for a specific network:

```d net,adjclust,netid=neta```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT CLUSTER TABLE
IST2207I DEFINED TABLE FOR NETA
IST2208I BNDYN = LIMITED FROM START OPTION
IST2208I BNORD = PRIORITY FROM START OPTION
IST1326I CP NAME TYPE STATE STATUS SNVC
IST1327I NETA.BN3 DEFINED ACTIVE FOUND 003
IST1327I NETA.BN2 DEFINED NOT ACTIVE NOT SEARCHED 003
IST1327I NETA.BN1 DYNAMIC ACTIVE NOT SEARCHED N/A
IST314I END

Displaying a default adjacent cluster table for a specific network:

```d net,adjclust,netid=netb```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT CLUSTER TABLE
IST2207I DEFAULT TABLE FOR NETB
IST2209I BNDYN = LIMITED FROM ADJCLUST TABLE
IST2208I BNORD = PRIORITY FROM START OPTION
IST1326I CP NAME TYPE STATE STATUS SNVC
IST1327I NETB.BN4 DEFINED ACTIVE NOT SEARCHED 004
IST1327I NETB.BN5 DYNAMIC ACTIVE NOT SEARCHED 003
IST314I END

Displaying a dynamically built adjacent cluster table:

```d net,adjclust,netid=netc```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT CLUSTER TABLE
IST2207I DYNAMIC TABLE FOR NETC
IST2208I BNDYN = LIMITED FROM START OPTION
IST2208I BNORD = PRIORITY FROM START OPTION
IST1326I CP NAME TYPE STATE STATUS SNVC
IST1327I NETC.BN6 DYNAMIC ACTIVE FOUND 003
IST314I END

DISPLAY ADJCP command

```display adjcp net=adjacent_cp_name```
### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ONLY</td>
<td>NONE or N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

### Purpose

The DISPLAY ADJCP (adjacent control point) command displays the attributes of a specific adjacent node and the connections in which it is currently involved.

**Note:** With high performance routing (HPR), a control point does not have to be physically adjacent to be displayed by this command. Each endpoint of an RTP connection considers the other endpoint an adjacent control point, even though there may be intermediate ANR-capable nodes between the two endpoints.

This command is valid only when it is issued at an APPN node (network node, end node, interchange node, or migration data host).

### Operands

**ID=adjacent_cp_name**

Specifies the network-qualified name of the adjacent control point. If the network identifier is not provided, it is assumed to be the issuing network's network identifier. You can specify * (or *NETWORK) as the network ID portion of a network-qualified adjacent CP name in order to display adjacent CPs that do not currently have a network identifier assigned to them. For example, the following command is valid if A01N currently does not have a network ID associated with it:

```
D NET,ADJCP,ID=*.A01N
```

**SCOPE**

Specifies the required scope of the display.

- **SCOPE=ONLY**
  - Displays the status and the major node name for the adjacent control point.

- **SCOPE=ALL**
  - Displays the status, the major node name, the node type, and detailed connection information for the adjacent control point.

### Resulting display

The resulting VTAM display shows:
For SCOPE=ONLY, the status and the major node name for the adjacent control point.

For SCOPE=ALL:
- Status of the adjacent CP
- Major node name
- Node type
- Number of connections
- Number of CP-CP capable connections
- An indication of whether the node being displayed is in the same subnetwork as the node where you are issuing the display
- Resource name and status
- TG number
- An indication of CP-CP session capability
- TG characteristics
- Rapid transport protocol (RTP) summary

For a byte-by-byte explanation of the TG characteristics, see the "DISPLAY TGPS command" on page 289.

Examples

Displaying an adjacent CP:
```
d net,adjcp,id=a01n,scope=only
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT CONTROL POINT
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1197I ADJCP MAJOR NODE = ISTADJCP
IST314I END
```

Displaying detailed information for a physically adjacent CP with no RTP connection:
```
d net,adjcp,id=sscpaa,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT CONTROL POINT
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV - TRACE= OFF
IST1197I ADJCP MAJOR NODE = ISTADJCP
IST1101I ADJCP DISPLAY SUMMARY FOR NETA.SSCPAA
IST1102I NODENAME NODETYPE CONNECTIONS CP CONNECTIONS NATIVE
IST1103I NETA.SSCPAA NN 1 1 YES
IST2157I ALIASRCH = *NA
IST1104I CONNECTION SUMMARY FOR NETA.SSCPAA
IST1105I RESOURCETYPE TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I PU1A7B4 AC/R 21 YES 9880000000000000000000017100808
IST1493I RTP SUMMARY FOR NETA.SSCPAA COUNT = 1 RTPONLY = NA
IST172I NO RTPS FOUND
IST314I END
```

Displaying detailed information for a physically adjacent CP with an RTP connection:
```
d net,adjcp,id=sscp2a,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT CONTROL POINT
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1197I ADJCP MAJOR NODE = ISTADJCP
IST1101I ADJCP DISPLAY SUMMARY FOR NETA.SSCP2A
IST1102I NODENAME NODETYPE CONNECTIONS CP CONNECTIONS NATIVE
IST1103I NETA.SSCP2A NN 1 1 YES
IST2157I ALIASRCH = *NA
IST1104I CONNECTION SUMMARY FOR NETA.SSCP2A
IST1105I RESOURCETYPE TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I PU1A7B4 AC/R 21 YES 9880000000000000000000017100808
IST1493I RTP SUMMARY FOR NETA.SSCP2A COUNT = 1 RTPONLY = NA
IST172I NO RTPS FOUND
IST314I END
```
Displaying detailed information for a CP that is not physically adjacent, but has an RTP connection:

```
d net,adjcp,id=sscpaa,scope=all
```

From a border node, displaying detailed information for a CP that is not physically adjacent, but has an RTP connection:

```
d net,adjcp,id=sscpaa,scope=all
```

From a border node, displaying detailed information for a physically adjacent non-native CP with RTP connections:

```
d net,adjcp,id=netb.sscpba,scope=all
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 19
DISPLAY ADJSSCPs command

Display user-defined and dynamic adjacent SSCP tables:

```plaintext
DISPLAY NET, ADJSSCPs, CDRM=sscp_name
```

Display the adjacent SSCP table for a specific cross-domain resource:

```plaintext
DISPLAY NET, ADJSSCPs, CDRSC=cdrsc_name
```

Display a specific list of adjacent CDRMs used for session requests:

```plaintext
DISPLAY NET, ADJSSCPs, ADJLIST=list_name
```

Display all lists of adjacent CDRMs:

```plaintext
DISPLAY NET, ADJSSCPs, ADJLIST=* 
```
DISPLAY ADJSSCPS

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ONLY</td>
<td>NONE or N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

Purpose

The DISPLAY ADJSSCPS (adjacent system services control points) command displays user-defined and dynamically built adjacent SSCP tables and user-defined adjacent CDRM lists. If a user-defined adjacent SSCP table or CDRM list exists, VTAM displays information from that table or list. If no user-defined table exists, or if there is a table, but it does not contain any applicable entries, VTAM displays information from the dynamic adjacent SSCP table.

If you specify a CDRSC on this command, VTAM displays the dynamic adjacent SSCP table for the cross-domain resource, along with status information for the resource.

Operands

**ADJLIST**

Specifies that one or more lists of adjacent CDRMs are to be displayed. If you specify ADJLIST, do not specify any other operands on the command.

**ADJLIST=list_name**

Displays the list of adjacent CDRMs identified by list_name.

**ADJLIST=**

Displays all lists of adjacent CDRMs.

**CDRM=sscp_name**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about the adjacent SSCP table or tables for the specified CDRM. The sscp_name may not be a network-qualified name; however, you can use the NETID operand to specify the network. If you specify CDRM, do not specify CDRSC on the same command.

**CDRSC=cdrsc_name**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about the adjacent SSCP table that is used to establish a session with the specified CDRSC. You can specify CDRSC as a network-qualified name. If you specify CDRSC, do not specify CDRM, NETID, or SCOPE on the same command.

The setting of the NQNMODE start option might affect how VTAM processes this operand. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for an explanation of NQNMODE.
You can specify the name of a conventionally defined CDRSC, a model CDRSC, a clone CDRSC built from a model CDRSC, or a dynamic CDRSC. You can use wildcard characters in the name you specify. The use of the wildcard characters does not depend on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option. However, unlike wildcard characters in other commands, the wildcard characters you specify here do not represent unspecified characters. They are interpreted as actual characters, an asterisk (*) and a question mark (?). Therefore, if you specify D NET,ADJSSCPs,CDRSC=APPL*, VTAM will display information related to the model CDRSC named APPL*, but it will not display information about any other CDRSCs whose names begin with APPL.

MAX
Specifies the maximum number of adjacent SSCP tables or adjacent CDRM lists that VTAM displays for this command.

MAX=*  
Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

MAX=number_of_resources  
Specifies the number of adjacent SSCP tables or adjacent CDRM lists to display for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer adjacent SSCP tables or adjacent CDRM lists are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the adjacent SSCP tables or adjacent CDRM lists that are found.

NETID=netid
Specifies the destination network for the adjacent SSCP table or tables to be displayed. If you specify NETID, do not specify CDRSC on the same command.

SCOPE
Determines the domain of the search for an adjacent SSCP table or tables.

Note: If you specify the SCOPE operand without specifying a value SCOPE=ALL is assumed.

If you specify SCOPE, do not specify CDRSC on the same command.

SCOPE=ALL
   • If neither NETID nor CDRM is specified:
      1. VTAM displays all user-defined ADJSSCP tables.
      2. If no user-defined tables exist, VTAM displays the dynamic table if it exists.
   • If you specify NETID (and not CDRM):
      1. VTAM displays all ADJSSCP tables for all CDRMs for the specified network.
      2. If there are no tables for individual CDRMs in the specified network, VTAM displays the default table for the specified network.
      3. If there is no default table for the specified network, VTAM displays the dynamic table if it exists.
   • If you specify CDRM (and not NETID):
1. VTAM displays all ADJSSCP tables for the specified CDRM in all networks.
2. If there are no tables for the specified CDRM, VTAM displays the default table for all networks.
3. If there is no default table for all networks, VTAM displays the dynamic table if it exists.

- If you specify both NETID and CDRM:
  1. VTAM displays the ADJSSCP for the specified CDRM in the specified network.
  2. If there is no table for the specified CDRM in the specified network, VTAM displays the default table for the specified network.
  3. If there is no default table for the specified network, VTAM displays the ADJSSCP table for the specified CDRM in the default network.
  4. If there is no table for the specified CDRM, VTAM displays the default table for all networks.
  5. If there is no default table for all networks, VTAM displays the dynamic table if it exists.

### SCOPE=ONLY

- If you specify neither NETID nor CDRM:
  1. VTAM displays the default table for all networks.
  2. If there is no default table for all networks, VTAM displays the dynamic table if it exists.

- If you specify NETID (and not CDRM):
  1. VTAM displays the default table for the specified network.
  2. If there is no default table for the specified network, VTAM displays the default table for all networks.
  3. If there is no default table for all networks, VTAM displays the dynamic table if it exists.

- If you specify CDRM (and not NETID):
  1. VTAM displays the ADJSSCP table for the specified CDRM in the default network.
  2. If there is no table for the specified CDRM in the default network, VTAM displays the default table for all networks.
  3. If there is no default table for all networks, VTAM displays the dynamic table if it exists.

- If you specify both NETID and CDRM:
  1. VTAM displays the ADJSSCP for the specified CDRM in the specified network.
  2. If there is no table for the specified CDRM in the specified network, VTAM displays the default table for the specified network.
  3. If there is no default table for the specified network, VTAM displays the ADJSSCP table for the specified CDRM in the default network.
  4. If there is no table for the specified CDRM, VTAM displays the default table for all networks.
  5. If there is no default table for all networks, VTAM displays the dynamic table if it exists.
**DISPLAY ADJSSCPS**

**Resulting display**

The resulting display differs depending on the operands specified and the value of VTAM start options. (For example, messages IST1704I and IST1705I are issued only if VTAM is enabled for APPN.)

If you specify the ADJLIST operand, the resulting display shows the appropriate adjacent CDRM list.

If you specify the CDRM or CDRSC operands, the resulting display shows the appropriate adjacent SSCP table. VTAM first searches for a user-defined table that satisfies the command. If a user-defined table is not found and the DYNASSCP start option has been set to YES, the dynamic adjacent SSCP table is displayed.

When DISPLAY ADJSSCPS is issued with the CDRSC operand, VTAM builds an adjacent SSCP table as if the resource were the target of a session initiation request. The table displayed is a combination of learned adjacent SSCPs which have been saved for the CDRSC and the appropriate user-defined or dynamic adjacent SSCP table. VTAM displays this table without invoking the session management exit routine for adjacent SSCP selection.

See the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com) for more information about dynamically defined adjacent SSCP tables.

**Examples**

Examples of the DISPLAY ADJSSCPS command are presented in a scenario because the output of the command depends on the situation. All of these examples assume that the SORDER start option is currently set to SORDER=ADJSSCP and that the SSCPORD start option is currently set to SSCPORD=PRIORITY.

- Suppose that no adjacent SSCP tables are defined and no LU-LU sessions exist, but a dynamic table was created when an SSCP-SSCP session was established with SSCP2A. To display the dynamically created table, issue:

  ```
  d net,adjsscps (with any other operands except CDRSC or ADJLIST)
  IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
  IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
  IST623I DYNAMIC ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
  IST1705I SORDER = ADJSSCP FROM START OPTION
  IST1705I SSCPORD = PRIORITY FROM START OPTION
  IST624I SSCP2A
  IST1454I 1 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
  IST314I END
  ```

- Later you establish an LU-LU session with APPL2 in SSCP2A. To display the dynamically created, session-specific adjacent SSCP table, issue:

  ```
  d net,adjsscps,cdrs=appl2
  IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
  IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
  IST611I ADJACENT SSCP TABLE FOR APPL2 IN NETA
  IST1705I SORDER = ADJSSCP FROM START OPTION
  IST1705I SSCPORD = PRIORITY FROM START OPTION
  IST1220I SSCPNAME NETID CURRENT STATE ROUTING STATUS
  IST624I SSCP2A NETA ACTIV SUCCESS
  IST1454I 1 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
  IST314I END
  ```

- Next you activate the following user-defined ADJSSCP table:
To display the new, dynamically created, session-specific adjacent SSCP table for the same resource as above, issue:

```
d net,adjsscps,cdrsc=appl2
```

To display the user-defined, default ADJSSCP table for all networks, issue:

```
d net,adjsscps
```
DISPLAY ADJSSCPs

- To display the dynamic ADJSSCP table for a model CDRSC, issue:

  ```
d net,adjsscps,cdrsc=applb*  
 ```

  IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
  IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
  IST611I ADJACENT SSCP TABLE FOR APPLB* IN NETB
  IST1705I SORDER = APPN FROM START OPTION
  IST1705I SSCPORD = PRIORITY FROM START OPTION
  IST1220I SSCPNAME NETID CURRENT STATE ROUTING STATUS
  IST624I SSCP7B NETB NEVAC ***NA**
  IST624I ISTAPNCP NETA ACTIV ***NA**
  IST1454I 2 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
  IST314I END

- To display the user-defined table for a specific CDRM in the default ADJSSCP table for all networks, issue:

  ```
d net,adjsscps,cdrm=sscp2a  
 ```

  IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
  IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
  IST611I ADJACENT SSCP TABLE FOR SSCP2A
  IST1704I SORDER = APPNFRST FROM ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
  IST1705I SSCPORD = PRIORITY FROM ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
  IST624I SSCP2A
  IST624I SSCP1A
  IST1454I 2 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
  IST314I END

- To display the user-defined table for a specific CDRM in a specific network, issue:

  ```
d net,adjsscps,cdrm=sscp2a,netid=neta  
 ```

  IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
  IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
  IST611I ADJACENT SSCP TABLE FOR SSCP2A IN NETA
  IST1704I SORDER = APPNFRST FROM ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
  IST1705I SSCPORD = PRIORITY FROM START OPTION
  IST624I SSCP2A
  IST624I SSCP1A
  IST1454I 2 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
  IST314I END

- To display all user-defined ADJSSCP tables for a specific CDRM in all networks, issue:

  ```
d net,adjsscps,cdrm=sscp2a,scope=all  
 ```

  IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
  IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
  IST611I ADJACENT SSCP TABLE FOR SSCP2A IN NETA
  IST1704I SORDER = APPNFRST FROM ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
  IST1705I SSCPORD = PRIORITY FROM START OPTION
  IST624I SSCP2A
  IST624I SSCP1A
  IST611I ADJACENT SSCP TABLE FOR SSCP2A
  IST1704I SORDER = APPNFRST FROM ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
  IST1705I SSCPORD = PRIORITY FROM START OPTION
  IST624I SSCP2A
  IST624I SSCP1A
  IST1454I 4 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
  IST314I END

- Displaying a user-defined adjacent CDRM list (ADJLIST) by name:

  ```
d net,adjsscps,adjlist=lista  
 ```

  IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
  IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
  IST333I ADJLIST = LISTA
  IST624I SSCP1A
  IST624I SSCP2A
  IST1454I 2 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
  IST314I END
• Displaying the session-specific adjacent SSCP table for a resource that specifies an adjacent CDRM list (ADJLIST):

```
d net,adjsscps,cdrs=appl22
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
IST611I ADJACENT SSCP TABLE FOR APPL22 IN NETA
IST1704I SORDER = ADJLIST FROM ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
IST1704I SSCPORD = ADJLIST FROM ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
IST1220I SSCPNAME NETID CURRENT STATE ROUTING STATUS
IST624I SSCP1A NETA ACTIV ***NA**
IST624I SSCP2A NETA ACTIV ***NA**
IST1454I 2 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

• Displaying all user-defined adjacent CDRM lists (ADJLISTs):

```
d net,adjsscps,adjlist=* 
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
IST1333I ADJLIST = LISTC
IST624I SSCP9C
IST1333I ADJLIST = LISTB
IST624I SSCP7B
IST1333I ADJLIST = LISTA
IST624I SSCP1A
IST624I SSCP2A
IST1454I 4 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

• Displaying all user-defined ADJSSCP tables:

```
d net,adjsscps,scope=all 
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
IST623I DEFAULT ADJACENT SSCP TABLE FOR NETC
IST1705I SORDER = ADJSSCP FROM START OPTION
IST1705I SSCPORD = PRIORITY FROM START OPTION
IST624I SSCP9C
IST623I DEFAULT ADJACENT SSCP TABLE FOR NETB
IST1705I SORDER = ADJSSCP FROM START OPTION
IST1705I SSCPORD = PRIORITY FROM START OPTION
IST624I SSCP7B
IST611I ADJACENT SSCP TABLE FOR SSCP2A IN NETA
IST1704I SORDER = APPNFRST FROM ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
IST1704I SSCPORD = DEFINED FROM ADJACENT SSCP TABLE
IST624I SSCP1A
IST624I SSCP2A
IST624I SSCP7B
IST624I SSCP9C
IST1454I 11 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```
DISPLAY APING command

Operand Abbreviation
DISPLAY D

Purpose

The DISPLAY APING command tests whether a route to another LU 6.2 resource or control point is available and displays performance information for the route if the resource supports an APING server.

More than one D APING command can be executing at a time. The default limit for APING command TP instances is 10. The limit may be adjusted using the MODIFY APINGTP command. Information about the APING TP and its sessions may be displayed using the DISPLAY APINGTP command.

Note: Issuing an APING command to the same partner and with the same logmode may result in a failure with RCPRI=2C and RCSEC=11. This failure occurs because the second command was issued before completion of session setup for the first APING command. This condition is temporary and a subsequent APING command should work. If you want, you can issue the APING to the same partner and specify a different logmode.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information about APING.
Operands

**CONSEC=number_of_consecutive_packets**
Specifies the number of consecutive packets to be sent per iteration. The value for CONSEC can be any integer in the range 0–32763. The default is 1.

If you specify CONSEC=0, no data is sent or returned; only a version exchange between the transaction programs occurs.

**ECHO**
Specifies whether data is returned to the sending transaction program, if the server transaction program supports ECHO.

**ECHO=NO**
Specifies that data is not returned to the sending transaction program.

**ECHO=YES**
Specifies that data is returned to the sending transaction program.

**ID=resource_name**
Specifies the name of the resource for which the APING transaction is requested.

**ITER=number_of_send_and_receive_iterations**
Specifies the number of times that consecutive packets are sent to the receiving transaction program and returned. The value for ITER can be any integer in the range 0–32763. The default is 2.

If you specify ITER=0, no data is sent or returned; only a version exchange between the transaction programs occurs.

**LIST**
Specifies whether detailed statistics for iteration data exchanged should be displayed.

**LIST=ALL**
Specifies that all output messages should be displayed.

**LIST=SUMMARY**
Specifies that iteration statistics messages should be suppressed. All other messages will be included.

**LOGMODE=logon_mode_name**
Specifies the logon mode name from the default logon mode table (ISTINCLM) to be used when the session is started.

**Note:** The logon mode names CPSVCMG, CPSVRMGR, and SNASVCMG are not valid for LOGMODE.

**PASSWORD**
Specifies the password if conversation level security is requested.

This operand is valid only from an MVS console. A command with the PASSWORD operand will be rejected if it is entered from a Program Operator Application (POA) because there is no capability to suppress the password from being displayed by the Program Operator Interface.

When this operand is entered from a system console, the operator will be prompted to enter the password with message IST1660A ENTER PASSWORD FOR DISPLAY APING. When the password is entered in reply to IST1660A, it will not be displayed on the system console or in the system log, but will be replaced in the display with the word SUPPRESSED.

The value for PASSWORD can contain 1–8 characters.
**SIZE=**size_of_packet
  Specifies the size (in bytes) of the packets to be sent. The value for SIZE can be any integer in the range 1–32763. The default is 100.

**TP=**transaction_program_name
  Specifies the name of the transaction program to which data is to be sent. The default transaction program name is APINGD.

  The value for TP can contain 1–64 characters.

**USERID=**userid
  Specifies the user ID if conversation level security is requested.

  The value for USERID can contain 1–8 characters.

**Resulting display**

The resulting VTAM display shows performance information and routing information in two separate message groups.

The performance information includes the following information:
- The specified destination LU and the session identifier (SID)
- An indication of whether the ECHO was performed
- The elapsed time for conversation allocation and version exchange
- The data rate calculations for each iteration and the data rate calculations for all iterations
- The elapsed time for each iteration and the total elapsed time for all iterations
- The minimum, maximum, and average elapsed time for each iteration

**Note:** No decimal values are displayed for data rate calculations in messages. If the data rate calculation includes a decimal, the value is truncated to the whole number. If the data rate calculation is less than one, zero is displayed.

If a session is allocated for the DISPLAY APING command, VTAM also displays the following routing information:
- The destination LU and the session identifier (SID)
- The Class of Service table entry and the logon mode entry used

  **Note:** If the session cannot be established with the requested LOGMODE, the session is established with a default logon mode of *BLANK*.

- If the destination LU is found in or through a subarea network, VTAM displays:
  - The origination subarea number and the destination subarea number of the first node in the route
  - The virtual route and explicit route numbers
- If the destination LU is found in or through an APPN network, VTAM displays:
  - The APPN Class of Service toward the SLU
  - The transmission group number and type for APPN
  - The destination CP name for the TG

The routing information can be correlated to the performance information using the session identifier (SID).
Note: The name of the destination LU in the routing information might not match the name of the destination LU in the performance information if any name translation has occurred on the route between the LUs.

Examples

Displaying APING information when a session to the destination exists and is using the requested logon mode:

```
d net,aping,id=sscp2a
```

```
IST1457I VTAM APING VERSION 2R33 (PARTNER TP VERSION 2R33)
IST1490I DLU=NETA.SSCP2A SID=EAABEEC3710FD9E7
IST1462I ECHO IS ON
IST1463I ALLOCATION DURATION 17717 MILLISECONDS
IST1464I PROGRAM STARTUP AND VERSION EXCHANGE: 81 MILLISECONDS
IST1465I DURATION DATA SENT DATA RATE DATA RATE
IST1466I (MILLISECONDS) (BYTES) (KBYTE/S) (MBIT/S)
IST1467I 74 200 2 0
IST1467I 19543 200 0 0
IST1468I TOTALS: 19617 400 0 0
IST1469I DURATION STATISTICS:
IST1470I MINIMUM = 74 AVERAGE = 9808 MAXIMUM = 19543
IST314I END
```

Displaying APING information when the destination is in the same APPN network:

```
d net,aping,id=sscp1a
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1489I APING SESSION INFORMATION
IST1490I DLU=NETA.SSCP1A SID=F6ABEEC3742C592E
IST933I LOGMODE=#INTER , COS=*BLANK*
IST875I APPNCOS TOWARDS SLU = #INTER
IST1460I TGN CPNAME TG TYPE HPR
IST1461I 21 NETA.SSCP1A APPN RTP
IST314I END
```

Displaying APING information when the destination is in an adjoining subarea network:

```
d net,aping,id=sscp1a
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1489I APING SESSION INFORMATION
IST1490I DLU=NETA.SSCP1A SID=F6ABEEC3742C592E
IST933I LOGMODE=#INTER , COS=*BLANK*
IST875I APPNCOS TOWARDS SLU = #INTER
IST1460I TGN CPNAME TG TYPE HPR
IST1461I 21 NETA.SSCP2A APPN ANR
IST314I END
```

IST1457I VTAM APING VERSION 2R33 (PARTNER TP VERSION 2R33)
DISPLAY APING

IST14901 DLU=NETA.SSCP1A SID=EAABEE18C8567C6A
IST1462I ECHO IS ON
IST1463I ALLOCATION DURATION 8208 MILLISECONDS
IST1464I PROGRAM STARTUP AND VERSION EXCHANGE: 35 MILLISECONDS
IST1465I DURATION DATA SENT DATA RATE DATA RATE
IST1466I (MILLISECONDS) (BYTES) (KBYTE/S) (MBIT/S)
IST1467I 26 200 7 0
IST1467I 22 200 9 0
IST1468I TOTALS: 48 400 8 0
IST1469I DURATION STATISTICS:
IST1470I MINIMUM = 22 AVERAGE = 24 MAXIMUM = 26
IST314I END

Displaying APING information when the destination is reached through a VRTG:

IST14901 DLU=NETA.SSCP2A SID=EAABEEC379DA83D2
IST1489I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1489I APING SESSION INFORMATION
IST1490I DLU=NETA.SSCP2A SID=EAABEEC379DA83D2
IST1462I ECHO IS ON
IST1463I ALLOCATION DURATION 414 MILLISECONDS
IST1464I PROGRAM STARTUP AND VERSION EXCHANGE: 210 MILLISECONDS
IST1465I DURATION DATA SENT DATA RATE DATA RATE
IST1466I (MILLISECONDS) (BYTES) (KBYTE/S) (MBIT/S)
IST1467I 622 200 0 0
IST1467I 4246 200 0 0
IST1468I TOTALS: 4868 400 0 0
IST1469I DURATION STATISTICS:
IST1470I MINIMUM = 622 AVERAGE = 2434 MAXIMUM = 4246
IST314I END

Displaying APING information when the destination is in a connecting subarea network:

IST14901 DLU=NETA.SSCP2A SID=EAABEEC3710FD9E7
IST1489I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1489I APING SESSION INFORMATION
IST1490I DLU=NETA.SSCP2A SID=EAABEEC3710FD9E7
IST1462I ECHO IS ON
IST1463I ALLOCATION DURATION 17717 MILLISECONDS
IST1464I PROGRAM STARTUP AND VERSION EXCHANGE: 81 MILLISECONDS
IST1465I DURATION DATA SENT DATA RATE DATA RATE
IST1466I (MILLISECONDS) (BYTES) (KBYTE/S) (MBIT/S)
IST1467I 74 200 2 0
IST1467I 19543 200 0 0
IST1468I TOTALS: 19617 400 0 0
IST1469I DURATION STATISTICS:
IST1470I MINIMUM = 74 AVERAGE = 9808 MAXIMUM = 19543
IST314I END

Displaying APING information when the destination is in a non-native network:
DISPLAY APINGDTP command

Purpose

The DISPLAY APINGDTP command displays the number of APINGD transaction programs permitted to run concurrently for responding to APING requests from other nodes, and optionally shows session information for active APINGD instances.

Operands

LIST

Specifies the level of detail to display.

LIST=ALL

Specifies that the partner LU name and Session Identifier for active sessions associated with all APINGD instances should be displayed.

LIST=COUNT

Specifies that only the instance limit and the number of active sessions should be displayed.

LIST=ONLY

Specifies that only the instance limit should be displayed.
DISPLAY APINGDTP

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of sessions that VTAM displays for this command.

**MAX=**

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_sessions**

Specifies the number of sessions to display for this command. The valid range is 1 through the value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer sessions are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the sessions that are found.

**Resulting display**

The resulting VTAM display shows the number of APINGD transaction programs permitted to run concurrently for responding to APING requests from other nodes, and optionally shows session information for active APINGD instances.

**Examples**

Displaying the number of transaction programs permitted to run concurrently:

```plaintext
  d net,apingdtp
  IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
  IST1474I APINGD TP CONCURRENT INSTANCE LIMIT = 10
```

Displaying the number of transaction programs permitted to run concurrently and the number of sessions for all active instances:

```plaintext
  d net,apingdtp,list=count
  IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
  IST1474I APINGD TP CONCURRENT INSTANCE LIMIT = 10
  IST1870I APINGD HAS 3 ACTIVE SESSIONS
  IST314I END
```

Displaying the number of transaction programs permitted to run concurrently and the session information for all active instances:

```plaintext
  d net,apingdtp,list=all
  IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
  IST1474I APINGD TP CONCURRENT INSTANCE LIMIT = 10
  IST1870I APINGD HAS 3 ACTIVE SESSIONS
  IST1888I OLU = NETA.SSCP1A SID = EAABEEC3710FD9E7
  IST1888I OLU = NETA.SSCP2A SID = EAABEEC3710FD9E8
  IST1888I OLU = NETA.SSCPAA SID = EAABEEC3710FD9E9
  IST314I END
```

**DISPLAY APINGTP command**

```plaintext
   → DISPLAY ← → NET ← → APINGTP ←
```

34  z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
Purpose

The DISPLAY APINGTP command displays the number of APING command transaction programs permitted to run concurrently for sending APING requests to other nodes, and optionally shows session information for active APING instances.

Operands

LIST

Specifies the level of detail to display.

LIST=ALL

 Specifies that the partner LU name and Session Identifier for active sessions associated with all APING instances should be displayed.

LIST=COUNT

 Specifies that only the instance limit and the number of active sessions should be displayed.

LIST=ONLY

 Specifies that only the instance limit should be displayed.

MAX

 Specifies the maximum number of sessions that VTAM displays for this command.

MAX=* 

 Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

MAX=number_of_sessions

 Specifies the number of sessions to display for this command. The valid range is 1 through the value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer sessions are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the sessions that are found.

Resulting display

The resulting VTAM display shows the number of APING command transaction programs permitted to run concurrently for sending APING requests to other nodes, and optionally shows session information for active APING instances.
**DISPLAY APINGTP**

**Examples**

Displaying the number of transaction programs permitted to run concurrently:

```plaintext
d net,apingtp
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1474I APING TP CONCURRENT INSTANCE LIMIT = 10
```

Displaying the number of transaction programs permitted to run concurrently and the number of active sessions:

```plaintext
d net,apingtp,list=count
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1474I APING TP CONCURRENT INSTANCE LIMIT = 10
IST1870I APING HAS 3 ACTIVE SESSIONS
IST314I END
```

Displaying the number of transaction programs permitted to run concurrently and the session information for all active instances:

```plaintext
d net,apingtp,list=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1474I APING TP CONCURRENT INSTANCE LIMIT = 10
IST1870I APING HAS 3 ACTIVE SESSIONS
IST1888I DLU = NETA.SSCP1A SID = EAABEEC3710FD9E7
IST1888I DLU = NETA.SSCP2A SID = EAABEEC3710FD9E8
IST1888I DLU = NETA.SSCPAA SID = EAABEEC3710FD9E9
IST314I END
```

**DISPLAY APPLS command**
Notes:

1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACT</td>
<td>ACT or A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTONLY</td>
<td>ACTONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTSESS</td>
<td>ACTSESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=CONCT</td>
<td>CONCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACT</td>
<td>INACT or I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACTONLY</td>
<td>INACTONL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=PENDING</td>
<td>PEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=RESET</td>
<td>RESET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

Purpose

The DISPLAY APPLS (applications) command displays the status of active application program major nodes in the domain along with their subordinate application program minor nodes.

Note: To display application program minor nodes independently of the major nodes that contain them, use the DISPLAY RSCLIST command with IDTYPE=APPLS.

Operands

**ID=name**

Specifies the name of one or more active application program major nodes whose subordinate resources are to be displayed.

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see "Using wildcard names" on page 11.

**Attention:** Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every application major node in the network.

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of application program minor nodes that VTAM displays for this command.

**MAX=**

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.
**DISPLAY APPLS**

**MAX=number_of_resources**
Specifies the number of application program minor nodes to display for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer application program minor nodes are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the application program minor nodes that are found.

**SCOPE**
Specifies the required scope of the display.

**Note:** If you specify the SCOPE operand without specifying a value SCOPE=ALL is assumed.

**SCOPE=ACT**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all active, pending, and connectable application program minor nodes within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=ACTONLY or SCOPE=CONCT to further limit the display.

**SCOPE=ACTONLY**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all application program minor nodes in an active state within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). The display does not include application programs in pending or connectable states. If no applications are found in an active state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to active, connectable, and pending applications.

**SCOPE=ACTSESS**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all application program minor nodes that are active with sessions within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

**SCOPE=ALL**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all application program minor nodes (regardless of their status) within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

**SCOPE=CONCT**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all application program minor nodes in a CONCT (connectable) state within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If no applications are found in a connectable state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to active, connectable, and pending applications.

**SCOPE=INACT**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive application program minor nodes within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=INACTONLY or SCOPE=RESET to further limit the display.
**SCOPE=INACTONLY**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive application program minor nodes within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). Resources in a RESET state are not included in the SCOPE=INACTONLY display.

**SCOPE=PENDING**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all pending application program minor nodes within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). A pending state is:

- A transient state to or from the fully active state
- A state of “recovery pending” or “recovery in progress” for application programs that have been retained because of the failure or takeover of an application program enabled for persistence

**SCOPE=RESET**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all application program minor nodes in a RESET state within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

**SCOPE=3270CAND**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all active application program minor nodes, within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted), that have had at least one session (since the application opened its ACB) that would have been a candidate for 3270 IDS monitoring if monitoring had been enabled.

### Resulting display

The resulting VTAM display shows:

- The name and status of the specified active application program major nodes (or all active application program major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). Inactive application program major nodes are not known to VTAM and are therefore not displayed.
- For each active application program major node, the name and status of each subordinate application program minor node (limited to active, connectable, inactive, or pending minor nodes if specified on the SCOPE operand). For SCOPE=3270CAND, the status displayed is the number of sessions that have been started (since the application opened its ACB) that would have been a candidate for 3270 IDS monitoring if monitoring had been enabled.

If a model application program has been defined in the major node being displayed, the model application program will be included in the display. In addition, any dynamic application programs that have been built from the model application program definition will also be included in the display.

**Note:** Dynamic application programs that have been deactivated are not displayed. This is because dynamic application programs cannot exist in an inactive state. When a dynamic application program is deactivated and CLOSE macro processing is complete for the dynamic application program, the definition of the dynamic application program is deleted. The dynamic application program is no longer known by VTAM and will not appear in the output of any DISPLAY commands.

If a channel-attached host is used as an intermediate routing node for either a primary or backup extended recovery facility (XRF) session, the session through the channel-attached host might fail without notifying the XRF host. In that case, a
DISPLAY APPLS command issued from either the primary or alternate host shows the failed session across the channel attachment as active.

Examples

Displaying all application program major nodes and their minor nodes:

d net,appls

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = APPL MAJ NODES/NAMES
IST089I VTAMSEG TYPE = APPL SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST360I APPLICATIONS:
IST080I ISTATA00 CONCT ISTNOP ACTIV ISTPDCLU ACT/S
IST080I A01N ACT/S
IST089I VTAMSEG2 TYPE = SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST360I APPLICATIONS:
IST080I *?-?-?* CONCT
IST089I A01APPLS TYPE = APPL SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST360I APPLICATIONS:
IST080I A01NV ACTIV A01NV000 CONCT
IST080I A01NV001 ACTIV A01NV002 ACTIV
IST080I A01NV004 ACTIV A01NV005 ACTIV A01NV006 ACTIV
IST080I A01NV007 CONCT A01NV008 CONCT A01NV009 CONCT
IST080I A01TF0PT CONCT A01TF00 CONCT A01TF01 CONCT
IST080I A01TF02 CONCT A01TF03 CONCT A01TF04 CONCT
IST080I A01TF06 CONCT A01TF07 CONCT A01TF08 CONCT
IST080I A01TF09 CONCT A01TF10 CONCT
IST080I A01TF03 CONCT A01TF04 CONCT A01TF05 CONCT
IST080I A01TF06 CONCT A01TF07 CONCT A01TF08 CONCT
IST080I A01TF09 CONCT A01TF10 CONCT
IST080I A01NV CONCT A01NV000 CONCT
IST080I A01NV001 CONCT A01NV002 CONCT
IST080I A01NV003 CONCT
IST080I A01NV004 CONCT A01NV005 CONCT A01NV006 CONCT
IST080I A01NV007 CONCT A01NV008 CONCT A01NV009 CONCT
IST080I A01NV010 CONCT A01NV011 CONCT A01NV012 CONCT
IST080I A01NV013 CONCT A01NV014 CONCT A01NV015 CONCT
IST080I A01NV016 CONCT A01NV017 CONCT A01NV018 CONCT
IST080I A01NV019 CONCT
IST089I A01ECHOC TYPE = APPL SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST360I APPLICATIONS:
IST080I APPL1 CONCT APPLA+ CONCT APPL2 CONCT

Displaying a specific application program major node and its minor nodes, including model application programs and dynamic application programs built from those models:

d net,appls,id=a01appls

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = APPL MAJ NODES/NAMES
IST089I VTAMSEG TYPE = APPL SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST360I APPLICATIONS:
IST080I APPL1 CONCT APPLA+ CONCT APPL2 CONCT
Displaying the active applications that have had sessions that might be candidates for 3270 IDS monitoring:

```sql
d net,appls.scope=3270cand
```

Displaying application program major nodes and their minor nodes, limiting output to 5 resources:

```sql
d net,appls,max=5
```

---

## DISPLAY APPNTOSA command

```sql
 DISPLAY APPLS
```

---

### Purpose

The DISPLAY APPNTOSA command displays the APPN-to-subarea Class of Service mapping table.

### Resulting display

The resulting VTAM display shows the APPN-to-subarea Class of Service mapping table.

### Examples

Displaying the APPN-to-subarea Class of Service mapping table:

```sql
d net,appntosa
```
DISPLAY AUTOLOG command

Purpose

The DISPLAY AUTOLOG command displays information about controlling applications that have pending autologon requests. By default, this command displays each controlling application for which there is at least one pending autologon request and the condition (or conditions) that will cause the pending autologon request or requests to be initiated again. Optionally, this command also displays a list of secondary logical units that have pending autologon requests for each controlling application displayed.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information about AUTOLOGON.

The following operands can be used to control the output that is generated by this command.

Operands

**ID=controlling_app**

Specifies the real or alias name of a controlling application for which pending autologon requests may exist. **Controlling_app** can be network qualified. If **controlling_app** is not network qualified, then the network ID of the host from which the command was issued is used.

**SCOPE**

Specifies whether the display output includes the names of secondary logical units that have pending autologon requests for each controlling application.

**SCOPE=ALL**

A list of secondary logical units that have pending autologon requests is displayed for each controlling application that is displayed.

**SCOPE=ONLY**

A list of secondary logical units that have pending autologon requests is not displayed.

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of resources to be displayed by this command.
**MAX=**

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_resources**

Specifies the maximum number of resources to be displayed by this command. The valid range is from 1 up to an including the value of the DSPLYMAX start option. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying the MAX operand limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer resources are found than you have specified on the MAX operand, VTAM displays only the resources that are found.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display shows:

- For ID= and SCOPE=ONLY, if pending autologon requests exist for the controlling application specified on the ID= operand, the controlling application name is displayed, along with the condition or conditions that will cause these pending autologon requests to be initiated.

- For ID= and SCOPE=ALL, if pending autologon requests exist for the controlling application specified on the ID= operand, the controlling application name is displayed, along with the condition or conditions that will cause these pending autologon requests to be initiated. A list of secondary logical units that have autologon requests pending for this controlling application is also displayed.

- For SCOPE=ONLY, every controlling application that has at least one pending autologon request is displayed, along with the condition or conditions that will cause these pending autologon requests to be initiated.

- For SCOPE=ALL, every controlling application that has at least one pending autologon request is displayed, along with the condition or conditions that will cause these pending autologon requests to be initiated. A list of secondary logical units that have autologon requests pending for each controlling application is also displayed.

**Examples**

The following sample output is displayed if an autologon request is pending for APPL1. The host on which the command was issued has the AUTOTI start option set to a nonzero value, the AUTORTRY=CDRM start option is set, and the host network ID is NETA:

```
d net autolog id=appl1
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = AUTOLOG
IST1990I PENDING AUTOLOGON REQUESTS FOR:
IST1991I NETA.APPL1 - WAITING FOR CDRM ACTIVATION
IST1996I OR AUTOTI TIMER
IST314I END
```

The following sample output is displayed if an autologon request is pending for APPL1. The host on which the command was issued has the AUTOTI start option set to a nonzero value, the AUTORTRY=CDRM start option is set, and the host network ID is NETA. In this case, the pending autologon request for APPL1 was
DISPLAY AUTOLOG

created when an autologon request found APPL1 to be in a connectable state (not enabled for sessions). The host that contains APPL1 sends a notification when APPL1 becomes session capable:

d net,autolog,id=appl1
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = AUTOLOG
IST1990I PENDING AUTOLOGON REQUESTS FOR:
IST1993I NETA.APPL1 - WAITING FOR PLU NOTIFICATION
IST314I END

The following sample output is displayed if SCOPE=ALL is included on the previous command:

d net,autolog,id=appl1,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = AUTOLOG
IST1990I PENDING AUTOLOGON REQUESTS FOR:
IST1993I NETA.APPL1 - WAITING FOR PLU NOTIFICATION
IST1997I NETA.L3A3278A NETA.L3A3279C
IST314I END

The following sample output is displayed if autologon requests are pending for APPL1, APPL2, and APPLBA1. In this case, the real network ID is known for APPL1 and APPLBA1, but not for APPL2. The host on which the command was issued has AUTOTI defined with a nonzero value and AUTORTRY=ALL. The pending autologon request for APPL1 was created when an autologon request found APPL1 to be in a connectable state (not enabled for sessions). The pending autologon requests for APPL2 and APPLBA1 were created when these autologon requests failed to find the controlling applications.

d net,autolog
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = AUTOLOGON
IST1990I PENDING AUTOLOGON REQUESTS FOR:
IST1991I NETA.APPL1 - WAITING FOR PLU NOTIFICATION
IST1994I APPL2 - WAITING FOR CDRM OR CPCP ACTIVATION
IST1996I OR AUTOTI TIMER
IST1994I NETB.APPLBA1 - WAITING FOR CDRM OR CPCP ACTIVATION
IST1996I OR AUTOTI TIMER
IST314I END

The following sample output is displayed when two LUs in this host have logged off their controlling application (APPL1), which is in a different host and is session-capable:

d net,autolog,id=appl1,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = AUTOLOG
IST1990I PENDING AUTOLOGON REQUESTS FOR:
IST2100I NETA.APPL1 - NORMALLY LOGGED OFF LUS
IST1997I NETB.L3B3278A NETB.L3B3279C
IST314I END

DISPLAY BFRUSE command

---DISPLAY---NET---BFRUSE---
Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER=.bufid</td>
<td>BUF=bufid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER=SHORT</td>
<td>BUF=SH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER=SUMMARY</td>
<td>BUF=SUMM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for BUFFER=SHORT, code only BUF=SH. Do not code BUFFER=SH.

Purpose

The DISPLAY BFRUSE (buffer use) command displays information about VTAM buffer use. It also displays storage usage summary information for VTAM modules.

Operands

**BUFFER**

Specifies the buffers to display.

Table 1 on page 47 shows, for each buffer pool, the buffer pool ID, its name, and its abbreviation.

**BUFFER=.bufid**

Displays all buffer pools and information along with:
- Common service area (CSA) usage for buffers
- Intermediate routing node buffer usage limit (IRNLIMIT)
- VTAM private storage usage for buffers
- Common service area (CSA) usage for modules
- VTAM private storage usage for modules

**BUFFER=SHORT**

Displays a shortened format of buffer-related information. Five digits are shown instead of 10. If the number is too large for display in 5 digits, then 5 asterisks (*****') are displayed. To view the data for that buffer, you can use the BUFFER=bufid operand.

The SHORT operand displays buffer pool information, along with:
- CSA usage for buffers
- IRNLIMIT buffer usage
- VTAM private storage usage for buffers
DISPLAY BFRUSE

- CSA usage for modules
- VTAM private storage usage for modules

**BUFFER=SUMMARY**
Displays information about:
- CSA usage for buffers
- IRNLIMIT buffer usage
- VTAM private storage usage for buffers
- CSA usage for modules
- VTAM private storage usage for modules

The information supplied by SUMMARY is independent of the information supplied by *buffid*. SUMMARY can be specified with or without *buffid*.

**BUFFER=buffid**
Displays buffer pool count information for one or more standard VTAM buffer pools. Buffer pool count information will be displayed for the specified pools. A buffer name can be the full name, the buffer ID, or an abbreviation.

**Resulting display**

For each buffer pool requested, the resulting VTAM display shows:
- The buffer pool identification (name of the buffer pool).
- Queued buffer requests (indicated by a *Q* after the buffer pool identification). The message display shows the expansion limit for the *Q* buffer and the number of buffers needed to satisfy the queued requests.
- Whether an expansion attempt has failed (indicated by an *F* after the buffer pool identification). The message display shows the expansion limit for the *F* buffer and the number of buffers needed to satisfy the queued requests.
- The size of each buffer, in bytes. (For certain buffer pools, such as IOBUF, the size displayed might not match the size specified in the buffer pool start options because VTAM increases the size of some buffers for buffer headers that must be added.
- The number of buffers currently assigned to the pool.
- The number of buffers currently available for use.
- The maximum number of buffers ever assigned to the pool (since the last SMS trace record was written, if an SMS trace is active).
- The maximum number of buffers ever used within the pool (since the last SMS trace record was written, if an SMS trace is active).
- The number of times that the buffer pool has been expanded (since the last SMS trace record was written, if an SMS trace is active).
- The number of available buffers at or below which expansion will occur.
- The number of available buffers at or above which contraction will be attempted.
- The number of buffers to be added during each expansion. This field contains “NA” (not applicable) if the dynamic buffer expansion function is not being used.

VTAM displays additional storage usage information when the BUFFER operand is not coded, when BUFFER=*, when BUFFER=SHORT, or when BUFFER=SUMMARY is specified:
For VTAM's common service area (CSA), including 24-bit and 31-bit addressable storage:
- The usage limit for buffers
- The current usage for buffers and modules

**Note:** Current usage for buffers is shown in message IST449I. Current usage for modules is shown in message IST1565I.
- The maximum CSA usage for buffers since the last DISPLAY BFRUSE command
- The maximum CSA usage for buffers since VTAM was started
- The system CSA limit (90% of the total 24-bit and 31-bit CSA defined to the system)

For 24-bit addressable CSA storage:
- The usage limit for buffers
- The current usage for buffers and modules

**Note:** Current usage for buffers is shown in message IST449I. Current usage for modules is shown in message IST1565I.
- The maximum CSA usage for buffers since the last DISPLAY BFRUSE command
- The maximum CSA usage for buffers since VTAM was started

**Note:** If VTAM requests 31-bit addressable storage and the operating system cannot honor the CSA storage request, the operating system provides VTAM with 24-bit addressable storage. The resulting display, however, shows the explicit storage request.

- VTAM's intermediate routing node buffer usage limit (IRNLIMIT), current buffer usage, and maximum buffer usage
- Current VTAM private storage usage for buffers and modules and the maximum amount of VTAM private storage for buffers ever in use since VTAM was started.

**Note:** The private storage amount includes storage allocated by VTAM's Storage Management services, plus the storage for VTAM tables and installation-wide exit routines.
Current usage for buffers is shown in message IST981I. Current usage for modules is shown in message IST1565I.

For more information about using VTAM buffer use data, see the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures](https://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/comserver/v2r2/topic/com.ibm.zos.v2r2.jmm106.doc/). Table 1 shows the IDs, names, and abbreviated names of the buffer pools. For descriptions of VTAM buffer pools, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**Table 1. Buffer pools**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Abbrev</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IO00</td>
<td>IOBUF</td>
<td>IO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS00</td>
<td>BSBUF</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP00</td>
<td>LPBUF</td>
<td>LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XD00</td>
<td>XDBUF</td>
<td>XD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1. Buffer pools (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Abbrev</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LF00</td>
<td>LFBUF</td>
<td>LF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPL</td>
<td>CRPLBUF</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF00</td>
<td>SFBUF</td>
<td>SF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP00</td>
<td>SPBUF</td>
<td>SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP00</td>
<td>APBUF</td>
<td>AP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI00</td>
<td>TIBUF</td>
<td>TI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T100</td>
<td>T1BUF</td>
<td>T1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T200</td>
<td>T2BUF</td>
<td>T2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRA4</td>
<td>CRA4BUF</td>
<td>CRA4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRA8</td>
<td>CRA8BUF</td>
<td>CRA8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

Displaying VTAM buffer usage for a specific buffer:

```
d net,bfruse,buffer=io00
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = BUFFER POOL DATA
IST920I IO00 BUFF SIZE 334 EXP INCREMENT 55
IST921I TIMES EXP 0 EXP/CONT THRESH 36 / *NA*
IST922I CURR TOTAL 110 CURR AVAILABLE 110
IST923I MAX TOTAL 110 MAX USED 1
IST989I EXP LIMIT 2147483647 BUFFS REQUESTED 0
IST314I END

Displaying a storage usage summary:

```
d net,bfruse,buffer=summary
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = BUFFER POOL DATA
IST449I CSALIMIT = 464565K, CURRENT = 40692K, MAXIMUM = 40692K
IST790I MAXIMUM CSA USED = 40692K
IST1667I SYSTEM CSA LIMIT = 516184K
IST1831I 84% OF SYSTEM CSA STORAGE REMAINING = 433967K
IST449I CSA24 LIMIT = NOLIMIT, CURRENT = 59K, MAXIMUM = 59K
IST790I MAXIMUM CSA24 USED = 60K
IST595I IRNLIMIT = NOLIMIT, CURRENT = 0K, MAXIMUM = 0K
IST981I VTAM PRIVATE: CURRENT = 1300K, MAXIMUM USED = 1343K
IST2403I 64-BIT STORAGE TYPE CURRENT MAXIMUM LIMIT
IST2404I HVCOMMON 7M 7M NOLIMIT
IST2405I TRACE HVCOMMON 4M 4M 2048M
IST2413I PRIVATE 22M 22M NOLIMIT
IST2412I FIXED HVCOMMON 11M 11M NOLIMIT
IST2414I FIXED PRIVATE 22M 22M NOLIMIT
IST2415I TOTAL FIXED 33M 33M **NA**
IST924I END

Displaying VTAM buffer usage for a buffer pool and a storage usage summary:

```
d net,bfruse,buffer=(io00,summary)
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = BUFFER POOL DATA
IST1565I CSA MODULES = 1796K
IST1565I CSA24 MODULES = 40K
IST1565I PRIVATE MODULES = 7700K
IST314I END
### DISPLAY BFRUSE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Buff Size</th>
<th>Exp Increment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IO00</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Times Exp</th>
<th>Exp/Cont Thresh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IO00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>500 / <em>NA</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Curr Total</th>
<th>Curr Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IO00</td>
<td>4002</td>
<td>4002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Max Total</th>
<th>Max Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IO00</td>
<td>4002</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Exp Limit</th>
<th>Buffs Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IO00</td>
<td>696846</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**IST920I**

**IST921I**

**IST922I**

**IST923I**

**IST924I**

**IST449I**

**IST790I**

**IST1667I**

**IST1831I**

**IST449I**

**IST790I**

**IST595I**

**IST981I**

**IST924I** ---

**IST2403I**

**IST2404I**

**IST2405I**

**IST2413I**

**IST2412I**

**IST2414I**

**IST2415I**

**IST924I** ---

**IST1565I**

**IST1565I**

**IST314I**

---

### Displaying a VTAM buffer usage summary in table format and a storage usage summary:

```plaintext
d net,bfruse,buffer=short

# Display accepted

# Display type = buffer pool data 850

# Buff, buff, curr, curr, max, max, times, exp/cont, exp

# # I000: Buff size 619, exp increment 504

# System CSA limit = 516184K

# 84% of system CSA storage remaining = 433917K

# CSA24 limit = NOLIMIT, current = 59K, maximum = 59K

# CSALIMIT = 464565K, current = 40692K, maximum = 40692K

# CSA24 used = 60K

# IRNLIMIT = NOLIMIT, current = OK, maximum = OK

# VTAM private: current = 1300K, maximum used = 1343K

# 64-BIT STORAGE TYPE CURRENT MAXIMUM LIMIT

# HVCOMMON 7M 7M NOLIMIT

# TRACE HVCOMMON 4M 4M 2048M

# PRIVATE 22M 22M NOLIMIT

# FIXED HVCOMMON 11M 11M NOLIMIT

# FIXED PRIVATE 22M 22M NOLIMIT

# TOTAL FIXED 33M 33M **NA**

# CSA MODULES = 1796K

# CSA24 MODULES = 40K

# PRIVATE MODULES = 7700K

# End
```

---

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 49
IST1565I  CSA MODULES = 1796K
IST1565I  CSA24 MODULES = 40K
IST1565I  PRIVATE MODULES = 7700K
IST3141I END

Displaying VTAM buffer usage for all buffers and a storage usage summary:

d net, bfruse
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = BUFFER POOL DATA 860
IST920I 1000  BUFF SIZE 619  EXP INCREMENT 504
IST921I  TIMES EXP 0  EXP/CONT THRESH 500 / *NA*
IST922I  Curr TOTAL 4002  Curr AVAILABLE 4001
IST923I  MAX TOTAL 4002  MAX USED  5
IST989I  EXP LIMIT 696846  BUFFS REQUESTED 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST920I  B500  BUFF SIZE 260  EXP INCREMENT 70
IST921I  TIMES EXP 0  EXP/CONT THRESH 29 / *NA*
IST922I  Curr TOTAL 70  Curr AVAILABLE 70
IST923I  MAX TOTAL 70  MAX USED 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST920I  LP00  BUFF SIZE 2032  EXP INCREMENT 6
IST921I  TIMES EXP 0  EXP/CONT THRESH 2 / *NA*
IST922I  Curr TOTAL 12  Curr AVAILABLE 10
IST923I  MAX TOTAL 12  MAX USED 4
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST920I  XD00  BUFF SIZE 697  EXP INCREMENT 5
IST921I  TIMES EXP 0  EXP/CONT THRESH 4 / *NA*
IST922I  Curr TOTAL 5  Curr AVAILABLE 5
IST923I  MAX TOTAL 5  MAX USED 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST920I  LF00  BUFF SIZE 120  EXP INCREMENT 30
IST921I  TIMES EXP 0  EXP/CONT THRESH 1 / *NA*
IST922I  Curr TOTAL 30  Curr AVAILABLE 26
IST923I  MAX TOTAL 30  MAX USED 4
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST920I  CRPL  BUFF SIZE 144  EXP INCREMENT 75
IST921I  TIMES EXP 0  EXP/CONT THRESH 29 / *NA*
IST922I  Curr TOTAL 75  Curr AVAILABLE 73
IST923I  MAX TOTAL 75  MAX USED  2
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST920I  SF00  BUFF SIZE 112  EXP INCREMENT 32
IST921I  TIMES EXP 0  EXP/CONT THRESH 1 / *NA*
IST922I  Curr TOTAL 32  Curr AVAILABLE 30
IST923I  MAX TOTAL 32  MAX USED  2
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST920I  SP00  BUFF SIZE 176  EXP INCREMENT 21
IST921I  TIMES EXP 0  EXP/CONT THRESH 1 / *NA*
IST922I  Curr TOTAL 21  Curr AVAILABLE 21
IST923I  MAX TOTAL 21  MAX USED  0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST920I  AP00  BUFF SIZE 56  EXP INCREMENT 56
IST921I  TIMES EXP 0  EXP/CONT THRESH 3 / *NA*
IST922I  Curr TOTAL 56  Curr AVAILABLE 56
IST923I  MAX TOTAL 56  MAX USED  0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST920I  TI00  BUFF SIZE 800  EXP INCREMENT 1002
IST921I  TIMES EXP 0  EXP/CONT THRESH 60 / *NA*
IST922I  Curr TOTAL 26004  Curr AVAILABLE 26004
IST923I  MAX TOTAL 26004  MAX USED  5
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST920I  TI100  BUFF SIZE 1340  EXP INCREMENT 36
IST921I  TIMES EXP 0  EXP/CONT THRESH 15 / *NA*
IST922I  Curr TOTAL 18  Curr AVAILABLE 18
IST923I  MAX TOTAL 18  MAX USED  0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST920I  T200  BUFF SIZE 2028  EXP INCREMENT 300

50  z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
DISPLAY BNCOSMAP command

```bash
DISPLAY NET, BNCOSMAP
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ONLY</td>
<td>NONE or N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.
**DISPLAY BNCOSMAP**

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY BNCOSMAP (border node Class of Service mapping) command displays native and nonnative COS mappings defined for a border node.

**Operands**

`NETID=netid`

Specifies the destination network for which native and nonnative border node COS mappings are to be displayed.

**SCOPE**

Indicates the range of border node COS mappings to be displayed. It is meaningful only if NETID is not specified.

`SCOPE=ALL`

Displays the COS mappings for all networks served by this border node.

`SCOPE=ONLY`

Displays border node COS mappings for the default NETID.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display shows:

- If NETID is specified, all border node COS mappings for the specified network
- If NETID is not specified:
  - For `SCOPE=ALL`, all COS mappings defined for this border node
  - For `SCOPE=ONLY`, all border node COS mappings for the default network

**Examples**

Displaying border node COS mappings for the default network:

```bash
d net,bncosmap
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = BNCOSMAP
IST1321I TABLE FOR BNCOSMAP DEFAULT_NETID
IST1322I NON-NATIVE NATIVE
IST1323I COS1 COS2
IST1323I COS3 COS2
IST1323I COS4 COS5
IST314I END
```

Displaying all border node COS mappings:

```bash
d net,bncosmap,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = BNCOSMAP
IST1321I TABLE FOR BNCOSMAP NETB
IST1322I NON-NATIVE NATIVE
IST1323I COSB3 COSC
IST1323I COSB2 COSB
IST1323I COSB1 COSA
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1321I TABLE FOR BNCOSMAP NETC
IST1322I NON-NATIVE NATIVE
IST1323I COSC3 COSD
IST1323I COSC2 COSC
IST1323I COSC1 COSB
IST314I END
```
DISPLAY CDRMS command

Notes:
1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACT</td>
<td>ACT or A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTONLY</td>
<td>ACTONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTSESS</td>
<td>ACTSESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=CONCT</td>
<td>CONCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACT</td>
<td>INACT or I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACTONLY</td>
<td>INACTONL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=PENDING</td>
<td>PEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=RESET</td>
<td>RESET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.
DISPLAY CDRMS

Purpose

The DISPLAY CDRMS (cross-domain resource managers) command displays the status of active cross-domain resource manager (CDRM) major nodes and their subordinate minor nodes.

Note: To display cross-domain resource managers independently of the major nodes that contain them, use the DISPLAY RSCLIST command with IDTYPE=CDRMS.

Operands

ID=name
   Specifies the name of one or more active CDRM major nodes whose subordinate resources are to be displayed.

   Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

   Attention: Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every CDRM major node in the network.

MAX
   Specifies the maximum number of CDRM minor nodes that VTAM displays for this command.

   MAX=*
      Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

   MAX=number_of_resources
      Specifies the number of CDRM minor nodes to display for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

      Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer CDRM program minor nodes are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the CDRM minor nodes that are found.

SCOPE
   Specifies the required scope of the display.

   Note: If you specify the SCOPE operand without specifying a value SCOPE=ALL is assumed.

   SCOPE=ACT
      Specifies that information is to be displayed about all active, pending, and connectable CDRM minor nodes within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=ACTONLY or SCOPE=CONCT to further limit the display.

   SCOPE=ACTONLY
      Specifies that information is to be displayed about all CDRM minor nodes in an active state within the specified major nodes (or within all major
nodes if the ID operand is omitted). The display does not include CDRMs
in pending or connectable states. If no CDRMs are found in an active state,
you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to include
those in active, connectable, and pending states.

**SCOPE=ACTSESS**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all CDRM minor nodes
that are active with sessions within the specified major nodes (or within all
major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

**SCOPE=ALL**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all CDRM minor nodes
(regardless of their status) within the specified major nodes (or within all
major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

**SCOPE=CONCT**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all CDRM minor nodes
in a CONCT (connectable) state within the specified major nodes (or
within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If no CDRMs are
found in a connectable state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the
scope of the display to include those in active, connectable, and pending
states.

**SCOPE=INACT**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive CDRM
minor nodes within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if
the ID operand is omitted). If this display is undesirably large, you can use
SCOPE=INACTONLY or SCOPE=RESET to further limit the display.

**SCOPE=INACTONLY**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive CDRM
minor nodes within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if
the ID operand is omitted). Resources in a RESET state are not included in
the SCOPE=INACTONLY display.

**SCOPE=PENDING**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all pending CDRM
minor nodes within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if
the ID operand is omitted). A pending state is a transient state to or from
the fully active state.

**SCOPE=RESET**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all CDRM minor nodes
in a RESET state within the specified major nodes (or within all major
nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

**Resulting display**
The resulting display shows:

- The name and status of the specified active CDRM major nodes (or all active
  CDRM major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).
- For each active CDRM major node:
  - The name, status, subarea number, element address, and network
    identification is displayed for each minor node. This is limited to active,
    inactive, or pending minor nodes if specified on the SCOPE operand.
  - The network address within the gateway NCP used for the cross-network
    SSCP-SSCP session is displayed if you are displaying a CDRM in another
    network.
DISPLAY CDRMS

Examples

Displaying all CDRM major nodes and their minor nodes:

d net,cdrms
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CDRMS
IST089I CDRM1A TYPE = CDRM SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST1546I CDRM STATUS SUBAREA ELEMENT NETID SSCPID
IST1547I SSCP1A ACTIV 1 1 NETA 1
IST1547I SSCP2A NEVAC 10 1 NETA N/A
IST1547I SSCP2A NEVAC 2 1 NETA N/A
IST1547I SSCPBA NEVAC 11 1 NETA N/A
IST1547I SSCPBA NEVAC 12 1 NETA N/A
IST1547I SSCPBA NEVAC 5 1 NETB 7
IST1547I SSCP9C ACTIV 8 3 NETC 9
IST1454I 7 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying a specific CDRM major node and its minor nodes:

d net, cdrms, id=cdrm1a
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CDRMS
IST089I CDRM1A TYPE = CDRM SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST1546I CDRM STATUS SUBAREA ELEMENT NETID SSCPID
IST1547I SSCP1A ACTIV 1 1 NETA 1
IST1547I SSCP2A NEVAC 10 1 NETA N/A
IST1547I SSCP2A NEVAC 2 1 NETA N/A
IST1547I SSCPBA NEVAC 11 1 NETA N/A
IST1547I SSCPBA NEVAC 12 1 NETA N/A
IST1547I SSCPBA NEVAC 5 1 NETB 7
IST1547I SSCP9C ACTIV 8 3 NETC 9
IST1454I 7 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying CDRM major nodes and their minor nodes, limiting output to five resources:

d net, cdrms, max=5
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CDRMS
IST089I CDRM1A TYPE = CDRM SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST1546I CDRM STATUS SUBAREA ELEMENT NETID SSCPID
IST1547I SSCP1A ACTIV 1 1 NETA 1
IST1547I SSCP2A NEVAC 10 1 NETA N/A
IST1547I SSCP2A NEVAC 2 1 NETA N/A
IST1547I SSCPBA NEVAC 11 1 NETA N/A
IST1547I SSCPBA NEVAC 12 1 NETA N/A
IST1547I SSCPBA NEVAC 5 1 NETB 7
IST1547I SSCP9C ACTIV 8 3 NETC 9
IST1454I 5 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

DISPLAY CDRSCS command

```bash
DISPLAY CDRSCS command
```

(1)
Notes:

1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACT</td>
<td>ACT or A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTONLY</td>
<td>ACTONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTSESS</td>
<td>ACTSESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=CONCT</td>
<td>CONCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACT</td>
<td>INACT or I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACTONLY</td>
<td>INACTONL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=PENDING</td>
<td>PEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=RESET</td>
<td>RESET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

Purpose

The DISPLAY CDRSCS (cross-domain resources) command displays information about cross-domain resources, including independent LUs.

Note: To display cross-domain resources independently of the major nodes that contain them, use the DISPLAY RSCLIST command with IDTYPE=CDRSCS.
DISPLAY CDRSCS

Operands

**ID=**name

Specifies the name of one or more active CDRSC major nodes whose subordinate resources are to be displayed.

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

**Attention:** Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every CDRSC major node in the network.

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of CDRSC minor nodes that VTAM displays for this command.

**MAX=**

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_resources**

Specifies the number of CDRSC minor nodes to display for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer CDRSC minor nodes are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the CDRSC minor nodes that are found.

**NETID**

Specifies the network identifier for which VTAM is to display CDRSCs.

If you do not specify the NETID operand, CDRSCs are displayed regardless of their network.

If you specify the NETID operand, but do not identify a specific network (that is, a value for netid is not entered), CDRSCs within the host network are displayed.

**NETID=**netid

Specifies that VTAM display CDRSCs within the indicated network.

**NETID=**NONE

Specifies that VTAM display only CDRSCs with unknown network identifiers.

Note: While sessions exist between VTAM and a cross-domain resource that was predefined without a network identifier, the resource is displayed with its real network identifier. When all sessions with the cross-domain resource have ended, the resource returns to having an unknown network identifier.

**SCOPE**

Specifies the required scope of the display.

Note: If you specify the SCOPE operand without specifying a value SCOPE=ALL is assumed.
SCOPE=ACT
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all active, pending, and connectable CDRSC minor nodes within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=ACTONLY or SCOPE=CONCT to further limit the display.

SCOPE=ACTONLY
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all CDRSC minor nodes in an active state within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). The display does not include CDRSCs in pending or connectable states. If no CDRSCs are found in an active state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to include those in active, connectable, and pending states.

SCOPE=ACTSESS
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all CDRSC minor nodes that are active with sessions within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

SCOPE=ALL
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all CDRSC minor nodes (regardless of their status) within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

SCOPE=CONCT
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all CDRSC minor nodes in a CONCT (connectable) state within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If no CDRSCs are found in a connectable state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to include those in active, connectable, and pending states.

SCOPE=INACT
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive CDRSC minor nodes within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=INACTONLY or SCOPE=RESET to further limit the display.

SCOPE=INACTONLY
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive CDRSC minor nodes within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). Resources in a RESET state are not included in the SCOPE=INACTONLY display.

SCOPE=PENDING
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all pending CDRSC minor nodes within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). A pending state is a transient state to or from the fully active state.

SCOPE=RESET
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all CDRSC minor nodes in a RESET state within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

Resulting display
The resulting display shows the following information:
DISPLAY CDRSCS

- If ID is specified, the name and status of the specified CDRSC major node or nodes are displayed. Inactive CDRSC major nodes are not known to VTAM and are therefore not displayed.
- If ID is not specified, the name and status of each active CDRSC major node in the domain are displayed. Inactive CDRSC major nodes are not known to VTAM and are therefore not displayed.
- For each CDRSC major node, the name, status, owning CDRM, and NETID (where applicable) of each subordinate CDRSC minor node including model CDRSCs and clone CDRSCs are displayed. The display output is limited to active, inactive, or pending minor nodes if specified on the SCOPE operand.

Examples

Displaying cross-domain resources for a specific network:

d net,cdrscs,netid=neta
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CDRSCS
IST089I CDRSC1A TYPE = CDRSC SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST483I A04I042* ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = NETA
IST483I A04I0423 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = NETA
IST483I A04I0422 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = NETA
IST483I A04I0421 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = NETA
IST089I ISTPDILU TYPE = CDRSC SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST483I L3A4956V ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = NETA
IST483I L3A4956W ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = NETA
IST089I ISTCDRDY TYPE = CDRSC SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST483I C25NLUC ACTIV----Y, CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = NETA
IST1454I 7 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying a specific cross-domain resource major node and its subordinate resources:

d net,cdrscs,id=istpdilu
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CDRSCS
IST089I ISTPDILU TYPE = CDRSC SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST483I A31I3621 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A31I3622 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A31I3623 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A31I3624 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A31I3625 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A31I3631 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A31I3632 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A31I3633 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A31I3634 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A31I3635 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A31I4821 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A03I88B3 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A03I88B4 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A03I88B5 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A03I88C1 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A03I88C2 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A03I88C3 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A03I88C4 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST483I A03I88C5 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = ***NA***
IST1454I 19 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED FOR ID=ISTPDILU
IST314I END

Displaying all cross-domain resources:

d net,cdrscs
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CDRSCS
Displaying cross-domain resources limiting output to five resources:

d net,cdrscs,max=5

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands
DISPLAY CLSTRS

**DISPLAY CLSTRS command**

```
  ──── DISPLAY ── NET ── CLSTRS ──
    └─── ID = name ──
    └─── IDTYPE = * ──
        └─── LIST = ALL ──
        └─── MAX = DSPLYDEF_start_option_value ──
            └─── OWNER = host_name ──
            └─── SCOPE = ALL ──
            └─── ACT ──
            └─── ACTONLY ──
            └─── ALL ──
            └─── CONCT ──
            └─── INACTIVE ──
            └─── INACT ──
            └─── INACTONLY ──
            └─── PENDING ──
            └─── RELSD ──
            └─── RESET ──
```

**Notes:**

1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACT</td>
<td>ACT or A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTONLY</td>
<td>ACTONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=CONCT</td>
<td>CONCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACTIVE</td>
<td>INACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACT</td>
<td>INACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACTONLY</td>
<td>INACTONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=PENDING</td>
<td>PEND</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY CLSTRS (clusters) command displays the status of physical units (PUs) subordinate to an NCP node, a local SNA node, or a switched subarea node.

**Note:** To display physical units independently of the major nodes that contain them, use the DISPLAY RSCLIST command with IDTYPE=CLSTRS.

**Operands**

**ID=name**

Specifies the name of one or more active NCP, local SNA, or switched major nodes whose subordinate PUs are to be displayed.

If OWNER is also specified on this command, the value of ID must match the name of an NCP major node.

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

**Attention:** Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every NCP, local SNA, and switched major node in the network.

**IDTYPE**

Specifies the type of major node that the ID operand names. If several types of resources share the same name, IDTYPE can be used to identify which resource the command should act on. The default is IDTYPE=*.

**IDTYPE=LCLSNA**

Displays only the subordinate PUs defined in local SNA major nodes.

**IDTYPE=PUT45**

Displays only the subordinate PUs defined in PU type 4 and PU type 5 major nodes.

**IDTYPE=SWSEG**

Displays only the subordinate PUs defined in switched major nodes.

**IDTYPE=* **

Displays the subordinate PUs defined in NCP major nodes, local SNA major nodes, and switched major nodes.

**LIST**

Specifies the level of detail to display.

**LIST=COUNT**

Displays only the number of resources in each state, based on the filters specified in the SCOPE, OWNER, and IDTYPE keywords.
LIST=ALL
Displays information about all resources, based on the filters specified in the SCOPE, OWNER, and IDTYPE keywords.

MAX
Specifies the maximum number of resources that VTAM displays for this command. This operand is valid only with LIST=ALL.

MAX=* Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

MAX=number_of_resources
Specifies the number of PUs to display for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer PUs are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the PUs that are found.

OWNER
Specifies whether PUs defined with the OWNER operand are to be displayed. This operand is valid only when the name or the wildcard value specified on the ID operand matches the name of an NCP major node.

OWNER=host_name
Specifies that only PUs whose owning SSCP (as determined by the OWNER operand on the GROUP, LINE, or PU definition statements) matches the host_name specified are to be displayed.

OWNER=*NONE
Specifies that only PUs without an OWNER operand on the GROUP, LINE, or PU definition statements are to be displayed.

SCOPE
Specifies the required scope of the display.

Note: If you specify the SCOPE operand without specifying a value SCOPE=ALL is assumed.

SCOPE=ACT
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all active, pending, and connectable PUs within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, local SNA, and switched major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). The information is displayed for the major node as well. If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=ACTONLY or SCOPE=CONCT to further limit the display.

SCOPE=ACTONLY
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all PUs in an active state within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, local SNA, and switched major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). The display does not include PUs in pending or connectable states. If no PUs are found in an active state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to include those in active, connectable, and pending states.
SCOPE=ALL
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all PUs (regardless of status) within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, local SNA, and switched major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). The information is displayed for the major node as well.

SCOPE=CONCT
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all PUs in a CONCT (connectable) state within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, local SNA, and switched major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If no PUs are found in a connectable state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to include those in active, connectable, and pending states.

SCOPE=INACTIVE
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all PUs within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, local SNA, and switched major nodes if the ID operand is omitted) for which the minor node is ISTATUS=INACTIVE.

SCOPE=INACT
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive PUs within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, local SNA, and switched major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). The information is displayed for the major node as well. If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=INACTONLY or SCOPE=RESET to further limit the display.

SCOPE=INACTONLY
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive PUs within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). Resources in a RESET state are not included in the SCOPE=INACTONLY display.

SCOPE=PENDING
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all pending PUs within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, local SNA, and switched major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). A pending state is a transient state to or from the fully active state.

SCOPE=RELSD
Specifies that the information is to be displayed about all PUs in a RELSD state within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, local SNA, and switched major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

SCOPE=RESET
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all PUs in a RESET state within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, local SNA, and switched major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

Resulting display
The resulting display shows:

- For each active major node defining physical units, the major node name, status, and type, the names of the active, inactive, pending, or all physical units (as
determined by the SCOPE operand) associated with the major node, and the status and node type for each subordinate resource listed.

- For local SNA major nodes, the channel device name for every physical unit in the local SNA major node.

Examples

Displaying all physical units (clusters) subordinate to a specific major node:

```
d net,clstrs,id=c23smnc
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CLUSTERS/PHYS UNITS
IST089I C23SMNC TYPE = SW SNA MAJ NODE , ACTIV
IST089I C23P922 TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P923 TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P925 TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P926 TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P928 TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P929 TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P92B TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P92C TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST1454I 9 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED FOR ID=C23SMNC
IST314I END
```

Displaying all physical units (clusters) owned by a specific SSCP:

```
d net,clstrs,owner=sscp1a
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CLUSTERS/PHYS UNITS
IST089I NCP3AA1 TYPE = PU T4/5 , PCTD1
IST089I P3A3767A TYPE = PU_T1 , NEVAC
IST089I P3A3274A TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I P3A4956A TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I P3A3767D TYPE = PU_T1 , NEVAC
IST089I P3A4956G TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I P3A3767C TYPE = PU_T1 , NEVAC
IST089I P3A4956E TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I P3A3767B TYPE = PU_T1 , NEVAC
IST089I P3A4956F TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I P3A3767B TYPE = PU_T1 , NEVAC
IST089I P3A4956D TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I P3A3274C TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST1454I 14 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying all physical units (clusters):

```
d net,clstrs
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CLUSTERS/PHYS UNITS
IST089I ISTDSWMN TYPE = SW SNA MAJ NODE , ACTIV
IST089I A04P88A TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV---X-
IST089I A04P887 TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV---X-
IST089I A04P884 TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV---X-
IST089I A04P881 TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV---X-
IST089I C23SMNC TYPE = SW SNA MAJ NODE , ACTIV
IST089I C23P922 TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P923 TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P925 TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P926 TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P928 TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P929 TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P92B TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I C23P92C TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST089I A04SMNC TYPE = SW SNA MAJ NODE , ACTIV
```
Displaying physical units (clusters), limiting output to three resources:

```
d net,clstrs,max=3
```

Displaying LIST=COUNT:

```
d net,clstrs,id=ncp3ab8,list=count
```

**DISPLAY CNOS command**

```
DISPLAY --NET--, CNOS--, ID='appl_name', LUNAME='lu_name' --
```

```
, LOGMODE=logon_mode_name
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGMODE</td>
<td>LOG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DISPLAY CNOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LUNAME</td>
<td>LU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Purpose

The DISPLAY CNOS (change number of sessions) command displays LU 6.2 information associated with an application program and a partner LU and logon mode.

#### Operands

- **ID=appl_name**
  - Specifies the name of the LU 6.2 application program about which the information is requested. The value specified for `appl_name` cannot be a network-qualified name.

- **LOGMODE=logon_mode_name**
  - Specifies the logon mode name for which the requested LU 6.2 information applies. If you do not specify a logon mode name, SESSCAP, CONVSECL, CONVSECP, and SYNCLVL are the only fields shown for the partner LU.

- **LUNAME=lu_name**
  - Specifies the name of the partner LU about which the LU 6.2 information is requested. The name can be a network-qualified name in the form of `netid.luname`.

  If `PARMS=(NQNAMES=NO)` is coded on the ACB macro of the resource named on the ID operand, and a network-qualified name is specified, the network identifier is ignored.

  If `PARMS=(NQNAMES=YES)` is coded on the ACB macro, `lu_name` can be either a non-network-qualified name or a network-qualified name. If `lu_name` is a non-network-qualified name, the command is processed against all LUs with that non-network-qualified name across all networks. If `lu_name` is a network-qualified name, the command is processed against the LU in the specified network.

#### Resulting display

The resulting VTAM display shows:

- The LU 6.2 application program name, LU name, and logon mode name of the requested session
- The negotiation values and security level values

#### Examples

Displaying CNOS for all logon modes:

```
d  net,cnos,id=appcap05,luname=appcap06
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1001I ID= APPCAP05 LUNAME= NETA.APPCAP06
IST1002I RCRPI=0000 RCSEC=0000
IST1005I SESSCAP =PARALLEL CONVSECL=AVPV CONVSECP=AVPV
IST1005I SYNCLVL =SYNCPT CONVCAP =FDX
IST314I END
```

Displaying CNOS for a specific logon mode:

```
d net,cnos,id=appcap05,luname=appcap06
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1001I ID= APPCAP05 LUNAME= NETA.APPCAP06
IST1002I RCRPI=0000 RCSEC=0000
IST1005I SESSCAP =PARALLEL CONVSECL=AVPV CONVSECP=AVPV
IST1005I SYNCLVL =SYNCPT CONVCAP =FDX
IST314I END
```
Displaying CNOS for all logon modes and partner LU name is found in more than one network:

d net,cnos,id=appcap05,luname=appcap06

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1001I ID= APPCAP05 LUNAME= NETA.APPCAP06
IST1002I RCPRI=0000 RCSEC=0000
IST1005I SESSCAP =PARALLEL CONVSECL=AVPV CONVSECP=AVPV
IST1005I DRAINL =NO DRAINR =NO DDRAINL =NALLOW
IST1005I SESSCNT = 0 FREECNT = 0 QALLOC = 0
IST1005I WINLCNT = 0 WINRCNT = 0 AUTOSES = 0
IST1005I DRESPL =NALLOW RESP =***NA*** DELETE =NALLOW
IST1005I SYNCLVL =SYNCPT CONVCAP =HDX
IST1003I SESSLIM CNOS= 2 DEFINE= 2
IST1003I MINWINL CNOS= 1 DEFINE= 1
IST1003I MINWINR CNOS= 1 DEFINE= 1
IST314I END

Displaying CNOS for a specific logon mode and the partner LU is found in more than one network:

d net,cnos,id=appcap05,luname=appcap06,logmode=batch

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1001I ID= APPCAP05 LUNAME= NETB.APPCAP06 LOGMODE= BATCH
IST1002I RCPRI=0000 RCSEC=0000
IST1005I SESSCAP =PARALLEL CONVSECL=AVPV CONVSECP=AVPV
IST1005I DRAINL =NO DRAINR =NO DDRAINL =NALLOW
IST1005I SESSCNT = 0 FREECNT = 0 QALLOC = 0
IST1005I WINLCNT = 0 WINRCNT = 0 AUTOSES = 0
IST1005I DRESPL =NALLOW RESP =***NA*** DELETE =NALLOW
IST1005I SYNCLVL =SYNCPT CONVCAP =HDX
IST1003I SESSLIM CNOS= 2 DEFINE= 2
IST1003I MINWINL CNOS= 1 DEFINE= 1
IST1003I MINWINR CNOS= 1 DEFINE= 1
IST314I END

DISPLAY CONVID command

>>>DISPLAY —NET—,—CONVID—,—ID—=—appl_name——

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 69
**DISPLAY CONVID**

```
,BTIME=number_of_minutes
```

```
,BTIME=0
```

```
,DIAG=BLOCKED
```

```
,LOGMODE=logon_mode_name
```

```
,LUNAME=lu_name
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGMODE</td>
<td>LOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUNAME</td>
<td>LU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY CONVID (conversation ID) command provides information about active conversations with the specified application program. You can limit display of information to conversations that have had no activity for a specified period of time.

**Note:** This command causes VTAM to check every conversation and could have an adverse effect on VTAM performance.

You can use this command during problem determination to view a record of conversation information between logical unit (LU) partners.

Conversations that are in the process of allocating and deallocating are temporarily suspended while this command is being processed. Conversations that are sending or receiving continue to operate while this command is running.

**Operands**

**BTIME=number_of_minutes**

Specifies the minimum amount of time in minutes that a conversation can be in a blocked pacing state before VTAM displays its record of conversations between the LU partners.

For example, if you specify BTIME=5, VTAM displays only information about conversations that have been in a blocked pacing state for at least 5 minutes.

The BTIME operand must be specified with the DIAG=BLOCKED operand. The command is not accepted otherwise.

You can specify a value in the range 0 - 999 minutes as a value for the BTIME operand. If you specify 0 (the default), VTAM displays a record of all conversations that are in blocked pacing state.

If you specify both the BTIME and ETIME operands, then only those conversations that meet both criteria will be displayed.
Tip: VTAM rounds up the elapsed time for a blocked conversation. If a given conversation has been blocked for only 2 seconds, the time will be rounded up to 1 minute for a display.

**DIAG=BLOCKED**

Specifies that only those conversations that are unable to send because of pacing constraints be displayed. The reason for the constraint can include session-level pacing, a blocked virtual route, or HPR backpressure.

**ETIME=number_of_minutes**

Specifies the minimum amount of time that can elapse with no API activity before VTAM displays its record of conversations between the LU partners.

For example, if you specify ETIME=5, VTAM displays only information about conversations that have had no activity for at least 5 minutes.

You can specify 0–999 minutes as a value for ETIME. If you use 0 (the default), VTAM displays a record of all conversations.

**ID=appl_name**

Identifies the name of the LU 6.2 application to which the requested conversation information applies. This value cannot be a network-qualified name.

**LOGMODE=logon_mode_name**

Specifies the logon mode name to which the requested conversation information applies. Active conversations that use the specified logon mode name are displayed.

**LUNAME=lu_name**

Specifies the name of the partner LU to which the requested conversation information applies. Active conversations with the specified partner LU are displayed. The name can be a network-qualified name in the form of `netid.luname`.

- **If PARMS=(NQNAMES=NO) is coded on the ACB macro of the resource named on the ID operand, and a network-qualified name is specified, the network identifier is ignored.**
- **If PARMS=(NQNAMES=YES) is coded on the ACB macro, `lu_name` can be either a non-network-qualified name or a network-qualified name. If `lu_name` is a non-network-qualified name, the command is processed against all LUs with that non-network-qualified name across all networks. If `lu_name` is a network-qualified name, the command is processed against the LU in the specified network.**

**Resulting display**

The resulting VTAM display shows:
- The names of the partner LUs in the conversations
- Each partner LU’s logon mode name
- Each conversation’s identifier
- Each conversation’s session identifier
- The availability of HPDT services at the time the session was established
- Each conversation’s status including whether the conversation is blocked for sending because of pacing constraints
- Each conversation’s elapsed time in a blocked for pacing state
- Each conversation’s elapsed time with no new API activity
Examples

Displaying active conversations with a specific partner LU:

```csh
d net,convid,id=appcap05,luname=appcap06
```

```csh
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1040I CONVERSATION(S) FOUND FOR APPCAP05
IST1007I PARTNER = NETA.APPCAP06, LOGMODE = BATCH
IST1008I CONVID = 01000003, STATUS = F_SR, ETIME = 2
IST2161I COCDC BLOCKED TIME = 0
IST1009I SID = D5376D41F26DFF2, HPDT = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST924I END
```

Displaying all active conversations for a specific LU:

```csh
d net,convid,id=appcap05
```

```csh
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1040I CONVERSATION(S) FOUND FOR APPCAP05
IST1007I PARTNER = NETB.APPCAP07, LOGMODE = BATCH
IST1008I CONVID = 01000009, STATUS = SEND, ETIME = 2
IST2161I COCDC BLOCKED TIME = 0
IST1009I SID = E7F33083005B53C7, HPDT = YES
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1007I PARTNER = NETB.APPCAP06, LOGMODE = BATCH
IST1008I CONVID = 01000008, STATUS = SEND, ETIME = 2
IST2161I COCDC BLOCKED TIME = 0
IST1009I SID = E7F33083005B53C6, HPDT = YES
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST924I END
```

Displaying active conversations for a specific logmode:

```csh
d net,convid,id=appcap05,logmode=interact
```

```csh
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1040I CONVERSATION(S) FOUND FOR APPCAP05
IST1007I PARTNER = NETB.APPCAP06, LOGMODE = INTERACT
IST1008I CONVID = 01000011, STATUS = SEND, ETIME = 10
IST2161I COCDC BLOCKED TIME = 0
IST1009I SID = E7F33083005B53C6, HPDT = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1007I PARTNER = NETA.APPCAP06, LOGMODE = INTERACT
IST1008I CONVID = 0100000C, STATUS = SEND, ETIME = 14
IST2161I COCDC BLOCKED TIME = 0
IST1009I SID = E7F33083005B53C5, HPDT = YES
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST924I END
```

Displaying active conversations for a specific logmode and partner LU:

```csh
d net,convid,id=appcap05,luname=appcap06,logmode=batch
```

```csh
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1040I CONVERSATION(S) FOUND FOR APPCAP05
IST1007I PARTNER = NETB.APPCAP06, LOGMODE = BATCH
IST1008I CONVID = 01000008, STATUS = SEND, ETIME = 18
IST2161I COCDC BLOCKED TIME = 0
IST1009I SID = E7F33083005B53C9, HPDT = YES
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1007I PARTNER = NETA.APPCAP06, LOGMODE = BATCH
IST1008I CONVID = 01000006, STATUS = SEND, ETIME = 20
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST924I END
```
Displaying active conversations with no API activity for more than 2 minutes and the partner LU is found in more than one network:

d net,convid,id=appcap05,uname=appcap06,etime=2

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1040I CONVERSATION(S) FOUND FOR APPCAP05
IST1007I PARTNER = NETB.APPCAP06, LOGMODE = INTERACT
IST1008I CONVID = 01000011, STATUS = SEND, ETIME = 11
IST2161I COCDC BLOCKED TIME = 0
IST1009I SID = EAABEEC32CD34A3E, HPDT = YES
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1007I PARTNER = NETB.APPCAP06, LOGMODE = HOLLY
IST1008I CONVID = 0100000F, STATUS = SEND, ETIME = 13
IST2161I COCDC BLOCKED TIME = 0
IST1009I SID = EAABEEC32CD34A3D, HPDT = YES
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1007I PARTNER = NETA.APPCAP06, LOGMODE = INTERACT
IST1008I CONVID = 0100000C, STATUS = SEND, ETIME = 15
IST2161I COCDC BLOCKED TIME = 0
IST1009I SID = EAABEEC32CD34A3B, HPDT = YES
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1007I PARTNER = NETA.APPCAP06, LOGMODE = BATCH
IST1008I CONVID = 01000008, STATUS = SEND, ETIME = 18
IST2161I COCDC BLOCKED TIME = 0
IST1009I SID = EAABEEC32CD34A39, HPDT = YES
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST314I END

Displaying active conversations for a specific LU that are blocked for sending because of pacing constraints:

d net,convid,id=appcap05,diag=blocked

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1040I CONVERSATION(S) FOUND FOR APPCAP05
IST1007I PARTNER = NETB.APPCAP06, LOGMODE = BATCH
IST1008I CONVID = 01000008, STATUS = SEND /B, ETIME = 2
IST2161I BLOCKED TIME = 2
IST1009I SID = E7F33883005B53C7, HPDT = YES
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST314I END

Displaying active conversations for a specific LU that have been blocked for sending because of pacing constraints for at least 2 minutes:

d net,convid,id=appcap05,diag=blocked,btime=2

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1040I CONVERSATION(S) FOUND FOR APPCAP05
IST1007I PARTNER = NETB.APPCAP07, LOGMODE = BATCH
IST1008I CONVID = 01000008, STATUS = SEND /B, ETIME = 2
IST2161I BLOCKED TIME = 2
IST1009I SID = E7F33883005B53C7, HPDT = YES
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST314I END

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 73
DISPLAY COS

DISPLAY COS command

Display the Class of Service (CoS) table name for a particular network or all networks associated with a specified PU type 4 or 5:

\[\text{DISPLAY} - \text{NET}, -\text{COS}, -\text{ID}='pu\_name' -\text{NETID}='netid' -\text{TYPE}='SUBAREA'\]

Display the APPN Class of service table entries and the APPNCOS table used to create each entry:

\[\text{DISPLAY} - \text{NET}, -\text{COS}, -\text{TYPE}='APPN'\]

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

When TYPE=SUBAREA is coded (or defaulted):

- The DISPLAY COS (Class of Service) command displays the Class of Service (CoS) table name for a particular network or all networks associated with a specified PU type 4 or 5.
- If a COS table is not defined for a network, VTAM displays the default table name (ISTSDCOS). If the default table is not loaded, VTAM indicates that the default algorithm will be used to determine the Class of Service.

When TYPE=APPN is coded:

- The DISPLAY COS command displays the APPN Class of service table entries, the last APPNCOS table that was used to create or update each entry, and the time the entry was created or last updated.
- DISPLAY COS can be issued from either a network node or an end node.

Operands

**ID=pu\_name**

Identifies the physical unit type 4 or type 5 for which the COS table is displayed. If \(pu\_name\) is not specified, ID defaults to the host physical unit name specified on the HOSTPU start option. If HOSTPU was not specified in the start option list, then ISTPUS is used as the default.

The resource identified by \(pu\_name\) must be active for the display to occur.

If an ID is specified, the results displayed are with respect to the issuing VTAM host.
NETID
Specifications whether the COS table for a particular network or all networks is displayed. If omitted, NETID defaults to the network from which the command was entered.

Note: If a model network is defined by using COPIES= as part of the network definition, then **NETWORK is used as the network ID of the model network for the DISPLAY COS command.

**NETID=netid**
Displays the COS table for the named network.

**NETID=**
Displays the COS table for all networks.

**TYPE**
Specifies whether the subarea or APPN COS table information is displayed.

**TYPE=SUBAREA**
Uses the ID and NETID operands to display the appropriate subarea COS table.

**TYPE=APPN**
Displays the APPN COS entries and the associated APPNCOS tables for this host.

**Resulting display**
The resulting display shows the requested networks paired with the applicable COS tables.

**Examples**
Displaying a Class of Service table for a specific PU:
```
d net,cos,id=istpus
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SUBAREA COS
IST354I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE = ISTPUS
IST862I NETID = NETA COSTABLE = ISTSDCOS
IST314I END
```

Displaying the APPN Class of Service entries for this host:
```
d net,cos,type=appn
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = APPN COS
IST1782I ENTRY NAME TABLE NAME ACTIVATION TIME
IST1783I CPSVCMG COSAPPN 12/21/00 08:30:49
IST1783I SNA SVC MG COSAPPN 12/21/00 08:30:49
IST1783I #CONNECT COSAPPN 12/21/00 08:30:49
IST1783I #INTER COSAPPN 12/21/00 08:30:49
IST1783I #INTERSC COSAPPN 12/21/00 08:30:49
IST1783I #BATCH COSAPPN 12/21/00 08:30:49
IST1783I #BATCHSC COSAPPN 12/21/00 08:30:49
IST314I END
```

---

**DISPLAY CPCP command**
```markdown
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Map</th>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>--DISPLAY--</code></td>
<td><code>--NET--</code></td>
<td><code>--CP--</code></td>
<td>Displays CPCP information for the specified network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>--ID=*.*</code></td>
<td><code>--adjacent_cp_name</code></td>
<td></td>
<td>Specifies the adjacent CPCs to display.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
DISPLAY CPCP

Notes:
1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.
2. Because an end node will never have CP-CP sessions with another end node, LIST=EN is not valid if this command is issued from an end node. In this case, the LIST operand is not necessary because the output for LIST=ALL and LIST=NN will be identical.

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

Use the DISPLAY CPCP command from a network node or end node to display the status of CP-CP sessions with adjacent APPN nodes. If the ID operand is not specified, then the CP-CP session status for all adjacent APPN nodes capable of having CP-CP sessions with the local node is displayed.

The ID operand can be used to filter this display so that fewer adjacent nodes are shown. If a network qualified adjacent CP name is specified, then the CP-CP session status for only that node is displayed. If the CP name specified is not network qualified, then the CP-CP session status for all adjacent nodes with that CP name (and any network ID) is displayed. If the adjacent CP name specified is a wildcard name, then the CP-CP session status for all adjacent nodes with matching CP names is displayed.

Operands

**ID** Specifies the name of the adjacent node to display.

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

**ID=cp_name**

Specifies the name of an adjacent control point to display.

**ID=*.**

Specifies that all adjacent nodes are to be displayed.

**LIST**

Specifies the type of adjacent nodes to be displayed.
LIST=ALL
Displays information about all adjacent nodes specified on the ID operand. If you omit the ID operand, information about all adjacent nodes is displayed.

LIST=NN
Displays information about the network nodes specified on the ID operand. If you omit the ID operand, information about all network nodes is displayed.

LIST=EN
Displays information about the end nodes specified on the ID operand, including migration data hosts (MDH). If you omit the ID operand, information about all end nodes is displayed.

SCOPE
Specifies the status of the CP-CP sessions to display.

SCOPE=ACT
Displays only active CP-CP sessions.

SCOPE=ALL
Displays all CP-CP sessions, whether active, pending, or inactive.

SCOPE=INACT
Displays only inactive CP-CP sessions. The output shows adjacent nodes that have at least one active CP-CP session-capable connection but no CP-CP sessions with the local node.

SCOPE=PENDING
Displays only pending CP-CP sessions.

MAX
Specifies the maximum number of CP-CP sessions that VTAM displays for this command.

MAX=*  Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

MAX=number_of_ccpp_sessions  Specifies the number of CP-CP sessions that VTAM displays for this command. The valid range is 1 - value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer sessions are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the sessions that are found.

Resulting display
The resulting display shows the status of CP-CP sessions between the local node and adjacent nodes.

Examples
Displaying CP-CP session status for all adjacent nodes when no CP-CP sessions exist:
Displaying CP-CP session status for all adjacent nodes:

```
d net,cpcp
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CP-CP SESSION STATUS
IST1765I ADJACENT CP  WINNER  LOSER  STATE  NODE  ANDCB
IST1766I NETA.SSCP2A ACT  ACT  UP  NN  004AA010
IST1766I NETA.SSCP2A ACT  ACT  UP  NN  004AA010
IST1766I NETA.SSCP2A ACT  ACT  UP  NN  004AA010
IST1454I 3 ADJCP(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying CP-CP status for all adjacent network nodes:

```
d net,cpcp,list=nn
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CP-CP SESSION STATUS
IST1765I ADJACENT CP  WINNER  LOSER  STATE  NODE  ANDCB
IST1766I NETA.SSCP2A ACT  ACT  UP  NN  004AA240
IST1766I NETA.SSCP2A ACT  ACT  UP  NN  004AA010
IST1454I 2 ADJCP(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying pending CP-CP session status for all adjacent network nodes:

```
d net,cpcp,list=nn,scope=pending
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CP-CP SESSION STATUS
IST1765I ADJACENT CP  WINNER  LOSER  STATE  NODE  ANDCB
IST1766I NETA.SSCP2A ACT  ACT  UP  NN  004AA010
IST1454I 1 ADJCP(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying active CP-CP session status for all adjacent end nodes:

```
d net,cpcp,list=nn,scope=act
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CP-CP SESSION STATUS
IST1765I ADJACENT CP  WINNER  LOSER  STATE  NODE  ANDCB
IST1766I NETA.SSCP2A ACT  ACT  UP  EN  004AA028
IST1766I NETA.SSCP2A ACT  ACT  UP  EN  004AA028
IST1454I 2 ADJCP(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

**DISPLAY CSDUMP command**

```
----DISPLAY--  ----NET--  ----CSDUMP----
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Purpose

The DISPLAY CSDUMP command displays the current dump triggers that were set by the MODIFY CSDUMP command or by the CSDUMP start option.

See “MODIFY CSDUMP command” on page 370 and CSDUMP start option in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for more information.

Resulting display

The resulting display shows the current CSDUMP message and sense code triggers. If either the message or sense code trigger does not exist, then NONE is indicated.

Examples

The following sample output is displayed when both a message and a sense code trigger have been set using the MODIFY CSDUMP command or the CSDUMP start option:

```
d net,csdump
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CSDUMP TRIGGERS
IST1871 MESSAGE TRIGGER: MESSAGE = IST080I MATCHLIM = 1
IST1872I VALUE 1 = CSMAPPL1
IST1873I SENSE TRIGGER: SENSE = 08010000 RU = 810601 MATCHLIM = 1
IST314I END
```

The following sample output is displayed when both a message and a sense code trigger have been set and specified to dump the TCP/IP address space using the MODIFY CSDUMP command or the CSDUMP start option:

```
d net,csdump
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CSDUMP TRIGGERS
IST1871 MESSAGE TRIGGER: MESSAGE = IST080I MATCHLIM = 1
IST2234I MESSAGE TRIGGER: TCPNAME = TCPCS
IST1873I SENSE TRIGGER: SENSE = 08010000 RU = 810601 MATCHLIM = 1
IST2240I SENSE TRIGGER: TCPNAME = TCPCS
IST314I END
```

The following sample output is displayed when a message trigger has been set using the MODIFY CSDUMP command or the CSDUMP start option and the REMOTE operand was specified. The REMOTE operand provides a dump of the remote VTAM and this VTAM for any XCF link INOP.

```
d net,csdump
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CSDUMP TRIGGERS
IST1871 MESSAGE TRIGGER: MESSAGE = IST1504I MATCHLIM = 1
IST2235I REMOTE DUMP FOR XCF LINK INOP: YES
IST1875I SENSE TRIGGER: NONE
IST314I END
```

The following sample output is displayed when a message trigger has been set using the MODIFY CSDUMP command or the CSDUMP start option and the RNICTRLE operand was specified. The RNICTRLE operand provides a diagnostic dump of the IBM 10 GbE RoCE Express feature associated with RNIC_TRLENName.

```
d net,csdump
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CSDUMP TRIGGERS
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands  79
DISPLAY CSDUMP

The following sample output is displayed when neither a message nor a sense code trigger has been set using the MODIFY CSDUMP command or the CSDUMP start option:

```
d net,csdump
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CSDUMP TRIGGERS
IST1874I MESSAGE TRIGGER: NONE
IST1875I SENSE TRIGGER: NONE
IST314I END
```

The following sample output is displayed when only a sense code trigger has been set using the MODIFY CSDUMP command or the CSDUMP start option:

```
d net,csdump
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CSDUMP TRIGGERS
IST1874I MESSAGE TRIGGER: NONE
IST1873I SENSE TRIGGER: SENSE = 08010000 RU = 810601 MATCHLIM = 1
IST2239I SENSE TRIGGER: TCPNAME = TCPCS
IST314I END
```

The following sample output is displayed when both the following conditions are true:

- A sense code trigger has been set by using the MODIFY CSDUMP command or the CSDUMP start option.
- At the same time, the sense code trigger has been specified to dump the TCP/IP address space.

```
d net,csdump
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = CSDUMP TRIGGERS
IST1874I MESSAGE TRIGGER: NONE
IST1873I SENSE TRIGGER: SENSE = 08010000 RU = 810601 MATCHLIM = 1
IST1875I SENSE TRIGGER: SENSE = 08010000 RU = 810601 MATCHLIM = 1
IST2240I SENSE TRIGGER: TCPNAME = TCPCS
IST314I END
```

**DISPLAY CSM command**

Display CSM command to monitor CSM storage usage:

```
➤➤DISPLAY—net—,CSM—,OWNERID=all—ownerid—
```

Display CSM command to display the status of CSM Monitor:

```
➤➤DISPLAY—net—,CSM—,MONITOR—
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Purpose

To monitor CSM storage usage:

Using the DISPLAY CSM command, you can monitor the use of storage managed by the communications storage manager (CSM). You can use this command to determine how much CSM storage is in use for ECSA, data space, and 64-bit high virtual common (HVCOMM) storage pools. This command also provides information about specific applications that are using CSM-managed storage pools. This command is routed to CSM so that VTAM does not have to be operational when you issue this command.

To display the status of CSM Monitor:

Using the DISPLAY CSM command with MONITOR option, you can display the status of CSM buffer monitor.

Operands

To Monitor CSM Storage usage:

OWNERID

Specifies whether to display information about the amount of storage owned by all owners or a specific owner. The owner ID is the halfword address space identifier (ASID) of a CSM buffer owner. ASID values are in hexadecimal format and range from 1 – 7FFF. If OWNERID is not specified, this command displays the total storage allocated to the pool by storage pool source.

OWNERID=ALL

Produces a display by each owner ID showing the amount of storage owned in each storage pool and the cumulative total for each owner ID across all pools.

Note: The sum of the total of the storage allocated to all users of a particular pool may be greater than the total amount of storage allocated to that pool. This is because of the existence of multiple instances of a buffer created when an application program issues the IVTCSM ASSIGN_BUFFER macro. The storage displayed for each OWNERID indicates the amount of storage that must be freed by the user to enable the storage to be returned to the buffer pool.

OWNERID=ownerid

Specifies that the storage owned by the specified owner ID be displayed. The cumulative total across all pools is also displayed.

To display the status of CSM Monitor option:

MONITOR

Displays the status of CSM Monitoring of CSM storage usage.

Resulting display

The resulting display for monitoring CSM storage usage shows the following information:

- If the OWNERID operand is specified, the amount of storage allocated to the owner
- If the value OWNERID=ALL is specified, the cumulative storage allocated to each user across all pools
- If the OWNERID is not specified:
DISPLAY CSM

- The highest level of fixed storage that is obtained since the last DISPLAY CSM command was issued without the OWNERID operand specified
- The highest level of fixed storage that is obtained since the last IPL
- The highest level of ECSA storage that is obtained since the last DISPLAY CSM command was issued without the OWNERID operand specified
- The highest level of ECSA storage that is obtained since the last IPL
- The highest level of HVCOMM storage that is obtained since the last DISPLAY CSM command was issued without the OWNERID operand specified
- The highest level of HVCOMM storage that is obtained since the last IPL
- The names of the CSM data spaces
- Information about storage usage for each buffer pool
- The overall storage use for each of the different sizes in the ECSA pools
- The overall storage use for each of the different sizes in the data space pools
- The overall storage use for each of the different sizes in the HVCOMM storage pools
- The maximum amount of fixed, ECSA, and HVCOMM storage that can be allocated by CSM, and current values for fixed, ECSA, and HVCOMM storage

Storage amounts are displayed in units of K (kilobytes) or M (megabytes).

Examples

Displaying information about storage managed and used by CSM for all owners:

```
d net,csm
```

```
IVT5508I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IVT5529I PROCESSING DISPLAY CSM COMMAND - OWNERID NOT SPECIFIED
IVT5530I BUFFER BUFFER
IVT5531I SIZE SOURCE INUSE FREE TOTAL
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5533I 4K ECSA 8K 248K 256K
IVT5533I 16K ECSA 32K 224K 256K
IVT5533I 32K ECSA 64K 448K 512K
IVT5533I 64K ECSA 128K 840K 960K
IVT5533I 128K ECSA 256K 2880K 3120K
IVT5535I TOTAL ECSA 584K 4280K 4864K
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5533I 4K DATA SPACE 31 8K 248K 256K
IVT5533I 16K DATA SPACE 31 32K 224K 256K
IVT5533I 32K DATA SPACE 31 64K 448K 512K
IVT5533I 64K DATA SPACE 31 128K 840K 960K
IVT5533I 128K DATA SPACE 31 256K 2880K 3120K
IVT5535I TOTAL DATA SPACE 31 584K 4280K 4864K
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5533I 4K DATA SPACE 64 8K 248K 256K
IVT5533I 16K DATA SPACE 64 32K 224K 256K
IVT5533I 32K DATA SPACE 64 64K 448K 512K
IVT5533I 64K DATA SPACE 64 128K 840K 960K
IVT5533I 128K DATA SPACE 64 256K 2880K 3120K
IVT5535I TOTAL DATA SPACE 64 584K 4280K 4864K
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5535I TOTAL DATA SPACE 1168K 8560K 9728K
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5533I 4K HVCOMM 8K 1016K 1M
IVT5533I 16K HVCOMM 32K 992K 1M
IVT5533I 32K HVCOMM 64K 960K 1M
IVT5533I 60K HVCOMM 128K 900K 1020K
IVT5533I 128K HVCOMM 256K 540K 900K
IVT5535I TOTAL HVCOMM 584K 4408K 4992K
```
Displaying information about CSM storage allocated to a specific owner:

d net,csm,ownerid=01F6

Displaying information about CSM storage allocated to all owners:

d net,csm,ownerid=all

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands  83
IVT5553I  32K DATA SPACE 64        64K
IVT5553I  60K DATA SPACE 64        120K
IVT5553I 180K DATA SPACE 64        360K
IVT5554I TOTAL DATA SPACE 64        584K
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5554I TOTAL DATA SPACE          1168K
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5553I  4K HVCOMM                8K
IVT5553I  16K HVCOMM               32K
IVT5553I  32K HVCOMM               64K
IVT5553I  60K HVCOMM               120K
IVT5553I 180K HVCOMM               360K
IVT5554I TOTAL HVCOMM              584K
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5556I TOTAL FOR OWNERID          2368K
IVT5557I OWNERID: ASID = 002E JOBNAME = VTAMCS
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5551I SIZE SOURCE STORAGE ALLOCATED TO OWNER
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5553I  4K ECSA                   96K
IVT5554I TOTAL ECSA                 96K
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5553I  4K DATA SPACE 64         4356K
IVT5554I TOTAL DATA SPACE 64        4356K
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5556I TOTAL FOR OWNERID          4452K
IVT5557I OWNERID: ASID = 002F JOBNAME = TCPCS
IVT5599I END

Display CSM Monitoring when CSM Monitor option is active:

    d net,csm,monitor
    IVT5508I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
    IVT5566I CSM MONITOR IS ACTIVE

Display CSM Monitoring when CSM Monitor option is not active:

    d net,csm,monitor
    IVT5508I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
    IVT5567I CSM MONITOR IS NOT ACTIVE

Display CSM Monitoring when CSM MONITOR option is dynamic and currently not active:

    d net,csm,monitor
    IVT5508I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
    IVT5570I CSM MONITOR IS DYNAMIC AND CURRENTLY NOT ACTIVE

Display CSM Monitoring when CSM MONITOR option is dynamic and currently active:

    d net,csm,monitor
    IVT5508I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
    IVT5569I CSM MONITOR IS DYNAMIC AND CURRENTLY ACTIVE

DISPLAY CSMUSE command

[Diagram of DISPLAY CSMUSE command]
Purpose

Using the output of the DISPLAY CSMUSE command, IBM service can evaluate the use of storage managed by the communications storage manager (CSM). Although this command is similar to the DISPLAY CSM command, it provides a lower level of detail regarding storage usage, and therefore the output of this command is different from that of DISPLAY CSM.

This command is primarily intended for IBM service. However, it can also be beneficial to the user. The display output provides detailed information about each CSM storage pool. The detailed information describes storage as it corresponds to an identifier, which is referred to as a monitor ID. Monitor IDs describe specific z/OS Communications Server components. When CSM storage is associated with (or isolated to) a specific monitor ID, then IBM service can correlate the monitor ID to a component (usage or function) of z/OS Communications Server. This information can be useful when evaluating how z/OS Communications Server is using system storage or to help diagnose storage growth. See z/OS Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes for the complete description of monitor IDs.

The CSM monitor IDs are associated with the CSM monitor function. The display output from this command will always provide monitor IDs even when the monitor is inactive. However, the display output will be much more useful when the CSM monitor is active (an active monitor will provide closer tracking). To determine if the CSM monitor is active, see the “DISPLAY CSM command” on page 80.

You can use this command to see up to four monitor ID/OWNERID pairs using the most CSM storage for each pool.

This command is routed to CSM so that VTAM does not have to be operational when you issue this command.

Operands

POOL

Specifies whether to display information about the amount of storage in use by all pools or a specific pool. The POOL is the pool name of the CSM storage pool. OWNERID can be specified with the pool. When POOL is specified on the command, CSM displays up to four monitor IDs with the amount of storage and the buffer’s user data field and monitor history field. The user data field allows IBM service to correlate the current usage and history to a specific resource, such as a device, connection, route, and so on. The monitor IDs are displayed in the order of highest to lowest storage usage in the messages.
The default value of POOL is ALL.

**POOL=ALL**
A summary is provided for all CSM pools.

**POOL=poolname**
Specifies the poolname of the CSM storage pool.

The following list shows valid CSM pool names and their explanations:

- **4KEC**
  4-KB buffer size ECSA storage pool.

- **16KEC**
  16-KB buffer size ECSA storage pool.

- **32KEC**
  32-KB buffer size ECSA storage pool.

- **60KEC**
  60-KB buffer size ECSA storage pool.

- **180KEC**
  180-KB buffer size ECSA storage pool.

- **4KDS**
  4-KB buffer size data space storage pool.

- **16KDS**
  16-KB buffer size data space storage pool.

- **32KDS**
  32-KB buffer size data space storage pool.

- **60KDS**
  60-KB buffer size data space storage pool.

- **180KDS**
  180-KB buffer size data space storage pool.

- **4KDS64**
  4-KB buffer size data space backed by 64-bit real storage pool.

- **16KDS64**
  16-KB buffer size data space backed by 64-bit real storage pool.

- **32KDS64**
  32-KB buffer size data space backed by 64-bit real storage pool.

- **60KDS64**
  60-KB buffer size data space backed by 64-bit real storage pool.

- **180KDS64**
  180-KB buffer size data space backed by 64-bit real storage pool.

- **4KHCOM**
  4-KB buffer size 64-bit high virtual common (HVCOMM) storage pool.

- **16KHCOM**
  16-KB buffer size 64-bit HVCOMM storage pool.

- **32KHCOM**
  32-KB buffer size 64-bit HVCOMM storage pool.

- **60KHCOM**
  60-KB buffer size 64-bit HVCOMM storage pool.
DISPLAY CSMUSE

180KHC\text{OM}

180-KB buffer size 64-bit HVCOMM storage pool.

\textbf{OWNERID}

Specifies whether to display information about the amount of storage owned by all owners or a specific owner. The owner ID is the halfword address space identifier (ASID) of a CSM buffer owner. ASID values are in hexadecimal format and range from \text{1}–\text{7FFF}. If \text{OWNERID} is not specified, this command displays the total storage allocated to the pool by the storage pool source.

\textbf{OWNERID=ALL}

Produces the same display as if \text{OWNERID} was not specified.

\textbf{OWNERID=ownerid}

Specifies that the storage owned by the specified owner ID be displayed.

\textbf{Resulting display}

Storage amounts are displayed in units of \text{K} (kilobytes) or \text{M} (megabytes).

\textbf{Examples}

Displaying information about storage managed and used by CSM for all owners:

\texttt{d net, csmuse}

\texttt{IVT5508I DISPLAY ACCEPTED}
\texttt{IVT5572I PROCESSING DISPLAY CSMUSE COMMAND - OWNERID NOT SPECIFIED 603}
\texttt{IVT5575I USAGE SUMMARY - 4KECSA POOL TOTAL (ALL USERS) = 2184K}
\texttt{IVT5576I AMOUNT MONITOR ID OWNERID JOBNAME}
\texttt{IVT5577I 2M 00 002D APPLSIM}
\texttt{IVT5578I DISPLAY TOTAL FOR 4KECSA POOL (1 USERS) = 2M}
\texttt{IVT5575I USAGE SUMMARY - 16KECSA POOL TOTAL (ALL USERS) = 32K}
\texttt{IVT5576I AMOUNT MONITOR ID OWNERID JOBNAME}
\texttt{IVT5577I 32K 01 002E VTAMCS}
\texttt{IVT5578I DISPLAY TOTAL FOR 16KECSA POOL (1 USERS) = 32K}
\texttt{IVT5575I USAGE SUMMARY - 32KECSA POOL TOTAL (ALL USERS) = 64K}
\texttt{IVT5576I AMOUNT MONITOR ID OWNERID JOBNAME}
\texttt{IVT5577I 64K 01 002E VTAMCS}
\texttt{IVT5578I DISPLAY TOTAL FOR 32KECSA POOL (1 USERS) = 64K}
\texttt{IVT5575I USAGE SUMMARY - 60KECSA POOL TOTAL (ALL USERS) = 120K}
\texttt{IVT5576I AMOUNT MONITOR ID OWNERID JOBNAME}
\texttt{IVT5577I 120K 01 002E VTAMCS}
\texttt{IVT5578I DISPLAY TOTAL FOR 60KECSA POOL (1 USERS) = 120K}
\texttt{IVT5575I USAGE SUMMARY - 180KECSA POOL TOTAL (ALL USERS) = 360K}
\texttt{IVT5576I AMOUNT MONITOR ID OWNERID JOBNAME}
\texttt{IVT5577I 360K 01 002E VTAMCS}
\texttt{IVT5578I DISPLAY TOTAL FOR 180KECSA POOL (1 USERS) = 360K}
\texttt{IVT5575I USAGE SUMMARY - 4KDS POOL TOTAL (ALL USERS) = 8K}
\texttt{IVT5576I AMOUNT MONITOR ID OWNERID JOBNAME}
\texttt{IVT5577I 8K 01 002E VTAMCS}
\texttt{IVT5578I DISPLAY TOTAL FOR 4KDS POOL (1 USERS) = 8K}
\texttt{IVT5575I USAGE SUMMARY - 16KDS POOL TOTAL (ALL USERS) = 32K}
\texttt{IVT5576I AMOUNT MONITOR ID OWNERID JOBNAME}
\texttt{IVT5577I 32K 01 002E VTAMCS}
\texttt{IVT5578I DISPLAY TOTAL FOR 16KDS POOL (1 USERS) = 32K}
\texttt{IVT5575I USAGE SUMMARY - 32KDS POOL TOTAL (ALL USERS) = 64K}
\texttt{IVT5576I AMOUNT MONITOR ID OWNERID JOBNAME}
Tips:
- This is the summary information (when ALL pools specified or defaulted).
An operator can also use OWNERID of the user with this command and monitor one user.

- A pool will not be displayed if there is no storage in use or it does not match the provided OWNERID.
- An operator can get more details about a specific pool if poolname is specified.
- Although CSM storage will always have an associated monitor ID even when the CSM Monitor is not active, the monitor IDs are tracked (monitored and updated) more closely when the CSM monitor is active.
- See z/OS Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes for the description of monitor IDs.

Guideline: Under each pool summary, monitor IDs are no longer listed when 75% of the pool total usage or a maximum of four monitor ID and OWNERID pairs is reached. They are listed in the order by highest to lowest storage usage. It will display at least one pair of monitor ID and OWNERID usage.

The new display CSMUSE command with the ownerid operand and its output:

```
d net,csmuse,ownerid=0029
IVT5508I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IVT5573I PROCESSING DISPLAY CSMUSE COMMAND - OWNERID SPECIFIED
IVT5557I OWNERID: ASID = 0029 JOBNAME = TCPCS
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5575I USAGE SUMMARY - 4KECSA POOL TOTAL (ALL USERS) = 56K
IVT5576I AMOUNT MONITOR ID OWNERID JOBNAME
IVT5577I 36K B1 0029 TCPCS
IVT5589I DISPLAY TOTAL FOR 4KECSA POOL FOR THIS OWNERID = 36K
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5575I USAGE SUMMARY - 32KECSA POOL TOTAL (ALL USERS) = 32K
IVT5576I AMOUNT MONITOR ID OWNERID JOBNAME
IVT5577I 32K B1 0029 TCPCS
IVT5589I DISPLAY TOTAL FOR 32KECSA POOL FOR THIS OWNERID = 32K
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5575I USAGE SUMMARY - 4KDS64 POOL TOTAL (ALL USERS) = 24K
IVT5576I AMOUNT MONITOR ID OWNERID JOBNAME
IVT5577I 4K B1 0029 TCPCS
IVT5589I DISPLAY TOTAL FOR 4KDS64 POOL FOR THIS OWNERID = 4K
IVT5599I END
```

The new display CSMUSE command with the pool operand and its output:

```
d net,csmuse,pool=4kecsa
IVT5508I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IVT5574I PROCESSING DISPLAY CSMUSE COMMAND - POOL SPECIFIED
IVT5584I USAGE DETAILS - 4KECSA POOL - POOL TOTAL = 56K
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5576I AMOUNT MONITOR ID OWNERID JOBNAME
IVT5577I 24K B1 0029 TCPCS
IVT5579I BUFFER USE FOR B1 : USECNT USERDATA MONITOR HISTORY
IVT5580I 3 15352C90 000000B1
IVT5580I 2 15352C88 000000B1
IVT5580I 1 15352C98 000000B1
IVT5580I 1 15352CA8 000000B1
IVT5532I ------------------------------------------------------
IVT5577I 20K 21 0028 VTAMCS
IVT5579I BUFFER USE FOR 21 : USECNT USERDATA MONITOR HISTORY
IVT5580I 5 F0C4F0F0 00000021
IVT5585I DETAIL TOTAL FOR 4KECSA POOL = 44K
IVT5599I END
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands
**DISPLAY CSMUSE**

IVT5584I USAGE DETAILS - 4KHCOM  POOL - POOL TOTAL = 16K
IVT5532I --------------------------------------------------------------
IVT5576I AMOUNT MONITOR ID OWNERID JOBNAME
IVT5532I --------------------------------------------------------------
IVT5577I 16K 01 002E VTAMCS
IVT5579I BUFFER USE FOR 01 : USECNT USERDATA MONITOR HISTORY
IVT5580I 4 00000000 00000001
IVT5585I DETAIL TOTAL FOR 4KHCOM  POOL = 16K
IVT5599I END

**Tips:**
- This is an example of the detailed CSM usage information (when a specific pool is specified).
- For each CSM monitor ID, the user data field and monitor history field from the CSM buffer headers is provided. Using the user data field, IBM service can correlate the current usage and monitor history to a specific resource, such as a device, connection, and route.
- The display is similar to poolname=all (summary) with the addition of IVT5579I and IVT5580I. This display is most useful when CSM MONITOR is active.
- This detailed output provides details of the same monitor IDs that were provided in the summary display (for example, if the summary output provided only one monitor ID, then the detailed display will provide information about one monitor ID).
- Under each monitor ID, more detailed buffer usage information is provided. A list of up to four usage pairs (user data and monitor ID history) are provided. The usage pairs are listed in order of highest to lowest number of times a matching usage pair was found. The use count is counted only once per CSM buffer even when multiple matching usage pairs exist for the same buffer. A usage pair match is counted for either a CSM primary buffer or image buffer usage, but not both (or multiple images) for the same CSM buffer. A CSM buffer may have multiple concurrent usages that have both matching and unmatching usage pairs, and therefore some CSM buffers may be counted multiple times.
- An operator can also specify OWNERID of the user with the poolname and monitor one user (specific TCP stack or VTAM).

**DISPLAY DIRECTRY command**

Display information about a resource:

```
DISPLAY NET, DIRECTRY, ID=name
```

Display a resource name in any network:

```
DISPLAY NET, DIRECTRY, ID=*.*.name
```
Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ONLY</td>
<td>NONE or N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

Purpose

The DISPLAY DIRECTION (directory) command displays information from the directory database about a resource and the resources that it serves and owns. For example, you can display a network node along with the end nodes that it serves and the LUs that it owns. This command is valid only when it is issued at a network node or an interchange node.

Operands

ID=\textit{name}

Specifies the name of a network node, end node, or LU in the directory database. The resource name can be network-qualified. If you do not specify the network identifier, VTAM uses the identifier of the host from which you are issuing the command.

You can specify an asterisk (*) or (*NETWORK) as the network ID portion of a network-qualified name. The * is useful for displaying a resource for which you do not know the network ID. The * is also useful for displaying several resources with the same name that are found in multiple networks, if you also specify the MAX operand on the command.

MAX

Specifies the maximum number of resources to display when the resource name on the ID operand is specified as being in any network. That is, the network ID portion of the network-qualified resource name is specified as asterisk (*) or (*NETWORK). For example, ID=*a01n can be specified. MAX is valid only when any network resource name is specified on the ID operand.

MAX=*\textit{number_of_resources}\

Specifies the maximum number of resources that VTAM displays for this command. The valid range is 1 to the value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

The resource name might exist in more networks than the number you specify on the MAX operand. However, VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found,
DISPLAY DIRECTRY

VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer resources are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the resources that are found.

SCOPE

Specifies the required scope of the display.

SCOPE=ALL

Displays information for the resource specified on the ID operand and the resources it serves or owns, if any. If the specified resource is a network node, VTAM displays information about the network node, the end nodes it serves, and the LUs it owns. If the specified resource is an end node, VTAM displays information about the end node and the LUs it serves. If the specified resource is an LU, the display output is the same for SCOPE=ALL and SCOPE=ONLY.

SCOPE=ALL is not valid if you specify ID=*name.

Attention: In a large network, displaying a network node or end node with SCOPE=ALL might generate an undesirably large display.

SCOPE=NSEARCH

Specifies that a network search is to be performed for the resource specified on the ID operand. The command returns all instances of the resource in the local domain and the first instance where the resource is found in other domains and subnetworks. The network search uses all possible search types (subarea, adjacent SSCP list, central directory server, broadcast, and cross-subnetwork) to find a resource that may go undetected by the search logic of individual session requests.

SCOPE=ONLY

Displays information only for the resource specified on the ID operand.

Resulting display

The resulting VTAM display shows:

- For SCOPE=ONLY, the entry type (registered, dynamic, or defined), the resource type (network node, end node, or LU), the name of the owning CP, and the name of the network node server.

Note: When the entry type is registered or dynamic, and the resource type is an LU, the display also includes the LU’s subarea number (if applicable), the desired locate size, and the last locate size.

- For SCOPE=ALL, the same information as SCOPE=ONLY, and additionally, the name, entry type, and resource type of the served end nodes and owned LUs.

- For SCOPE=NSEARCH, the network-qualified name of the resource specified by the ID operand, the owning control point name, the network node server as it is known in the native subnetwork, and the found type.

If the resource type that is displayed is EN, the node might actually be a network node, end node, or SSCP. This is because in a mixed APPN and subarea network, CPs, and SSCPs that are found in or through a subarea network are represented in this host (the host from which you are issuing this command) as end nodes that are served by the interchange node through which the resource was found.

The DISPLAY DIRECTRY command might show a resource name appearing in several networks even though the resource actually exists in only one network.
This can happen if intermediate SSCP's are pre-V4R1 and they pass only the 8-character resource name. The real network ID is therefore lost and other network IDs might be subsequently assumed.

Examples

Displaying an end node with SCOPE=ALL:

```bash
d net, directry, id=neta.sscp1a, scope=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = DIRECTORY
IST1186I DIRECTORY ENTRY = REGISTERED EN
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCP1A NETSRVR = NETD.SSCP2A
IST1185I NAME = NETB.ECHOB91 - DIRECTORY ENTRY = REGISTERED LU
IST1185I NAME = NETB.ECHOB92 - DIRECTORY ENTRY = REGISTERED LU
IST1185I NAME = NETA.NMVTAPPL - DIRECTORY ENTRY = REGISTERED LU
IST1185I NAME = NETA.APPL2V - DIRECTORY ENTRY = REGISTERED LU
IST1185I NAME = NETA.APPL4V - DIRECTORY ENTRY = REGISTERED LU
IST1185I NAME = NETA.TSO1 - DIRECTORY ENTRY = REGISTERED LU
IST314I END

Displaying an end node with SCOPE=ONLY:

```bash
d net, directry, id=neta.sscp1a, scope=only
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = DIRECTORY
IST1186I DIRECTORY ENTRY = REGISTERED EN
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCP1A NETSRVR = NETD.SSCP2A
IST314I END

Displaying an LU:

```bash
d net, directry, id=appcaa01
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = DIRECTORY
IST1186I DIRECTORY ENTRY = REGISTERED LU
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCPAA - NETSRVR = NETA.SSCP1A
IST484I SUBAREA = 1
IST1703I DESIRED LOCATE SIZE = 1K, LAST LOCATE SIZE = 1K
IST314I END

Displaying the results of a network search:

```bash
d net, directry, id=lu1, scope=ns
```

IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = NETWORK SEARCH
IST1427I NAME = NETA.LU1 FOUND TYPE = OWNER
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.NN3 - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1427I NAME = NETA.LU1 FOUND TYPE = SURROGATE
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.NN1 - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1427I NAME = NETA.LU1 FOUND TYPE = WILDCARD
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.NN2 - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST314I END

--- DISPLAY DISK command ---

```bash
display disk /ncp_name
```

--- Abbreviations ---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands
**Purpose**

The DISPLAY DISK command provides information about an IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller’s disk contents.

The DISPLAY DISK command displays the following information about the contents of IBM 3720 and 3745 Communication Controller external disk storage:

- Information about each load module, including:
  - Load module name
  - Date and time the load module was stored on disk
  - Stability of the load module (stored, storing, or suspended)
  - Indication of whether a load module on disk is the same as the load module currently active in the communication controller
  - Module name, requested IPL time, and estimated IPL time (if IPL was specified)

- Information regarding dumps, including:
  - Dump name
  - Date and time the dump was stored on disk

Note: Dump information is not displayed until the complete dump has been stored on the hard disk. If you do not receive dump information, try the command again at a later time.

- An indication of whether the load module is coded to receive automatic IPL
  This is determined by the value of Auto Dump/Load, which controls automatic dumping and reloading of an NCP to or from the hard disk in the event of an NCP abend. See the DUMPLOAD operand on the "VARY ACT command" on page 539 for more information.

**Operands**

**ID=ncp_name**

Identifies the name of the NCP currently active in the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller. The contents of that communication controller’s external disk storage are displayed.

Note: Although the IBM 3745-410 Communication Controller disk can contain up to four load modules and two dumps, the maximum per CCU is two load modules and one dump. DISPLAY DISK displays only the 3745 storage relative to the NCP specified in the ID operand.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display provides load module and dump information. Load module and dump source are not provided. To view dump source, use the DISPLAY NCPSTOR command, shown in the "DISPLAY NCPSTOR command" on page 209.

**Examples**

Displaying a disk containing a load module:

```plaintext
D net,disk,ID=a0362zc
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST951I DISPLAY DISK INFORMATION FOR A0362ZC
```
DISPLAY DISK

Displaying a disk containing a dump and two load modules:

```
d net,disk,id=a0362zc
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST951I DISPLAY DISK INFORMATION FOR A0362ZC
IST952I DUMP NAME DATE TIME
IST953I A0362ZC 09/25/92 10:30:52
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST954I LOAD MODULE DATE TIME STORE STATUS ACTIVE
IST955I A04AT 02/06/92 15:11:54 STORED NO
IST955I A0362ZC 09/25/92 10:23:43 STORED YES
IST965I AUTO DUMP/LOAD: YES
IST314I END
```

DISPLAY DLURS command

```
>>-DISPLAY- <<NET-,--DLURS--
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLURS</td>
<td>DLUR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The DISPLAY DLURS (dependent LU requesters) command displays all DLURs for which this host acts as dependent LU server (DLUS). Only DLURs that have a CPSVRMGR session with the host are displayed. The host (the DLUS) always sends data on a contention-winner session and receives data on a contention-loser session. Likewise, the DLUR sends data on a contention-winner session and receives data on a contention-loser session.

This command is valid only when it is issued at a network node or an interchange node.

Resulting display

The resulting display shows:

- The name of each DLUR.
- The status of each end of the CPSVRMGR session. Pending active and pending inactive states should be temporary. If the session remains in pending active or pending inactive state, it might be hung.

Examples

Displaying dependent LU requesters:
DISPLAY EE command

Display general Enterprise Extender information:

```
DISPLAY NET, EE, LIST=SUMMARY
```

Display Enterprise Extender connection information by LINE or PU name:

```
DISPLAY NET, EE, ID=name, LIST=SUMMARY
```

Note: Name represents either an Enterprise Extender LINE or switched PU which has an active EE connection.

Display Enterprise Extender connection information by IPADDR:

```
DISPLAY NET, EE, IPADDR=local_ipaddr, HOSTNAME=(remote_hostname), LIST=SUMMARY
```

Display Enterprise Extender connection information by HOSTNAME:

```
DISPLAY NET, EE, HOSTNAME=local_hostname, IPADDR=(remote_ipaddr), LIST=SUMMARY
```
Display Enterprise Extender connection information by remote CPNAME:

```
DISPLAY NET, EE, CPNAME=name
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTNAME</td>
<td>HN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPADDR</td>
<td>IP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST=DETAIL</td>
<td>DETAIL or DET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST=SUMMARY</td>
<td>SUMMARY or SUM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for LIST=DETAIL, code only DETAIL or DET. Do not code LIST=DET.

Purpose

The DISPLAY EE command provides information about Enterprise Extender. This command has various formats providing general Enterprise Extender information and detailed connection throughput statistics.

Operands

**CPNAME**

Filter used to limit the scope of the diagnostic scan to Enterprise Extender connections specified by the name of a CP that is at the other end of an active Enterprise Extender connection. The name can be network qualified. If a network identifier is omitted, the host network identifier is assumed.

**HOSTNAME**

Filter used to limit the scope of the diagnostic scan to Enterprise Extender connections specified by the local host name, the remote host name, or both. The local and remote host name filters you specify on this command should be fully qualified TCP/IP domain names, up to 64 characters long.

The Enterprise Extender definitions for your network do not necessarily have to use a HOSTNAME scheme for the DISPLAY EE command to use host names. VTAM must be able to perform TCP/IP name-to-address resolution, either by connectivity to a DNS name server, or by using a local host file such as HOSTS.SITEINFO or /etc/ipnodes. For more information, see z/OS.
If the TCP/IP name-to-address resolution fails for either the local or remote host name, the DISPLAY EE command will also fail as a result.

The local_hostname value will be used to acquire the static VIPA address that other Enterprise Extender nodes use in order to communicate with this host using Enterprise Extender. The remote_hostname value will be used to acquire the IP address used by the TCP/IP stack on the remote end of the Enterprise Extender connection. Furthermore, if the remote_hostname value represents a z/OS Communications Server APPN node, the address returned must be a static VIPA address.

**Rule:** Ensure that each host name resolves to a unique IP address. When VTAM performs the TCP/IP name-to-address resolution, and the host name resolves to multiple IP addresses, the first address returned by the resolver is the one used by VTAM.

**Restrictions:**
- The number of outstanding DISPLAY EE commands that require host name resolution is limited by the MAXHNRES start option. See Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for details.
- When the MAXHNRES start option value is exceeded, the DISPLAY EE or DISPLAY EEDIAG commands fail with message IST2122I.
- VTAM commands that exceed 130 characters in length are subject to being truncated. In particular, the D NET,EE command allows up to two host name filters as input, each which can be up to 64 characters in length. However, if the command exceeds 130 characters, the command is truncated and error messages might be issued. To avoid this limitation, perform one of the following actions:
  - Use command abbreviations wherever possible.
  - Define shorter host names to be used as input to the D NET,EE command.
  - Do not use host name filters on the D NET,EE command; use the CPNAME, ID, or IPADDR filters.

**Results:**
- When an IP address is passed as input on the HOSTNAME operand, the IP address is simply passed back as output from the resolver. Instead of failing the display command with a host name that is not valid, the IP address is used to process the display command.
- HPR packets that are routed by automatic network routing (ANR) through this host are included in the SENT metrics that are maintained for each EE connection. HPR packets that are routed by ANR through this host are not included in the RECEIVED metrics that are maintained for each EE connection.

**Tip:** To query outstanding DISPLAY EE commands that are pending host name resolution, issue the D NET,EEDIAG,TEST=PENDING command.

**Rule:** The remote_hostname value is not always available for use by this command. The remote_hostname value is only available for use by a host when it initiates the connection (dial-out) to the remote EE partner. For a predefined EE connection (non-VRN), which is the dial-in side of the connection, the remote_hostname value is not available for use by this command. For a VRN EE connection, which is the dial-in side of the connection, the remote_hostname value is not available for use by this command.
value is available for use after a dial-out is attempted to the remote EE partner. A new session request, initiated from that EE endpoint, must cause the dial to occur to the partner EE endpoint. At that time, the remote_hostname value is resolved, the existing EE connection is found and is used for the session, and that remote host name becomes available for use by this display command.

HOSTNAME=local_hostname
Limits the scope of the diagnostic scan to Enterprise Extender connections that have a local host name that matches the value of the local_hostname parameter.

Result: When the DISPLAY EE command is issued with only a local host name value, the output will contain aggregate totals composed of all active EE connections associated with the specified local host name.

Note: Code either a remote host name or remote IP address to further refine the scope of the DISPLAY EE command.

HOSTNAME=(,remote_hostname)
Limits the scope of the diagnostic scan to Enterprise Extender connections that have a remote host name that matches the value of the remote_hostname parameter.

Tip: Code either a local host name or local IP address to further refine the scope of the DISPLAY EE command.

HOSTNAME=(local_hostname,remote_hostname)
Limits the scope of the diagnostic scan to Enterprise Extender connections that have an endpoint in this host; that have a local host name with the local_hostname value and a remote host name with the remote_hostname value.

ID=name
Specifies the name of either a LINE or switched PU name which has an active Enterprise Extender connection.

IPADDR
Filter used to limit the scope of the diagnostic scan to Enterprise Extender connections specified by either the local IP address, remote IP address, or both. The IP address accepts a fully qualified dotted decimal format for IPv4-type addresses, or colon-hexadecimal format for IPv6-type addresses.

IPADDR=local_ipaddr
Limits the scope of the diagnostic scan to Enterprise Extender connections that have a local IP address of local_ipaddr.

Result: When the DISPLAY EE command is issued with only a local_hostname, the output will contain aggregate totals composed of all active EE connections associated with the local_hostname.

Tip: Code either a remote IPADDR or remote HOSTNAME to further refine the scope of the DISPLAY EE command.

IPADDR=(,remote_ipaddr)
Limits the scope of the diagnostic scan to Enterprise Extender connections which have a remote IP address of remote_ipaddr.

Tip: Code either a local IPADDR or local HOSTNAME to further refine the scope of the DISPLAY EE command.
IPADDR=(local_ipaddr,remote_ipaddr)

Limits the scope of the diagnostic scan to Enterprise Extender connections, which have an endpoint in this host, that have a local IP address of local_ipaddr and a remote IP address of remote_ipaddr.

LIST

Specifies the amount of detail the output will contain.

Guideline: If you specify the LIST operand without specifying a value, the default of LIST=SUMMARY is assumed.

LIST=DETAIL

When specified on the stand-alone D NET, EE command, general Enterprise Extender information will be displayed at the local IP address level, along with the information provided in the summary format.

When specified on the D NET, EE, ID=name command, the output will contain Enterprise Extender transmission statistics displayed at the port priority level.

When specified on the D NET, EE command by using the CPNAME, IPADDR, or HOSTNAME operands, the output is varied depending on the command inputs.

- When the input to this command contains a CP name, remote_hostname or remote_IPADDR, the output will display Enterprise Extender transmission statistics at the port priority level.

- When the input to this command contains either a local_hostname or a local_IPADDR (remote_hostname or remote_IPADDR not supplied), the output will be the aggregate of all active EE connections associated with the local_hostname or local_IPADDR. The output will display Enterprise Extender transmission statistics at the port priority level.

Guideline: To reduce the amount of output, use the default setting of LIST=SUMMARY, unless detailed breakdown of Enterprise Extender information is required.

LIST=EEVERIFY

When specified on the stand-alone D NET, EE command, general Enterprise Extender information will be displayed in summary format along with EE health verification information.

The LIST=EEVERIFY option is not valid with the CPNAME, ID, IPADDR, or HOSTNAME options. If LIST=EEVERIFY is specified with the CPNAME, ID, IPADDR or HOSTNAME options, VTAM issues message IST425I and fails the request.

LIST=SUMMARY

On the stand-alone D NET, EE command, general Enterprise Extender information will be displayed in summary format.

On the D NET, EE, ID=name command, the output will contain Enterprise Extender transmission statistics displayed as the aggregate of all port priorities for the specific EE connection displayed.

On the D NET, EE command using the IPADDR/HOSTNAME operands, the output varies depending on the command inputs.

- When the input to this command contains a remote_hostname or a remote_IPADDR, the output will contain Enterprise Extender transmission statistics displayed as the aggregate of all port priorities for all matching active EE connections.
When the input to this command does not contain a remote_hostname or a remote_IP_ADDR, the output will be the aggregate of all active EE connections associated with the local_hostname or local_IP_ADDR specified on the command. The EE transmission statistics will be displayed as the aggregate for all port priorities.

MAX

Specifies the maximum number of Enterprise Extender connections that VTAM displays for this command.

MAX=* 

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

MAX=number_of_EE_connections 

Specifies the number of Enterprise Extender connections that VTAM displays for this command. The valid range of this keyword is 1 to the value of the DSPLYMAX start option value. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Result: Specifying the MAX parameter limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. If fewer Enterprise Extender connections are found than you have specified on the MAX parameter, VTAM displays only the Enterprise Extender connections that are found.

Rules:

• Do not specify both remote_hostname and remote_ipaddr.
• Do not specify both local_hostname and a local_ipaddr.
• You must specify at least one local or one remote input when issuing the D_NET,EE command with the IPADDR/HOSTNAME operands. A local input is either local_ipaddr or local_hostname. A remote input is either remote_ipaddr or remote_hostname.

Examples

Displaying general Enterprise Extender information in summary format:

D_NET,EE

IST0971 DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST3501 DISPLAY TYPE = EE
IST20081 ENTERPRISE EXTENDER GENERAL INFORMATION
IST16851 TCP/IP JOB NAME = TCPCS
IST20031 ENTERPRISE EXTENDER XCA MAJOR NODE NAME = XCAEE2
IST20041 LIVTIME = (10,0) SRQTIME = 15 SRQRETRY = 3
IST20051 IPRESOLV = 0
IST22311 CURRENT HPR CLOCK RATE = STANDARD
IST22321 HPR CLOCK RATE LAST SET TO HIGH ON 11/14/06 AT 22:58:41
IST22331 HPR CLOCK RATE LAST EXITED HIGH ON 11/14/06 AT 22:58:45
IST9241 -------------------------------------------------------------
IST20061 PORT PRIORITY = SIGNAL NETWORK HIGH MEDIUM LOW
IST20071 IPPORT NUMBER = 12000 12001 12002 12003 12004
IST20081 IPTOS VALUE = C0 C0 80 40 20
IST9241 -------------------------------------------------------------
IST20171 TOTAL RTP PIPES = 4 LU-LU SESSIONS = 3
IST20181 TOTAL ACTIVE PREDEFINED EE CONNECTIONS = 2
IST20191 TOTAL ACTIVE LOCAL VRN EE CONNECTIONS = 0
IST20201 TOTAL ACTIVE GLOBAL VRN EE CONNECTIONS = 0
IST20211 TOTAL ACTIVE EE CONNECTIONS = 2
IST3141 END
Displaying general Enterprise Extender information in detailed format:

D NET,EE,LIST=DETAIL
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EE
IST2000I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER GENERAL INFORMATION
IST1685I TCP/IP JOB NAME = TCPCS
IST2003I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER XCA MAJOR NODE NAME = XCAIP1A
IST2004I LIVTIME = (10,0) SRQTIME = 15 SRQRETRY = 3
IST2005I IPRESOLV = 0
IST2231I CURRENT HPR CLOCK RATE = STANDARD
IST2232I HPR CLOCK RATE LAST SET TO HIGH ON 11/14/06 AT 22:58:41
IST2233I HPR CLOCK RATE LAST EXITED HIGH ON 11/14/06 AT 22:58:45
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2006I PORT PRIORITY = SIGNAL NETWORK HIGH MEDIUM LOW
IST2007I IPPORT NUMBER = 12000 12001 12002 12003 12004
IST2008I IPTOS VALUE = C0 C0 80 40 20
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.5
IST2004I LIVTIME = (10,0) SRQTIME = 15 SRQRETRY = 3
IST2009I RTP PIPES = 2 LU-LU SESSIONS = 1
IST2010I INOPS DUE TO SRQRETRY EXPIRATION = 0
IST1324I VNNAME = IP.GVRN5 VNGROUP = GPIP5 (GLOBAL)
IST2011I AVAILABLE LINES FOR THIS EE VRN = 0
IST2012I ACTIVE CONNECTIONS USING THIS EE VRN = 1
IST2013I AVAILABLE LINES FOR PREDEFINED EE CONNECTIONS = 0
IST2014I ACTIVE PREDEFINED EE CONNECTIONS = 0
IST2015I ACTIVE LOCAL VRN EE CONNECTIONS = 0
IST2016I ACTIVE GLOBAL VRN EE CONNECTIONS = 1
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.3
IST2004I LIVTIME = (10,20) SRQTIME = 20 SRQRETRY = 4
IST2009I RTP PIPES = 2 LU-LU SESSIONS = 1
IST2010I INOPS DUE TO SRQRETRY EXPIRATION = 0
IST1324I VNNAME = IP.GVRN3 VNGROUP = GPIP3 (GLOBAL)
IST2011I AVAILABLE LINES FOR THIS EE VRN = 0
IST2012I ACTIVE CONNECTIONS USING THIS EE VRN = 1
IST2013I AVAILABLE LINES FOR PREDEFINED EE CONNECTIONS = 0
IST2014I ACTIVE PREDEFINED EE CONNECTIONS = 0
IST2015I ACTIVE LOCAL VRN EE CONNECTIONS = 0
IST2016I ACTIVE GLOBAL VRN EE CONNECTIONS = 1
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.1
IST2004I LIVTIME = (10,30) SRQTIME = 30 SRQRETRY = 5
IST2009I RTP PIPES = 2 LU-LU SESSIONS = 1
IST2010I INOPS DUE TO SRQRETRY EXPIRATION = 0
IST1324I VNNAME = IP.GVRN1 VNGROUP = GPI1 (GLOBAL)
IST2011I AVAILABLE LINES FOR THIS EE VRN = 0
IST2012I ACTIVE CONNECTIONS USING THIS EE VRN = 1
IST2013I AVAILABLE LINES FOR PREDEFINED EE CONNECTIONS = 0
IST2014I ACTIVE PREDEFINED EE CONNECTIONS = 0
IST2015I ACTIVE LOCAL VRN EE CONNECTIONS = 0
IST2016I ACTIVE GLOBAL VRN EE CONNECTIONS = 1
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2017I TOTAL RTP PIPES = 6 LU-LU SESSIONS = 3
IST2018I TOTAL ACTIVE PREDEFINED EE CONNECTIONS = 0
IST2019I TOTAL ACTIVE LOCAL VRN EE CONNECTIONS = 0
IST2020I TOTAL ACTIVE GLOBAL VRN EE CONNECTIONS = 3
IST2021I TOTAL ACTIVE EE CONNECTIONS = 3
IST314I END

Displaying the status of Enterprise Extender connections with the health verification information:

D NET,EE,LIST=EVEVERIFY
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EE
IST2000I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER GENERAL INFORMATION
Displaying Enterprise Extender connection information by PU name in summary format:

D NET,EE,ID=SWE2A1
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EE
IST2001I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION INFORMATION
IST075I NAME = SWE2A1, TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 2000::67:1:1
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME VIPA16.SSCP1A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 2000::67:1:2
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME VIPA16.SSCP2A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST2346I CP NAME = NETA.SSCP2A
IST2114I LIVTIME: INITIAL = 10 MAXIMUM = 30 CURRENT = 20
IST2022I EE CONNECTION ACTIVATED ON 08/11/09 AT 20:22:55
IST2023I CONNECTED TO LINE LNEE1000
IST2327I EE HEALTH VERIFICATION OPTION - EEVERIFY = 3 MINUTES
IST2328I EE HEALTH VERIFICATION FAILED ON 08/11/09 AT 20:55:57
IST2025I LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED AT LEAST ONE TIME = 0
IST2026I LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED SRQRETRY TIMES = 0
IST2028I RTP PIPES = 4 LU-LU SESSIONS = 3
IST2028I KEYPACT = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2035I TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
IST2037I NLPS SENT = 49782 ( 049K )
IST2037I BYTES SENT = 4576487 ( 004M )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2039I BYTES RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2040I NLPS RECEIVED = 49780 ( 049K )
IST2041I BYTES RECEIVED = 4576724 ( 004M )
IST314I END

Displaying Enterprise Extender connection information by line (LINE) name in detailed format:

D NET,EE,ID=LNEE1000,LIST=DETAIL
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EE
IST2001I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION INFORMATION
IST075I NAME = LNEE1000, TYPE = LINE
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 2000::67:1:1
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME VIPA16.SSCP1A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 2000::67:1:2
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME VIPA16.SSCP2A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST2346I CP NAME = NETA.SSCP2A
IST2114I LIVTIME: INITIAL = 10 MAXIMUM = 30 CURRENT = 20
IST2022I EE CONNECTION ACTIVATED ON 08/11/09 AT 20:22:55
IST2023I CONNECTED TO LINE LNEE1000
IST2327I EE HEALTH VERIFICATION OPTION - EEVERIFY = 3 MINUTES
IST2328I EE HEALTH VERIFICATION FAILED ON 08/11/09 AT 20:55:57
IST2025I LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED AT LEAST ONE TIME = 0
IST2026I LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED SRQRETRY TIMES = 0
IST2028I RTP PIPES = 4 LU-LU SESSIONS = 3
IST2028I KEYPACT = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2035I TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
IST2037I NLPS SENT = 49782 ( 049K )
IST2037I BYTES SENT = 4576487 ( 004M )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2039I BYTES RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2040I NLPS RECEIVED = 49780 ( 049K )
IST2041I BYTES RECEIVED = 4576724 ( 004M )
IST314I END
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port Priority</th>
<th>MTU Size</th>
<th>NLPS Sent</th>
<th>Bytes Sent</th>
<th>NLPS Retransmitted</th>
<th>Bytes Retransmitted</th>
<th>NLPS Received</th>
<th>Bytes Received</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIGNAL</td>
<td>1232</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORK</td>
<td>1232</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>7036</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>6693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>1232</td>
<td>56390</td>
<td>5184997</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>56394</td>
<td>5185656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
<td>1232</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>1232</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total for all Port Priorities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NLPS Sent</th>
<th>Bytes Sent</th>
<th>NLPS Retransmitted</th>
<th>Bytes Retransmitted</th>
<th>NLPS Received</th>
<th>Bytes Received</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56485</td>
<td>5192559</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>56488</td>
<td>5192926</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Displaying Enterprise Extender connection information by IP address (IPADDR) in summary format:


IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EE
IST2001I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION INFORMATION
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 2000::67:1:1
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME VIPA16.SSCP1A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 2000::67:1:2
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME VIPA16.SSCP2A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST2346I CP NAME = NETA.SSCP2A
IST2114I LIVTIME: INITIAL = 10 MAXIMUM = 30 CURRENT = 20
IST2022I EE CONNECTION ACTIVATED ON 09/12/03 AT 09:27:15
IST2023I CONNECTED TO LINE LNEE1000
IST2024I CONNECTED TO SWITCHED PU SWEE2A1
IST2025I LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED AT LEAST ONE TIME = 0
IST2026I LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED SQRETRY TIMES = 0
IST2009I RTP PIPES = 7 LU-LU SESSIONS = 6
IST2027I DWINOP = NO REDIAL = *NA* REDDELAY = *NA*
IST2028I KEEPCNT = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2035I TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
IST2036I NLPS SENT = 95182 ( 095K )
IST2037I BYTES SENT = 10787917 ( 010M )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2039I BYTES RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2040I NLPS RECEIVED = 95227 ( 095K )
IST2041I BYTES RECEIVED = 9756692 ( 009M )
IST2042I 1 OF 1 EE CONNECTIONS DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying Enterprise Extender connection information by remote IP address (IPADDR) only in summary format:

**D NET,EE,IPADDR=(2000::67:1:2)**

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EE
IST2001I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION INFORMATION
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 2000::67:1:1
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME VIPA16.SSCP1A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 2000::67:1:2
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME VIPA16.SSCP2A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST2346I CP NAME = NETA.SSCP2A
IST2114I LIVTIME: INITIAL = 10 MAXIMUM = 30 CURRENT = 10
IST2022I EE CONNECTION ACTIVATED ON 09/12/03 AT 09:27:15
IST2023I CONNECTED TO LINE LNEE1000
IST2024I CONNECTED TO SWITCHED PU SWEE2A1
IST2025I LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED AT LEAST ONE TIME = 0
IST2026I LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED SQRETRY TIMES = 0
IST2009I RTP PIPES = 7 LU-LU SESSIONS = 6
IST2027I DWINOP = NO REDIAL = *NA* REDDELAY = *NA*
IST2028I KEEPCNT = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2035I TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
IST2036I NLPS SENT = 95182 ( 095K )
IST2037I BYTES SENT = 10787917 ( 010M )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2039I BYTES RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2040I NLPS RECEIVED = 95227 ( 095K )
IST2041I BYTES RECEIVED = 9756692 ( 009M )
IST2042I 1 OF 1 EE CONNECTIONS DISPLAYED
IST314I END
Displaying Enterprise Extender connection information by IP address (IPADDR) and host name (HOSTNAME) in summary format:

D NET,EE,IPADDR=2000::67:1:1,HOSTNAME=(VIPA16.SSCP2A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM)
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EE
IST2119I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER DISPLAY CORRELATOR: EE000001
IST2120I HOSTNAME RESOLUTION IN PROGRESS
IST314I END

IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EE
IST2119I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER DISPLAY CORRELATOR: EE000001
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 2000::67:1:1
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME VIPA16.SSCP1A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST2346I CP NAME = NETA.SSCP2A
IST2114I LIVTIME: INITIAL = 10 MAXIMUM = 30 CURRENT 20
IST2022I EE CONNECTION ACTIVATED ON 08/12/05 AT 09:27:15
IST2023I CONNECTED TO LINE LNEE1000
IST2024I CONNECTED TO SWITCHED PU SWE2A1
IST2025I LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED AT LEAST ONE TIME = 0
IST2026I LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED SRQRETRY TIMES = 0
IST2009I RTP PIPES = 7 LU-LU SESSIONS = 6
IST2027I DWINOP = NO REDIAL = *NA* REDDELAY = *NA*
IST2028I KEEPACT = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2035I TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
IST2036I NLPS SENT = 95182 ( 095K )
IST2037I BYTES SENT = 10787917 ( 010M )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2039I BYTES RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2040I NLPS RECEIVED = 95227 ( 095K )
IST2041I BYTES RECEIVED = 9756692 ( 009M )
IST2042I 1 OF 1 EE CONNECTIONS DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying Enterprise Extender connections associated with a local host name (HOSTNAME) in summary format:

D NET,EE,HOSTNAME=VIPA16.SSCP1A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EE
IST2119I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER DISPLAY CORRELATOR: EE000002
IST2120I HOSTNAME RESOLUTION IN PROGRESS
IST314I END

IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EE
IST2119I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER DISPLAY CORRELATOR: EE000002
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 2000::67:1:1
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME VIPA16.SSCP1A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 2000::67:1:2
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME VIPA16.SSCP2A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST2346I CP NAME = NETA.SSCP2A
IST2114I LIVTIME: INITIAL = 10 MAXIMUM = 30 CURRENT 20
IST2022I EE CONNECTION ACTIVATED ON 08/12/05 AT 09:27:15
IST2023I CONNECTED TO LINE LNEE1000
IST2024I CONNECTED TO SWITCHED PU SWE2A1
IST2025I LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED AT LEAST ONE TIME = 0
IST2026I LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED SRQRETRY TIMES = 0
IST2009I RTP PIPES = 7 LU-LU SESSIONS = 6
IST2027I DWINOP = NO REDIAL = *NA* REDDELAY = *NA*
IST2028I KEEPACT = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2035I TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
IST2036I NLPS SENT = 95182 ( 095K )
IST2037I BYTES SENT = 10787917 ( 010M )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2039I BYTES RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2040I NLPS RECEIVED = 95227 ( 095K )
IST2041I BYTES RECEIVED = 9756692 ( 009M )
IST2042I 1 OF 1 EE CONNECTIONS DISPLAYED
IST314I END

106 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port Priority</th>
<th>NLPS Sent</th>
<th>Bytes Sent</th>
<th>NLPS Retransmitted</th>
<th>Bytes Retransmitted</th>
<th>NLPS Received</th>
<th>Bytes Received</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIGNAL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORK</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>13397</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>14115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>140332</td>
<td>12888984</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>140328</td>
<td>12888352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Displaying Enterprise Extender connections associated with a local IP address (IPADDR) in detailed format:

```
D NET,EE,IPADDR=9.67.1.1,LIST=DETAIL
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 107
DISPLAY EE

IST2039I  BYTES RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2040I  NLPS RECEIVED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2041I  BYTES RECEIVED = 0 ( 000K )

IST924I

IST2034I  PORT PRIORITY = LOW
IST2036I  NLPS SENT = 0 ( 000K )
IST2037I  BYTES SENT = 0 ( 000K )
IST2038I  NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2039I  BYTES RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2040I  NLPS RECEIVED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2041I  BYTES RECEIVED = 0 ( 000K )

IST924I

IST2035I  TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
IST2036I  NLPS SENT = 140523 ( 140K )
IST2037I  BYTES SENT = 12902907 ( 012M )
IST2038I  NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2039I  BYTES RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2040I  NLPS RECEIVED = 140529 ( 140K )
IST2041I  BYTES RECEIVED = 12903044 ( 012M )

IST924I

IST2035I  TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
IST2036I  NLPS SENT = 10 ( 000K )
IST2037I  BYTES SENT = 910 ( 000K )
IST2038I  NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2039I  BYTES RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2040I  NLPS RECEIVED = 10 ( 000K )
IST2041I  BYTES RECEIVED = 892 ( 000K )

IST924I

IST2035I  TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
IST2036I  NLPS SENT = 41 ( 000K )
IST2037I  BYTES SENT = 4305 ( 004K )
IST2038I  NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )

Displaying Enterprise Extender connection information by CPNAME in summary format:

D NET,EE,CPNAME=SSCP2A
ISP071I  DISPLAY ACCEPTED
ISP100I  DISPLAY TYPE = EE
ISP200I  ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION INFORMATION
ISP924I
ISP1680I  LOCAL IP ADDRESS 10.81.1.1
ISP1680I  REMOTE IP ADDRESS 10.81.2.2
ISP2346I  CP NAME = NETA.SSCP2A
ISP2022I  EE CONNECTION ACTIVATED ON 09/28/12 AT 09:17:44
ISP2114I  LIVTIME: INITIAL = 10 MAXIMUM = 0 CURRENT = 10
ISP2023I  CONNECTED TO LINE LNEE4001
ISP2024I  CONNECTED TO SWITCHED PU SWEE42AH
ISP2025I  LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED AT LEAST ONE TIME = 0
ISP2026I  LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED SRQRETRY TIMES = 0
ISP2009I  RTP PIPES = 0 LU-LU SESSIONS = 0
ISP2027I  DWINOP = NO REDIAL = *NA* REDDELAY = *NA*
ISP2028I  KEEPACT = YES
ISP924I
ISP2035I  TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
ISP2036I  NLPS SENT = 10 ( 000K )
ISP2037I  BYTES SENT = 910 ( 000K )
ISP2038I  NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
ISP2039I  BYTES RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
ISP2040I  NLPS RECEIVED = 10 ( 000K )
ISP2041I  BYTES RECEIVED = 892 ( 000K )
ISP924I
ISP1680I  LOCAL IP ADDRESS 2001:DB8:10::81:1:1
ISP1680I  REMOTE IP ADDRESS 2001:DB8:10::81:2:2
ISP2346I  CP NAME = NETA.SSCP2A
ISP2022I  EE CONNECTION ACTIVATED ON 09/28/12 AT 09:17:32
ISP2114I  LIVTIME: INITIAL = 10 MAXIMUM = 0 CURRENT = 10
ISP2023I  CONNECTED TO LINE LNEE6001
ISP2024I  CONNECTED TO SWITCHED PU SWEE62AH
ISP2025I  LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED AT LEAST ONE TIME = 0
ISP2026I  LDLC SIGNALS RETRANSMITTED SRQRETRY TIMES = 0
ISP2009I  RTP PIPES = 1 LU-LU SESSIONS = 2
ISP2027I  DWINOP = NO REDIAL = *NA* REDDELAY = *NA*
ISP2028I  KEEPACT = YES
ISP924I
ISP2035I  TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
ISP2036I  NLPS SENT = 41 ( 000K )
ISP2037I  BYTES SENT = 4305 ( 004K )
ISP2038I  NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
DISPLAY EEDIAG command

Display Enterprise Extender (EE) connections that meet or exceed a specified retransmission threshold:

```sql
DISPLAY NET, EEDIAG, REXMIT=retransmission_rate_percentage
```

Tip: Specify the CLEAR operand on this command to clear the diagnostic counters. The REXMIT information is displayed before the diagnostic counters are cleared.

Display Enterprise Extender connections that meet or exceed a specified SRQRETRY threshold:

```sql
DISPLAY NET, EEDIAG, SRQRETRY=retries
```

Tip: Specify the CLEAR operand on this command to clear the diagnostic counters. The SRQRETRY information is displayed before the diagnostic counters are cleared.
Clear Enterprise Extender diagnostic counters:

```
DISPLAY NET, EEDIAG, CLEAR=ALL
```

**EEDIAG command filters**

Display Enterprise Extender connectivity test information:

```
DISPLAY NET, EEDIAG, TEST=YES
```

```
MAXROUTE=16
```

```
MAXTIME=maxtime
```

```
LIST=SUMMARY
```

```
LIST=DETAIL
```

```
number_of_EE_routes
```

**EEDIAG command filters**

Tip: To query outstanding DISPLAY EEDIAG,TEST=YES commands that are pending test results, issue the D NET,EEDIAG,TEST=PENDING command.

Query outstanding Enterprise Extender display commands:

```
DISPLAY NET, EEDIAG, TEST=PENDING
```

```
MAX=lesser_of_20_or_DSPLYDEF_start_option_value
```

```
number_of_pending_EE_display_commands
```

The following information describes the EEDIAG command filters.

**Note:** You must specify either the ID filter or both local and remote endpoint information for the EE connectivity test (EEDIAG operand TEST=YES).

Limit the DISPLAY EEDIAG command scope to one EE connection that is identified by LINE or PU name:

```
ID=name
```

The *name* value represents an Enterprise Extender line or a switched PU that has an active EE connection.

Limit the DISPLAY EEDIAG command scope to EE connections that are identified by an IP address (IPADDR):
Limit the DISPLAY EEDIAG command scope to EE connections that are identified by a host name (HOSTNAME):

```
local_hostname, IPADDR = (local_ipaddr, remote_ipaddr)
remote_hostname, IPADDR = (local_ipaddr, remote_ipaddr)
```

### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR=ALL</td>
<td>CLEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTNAME</td>
<td>HN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPADDR</td>
<td>IP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST=DETAIL</td>
<td>DETAIL or DET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST=SUMMARY</td>
<td>SUMMARY or SUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEST=PENDING</td>
<td>PEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEST=YES</td>
<td>TEST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for LIST=DETAIL, code only DETAIL or DET. Do not code LIST=DET.

### Purpose

The DISPLAY EEDIAG command can be used to display diagnostic information about one or more EE connections.

The REXMIT format lists Enterprise Extender connections whose retransmission rate, calculated at each port priority, meet, or exceed a specified threshold. The SRQRETRY format lists Enterprise Extender connections that are experiencing LDLC signal retries that meet or exceed a specified threshold. A CLEAR function enables the diagnostic counters used by these commands to be cleared for the next measurement interval. You can specify the CLEAR operand by itself or with either the REXMIT or the SRQRETRY operands. When specified with the REXMIT or SRQRETRY operands, the diagnostic counters are cleared after the display output for the current command is complete.

The Enterprise Extender connectivity test command is useful for debugging various network problems. Use this command to test an existing Enterprise Extender connection, or use it to assist in diagnosing the reason an EE connection cannot be established. Because this is a potentially long-running command, the
number of outstanding EE connectivity tests is limited by the value of the MAXEETST start option. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for details.

An EE connectivity test that specifies LIST=DETAIL verifies that an EE line is available, that address resolution is possible, and that a partner can be reached. To verify that a partner can be reached, LDLC probe commands with varying TTL (time-to-live) or hop count values are sent to the EE partner host. The first LDLC probe request contains the TTL value 1 and is sent to the EE partner node. The command then waits up to 3 seconds for a response to this probe. The expected response is the ICMP message "Time Exceeded" (which indicates that the TTL value has been exceeded), or an LDLC probe response from the partner node. If no response is received, then the LDLC probe request is transmitted up to two additional times, using the same TTL value and wait time. If still no response is received, the TTL value is incremented by 1 and the process is repeated. If no responses to any of the LDLC probe requests are received, then command processing stops when the MAXTIME value is exceeded. When an ICMP "Time Exceeded" message is received in response to the LDLC probe requests, the IP address of the node sending the ICMP message and the round-trip time to that node are recorded. Typically, processing continues until an unexpected ICMP message is received, an LDLC probe response is received from the partner node, or when the MAXTIME value is exceeded. The output generated by this request shows whether the remote EE endpoint can be reached over each of the five UDP ports that are reserved for EE. When multipath support or policy-based routing is being used, all available routes calculated by the local TCP/IP stack to the remote EE endpoint are tested.

An EE connectivity test that specifies LIST=SUMMARY provides the remote partner reachability information quickly. VTAM sets the TTL count to 255 and sends an LDLC probe to the remote partner, using all five ports. Use this command to quickly determine whether the remote partner is reachable on all five ports. Because VTAM sets the TTL count to 255, the hop count is not determined for LIST=SUMMARY output; however, LIST=DETAIL output includes the hop count. When multipath support or policy-based routing is being used, all available routes calculated by the local TCP/IP stack to the remote EE endpoint are tested.

The TEST=PENDING format lists outstanding Enterprise Extender displays that are pending host name resolution or EE connectivity test results. This might be useful because both host name resolution and the EE connectivity test are potentially long-running functions.

This EEDIAG command format enables you to query the outstanding displays to obtain the status. Each pending display has a unique correlator assigned to it that you can use to identify each outstanding display request. You can use filters on the DISPLAY EEDIAG command to limit the EE diagnostic scan to a subset of the overall EE connections.

Tip: Specify filters to reduce the scope of the command to EE connections that you are interested in. This eliminates unnecessary overhead while processing the display command.

Operands

CLEAR

Specifies which diagnostic counters are to be cleared.
CLEAR=ALL
C clears both REXMIT and SRQRETRY diagnostic counters.

CLEAR=REXMIT
C clears only the REXMIT diagnostic counters.

CLEAR=SRQRETRY
C clears only the SRQRETRY diagnostic counters.

Rule: The REXMIT and SRQRETRY operands limit the scope of the display output, but only the command filters (for example, ID, IPADDR, HOSTNAME) limit the scope of the CLEAR operand. If the command filters are not included on the D EEDIAG command, all EE connections are affected by the scope of this command. Otherwise, the scope of the D EEDIAG command is limited to the EE connections that match the values of the filters. For example, a local IP address (IPADDR) that is used by 500 EE connections can be specified on the command. The CLEAR=ALL option clears both the REXMIT and SRQRETRY counters for all 500 EE connections. However, only one of these EE connections might be experiencing retransmission problems. In this case, message IST2042I lists only one connection.

HOSTNAME
Filter used to limit the scope of the diagnostic scan or connectivity test to Enterprise Extender connections that are specified by the local host name, the remote host name, or both. The local and remote host name filters you specify on this command should be fully qualified TCP/IP domain names, up to 64 characters long.

The Enterprise Extender definitions for your network do not necessarily have to use a HOSTNAME scheme for the DISPLAY EEDIAG command to use host names. VTAM must be able to perform TCP/IP name-to-address resolution, either by connectivity to a DNS name server, or by using a local host file such as HOSTS.SITEINFO or /etc/ipnodes. For more information, see z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide. If the TCP/IP name-to-address resolution fails for either the local or remote host name, the DISPLAY EEDIAG command will also fail as a result.

The local_hostname value is used to acquire the static VIPA addresses that other Enterprise Extender nodes use in order to communicate with this host using Enterprise Extender. The remote_hostname value is used to acquire the IP address used by the TCP/IP stack on the remote end of the Enterprise Extender connection. Furthermore, if the remote_hostname value represents a z/OS Communications Server APPN node, the address returned must be a static VIPA address.

Guideline: Ensure that each host name resolves to a unique IP address. When VTAM performs the TCP/IP name-to-address resolution, and the host name resolves to multiple IP address, the first address returned by the resolver is the address used by VTAM.

Restrictions:
• The number of outstanding DISPLAY EE and DISPLAY EEDIAG commands that require host name resolution are limited by the value of the MAXHNRES start option. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for details. When the MAXHNRES start option value is exceeded, the DISPLAY EE or DISPLAY EEDIAG command fails with message IST2122I.
VTAM commands that exceed 130 characters in length are subject to being truncated. In particular, the D NET, EEDIAG command allows up to two host name filters as input, each of which can be up to 64 characters in length. However, if the command exceeds 130 characters, the command is truncated and error messages can be issued. To avoid this limitation, perform one of the following actions:

- Use command abbreviations whenever possible.
- Define shorter host names to be used as input to the D NET, EEDIAG command.
- Instead of using host name filters on the D NET, EEDIAG command, use either the ID or IPADDR filters.

Result: When an IP address is passed as input on the HOSTNAME operand, the IP address is simply passed back as output from the resolver. Instead of failing the display command with a host name that is not valid, the IP address is used to process the display command.

Tip: To query outstanding DISPLAY EEDIAG commands that are pending host name resolution, issue the DISPLAY NET, EEDIAG, TEST=PENDING command.

Rule: The remote_hostname value is not always available for use by this command. The remote_hostname value is available for use only by a host when it initiates the connection (dial-out) to the remote EE partner. For a predefined EE connection (non-connection network), which is the dial-in side of the connection, the remote_hostname value is not available for use by this command. For a virtual routing node (VRN) EE connection which is the dial-in side of the connection, the remote_hostname value is available for use after a dial-out is attempted to the remote EE partner. A new session request, initiated from that EE endpoint, must cause the dial to occur to the partner EE endpoint. At that time, the remote_hostname value is resolved, the existing EE connection is found and is used for the session, and the remote host name becomes available for use by this display command.

HOSTNAME=local_hostname

Limits the scope of the diagnostic scan or connectivity test to Enterprise Extender connections that have a local host name that matches the local_hostname parameter value.

Tip: Code either a remote host name (HOSTNAME) or remote IP address (IPADDR) to further refine the scope of the DISPLAY EEDIAG command.

HOSTNAME=(remote_hostname)

Limits the scope of the diagnostic scan or connectivity test to Enterprise Extender connections that have a remote host name that matches the remote_hostname value.

Tip: Code either a local host name (HOSTNAME) or local IP address (IPADDR) to further refine the scope of the DISPLAY EEDIAG command.

HOSTNAME=(local_hostname,remote_hostname)

Limits the scope of the diagnostic scan or connectivity test to Enterprise Extender connections that have a local host name that matches the local_hostname value and a remote host name that matches the remote_hostname value.
**ID=name**

Filter used to limit the scope of the diagnostic scan or connectivity test to a single Enterprise Extender connection that is specified by LINE or switched PU name.

**Restrictions:**

- When issuing a DISPLAY NET,EEDIAG,TEST=YES command on an active EE connection, you can specify the name of the active line or switched PU that is being used for the EE connection.

- If the EE connection is inactive, and you want to use the ID filter to identify the EE connection, you must specify the name of the predefined switched PU name. You must provide a GRPNM value for the predefined switched PU, and either the IPADDR or HOSTNAME operands specified on the associated PATH statement. The GRPNM value must define an active group name within the Enterprise Extender XCA major node. The local IP address or host name used for the connectivity test is obtained from the defined group within the EE XCA major node. The remote IP address or host name used for the connectivity test is taken directly from the PATH definition statement. The ID filter cannot accept a line name when the EE connection is inactive, because it does not uniquely identify the EE endpoints to test.

- Alternatively, you can uniquely identify the EE connection to test by specifying any combination of the IPADDR and HOSTNAME filters that provides both a local and remote input.

**IPADDR**

Filter used to limit the scope of the diagnostic scan or connectivity test to Enterprise Extender connections specified by the local IP address, remote IP address, or both. The IP address accepts a fully qualified dotted decimal value for IPv4-type addresses, or colon-hexadecimal format for IPv6-type addresses.

**IPADDR=local_ipaddr**

Limits the scope of the diagnostic scan or connectivity test to Enterprise Extender connections that have a local IP address that matches the `local_ipaddr` value.

**Note:** Code either a remote IP address (IPADDR) or remote host name (HOSTNAME) to further refine the scope of the DISPLAY EEDIAG command.

**IPADDR=(,remote_ipaddr)**

Limits the scope of the diagnostic scan or connectivity test to Enterprise Extender connections which have a remote IP address that matches the `remote_ipaddr` value.

**Tip:** Code either a local IP address (IPADDR) or a local host name (HOSTNAME) to further refine the scope of the DISPLAY EEDIAG command.

**IPADDR=(local_ipaddr,remote_ipaddr)**

Limits the scope of the diagnostic scan or connectivity test to Enterprise Extender connections that have a local IP address that matches the `local_ipaddr` value and a remote IP address that matches the `remote_ipaddr` value.

**LIST**

Specifies the amount of detail the output contains. If you specify the LIST operand without specifying a value, the default of LIST=SUMMARY is assumed.
LIST=DETAIL

When LIST=DETAIL is specified on the DISPLAY NET,EEDIAG,REXMIT command, for connections meeting or exceeding the specified retransmission rate, the output contains Enterprise Extender retransmission rates displayed at the port priority level.

When LIST=DETAIL is specified on the DISPLAY NET,EEDIAG,SRQRETRY command, for connections meeting or exceeding the specified threshold, the output lists each SRQRETRY attempt and the count of LDLC signals that received responses on each attempt to try again. For example, if an LDLC signal requires three retries before receiving a response, the display indicates one occurrence for the third SRQRETRY attempt.

When LIST=DETAIL is specified on the DISPLAY NET,EEDIAG,TEST=YES command, the output lists each hop that was tested during the EE connectivity test.

LIST=SUMMARY

When LIST=SUMMARY is specified on the DISPLAY NET,EEDIAG,REXMIT command, for connections meeting or exceeding the specified retransmission rate, the output contains an Enterprise Extender retransmission rate composed of the average of all port priorities.

When LIST=SUMMARY is specified on the DISPLAY NET,EEDIAG,SRQRETRY command, for connections meeting or exceeding the specified threshold, the output lists only SRQRETRY attempts (and the count of LDLC signals that received responses on this attempt to try again) that meet or exceed the specified threshold. That is, LIST=SUMMARY lists only SRQRETRY attempts that meet or exceed the specified threshold, while LIST=DETAIL lists all SRQRETRY attempts.

Rule: If you specify REXMIT=xx with the LIST=SUMMARY option, the display provides an overall retransmission rate for all port priorities. It is possible that the retransmission rate displayed in message IST2068I, which is associated with all port priorities, is smaller than the rate specified by REXMIT=xx. This means that at least one of the EE port priorities for this EE connection is experiencing a retransmission rate that meets or exceeds the specified rate. In this case, the LIST=SUMMARY option displays the message groups for the specific port priorities that meet or exceed the specified rate, along with the summary of all port priorities.

When LIST=SUMMARY is specified on the DISPLAY NET, EEDIAG,TEST=YES command, the output lists the remote partner reachability information quickly.

MAX

Specifies the maximum number of Enterprise Extender connections that VTAM displays for this command.

The REXMIT and SRQRETRY command can be in one of the following formats:

MAX=**

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

MAX=number_of_EE_connections

Specifies the number of Enterprise Extender connections that VTAM displays for this command. Valid values for this keyword are in the range.
1 - DSPLYMAX start option value. The default is 20, or the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option, whichever is less.

**Result:** Specifying the MAX operand limits the display output. If fewer Enterprise Extender connections are found than you have specified on the MAX operand, VTAM displays only the Enterprise Extender connections that are found.

**Rule:** If you specify the CLEAR operand and the display output is truncated as a result of the MAX operand value, processing continues to clear the diagnostic counters for all EE connections affected by the scope of the command.

The TEST=PENDING command can be in the following format:

```
MAX=number_of_pending_EE_display_commands
```

Specifies the maximum number of pending Enterprise Extender diagnostic commands that VTAM displays for the TEST=PENDING command. Valid values for this keyword are in the range 1 - DSPLYMAX start option value. The default is 20 or the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option, whichever is less.

**Result:** Specifying the MAX operand limits the display output. If fewer pending Enterprise Extender displays are found than you have specified on the MAX operand, VTAM displays only the pending Enterprise Extender displays that are found.

**Tip:** If the default value of 20 is not optimal for your environment, this value can be modified by altering the IBM-supplied USS table, ISTINCNO. See "Unformatted system services command syntax" on page 14 for details.

**MAXROUTE**

Specifies the maximum number of valid TCP/IP routes that can be tested between two Enterprise Extender (EE) endpoints. Multiple routes might exist when multipath support or policy-based routing is being used in the route calculations between the EE endpoints.

```
MAXROUTE=* or MAXROUTE=number_of_EE_routes
```

**MAXROUTE=***

Specifies that all valid TCP/IP routes between two Enterprise Extender endpoints are to be tested.

**MAXROUTE=number_of_EE_routes**

Specifies the maximum number of valid TCP/IP routes between two Enterprise Extender endpoints to test. The valid values are in the range 1 - 99. The default is 16 routes.

**Result:** If the maximum number of routes that are found exceeds this value, then the additional routes are not tested.

**Tip:** Typically, 16 routes are sufficient to fully test connectivity between two Enterprise Extender endpoints. If message IST2139I indicates that all routes are not being tested, use this operand to increase the number of routes to be tested.

**MAXTIME=maxtime**

The `maxtime` value specifies the overall time in seconds that VTAM will spend performing the EE connectivity test. This time does not include the time...
DISPLAY EEDIAG

necessary to resolve host name filters; this is already a timed function within the TCP/IP stack. See z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference. Valid range: 30-600. The default is 60 seconds.

**Result:** If the maximum time is exceeded before the connectivity test is complete, connectivity testing is stopped and the available information is displayed.

**Tip:** If the default value of 60 seconds is not optimal for your environment, this value can be modified by altering the IBM-supplied USS table, ISTINCNO. See “Unformatted system services command syntax” on page 14 for details.

**REXMIT=** *retransmission_rate_percentage*

The *retransmission_rate_percentage* value specifies that only EE connections that have a retransmission rate equal to or exceeding the specified percentage should be displayed. The REXMIT counters are maintained from the time the EE connection was activated, or since the last DISPLAY EEDIAG command that cleared the REXMIT counters for this EE connection was issued.

The valid range is 0-100. The *retransmission_rate_percentage* value can be specified up to two decimal points (for example, 0.22, 1.3, 14.5, 2.69).

**Result:** When a value of 0 is specified for the REXMIT operand, all EE connections associated with the command filters, up to a maximum limited by the MAX operand, are displayed.

**Rule:** The REXMIT and SRQRETRY operands limit the scope of the display output, but only the command filters (for example ID, IPADDR, and HOSTNAME) limit the scope of the CLEAR operand. If the command filters are not included on the DISPLAY EEDIAG command, all EE connections are affected by the scope of this command. Otherwise, the scope of the DISPLAY EEDIAG command is limited to the EE connections that match the values of the filters. For example, a local IP address (IPADDR) that is used by 500 EE connections can be specified on the command. The CLEAR=REXMIT option clears the REXMIT counters for all 500 EE connections. However, only one of these EE connections might be experiencing retransmission problems. In this case, message IST2042I lists only one connection.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures for more information related to the DISPLAY EEDIAG command.

**SRQRETRY**

Specifies that only EE connections that have had an LDLC signal retransmitted a specified number of times or more before receiving a response should be displayed.

**SRQRETRY=** *retries*

Specifies that the value of the SRQRETRY operand associated with the PORT keyword of the Enterprise Extender XCA major node is to be used. Only EE connections that have had an LDLC signal retransmitted the maximum number of times before receiving a response should be displayed.

**SRQRETRY=** *retries*

The *retries* value specifies that only EE connections with LDLC signal retries equal to or exceeding *retries* before receiving a response should be displayed.
Entering D NET,EEDIAG,SRQRETRY=retries specifies that only EE connections with LDLC signal retries equal to or exceeding retries before receiving a response should be displayed. The SRQRETRY counters are maintained from the time the EE connection was activated, or since the last DISPLAY EEDIAG command was issued which cleared the SRQRETRY counters for this EE connection.

Valid range: 0-value of the SRQRETRY operand

The upper limit of the range is the value of the SRQRETRY keyword that is associated with the Enterprise Extender XCA major node PORT definition statement. The SRQRETRY operand has a maximum value of 9.

Result: When a value of 0 is specified for the SRQRETRY operand, all EE connections associated with the command filters, up to a maximum limited by the MAX operand, are displayed.

Rule: The REXMIT and SRQRETRY operands limit the scope of the display output, but only the command filters (for example ID, IPADDR, and HOSTNAME) limit the scope of the CLEAR operand. If the command filters are not included on the DISPLAY EEDIAG command, all EE connections are affected by the scope of this command. Otherwise, the scope of the DISPLAY EEDIAG command is limited to the EE connections that match the values of the filters. For example, a local IP address (IPADDR) that is used by 500 EE connections can be specified on the command. The CLEAR=SRQRETRY option clears the SRQRETRY counters for all 500 EE connections. However, only one of these EE connections might be experiencing retransmission problems. In this case, message IST2042I lists only one connection.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures for more information related to the DISPLAY EEDIAG command.

Rules:
• The REXMIT, SRQRETRY, and TEST operands are mutually exclusive.
• Do not specify values for both remote_hostname and remote_ipaddr.
• Do not specify values for both local_hostname and local_ipaddr.
• You must specify at least one local or one remote input when issuing the D NET,EEDIAG command with the IPADDR operand, the HOSTNAME operand, or both. A local input is either local_ipaddr or local_hostname. A remote input is either remote_ipaddr or remote_hostname. More specifically, when issuing the DISPLAY NET,EEDIAG,TEST=YES command, you must specify command filters that uniquely defines an EE connection. This includes specifying the ID operand, or any combination of the IPADDR and HOSTNAME operands that define both a local and remote input.
• VTAM permits only one EE connectivity test to a specific EE endpoint at a time. If another DISPLAY EEDIAG,TEST=YES command is issued to the same EE endpoint, before the previous Enterprise Extender connectivity test completes, VTAM rejects the most recent display command with the IST2142I message group.

TEST
Specifies whether you want to query the status of outstanding EE display commands, or you want to initiate an EE connectivity test.

TEST=PENDING
Use the DISPLAY NET,EEDIAG,TEST=PENDING command to query the
DISPLAY EEDIAG

status of the Enterprise Extender display commands that are waiting for host name resolution or EE connectivity test results.

**TEST= YES**

The DISPLAY NET,EEDIAG,TEST=YES command, or Enterprise Extender (EE) connectivity test, is useful for debugging various network problems. Use this command to test an active Enterprise Extender connection, or to assist in diagnosing the reason an EE connection cannot be activated. This command is similar in operation to the TRACERTE command, except that it uses UDP flows to test connectivity to the EE partner. As with the TRACERTE command, there might be environmental restrictions that limit the information that this command provides.

This command verifies that an EE line is available, that address resolution is possible, and that the partner can be reached. This command verifies the routes from this EE endpoint to a remote EE destination on all defined EE ports. When multipath support or policy-based routing is being used, all available routes calculated by the local TCP/IP stack to the remote EE endpoint are tested.

**Restrictions:**

- If TCP/IP intrusion detection support (IDS) is enabled and has active policies configured such that ICMP packets are considered to be a restricted protocol, IDS will discard the ICMP messages. This will adversely affect the operation of the EE connectivity test, limiting the diagnostic information.
- Because this is a potentially long-running command, the number of outstanding DISPLAY EEDIAG,TEST= YES commands is limited by the value of the MAXEETST start option. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for details. When the MAXEETST start option value is exceeded, the DISPLAY EEDIAG,TEST= YES command fails with message IST2144I.
- In order to use the EE connectivity test command, at least one EE line associated with each local static VIPA address (IPADDR) that you want to test must be active and available for use. If an existing EE connection is detected during the connectivity test, the connectivity test requires an available line to test the connection. Having an available line enables the EE connectivity test to run concurrently with the existing EE connection.
- The EEDIAG command filters specified on the EE connectivity test must uniquely identify the EE endpoints you want to test. This can be accomplished by specifying the ID filter, or any combination of the IPADDR and HOSTNAME filters that provides both a local and remote input.
- Enterprise Extender connections that route through firewalls might have limited diagnostic output. The EE connectivity test sends diagnostic probe commands to each hop in the EE route. For the EE connectivity test to function correctly, the ICMP messages that are sent in response must be returned. If firewalls are configured such that ICMP messages are blocked, the output will look as though each hop past the firewall is nonresponsive to the test probe. In some cases, the EE connectivity test will time out because the maximum time allowed for the test to be performed (MAXTIME) has been exceeded. In other cases, if the test probe reaches the EE partner and the partner supports the EE connectivity test, the diagnostic output will validate partner reachability and should provide a count of the number of hops to the partner node.
For the EE connectivity test to yield usable results when firewalls are being employed, the firewalls must at least be configured to allow ICMP "Time Exceeded" error messages to be returned. The ICMP "Time Exceeded" error types follow:

**IPv4 protocol**: ICMP Message Type 11 - "Time Exceeded"
**IPv6 protocol**: ICMPv6 Message Type 3 - "Time Exceeded"

Firewalls permit ICMP message filtering based on the message type. This gives you the flexibility to open the firewalls for specific ICMP messages in order to have the EE connectivity test function at a base level. If you let all ICMP messages pass through your firewalls, the EE connectivity test might be able to provide more diagnostic information. For the EE connectivity test to provide you with more diagnostic information, open your firewalls so the following ICMP messages can be returned:

**IPv4 protocol**: Type 3 - "Destination Unreachable"
Type 4 - "Source Quench"
Type 11 - "Time Exceeded"
Type 12 - "Parameter Problem"

**IPv6 protocol**: Type 1 - "Destination Unreachable"
Type 2 - "Packet too big"
Type 3 - "Time Exceeded"
Type 4 - "Parameter Problem"

### Examples

Find all Enterprise Extender connections whose retransmission rates meet or exceed 5%, display the output in summary format, and clear all diagnostic counters after command processing is complete:

```bash
D NET,EEDIAG,REXMIT=5,CLEAR,LIST=SUMMARY
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EEDIAG
IST2065I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION REXMIT INFORMATION
IST2067I EEDIAG DISPLAY ISSUED ON 08/19/04 AT 10:30:19
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9::67:1:1
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME IP.SSCP1AV6
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 9::67:1:6
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME IP.SSCP2AV8
IST2024I CONNECTED TO SWITCHED PU SWIP2A1
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2035I TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
IST2038I NLPS SENT = 13647 ( 013K )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 1279 ( 001K )
IST2068I NLP RETRANSMIT RATE = 9.37%
IST2069I REXMIT COUNTERS LAST CLEARED ON 08/19/04 AT 10:27:18
IST2071I ALL DIAGNOSTIC COUNTERS CLEARED FOR 3 EE CONNECTIONS
IST2042I 1 OF 1 EE CONNECTIONS DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Display the Enterprise Extender connection that is identified by the switched PU name in summary format when its retransmission rate meets or exceeds 5%:

```bash
D NET,EEDIAG,REXMIT=5,ID=SWIP2A1,LIST=SUMMARY
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EEDIAG
IST2065I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION REXMIT INFORMATION
IST2067I EEDIAG DISPLAY ISSUED ON 08/19/04 AT 10:31:11
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9::67:1:1
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME IP.SSCP1AV6
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 9::67:1:6
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME IP.SSCP2AV8
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 121
Display the Enterprise Extender connection that is identified by the LINE name in summary format when its retransmission rate meets or exceeds 5%:

D NET,EEDIAG,REXMIT=5,ID=LNEE1000,LIST=SUMMARY
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EEDIAG
IST2065I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION REXMIT INFORMATION
IST2067I EEDIAG DISPLAY ISSUED ON 08/19/04 AT 10:30:19
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9::67:1:1
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME IP.SSCP1AV6
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 9::67:1:6
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME IP.SSCP2AV8
IST2068I CONNECTED TO SWITCHED PU CNV00009
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2035I TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
IST2036I NLPS SENT = 13647 ( 013K )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 1279 ( 001K )
IST2068I NLP RETRANSMIT RATE = 9.37%
IST2069I REXMIT COUNTERS LAST CLEARED ON 08/19/04 AT 10:27:18
IST2042I 1 OF 1 EE CONNECTIONS DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Find all Enterprise Extender connections using local IP address 9.67.1.4 whose retransmission rates meet or exceed 20%. Present the display in summary format and clear all diagnostic counters for all EE connections that are affected by the scope of this command. This example demonstrates a case where the overall retransmission rate for all port priorities is less than the requested retransmission rate, but one of the port priorities exceeds the requested retransmission rate.

D NET,EEDIAG,REXMIT=20,IP=9.67.1.4,CLEAR=ALL,LIST=SUMMARY
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EEDIAG
IST2065I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION REXMIT INFORMATION
IST2067I EEDIAG DISPLAY ISSUED ON 08/27/04 AT 13:30:42
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.4
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME IP.SSCP1AV6
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.3
IST2024I CONNECTED TO SWITCHED PU CNV00003
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2032I PORT PRIORITY = HIGH
IST2036I NLPS SENT = 134 ( 000K )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 67 ( 000K )
IST2068I NLP RETRANSMIT RATE = 50.00%
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2035I TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
IST2036I NLPS SENT = 590 ( 000K )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 67 ( 000K )
IST2068I NLP RETRANSMIT RATE = 11.36%
IST2069I REXMIT COUNTERS LAST CLEARED ON 08/27/04 AT 13:30:14
IST2071I ALL DIAGNOSTIC COUNTERS CLEARED FOR 3 EE CONNECTIONS
IST2042I 1 OF 1 EE CONNECTIONS DISPLAYED
IST314I END
Find all Enterprise Extender connections using local IP address 9.67.1.4 whose retransmission rates meet or exceed 20%. Present the display in detail and clear all diagnostic counters for all EE connections affected by the scope of this command.

```
D NET,EEDIAG,REXMIT=20,IP=9.67.1.4,CLEAR,DET
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EEDIAG
IST2065I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION REXMIT INFORMATION
IST2067I EEDIAG DISPLAY ISSUED ON 08/27/04 AT 13:30:54
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.4
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME IP.SSCP1AV6
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.3
IST2024I CONNECTED TO SWITCHED PU CNV00003
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2030I PORT PRIORITY = SIGNAL
IST2036I NLPS SENT = 22 ( 000K )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2068I NLP RETRANSMIT RATE = 0.00%
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2031I PORT PRIORITY = NETWORK
IST2036I NLPS SENT = 56 ( 000K )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2068I NLP RETRANSMIT RATE = 0.00%
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2032I PORT PRIORITY = HIGH
IST2036I NLPS SENT = 134 ( 000K )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 67 ( 000K )
IST2068I NLP RETRANSMIT RATE = 50.00%
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2033I PORT PRIORITY = MEDIUM
IST2036I NLPS SENT = 278 ( 000K )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 000K )
IST2068I NLP RETRANSMIT RATE = 0.00%
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2034I PORT PRIORITY = LOW
IST2036I NLPS SENT = 100 ( 000K )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 1 ( 000K )
IST2068I NLP RETRANSMIT RATE = 1.00%
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2035I TOTALS FOR ALL PORT PRIORITIES
IST2036I NLPS SENT = 590 ( 000K )
IST2038I NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 67 ( 000K )
IST2068I NLP RETRANSMIT RATE = 11.36%
IST2069I REXMIT COUNTERS LAST CLEARED ON 08/27/04 AT 13:30:42
IST2071I ALL DIAGNOSTIC COUNTERS CLEARED FOR 3 EE CONNECTIONS
IST2042I 1 OF 1 EE CONNECTIONS DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Find all Enterprise Extender connections to the host using remote host name IP.SSCP2AV7 that experienced LDLC tries of three or more attempts again, and present the output in summary format.

```
D NET,EEDIAG,SRQRETRY=3,HOSTNAME=(,IP.SSCP2AV7)
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EEDIAG
IST2119I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER DISPLAY CORRELATOR: EE000005
IST2067I EEDIAG DISPLAY ISSUED ON 08/23/05 AT 21:00:01
IST2120I HOSTNAME RESOLUTION IN PROGRESS
IST314I END
```

```
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EEDIAG
IST2119I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER DISPLAY CORRELATOR: EE000005
IST2121I HOSTNAME RESOLUTION COMPLETE
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.4
IST1910I REMOTE HOSTNAME IP.SSCP2AV7
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 123
DISPLAY EEDIAG

IST314I END

IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EEDIAG
IST20661 ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION SRQRETRY INFORMATION
IST21191 ENTERPRISE EXTENDER DISPLAY CORRELATOR: EE000005
IST21311 EEDIAG DISPLAY COMPLETED ON 08/23/05 AT 21:00:03
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.1
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME IP.SSCP1AV6
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.4
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME IP.SSCP2AV7
IST2004I LIVTIME = (10,30) SRQTIME = 30 SRQRETRY = 5
IST2024I CONNECTED TO SWITCHED PU CNV00006
IST2074I SUCCESSFUL SRQRETRY ATTEMPT = 3 OCCURRENCES = 1
IST2070I SRQRETRY COUNTERS LAST CLEARED ON 08/23/04 AT 20:55:15
IST2042I 1 OF 1 EE CONNECTIONS DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Find all Enterprise Extender connections that experienced LDLC tries of three or more attempts again. Present the output in detailed format and clear the SRQRETRY diagnostic counters for all connections.

D NET,EEDIAG,SRQRETRY=3,LIST=DETAIL,CLEAR=SRQRETRY
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EEDIAG
IST20661 ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION SRQRETRY INFORMATION
IST20671 EEDIAG DISPLAY ISSUED ON 08/23/04 AT 21:00:01
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.1
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME IP.SSCP1AV6
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.4
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME IP.SSCP2AV7
IST2004I LIVTIME = (10,30) SRQTIME = 30 SRQRETRY = 5
IST2023I CONNECTED TO LINE LN11
IST2074I SUCCESSFUL SRQRETRY ATTEMPT = 3 OCCURRENCES = 1
IST2070I SRQRETRY COUNTERS LAST CLEARED ON 08/23/04 AT 20:55:15
IST2042I 1 OF 1 EE CONNECTIONS DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Display the Enterprise Extender connection that is identified by the switched PU name in summary format, if it experienced the maximum number of LDLC attempts to try again. In this example, the value of the SRQRETRY operand (3 in this case) that is associated with the PORT keyword of the Enterprise Extender XCA major node is used.

D NET,EEDIAG,SRQRETRY=*,ID=CNV00006
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EEDIAG
IST20661 ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION SRQRETRY INFORMATION
IST20671 EEDIAG DISPLAY Issued on 08/23/04 at 21:07:27
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.1
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME IP.SSCP1AV6
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.2
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME IP.SSCP2AV7
IST2004I LIVTIME = (10,30) SRQTIME = 30 SRQRETRY = 5
IST2023I CONNECTED TO LINE LN11
IST2074I SUCCESSFUL SRQRETRY ATTEMPT = 3 OCCURRENCES = 1
IST2070I SRQRETRY COUNTERS LAST CLEARED ON 08/23/04 AT 21:00:01
IST314I END

Clear all diagnostic counters for all Enterprise Extender connections.
Perform an EE connectivity test by specifying local and remote IP addresses and display the output in summary format. In this example, the test results show successful connectivity to the partner node across all five EE ports.

D NET,EEDIAG,TEST=YES,IPADDR=(9.67.1.1,9.67.1.5),LIST=SUMMARY

Perform an EE connectivity test by specifying local and remote IP addresses, and display the output in detailed format. In this example, the test results show successful connectivity to partner node across all five Enterprise Extender ports.

Note: Hop four took two attempts to reach the partner across port 12004.
Perform an EE connectivity test by specifying a local and remote host name and display the output in detailed format. Do not run the connectivity test for longer than 45 seconds.

Note: In the display output the connectivity test fails.

D NET,EEDIAG,TEST=YES,,HOSTNAME=(IP.SSCP1AV6,IP.SSCP2AV8),LIST=DETAIL,MAXTIME=45

Perform an EE connectivity test by specifying a local and remote host name and display the output in detailed format. Do not run the connectivity test for longer than 45 seconds.

Note: In the display output the connectivity test fails.
Perform an EE connectivity test by specifying a switched PU name that identifies the EE connection that you want to test. In this example, the switched PU defines a remote host name (IP.SSCP2AV8) on the PATH statement. The GRPNM value specified on the PATH statement points to an active EE GROUP within the EE XCA major node, which specified a local host name of IP.SSCP1AV6. Display the output in detailed format.

**Note:** In the display output the connectivity test fails because hop five reported an error when trying to route the IPv6 packet.

**D NET,EEDIAG,TEST=YES,ID=SWIP2A1,LIST=DETAIL**

**Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands**
Perform an EE connectivity test to assist in diagnosing the reason an EE connection will not activate. Specify the name of the switched PU that failed to activate when the dial operation was performed. In this example, the firewall protecting the partner EE endpoint does not have its UDP ports opened for EE traffic. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures for more information about a new EE connection not activating.

D NET,EEDIAG,TEST=YES,ID=SWPA2B,LIST=DETAIL

IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------

IST2133I INTFNAME: TRLE1A6  INTFTYPE: MPCPTP6
IST2135I CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL  SENSE: ***NA***  PORT: 12000
IST2138I 1 2001:DB8:9::67:20:1 RTT: 2
IST2138I 2 2001:DB8:9::67:20:11 RTT: 5
IST2138I 3 2001:DB8:9::67:20:12 RTT: 5
IST2138I 4 2001:DB8:9::67:20:13 RTT: 9
IST2138I 5 2001:DB8:9::67:1:5 D-1 RTT: 14
IST2135I CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL  SENSE: ***NA***  PORT: 12001
IST2138I 1 2001:DB8:9::67:20:1 RTT: 2
IST2138I 2 2001:DB8:9::67:20:11 RTT: 6
IST2138I 3 2001:DB8:9::67:20:12 RTT: 7
IST2138I 5 2001:DB8:9::67:1:5 D-1 RTT: 13
IST2135I CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL  SENSE: ***NA***  PORT: 12002
IST2138I 1 2001:DB8:9::67:20:1 RTT: 2
IST2138I 2 2001:DB8:9::67:20:11 RTT: 8
IST2138I 3 2001:DB8:9::67:20:12 RTT: 9
IST2138I 4 2001:DB8:9::67:20:13 RTT: 15
IST2138I 5 2001:DB8:9::67:1:5 D-1 RTT: 17
IST2135I CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL  SENSE: ***NA***  PORT: 12003
IST2138I 1 2001:DB8:9::67:20:1 RTT: 3
IST2138I 2 2001:DB8:9::67:20:11 RTT: 7
IST2138I 3 2001:DB8:9::67:20:12 RTT: 8
IST2138I 4 2001:DB8:9::67:20:13 RTT: 12
IST2138I 5 2001:DB8:9::67:1:5 D-1 RTT: 11
IST2135I CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL  SENSE: ***NA***  PORT: 12004
IST2138I 1 2001:DB8:9::67:20:1 RTT: 4
IST2138I 2 2001:DB8:9::67:20:11 RTT: 7
IST2138I 3 2001:DB8:9::67:20:12 RTT: 6
IST2138I 4 2001:DB8:9::67:20:13 RTT: 16
IST2138I 5 2001:DB8:9::67:1:5 D-1 RTT: 19
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------

IST2139I CONNECTIVITY TEST RESULTS DISPLAYED FOR 1 OF 1 ROUTES
IST314I END
Perform an EE connectivity test to assist in diagnosing the reason RTP pipes using an EE connection are performing poorly. Specify the local and remote IP addresses on the test command, and display the output in detailed format. In the following example, MULTIPATH is enabled on the TCP/IP stack. In this example, the path over interface OSA1 does not have connectivity to the partner EE endpoint. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures for information about RTP performance problems over EE with multipath enabled.

D NET,EEDIAG,TEST=YES,IPADDR=(9.67.1.1,9.67.1.6),LIST=DETAIL

IST2137I 2 * (3) RTT: *N/A*
IST2137I 7 * (2) RTT: *N/A*
IST2135I CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL SENSE: ***NA*** PORT: 12001
IST2136I CONNECTIVITY TEST ENDED - MAXIMUM TIME LIMIT EXCEEDED
IST2137I 1 1.2.3.4 RTT: 4
IST2137I 2 * (3) RTT: *N/A*
IST2137I 7 * (2) RTT: *N/A*
IST2135I CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL SENSE: ***NA*** PORT: 12002
IST2136I CONNECTIVITY TEST ENDED - MAXIMUM TIME LIMIT EXCEEDED
IST2137I 1 1.2.3.4 RTT: 4
IST2137I 2 * (3) RTT: *N/A*
IST2137I 7 * (2) RTT: *N/A*
IST2135I CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL SENSE: ***NA*** PORT: 12003
IST2136I CONNECTIVITY TEST ENDED - MAXIMUM TIME LIMIT EXCEEDED
IST2137I 1 1.2.3.4 RTT: 4
IST2137I 2 * (3) RTT: *N/A*
IST2137I 7 * (2) RTT: *N/A*
IST2135I CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL SENSE: ***NA*** PORT: 12004
IST2136I CONNECTIVITY TEST ENDED - MAXIMUM TIME LIMIT EXCEEDED
IST2137I 1 1.2.3.4 RTT: 4
IST2137I 2 * (3) RTT: *N/A*
IST2137I 7 * (2) RTT: *N/A*

IST2133I INTFNAME: OSA1 INTFTYPE: OSAFDDI
IST2135I CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL SENSE: ***NA*** PORT: 12000
IST2137I 1 9.67.1.2 RTT: 2
IST2137I 2 9.67.1.21 D-1 RTT: 3
IST2135I CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL SENSE: ***NA*** PORT: 12001
IST2137I 1 9.67.1.2 RTT: 2
IST2137I 2 9.67.1.21 D-1 RTT: 3
IST2135I CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL SENSE: ***NA*** PORT: 12002
IST2137I 1 9.67.1.2 RTT: 2
IST2137I 2 9.67.1.21 D-1 RTT: 4
IST2135I CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL SENSE: ***NA*** PORT: 12003
IST2137I 1 9.67.1.2 RTT: 2
IST2137I 2 9.67.1.21 D-1 RTT: 4
DISPLAY EEDIAG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST2135I</td>
<td>CONNECTIVITY UNSUCCESSFUL SENSE: <em><strong>NA</strong></em> PORT: 12004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>1 9.67.1.2 RTT: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>2 9.67.1.21 D-1 RTT: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST924I</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2131I</td>
<td>INTFNAME: OSA2 INFTYPE: OSAFDDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2134I</td>
<td>CONNECTIVITY SUCCESSFUL PORT: 12000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>1 9.67.1.3 RTT: 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>2 9.67.1.11 RTT: 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>3 9.67.1.12 RTT: 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>4 9.67.1.4 RTT: 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>5 9.67.1.6 RTT: 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2134I</td>
<td>CONNECTIVITY SUCCESSFUL PORT: 12001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>1 9.67.1.3 RTT: 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>2 9.67.1.11 RTT: 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>3 9.67.1.12 RTT: 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>4 9.67.1.5 RTT: 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>5 9.67.1.6 RTT: 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2134I</td>
<td>CONNECTIVITY SUCCESSFUL PORT: 12002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>1 9.67.1.3 RTT: 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>2 9.67.1.11 RTT: 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>3 9.67.1.12 RTT: 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>4 9.67.1.5 RTT: 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>5 9.67.1.6 RTT: 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2134I</td>
<td>CONNECTIVITY SUCCESSFUL PORT: 12003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>1 9.67.1.3 RTT: 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>2 9.67.1.11 RTT: 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>3 9.67.1.12 RTT: 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>4 9.67.1.4 RTT: 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>5 9.67.1.6 RTT: 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2134I</td>
<td>CONNECTIVITY SUCCESSFUL PORT: 12004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>1 9.67.1.3 RTT: 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>2 9.67.1.11 RTT: 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>3 9.67.1.12 RTT: 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>4 9.67.1.4 RTT: 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2137I</td>
<td>5 9.67.1.6 RTT: 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST924I</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2139I</td>
<td>CONNECTIVITY TEST RESULTS DISPLAYED FOR 2 OF 2 ROUTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST314I</td>
<td>END</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Display all of the Enterprise Extender display commands that are pending.

**D NET,EEDIAG,TEST=PENDING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IST097I</td>
<td>DISPLAY ACCEPTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST350I</td>
<td>DISPLAY TYPE = EEDIAG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2145I</td>
<td>PENDING ENTERPRISE EXTENDER DISPLAY COMMANDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2067I</td>
<td>EEDIAG DISPLAY ISSUED ON 10/13/05 AT 21:07:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST924I</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2147I</td>
<td>CORRELATOR: EE000002 LINE: <em><strong>NA</strong></em> STATUS: PGAIN - LOCAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2146I</td>
<td>EE DISPLAY ISSUED ON 10/13/05 AT 21:07:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST1910I</td>
<td>LOCAL HOSTNAME IP.SSCP1A.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST924I</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST2149I</td>
<td>2 OF 2 CORRELATORS DISPLAYED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISPLAY EXIT command**

```sql
DISPLAY NET,<exit_name>,EXIT
```

---

130 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The DISPLAY EXIT command displays the name, exit level, module name, and status of installation-wide exit routines.

Operands

**ID** Specifies which installation-wide exit routine to display.

**ID=exit_name**

Specifies one of the following installation-wide exit routines:

- **ISTCMMND**
  Command verification exit routine

- **ISTEXCAA**
  Session management exit routine

- **ISTEXCCS**
  Configuration services XID exit routine

- **ISTEXCDM**
  Directory services management exit routine

- **ISTEXCGR**
  Generic resource resolution exit routine

- **ISTEXCPM**
  Performance monitor exit routine

- **ISTEXCSD**
  Selection of definitions for dependent logical units (SDDLU) exit routine

- **ISTEXCUV**
  USERVAR exit routine

- **ISTEXCVR**
  Virtual route selection exit routine

**ID=**

Specifies all installation-wide exit routines.

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of installation-wide exit routines that VTAM displays for this command.

**MAX=**

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.
MAX=number_of_resources

 Specifies the number of installation-wide exit routines to display for this command. The valid range is 1 to the value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

 Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer installation-wide exit routines are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the installation-wide exit routines that are found.

 Resulting display

 The resulting display shows the exit routine name, the exit level, the module name for the exit, and the status of the exit at the time the command was issued.

 If ISTEXCAA is specified on the ID operand and the exit is active, the resulting display also shows the active functions of the session management exit routine.

 Note: For ISTEXCPM, the base exit instance is always displayed regardless of its status, and is displayed before any multiple exit. Multiple exit instances are not displayed if they are inactive.

 See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization for information about the exit level.

 Examples

 Displaying all installation-wide exit routines:

 d net,exit
 IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
 IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EXIT

 IST1250I NAME LEVEL MODULE STATUS
 IST1251I ISTCMMND ***NA*** INACTIVE
 IST1251I ISTEXCUV ***NA*** ISTEXCUV ACTIVE
 IST1251I ISTECCCS ***NA*** ISTECCCS ACTIVE
 IST1251I ISTEXCSD ***NA*** ISTEXCSD ACTIVE
 IST1251I ISTEXCAA ***NA*** INACTIVE
 IST1251I ISTEXCVR ***NA*** INACTIVE
 IST1251I ISTEXCPM ***NA*** INACTIVE
 IST1251I ISTEXCOM ***NA*** INACTIVE
 IST1251I ISTEXGCR ***NA*** ISTEXGCR ACTIVE

 IST1454I 9 EXIT(S) DISPLAYED
 IST314I END

 Displaying the ISTEXCPM installation-wide exit routine:

 d net,exit,id=istexpmp
 IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
 IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = EXIT

 IST1250I NAME LEVEL MODULE STATUS
 IST1251I ISTEXCPM ***NA*** INACTIVE
 IST1251I ISTEXCPM ***NA*** P1 ACTIVE
 IST1251I ISTEXCPM ***NA*** P2 ACTIVE
 IST1251I ISTEXCPM ***NA*** P3 ACTIVE

 IST1454I 4 EXIT(S) DISPLAYED
 IST314I END

 Displaying the ISTEXCAA installation-wide exit routine:
**DISPLAY GRAFFIN command**

```plaintext
display  net, graffin

LU  ^*.*
    ^name

GNAME  ^*.*
    ^name

MAX  ^DSPLYDEF_start_option_value
    ^*  ^max_affinities
```

**Notes:**

1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY GRAFFIN command displays affinity information for generic resources. Because affinities for TSO generic resources exist only temporarily during TSO logon processing, DISPLAY GRAFFIN does not display affinities for sessions with these types of resources.

**Operands**

**LU**

Specifies the name of the partner LU. The name can be a network-qualified name.

**Note:**

1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

2. Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every application major node in the network.

**GNAME**

Specifies the generic resource name. The name can be a network-qualified name.

**Note:**

1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

2. Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every application major node in the network.
MAX

Specifies the maximum number of affinities that VTAM displays for this command.

MAX=*  

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

MAX=max_affinities  

Specifies the number of affinities to display for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer affinities are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the affinities that are found.

Resulting display

The resulting display shows the affinity values.

Examples

Displaying the affinity values:

d net.graffin,lu=netx.*

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = GENERIC AFFINITY

IST17061 PARTNER NAME GENERIC RESOURCE MEMBER ATTRIBUTES

IST17071 NETX.LUA10027 NETA.GRCICS CICS1 -VG--V--

IST17071 NETX.LUAPPC55 NETA.MVSAPP C MVSAPP1 -VG-MX--

IST17071 NETX.LUAPPC55 NETA.MVSAPP MVSAPP2 -VA-MX--

IST17071 NETX.LUA13039 NETA.GRIMS IMS01 PAG6-V--

IST1454I 4 AFFINITIES DISPLAYED FOR LU=netx.*

IST314I END

Note: LUAPPCC55 has one SPTE with two session pairs.

DISPLAY GROUPS command
Notes:
1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACT</td>
<td>ACT or A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTONLY</td>
<td>ACTONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACT</td>
<td>INACT or I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACTONLY</td>
<td>INACTONL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=PENDING</td>
<td>PEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=RESET</td>
<td>RESET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY GROUPS command provides information about line groups.

**Note:** To display line groups independently of the major nodes that contain them, use the DISPLAY RSCLIST command with IDTYPE=GROUPS.

**Operands**

**ID=name**

Specifies the name of one or more active NCP, channel-attachment, or XCA major nodes whose subordinate line groups are to be displayed.

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

**Attention:** Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major node in the network.
**DISPLAY GROUPS**

**MAX**
Specifies the maximum number of line groups that VTAM displays for this command.

**MAX=**
Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_resources**
Specifies the number of line groups that VTAM displays for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer line groups are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the line groups that are found.

**SCOPE**
Specifies the required scope of the display.

**Note:** If you specify the SCOPE operand without specifying a valueSCOPE=ALL is assumed.

**SCOPE=ACT**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all active, pending, and connectable line groups within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=ACTONLY to further limit the display.

**SCOPE=ACTONLY**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all line groups in an active state within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). The display does not include line groups in pending or connectable states. If no line groups are found in an active state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to include those in active, connectable, and pending states.

**SCOPE=ALL**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all line groups (regardless of status) within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

**SCOPE=INACT**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive line groups within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=INACTONLY or SCOPE=RESET to further limit the display.

**SCOPE=INACTONLY**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive line groups within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). Resources in a RESET state are not included in the SCOPE=INACTONLY display.
SCOPE=PENDING
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all pending line groups within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). A pending state is a transient state to or from the fully active state.

SCOPE=RESET
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all line groups in a RESET state within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

Resulting display
The resulting display lists the group's major node with its type and status, and the name, type, and status of each line group subordinate to the major node.

Examples

Displaying all line groups:

```
d net,groups
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = GROUPS
IST809I ISTPUS TYPE = PU T4/5 , ACTIV
IST809I ISTGROUP TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A04G2ZC TYPE = PU T4/5 , ACTIV
IST809I A04LBNNB TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A04XNPAX TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A04BNNNS TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A04BGNNS TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A044GPR TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A04BLINNS TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A044PGPR TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A04BLG1 TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A04BLG2 TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A04XCA0 TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I C2362ZC TYPE = PU T4/5 , ACTIV
IST314I NO GROUPS EXIST
IST314I END
```

Displaying line groups within a specific major node:

```
d net,groups, id=a036z2c
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = GROUPS
IST809I A0362ZC TYPE = PU T4/5 , ACTIV
IST809I A03LBNNB TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A03XNPAX TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A03L56KP TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A03LBNNNS TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A03FIDZ TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A038PGRP TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A03BLG1 TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A03BLG2 TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST809I A03XCA0 TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
IST314I END
```

Displaying line groups, limiting output to three resources:

```
d net,groups, max=3
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = GROUPS
IST809I ISTPUS TYPE = PU T4/5 , ACTIV
IST809I ISTGROUP TYPE = LINE GROUP , ACTIV
```
DISPLAY GRPREFS command

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The DISPLAY GRPREFS command displays the generic resources preferences table.

Resulting display

The resulting VTAM display shows the following information:

- The contents of the generic resources preferences table.
- The first generic resources preferences table entry is displayed as "**DEFAULT**" if you did not define a generic resources preferences table or if you defined one with only named entries. The **DEFAULT** entry identifies the VTAM default preferences for any generic resources that are not explicitly defined in the table.
- The first generic resources preferences table entry is displayed as "**NAMELESS**" if you defined a generic resources preferences table entry without a name. The **NAMELESS** entry identifies the default values that you defined for any generic resources that are not explicitly defined in the table.

Examples

Displaying the generic resources preferences table that includes named entries and a nameless entry:

```
D NET,GRPREFS
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = GR PREFERENCES TABLE
IST075I NAME = GRPREF01, TYPE = GR PREFERENCES
IST924I ------------------------------------------------------------
IST2210I GR PREFERENCE TABLE ENTRY = **NAMELESS**
IST2202I GREXIT = NO WLM = YES LOCLU = YES
IST2204I LOCAPPL = YES PASSOLU = YES
IST924I ------------------------------------------------------------
IST2210I GR PREFERENCE TABLE ENTRY = CICSGR
IST2202I GREXIT = NO WLM = YES LOCLU = YES
IST2204I LOCAPPL = YES PASSOLU = NO
IST924I ------------------------------------------------------------
IST2210I GR PREFERENCE TABLE ENTRY = TSOGR
IST2202I GREXIT = NO WLM = YES LOCLU = YES
IST2204I LOCAPPL = YES PASSOLU = NO
IST924I ------------------------------------------------------------
```
Displaying the generic resource preferences when no generic resource table was defined:

```
D NET,GRPREFS
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = GR PREFERENCES TABLE
IST075I NAME = NONE, TYPE = GR PREFERENCES
IST924I ------------------------------------------------------------
IST2210I GR PREFERENCE TABLE ENTRY = **DEFAULT**
IST2202I GREXIT = NO WLM = YES LOCLU = YES
IST2204I LOCAPPL = YES PASSOLU = NO
IST314I END
```

**DISPLAY ID command**

Display a resource:

```
DISPLAY NET , ID = name
```

```
, HPRDIAG = NO
, HPRDIAG = YES
, CLEAR = NONE
, CLEAR = ALL
, CLEAR = NONE
```

```
, IDTYPE = RESOURCE
```

```
, IDTYPE = CDRM
, IDTYPE = DIRRERY
, IDTYPE = GENERIC
, IDTYPE = LUALIAS
, IDTYPE = RESOURCE
, IDTYPE = SHADOW
, IDTYPE = SSCP
, IDTYPE = USERVAR
, IDTYPE = XCFCP
```
DISPLAY ID

Display a resource name in any network:

```
DISPLAY NET, ID=*, name, IDTYPE=RESOURCE

MAX=1, SCOPE=ONLY
MAX=number_of_resources, SCOPE=ALL
```

Display a resource name using an IP address:

```
DISPLAY NET, ID=ipaddress, IDTYPE=IPADDR
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRDIAG=YES</td>
<td>HPRDIAG or HPRDIAG=Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACT</td>
<td>ACT or A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTONLY</td>
<td>ACTONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTSESS</td>
<td>ACTSESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

### Purpose

The DISPLAY ID command provides information about a particular major node, minor node, or directory entry. Additional information can be displayed about the subordinate resources of the node.

**Note:** This command applies only to active major nodes and minor nodes within active major nodes.

Inactive subarea nodes (for example, NCP major nodes) that have been contacted by VTAM as a result of the activation of a cross-subarea link station can be displayed, if the name of the given subarea node is known to VTAM. Both the NCP being displayed and the NCP containing the link station must be an NCP V1R3 or later release level. In all other cases, inactive major nodes and their minor nodes are not known to VTAM and are therefore not displayed.

When the operator specifies:
- A switched line, the display indicates whether the line is dial-in, dial-out, or both dial-in and dial-out. For a dial-in line, the answer mode is indicated.
- An application program minor node or LU name, the associated z/OS UNIX System Services, interpret, and logon-mode table names and the default logon-mode entry are displayed.

**Note:** Specifying ISTNOP, the name of the application program that represents the network operator, also displays the names of the message-flooding prevention table and the session awareness (SAW) data filter table.

- An NCP or host physical unit name, the following information is displayed:
  - The name and status of the associated dynamic path update members
  - The load module name of the NCP that was loaded (if different from the NCP PU name)
  - An indication of whether a nondisruptive load (MODIFY LOAD) is currently in progress
  - An indication of whether an NCP, MOSS, or CSP dump transfer (MODIFY DUMP) is currently in progress.
DISPLAY ID

- The name of an FRSESET definition statement, an FRSESET display is issued. The display includes a message that shows how the FRSESET was defined, statically or dynamically. (Statically means that it was included in the NCP generation.)
- An application program minor node, the compression-level values are displayed.
- An application program, LU, or cross-domain resource name, the security data for data encryption and message authentication are displayed.
- An application program minor node, the 3270 Intrusion Detection Service (IDS) values are displayed.

Operands

CLEAR
Specifies whether to clear diagnostic counters for the RTP pipe.

CLEAR=ALL
The diagnostic counters of the specified RTP pipe are cleared.

CLEAR=NONE
The diagnostic counters are not cleared.

The HPRDIAG=YES operand is required when you specify the CLEAR operand. The resource identified by the ID operand must be an RTP physical unit in this host.

HPRDIAG
Specifies whether additional HPR diagnostic information is to be displayed for the Rapid Transport Protocol (RTP) physical unit.

HPRDIAG=YES
Specifies that additional HPR diagnostic information is to be displayed for the Rapid Transport Protocol (RTP) physical unit.

The resource identified by the ID operand must be an RTP physical unit in this host.

HPRDIAG=NO
Specifies that additional HPR diagnostic information is not to be displayed for the Rapid Transport Protocol (RTP) physical unit. If specified, the resource identified by the ID operand must be an RTP physical unit in this host.

ID=name
Specifies the name of a major node, minor node, USERVAR, generic resource name, LUALIAS, or resource in the directory database.

The name can be a network-qualified name. Regardless of whether you specify a network-qualified name on the ID operand, the resource name in the display output is network-qualified only for application programs, SSCPcs, CDRSCs, and LUs. The resource name in the display output is not network-qualified for any other type of resource.

For an APPN node, to display information about a dynamic XCF local SNA PU representing the connection to another VTAM, you can specify one of the following names:

- The name of the PU
- The CP name (or SSCP name) of the other VTAM with IDTYPE=XCFCP
For a pure subarea node, to display information about a dynamic XCF TRLE representing the connectivity to another VTAM node, you can specify one of the following names:

- The name of the TRLE
- The SSCP name (or CP name) of the other VTAM with IDTYPE=XCFCP

**Note:**

1. If the name is an NCP major node, the name used must be the name specified on the ID operand when the NCP was activated. If PUNAME was specified on the BUILD definition statement, then name is the PUNAME.

2. If the name is an application program in this domain, the ID operand can specify either the application program minor node name or the name under which the application program opened its ACB.

3. For an application program minor node, you can specify the name of a conventionally defined application program, a model application program, or a dynamic application program built from a model application program definition. For a CDRSC minor node, you can specify the name of a conventionally defined CDRSC, a model CDRSC, a clone CDRSC built from a model CDRSC, or a dynamic CDRSC.

If you are specifying a model resource (APPL or CDRSC), you can use wildcard characters in the name you specify. The use of wildcard characters on the ID operand of the DISPLAY ID command does not depend on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option. Unlike wildcard characters in other commands, the wildcard characters you specify on the ID operand of the DISPLAY ID command do not represent unspecified characters. They are interpreted as the actual characters, asterisk (*) and question mark (?).

Therefore, if you specify DISPLAY ID=APPL*, VTAM displays information about the model resource (APPL or CDRSC) named APPL*, but it does not display information about any other application programs or CDRSCs whose names begin with APPL, followed by zero to four valid characters in length. It also does not display detailed information about any clone resource (APPL or CDRSC) that was built from the model resource named APPL*.

In other words, using wildcard characters in the name that you specify on the ID operand of the DISPLAY ID command results in the display of at most one model application program or one model CDRSC. If you want to display information about all application programs or CDRSCs whose names match a pattern established by the placement of wildcard characters, use the “DISPLAY RSCLIST command” on page 227.

4. For a CDRM, you can specify a network-qualified name, but this does not remove the restriction that the non-network-qualified CDRM name must be unique across networks.

5. If the name is a non-network-qualified CDRSC, VTAM uses the network ID of the host from which the command is issued. If two or more CDRSCs exist with the same resource name, but different network identifiers, and DISPLAY ID=non-network-qualified_name is issued, then one of the following situations occurs:

   - Only one CDRSC is displayed. The displayed CDRSC is one of the following types:
     - The one that has been defined with VTAM’s network identifier
DISPLAY ID

- The one that has been defined as cross-network, but specified with NQNMODE=NAME, either on its CDRSC definition or by the NQNMODE start option

- None of the CDRSCs are displayed if they are all specified with NQNMODE=NQNAME, either on their CDRSC definitions or by the NQNMODE start option.

6. If you specify a non-network-qualified USERVAR name, VTAM uses the network ID of the host from which you issue the command.

7. You can specify an asterisk (*) as a wildcard character (or *NETWORK) as the network ID portion of a network-qualified name. The wildcard character (*) is useful for displaying a resource for which you do not know the network ID. The wildcard character (*) is also useful for displaying several resources with the same name that are found in multiple networks, if you also specify the MAX operand on the command.

8. If the name is a generic resource name, the output lists all the members known by that generic resource name.

9. If the name is a TN3270 client IP address in dotted decimal format (for example, ID=192.5.48.122) or in colon-hexadecimal format for IPv6 addresses and there is an associated z/OS Communications Server Telnet server APPL, CDRSC, or LU minor node resource name, it is displayed. The saving and displaying of the IP information for TN3270 clients is controlled by the IPINFO start option. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for more information about the IPINFO start option.

10. If the name is an RTP pipe, the number of fully active sessions is displayed in the IST1855I message.

Restriction: When you specify an IP address, IDTYPE=IPADDR is also required.

IDTYPE
Specifies the type of resource that the ID operand names. If several types of resources share the same name, IDTYPE can be used to identify which resource the command acts on. IDTYPE differs from MAX in that IDTYPE displays several representations of the same resource, whereas MAX displays several different resources with the same name.

IDTYPE=CDRM
Displays information only about the SSCP (represented as a CDRM).

IDTYPE=CP
Displays information only about the host CP (represented as an application) or an adjacent CP (represented as a CDRSC).

IDTYPE=DIRECTRY
Displays information from the directory database for the specified resource. The DISPLAY ID command with IDTYPE=DIRECTRY is valid only when it is issued at a network node or an interchange node.

IDTYPE=GENERIC
Displays the names of application program network names that are also generic resources.

IDTYPE=IPADDR
Displays the IP address of the currently connected TN3270 client.
applications and LUs. The IP address accepts a fully qualified dotted decimal format for IPv4 type addresses, or colon-hexadecimal format for IPv6 type addresses.

Note: The saving and displaying of the IP information for TN3270 clients is controlled by the IPINFO start option. See SNA Resource Definition Reference for more information.

**IDTYPE=LUALIAS**
Displays information only about the CDRSC whose name is associated with the LUALIAS. If a network-qualified name is specified, VTAM does not search for an LUALIAS with that resource name. For more information about CDRSCs that are defined with an LUALIAS, see SNA Resource Definition Reference.

**IDTYPE=RESOURCE**
Displays information about the resource named on the ID operand. VTAM searches for the resource in the following order:

1. VTAM searches for an SSCP (CDRM), a host CP (application), or an adjacent CP (CDRSC) by the name specified on the ID operand and displays information for any or all these resources it finds. If the resource is found and it is not the host CP, and you are issuing this command at a network node or interchange node, the display includes information from the directory database.
2. If VTAM does not find an SSCP, a host CP, or an adjacent CP, it searches for a resource with the name specified on the ID operand and displays information for the resource, if it finds it. If the resource is a CDRSC, and you are issuing this command at a network node or interchange node, the display includes information from the directory database.
3. If VTAM does not find a resource by that name, it searches for a USERVAR with the name specified on the ID operand and displays information for the resource, if it finds it.
4. If VTAM does not find a USERVAR by that name, or a USERVAR is found but the resource defined as the value of the USERVAR is not found, it searches for an LUALIAS with the name specified on the ID operand and displays information for the CDRSC, if it finds it.
5. If no resource is found with the name specified on the ID operand, and you are issuing this command at a network node or interchange node, VTAM displays information about the resource from the directory database, if it finds it.
6. If no resource is found and no entry exists in the directory database with the specified name, the command fails.

**IDTYPE=SHADOW**
Displays information only about a shadow resource, if it exists. Included in the information displayed is the real resource that caused the displayed resource to become a shadow resource.

For more information about shadow resources, see SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**IDTYPE=SSCP**
Displays information only about the SSCP (represented as a CDRM).
**DISPLAY ID**

**IDTYPE=USERVAR**
Displays information only about the resource whose name is associated with the USERVAR.

**IDTYPE=XCFCP**
Displays information only about the dynamic XCF local SNA PU representing the connection to another VTAM in the XCF group, when the ID operand specifies the CP name of the other VTAM.

**MAX=number_of_resources**
Specifies the maximum number of resources to display when the resource name on the ID operand is specified as being in “any network”. That is, the network ID portion of the network-qualified resource name is specified as * (or *NETWORK). For example, ID=*.a01n can be specified. MAX is valid only when the following conditions are both true:
1. An “any network” resource name is specified on the ID operand
2. IDTYPE=RESOURCE or IDTYPE=DIRECTORY is used

The value for MAX can be any integer from 1 to 200. The default is 1.

The resource name might exist in more networks than the number you specify on the MAX operand. However, VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer resources are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the resources that are found.

The display might show the same resource more than once if both subarea information and APPN directory information are available for a particular resource. The value specified for MAX does not consider this duplication of information for a particular resource, so you could specify a value such as MAX=3 and receive a display of up to six resources.

**NETID=netid**
Valid only for CDRSC major nodes and limits the scope of the display to CDRSCs within the indicated network and CDRSCs defined without a network identifier (not associated with any particular network). If you specify the NETID operand, but do not identify a specific network (that is, a value for netid is not entered), all CDRSCs in the major node are displayed. CDRSCs are displayed in the order in which they were defined or added within the major node.

To display minor nodes and independent LUs, specify a network-qualified name on the ID operand, and do not use the NETID operand.

**SCOPE**
Specifies the wanted scope of the display.

*Note:* If you specify the SCOPE operand without specifying a value SCOPE=ALL is assumed.

The SCOPE operand is ignored for frame relay PUs or FRSESETs. Nor does SCOPE have any effect when you display resources in the directory database.

These values specify whether information is to be provided about the specified node’s subordinate resources in addition to the information about the node itself. They are meaningful only for resources that have subordinate resources.

**SCOPE=ACT**
Specifies that, in addition to the resource specified on the ID operand, the
name, and status of all its active, pending, and connectable subordinate resources, if any, are to be displayed. If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=ACTONLY or SCOPE=CONCT to further limit the display.

**SCOPE=ACTONLY**

Specifies that, in addition to the resource specified on the ID operand, the name, and status of all its active subordinate resources, if any, are to be displayed. The display does not include resources in pending or connectable states. If no resources are found in an active state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to active, connectable, and pending resources.

**SCOPE=ACTSESS**

Specifies that, in addition to the resource specified on the ID operand, the name of all its subordinate resources that are active with sessions, if any, are to be displayed.

**SCOPE=ALL**

Specifies that, in addition to the resource specified on the ID operand, the name, and status of all its subordinate resources, if any, are to be displayed (regardless of their status).

**SCOPE=CONCT**

Specifies that, in addition to the resource specified on the ID operand, the name, and status of all its subordinate resources in a CONCT (connectable) state, if any, are to be displayed. If no resources are found in a connectable state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to active, connectable, and pending resources.

**SCOPE=INACT**

Specifies that, in addition to the resource specified on the ID operand, the name, and status of all its inactive subordinate resources, if any, are to be displayed. If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=INACTONLY or SCOPE=RESET to further limit the display.

**SCOPE=INACTONLY**

Specifies that, in addition to the resource specified on the ID operand, the name, and status of all its inactive subordinate resources, if any, are to be displayed. Resources in a RESET state are not included in the SCOPE=INACTONLY display.

**SCOPE=ONLY**

Tells VTAM not to display the name and status of any subordinate resources.

**SCOPE=PENDING**

Specifies that, in addition to the resource specified on the ID operand, the name, and status of all its pending subordinate resources, if any, are to be displayed. A pending state is a transient state to or from the fully active state.

**SCOPE=RELSD**

Specifies that the information is to be displayed about all PUs in a RELSD state within the specified major nodes.

**SCOPE=RESET**

Specifies that, in addition to the resource specified on the ID operand, the name, and status of all its subordinate resources in a RESET state, if any, are to be displayed.
**Resulting display**

The resources that are displayed depend on their relationship within the hierarchy that is specified on the ID operand. The following lists show what resources are displayed for each major node or minor node.

**Note:** Independent LUs that are defined under a PU do not always appear in this output. Only independent LUs that are currently using the PU as a boundary function for multiple concurrent sessions are displayed.

A DISPLAY ID command issued at an APPN node might show a resource name appearing in several networks even though the resource actually exists in only one network. This can happen if intermediate SSCP are pre-V4R1 and they pass only the 8-character resource name. The real network ID is therefore lost and other network IDs might be subsequently assumed.

For a DISPLAY ID command with IDTYPE=RESOURCE or IDTYPE=DIRECTRY, if the resource type that is displayed is EN, the node might actually be a network node, end node, or SSCP. This is because in a mixed APPN and subarea network, CPs, and SSCP that are found in or through a subarea network are represented in this host (the host where you are issuing this command) as end nodes which are served by the interchange node through which the resource was found.

**Note:** If model application program definitions are included in the display, any dynamic application programs built from those models that have been deactivated are not displayed. This is because dynamic application programs cannot exist in an inactive state. When a dynamic application program is deactivated and CLOSE macro processing is complete for the dynamic application program, the definition of the dynamic application program is deleted. The dynamic application program is no longer known by VTAM and will not appear in the output of any DISPLAY commands.

- **Major nodes:**
  - For ID=ADJCP major node, its subordinate nodes
  - For ID=application program major node, its subordinate applications:
    - Conventionally defined application programs
    - Model application programs
    - Dynamic application programs built from model application program definitions
  - For ID=CDRM major node, its subordinate CDRMs
  - For ID=CDRSC major node, its subordinate CDRSCs:
    - Conventionally defined CDRSCs
    - Model CDRSCs
    - Clone CDRSCs built from model CDRSC definitions
  - For ID=channel-attachment major node, its subordinate links
  - For ID=external communications adapter (XCA) major node, its subordinate links
  - For ID=hostpu, its subordinate cross-subarea links
  - For ID=local non-SNA 3270 major node, its subordinate logical units
  - For ID=local_sna_major_node:
    - Each PU providing local SNA connectivity and its subordinate logical units
    - Each PU providing APPN host-to-host connectivity
  - For ID=lugroup major node, its model LU groups, and their model LUs
- For ID=\textit{model major node}, its subordinate logical units and the physical units to which the logical units are subordinate
- For ID=\textit{NCP major node}, its subordinate links
- For ID=\textit{rapid transport protocol major node} (ISTRTPMN), its dynamic physical units
- For ID=\textit{switched major node}, its subordinate logical units and the physical units to which the logical units are subordinate
- For ID=\textit{transport resource list major node}, its subordinate transport resource list entries (TRLEs).

\textbullet\hspace{1em} \textbf{Minor nodes:}

- For ID=\textit{conventionally defined application program or ACB name:}
  - For SCOPE=ACT, the established sessions with the application program
  - For SCOPE=INACT, the names of logical units waiting for sessions with the application program
  - For SCOPE=ALL, the information provided for both ACT and INACT, as described above
  - An indication if the application is a VCNS user
- For ID=\textit{model application program}
  - An indication that the application program is a model
  - A list of dynamic application programs that have been built from this model, or an indication that no dynamic application programs have been built from this model
  - An indication if the model application program definition specifies that any dynamic application programs built from the model are to be VCNS users
- For ID=\textit{dynamic application program}
  - An indication that the application program is a dynamic application program
  - The name of the model application program definition used to build the dynamic application program
  - For SCOPE=ACT, the established sessions with the dynamic application program
  - For SCOPE=ALL, the established sessions with the dynamic application program
  - An indication if the dynamic application program is a VCNS user
- For ID=\textit{CDRSC minor node} (conventionally defined and dynamic):
  - For SCOPE=ACT, the established sessions with the cross-domain resource
  - For SCOPE=INACT, the names of logical units waiting for sessions with the cross-domain resource
  - For SCOPE=ALL, the information provided for both ACT and INACT, as described in the preceding information
- For ID=\textit{model CDRSC minor node}:
  - An indication that the CDRSC is a model
  - An indication of the current value of the DELETE parameter of the model CDRSC
  - For SCOPE=ONLY, an indication if no clone CDRSCs currently exist that were built from this model
DISPLAY ID

- For other values of SCOPE, a list of clone CDRSCs that have been built from this model that meet the SCOPE criteria, or an indication if no clone CDRSCs currently exist that were built from this model that meet the SCOPE criteria
- For ID=clone CDRSC minor node:
  - An indication that the CDRSC is a clone
  - The name of the model CDRSC used to build the clone CDRSC
  - An indication of the current value of the DELETE parameter from the model CDRSC used to build this clone CDRSC
  - For SCOPE=ACT, the established sessions with the cross-domain resource
  - For SCOPE=INACT, the names of logical units waiting for sessions with the cross-domain resource
  - For SCOPE=ALL, the information provided for both ACT and INACT, as described previously
- For ID=host CDRM name, the host's network ID (where applicable), subarea and element addresses, and only the external CDRM session partner and session status for established sessions with the host CDRM
- For ID=same-network external CDRM name:
  - HPR capability, if the same-network external CDRM is active
  - For SCOPE=ACT, active cross-domain resources owned by the external CDRM
  - For SCOPE=INACT, inactive cross-domain resources owned by the external CDRM
  - For SCOPE=ALL, all active or inactive cross-domain resources owned by the external CDRM
- For ID=cross-network external CDRM name:
  - For SCOPE=ACT, active cross-network resources owned by the external CDRM
  - For SCOPE=INACT, inactive cross-network resources owned by the external CDRM
  - For SCOPE=ALL, all active or inactive cross-network resources owned by the external CDRM
- For ID=line group:
  - For SCOPE=ALL, lines and PUs
  - For SCOPE=ACT, all active lines and all active PUs
  - For SCOPE=INACT, all inactive lines, all inactive PUs, and all active lines that have inactive PUs
  - For SCOPE=ONLY, only line group
- For ID=link:
  - Its subordinate link stations, or
  - Its subordinate physical units and dependent logical units
- For ID=physical unit:
  - Its subordinate logical units
  - For a PU providing APPN host-to-host connectivity, the name, status, and line control as specified by the TRLE operand on the PU definition statement
  - For a PU supported by a DLUR, the name of the DLUR and the switched major node that defines the PU
- For a dynamic rapid transport protocol (RTP) PU, the data flow rate and the end-to-end route
- For an HPR-capable PU in a type 2.1 node, the HPR capability.
  - For ID=transport_resource_list_entry:
    - Names of the Communications Server z/OS upper-layer protocols (ULPs) using this TRLE
    - For a dynamic TCP TRLE, an exclusively owned TRLE, or an internal shared memory (ISM) TRLE, only one message with a ULP ID is issued because only one ULP can use each of these TRLEs. For an OSA-Express adapter, one message with a ULP ID is issued for each datapath channel address that a ULP uses. For other TRLEs, more than one ULP ID message can be issued, depending on how many ULPs are using the TRLE.

  **Rule:** Only one message with a ULP ID is generated for a 10 GbE RoCE Express feature that operates in a shared RoCE environment.
- The ULP ID will be the jobname for TCP/IP ULPs, the SNA PU name for ANNC ULPs, and the XCA Major Node name for ATM or EE ULPs.

• Resources in the directory database:
  - The name of the resource
  - The entry type, such as dynamic
  - The resource type, such as network node
  - The owning CP
  - The network node server
  - For an LU resource:
    - The subarea number
    - The required locate message size to retrieve routing information
    - The locate message size used when this LU was last searched

• Generic resource names:
  - Member name
  - Owning CP name
  - Whether the resource is currently available to be selected during resolution.
    - NO indicates that the generic resource is on an end node that does not have a CP-CP session with its network node server, and is therefore not selectable.
    - YES indicates that the resource is selectable.
    - DEL indicates that the resource has deleted itself as a generic resource and is not selectable. If you need to fully delete the generic resource from VTAM and the generic resource coupling facility structure, the application's ACB must be closed and the MODIFY GR DELETE command must be issued at every host in the sysplex. See the Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for a full description of generic resource deletion procedures.
  - APPC value

**Examples**

Displaying an adjacent CP major node:
```
d net, id=istadjcp, scope=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST075I NAME = ISTADJCP, TYPE = ADJCP MAJOR NODE

IST486I STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV

IST1100I ADJACENT CONTROL POINTS FROM MAJOR NODE ISTADJCP

IST1102I NODENAME NODETYPE CONNECTIONS CP CONNECTIONS NATIVE

IST1103I NETB.VN1 VN 0 0 *NA*
Displaying an application program major node, including model application programs and dynamic application programs built from those models:

```
d net, id=a01appls, scope=all
```

```
DISPLAY ACCEPTED

NAME = A01APPLS, TYPE = APPL SEGMENT
STATUS = ACTIV, DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
APPLICATIONS:
APPL01 CONCT APPL0102 CONCT A01MVSNO CONCT
APPL1 CONCT APPLA* CONCT APPL2 CONCT
APPLQ? CONCT APPL3 CONCT APPLQ1 ACTIV
```

Displaying a CDRM major node:

```
d net, id=cdrm1a, scope=all
```

```
DISPLAY ACCEPTED

NAME = CDRM1A, TYPE = CDRM SEGMENT
STATUS = ACTIV, DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
CDRMS:
CDRM STATUS SUBAREA ELEMENT NETID SSCPID
SCCP1A ACTIV 1 1 NETA 1
SCCP2A NEVAC 2 1 NETA N/A
SCCPBA NEVAC 11 1 NETA N/A
SCPC1A NEVAC 12 1 NETA N/A
SCCP7B ACTIV 5 1 NETB 7
SCCP9C ACTIV 8 3 NETC 9
STATE TRACE = OFF
```

Displaying a CDRSC major node:

```
d net, id=istcdrdy, scope=all
```

```
DISPLAY ACCEPTED

NAME = ISTCDRDY, TYPE = CDRSC SEGMENT
STATUS = ACTIV, DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
CDRSCS:
C25NVLUC ACTIV----Y, CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = NETA
B01NVLUC ACTIV----Y, CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = NETA
A81NVLUC ACTIV----Y, CDRM = ***NA***, NETID = NETA
A03D207F ACT/S----Y, CDRM = A01N, NETID = NETA
A02NVLUC ACT/S----Y, CDRM = A01N, NETID = NETA
ECHO02A ACT/S----Y, CDRM = A01N, NETID = NETA
A50NVLUC ACT/S----Y, CDRM = A01N, NETID = NETA
A500N ACT/S----Y, CDRM = A01N, NETID = NETA
A02N ACT/S----Y, CDRM = A01N, NETID = NETA
```

Displaying a CDRSC major node for a specific network:

```
d net, id=a99cdrsc, netid=netc, scope=all
```

```
DISPLAY ACCEPTED

NAME = A99CDRSC, TYPE = CDRSC SEGMENT
STATUS = ACTIV, DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
CDRSCS:
CECH* ACTIV , CDRM = C01M, NETID = NETC
CECHO01 ACTIV , CDRM = C01M, NETID = NETC
TPNSC01 ACTIV , CDRM = C01M, NETID = NETC
C01NVLUC ACT/S----Y, CDRM = C01M, NETID = NETC
TSC01 ACT/S----Y, CDRM = C01M, NETID = NETC
ECHO11 ACTIV , CDRM = C11M, NETID = NETC
C11NVLUC ACT/S----Y, CDRM = C11M, NETID = NETC
```

152 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
IST483I TSO255 ACTIV , CDRM = ***NA*** , NETID = NETC
IST483I ECHO255 ACTIV , CDRM = C255M , NETID = NETC
IST483I C255NLUC ACTIV , CDRM = C255M , NETID = NETC
IST314I END

Displaying a local SNA major node:

d net, id=a50lsna, scope=all

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST075I NAME = A50LSNA, TYPE = LCL SNA MAJ NODE
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST084I NETWORK NODES:

IST089I PUA TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV , CU=0770
IST089I LSNA1L TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACTIV
IST089I LSNA2L TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACTIV
IST089I LSNA3L TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACTIV
IST089I LSNA4L TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACTIV
IST314I END

Displaying a local SNA major node for each PU providing APPN host-to-host connectivity:

d net, id=lsna1a, scope=all

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST075I NAME = LSNA1A, TYPE = LCL SNA MAJ NODE
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST084I NETWORK NODES:

IST1316I PU NAME = AHHCPU1 STATUS = NEVAC TRLE = ML1A2A2
IST1316I PU NAME = AHHCPU2 STATUS = NEVAC TRLE = ML1A2A3
IST1316I PU NAME = AHHCPU3 STATUS = NEVAC TRLE = ML1A2A4
IST314I END

Displaying the dynamic XCF local SNA major node:

d net, id=istlsxcf, scope=all

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST075I NAME = ISTLSXCF, TYPE = LCL SNA MAJ NODE
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST084I NETWORK RESOURCES:

IST1316I PU NAME = ISTP0001 STATUS = ACTIV--LX- TRLE = ISTT0001
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST314I END

Displaying a transport resource list major node:

d net, id=trl1a, scope=all

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST075I NAME = TRL1A, TYPE = TRL MAJOR NODE
IST1314I TRLE = TRLE1A STATUS = NEVAC CONTROL = MPC
IST1314I TRLE = TRLE1B STATUS = NEVAC CONTROL = MPC
IST1314I TRLE = TRLE1C STATUS = NEVAC CONTROL = MPC
IST1314I TRLE = TRLE1D STATUS = NEVAC CONTROL = MPC
IST314I END

Displaying an active TRL entry:

d net, id=trl1a

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST075I NAME = TRL1A, TYPE = TRL
IST486I STATUS= ACTIVE----E , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = MPC , HPDT = NO
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = TRL1
IST1715I MPCLEVEL = HPDT MPCUSAGE = SHARE
IST1221I WRITE DEV = 0508 STATUS = RESET STATE = ONLINE
IST1221I READ DEV = 0408 STATUS = RESET STATE = ONLINE
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST314I END
Displaying a local non-SNA 3270 major node:

```
d net, id=a01local, scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = A01LOCAL, TYPE = LCL 3270 MAJ NODE
IST486I STATUS = ACTIV, DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
IST355I LOGICAL UNITS:
  IST089I A01A741 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, NEVAC, CUA=0741
  IST089I A01A742 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, NEVAC, CUA=0742
  IST089I A01A743 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, NEVAC, CUA=0743
  IST089I A01A744 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, NEVAC, CUA=0744
  IST089I A01A745 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, NEVAC, CUA=0745
  IST089I A01A746 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, NEVAC, CUA=0746
  IST089I A01A747 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, NEVAC, CUA=0747
  IST089I A01A748 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, NEVAC, CUA=0748
  IST089I A01A749 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, ACT/S, CUA=0721
  IST089I A01A750 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, ACTIV, CUA=0722
  IST089I A01A751 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, ACTIV, CUA=0723
  IST089I A01A752 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, ACTIV, CUA=0724
  IST089I A01A753 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, ACTIV, CUA=0725
  IST089I A01A754 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT, NEVAC, CUA=0726
IST314I END
```

Displaying an NCP major node:

```
d net, id=a0462zc, scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = A0462ZC, TYPE = PU T4/5
IST486I STATUS = ACTIV, DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
IST247I LOAD/DUMP PROCEDURE STATUS = RESET
IST1656I VTAMTOPO = REPORT, NODE REPORTED - YES
IST484I SUBAREA = 4
IST391I ADJ LINK STATION = 0017-S, LINE = 0017-L, NODE = ISTPUS
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST077I SIO = 50078 CUA = 0017
IST675I VR = 0, TP = 2
IST170I LINES:
  IST080I A04B00 NEVAC A04B01 NEVAC A04B03 NEVAC
  IST080I A04B32 NEVAC A04B33 NEVAC A04B35 NEVAC
  IST080I A04VXX NEVAC----T A04S02 NEVAC A04S34 NEVAC
  IST080I A04S04 NEVAC A04S16 NEVAC A04S20 NEVAC
  IST080I A04S36 NEVAC A04S48 NEVAC A04S52 NEVAC
  IST080I A04S128 NEVAC A04S136 NEVAC A04PT88 ACTIV
  IST080I A04C00 NEVAC A04C02 NEVAC
IST314I END
```

Displaying the host physical unit:

```
d net, id=istpus, scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = ISTPUS, TYPE = PU T4/5
IST486I STATUS = ACTIV, DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
IST596I IRN TRACE = OFF
IST1656I VTAMTOPO = INCLUDE, NODE REPORTED - YES
IST484I SUBAREA = 1
IST925I DYNAMIC PATH DEFINITION PATH1A STATUS = ACTIV
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST170I LINES:
  IST080I 091C-L ACTIV----I
IST314I END
```

Displaying the rapid transport protocol (RTP) major node:

```
d net, id=istrtpmn, scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = ISTRTPMN, TYPE = RTP MAJOR NODE
IST486I STATUS = ACTIV, DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
```
### DISPLAY ID

**Displaying a switched major node:**

```plaintext
IST1486I RTP NAME STATE DESTINATION CP MNPS TYPE
IST1487I CNR00004 CONNECTED NETA.SSCP2A NO LULU
IST1487I CNR00003 CONNECTED NETA.SSCP2A NO RSTP
IST1487I CNR00002 CONNECTED NETA.SSCP2A NO CPCP
IST1487I CNR00001 CONNECTED NETA.SSCP2A NO CPCP
IST314I END
```

**Displaying a switched major node:**

```plaintext
Displaying a switched major node:

```d net, id=a04smnc, scope=all

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = A04SMNC, TYPE = SW SNA MAJ NODE
IST486I STATUS = ACTIV , DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
IST1656I VTAMTOPO = REPORT, NODE REPORTED - YES
IST084I NETWORK NODES:

IST089I A04P882 TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV--L--
IST089I A04P883 TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV--L--
IST089I A04D8831 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACTIV
IST089I A04D8832 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACTIV
IST089I A04D8833 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACT/S
IST089I A04D8834 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACT/V
IST089I A04D8835 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACT/V
IST089I A04D8836 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACT/S
IST089I A04D8837 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACT/S
IST089I A04P885 TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV--L--
IST089I A04P886 TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV--L--
IST089I A04D8861 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACT/S
IST089I A04D8862 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACT/S
IST089I A04D8863 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACT/V
IST089I A04D8864 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACT/V
IST314I END
```

**Displaying a switched major node:**

```plaintext
Displaying a channel-attachment major node:

```d net, id=ctbc0t3, scope=all

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = CTCBC0T3 , TYPE = CA MAJOR NODE
IST486I STATUS = ACTIV , DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
IST170I LINES:

IST232I CTCLBC03, ACTIV----E, CUA = BC0
IST314I END
```

**Displaying an XCA major node with its subordinate resources:**

```plaintext
Displaying an XCA major node with its subordinate resources:

```d net, id=xca1a, scope=all

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = XCA1A, TYPE = XCA MAJOR NODE
IST486I STATUS = ACTIV , DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
IST1021I MEDIUM=RING, ADAPNO= 1, CUA=0500, SNA SAP= 8
IST1105I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I XCA1A AC/R 21 NO 9020000000000000000001710080800
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST170I LINES:

IST232I LN1A2A , ACTIV
IST232I LN1A7B , NEVAC
IST232I LN1A9C , NEVAC
IST232I LN1AAA , NEVAC
IST232I LN1ABA , NEVAC
IST232I LN1ACA , NEVAC
IST232I LN1ADA , NEVAC
IST232I LN1AEB , NEVAC
IST314I END
```

---

**Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands**

155
Displaying an XCA major node without its subordinate resources:

```
d net,id=x50rbf4a
```

Displaying an XCA major node that defines a native ATM port:

```
d net,id=xcaosas1a,scope=all
```

Displaying an XCA major node group that defines a transmission group (TG) to a native ATM connection network:

```
d net,id=gp1a2ac,scope=all
```

Displaying an XCA major node that defines Enterprise Extender:

```
d net,id=xcaip,scope=all
```
Displaying a GROUP associated with an XCA major node that defines Enterprise Extender, where the GROUP definition uses only IPADDR to define the IPv4 connection:

```
  d net,id=gpip,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = GPIP, TYPE = LINE GROUP
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST231I XCA MAJOR NODE = XCAIP
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 223.254.254.252
IST084I NETWORK RESOURCES:
IST089I LNIP1 TYPE = LINE , NEVAC
IST089I LNIP2 TYPE = LINE , NEVAC
IST314I END
```

Displaying a GROUP associated with an XCA major node that defines Enterprise Extender, where the GROUP definition uses HOSTNAME to define the IPv6 connection:

```
  d net,id=gpip6v,e
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = GPIP6V, TYPE = LINE GROUP
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST231I XCA MAJOR NODE = XCAIP1
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9::67:1:1
IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME VIPA26.SSCP1A.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST084I NETWORK RESOURCES:
IST089I LNGV6000 TYPE = LINE , NEVAC
IST089I LNGV6001 TYPE = LINE , NEVAC
IST314I END
```
Displaying an adjacent CP (CDRSC minor node):

```
d net,id=neta.sscp2a,idtype=cp,scope=all
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.SSCP2A, TYPE = ADJACENT CP
IST1046I SSCP NETA.SSCP2A ALSO EXISTS
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S----Y, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV - TRACE= OFF
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = NO
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST1333I ADJLIST = ***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = ISTCDRDY
IST479I CDRM NAME = SSCP1A, VERIFY OWNER = NO
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCP2A - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST1044I ALSLIST = ISTAPNPU
IST082I DEVTYPE = INDEPENDENT LU / CDRSC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000002, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000002
IST206I SESSIONS:
IST1081I ADJACENT LINK STATION = P3A21
IST634I NAME STATUS SID SEND RECV VR TP NETID
IST635I SSCP1A ACTIV/CP-S F6ABEEC38077021A 0002 0001 0 0 NETA
IST635I SSCP1A ACTIV/CP-P EAABEEC37D76FABF 0001 0002 0 0 NETA
IST314I END
```

Displaying a dependent LU requester:

```
d net,id=nncpa1,scope=all
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.NNCPA1, TYPE = ADJACENT CP
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S----Y, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=CPSVCMG USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = ISTCDRDY
IST1044I ALSLIST = ISTAPNPU
IST1131 DEVICE = ILU/CDRSC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1563I CKEYNAME = NNCPA1 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000004, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000004
IST206I SESSIONS:
IST1081I ADJACENT LINK STATION = P3A4956K
IST634I NAME STATUS SID SEND RECV VR TP NETID
IST635I SSCP1A ACTIV/CP-S E2C5E2E2D6D5000B 001C 0000 0 0 NETA
IST635I SSCP1A ACTIV/CP-P EAABEEC3361D945A 0000 0012 0 0 NETA
IST635I SSCP1A ACTIV/CP-P EAABEEC3361D945B 0001 0005 0 0 NETA
IST1355I PHYSICAL UNITS SUPPORTED BY DLUR NETA.NNCPA1
IST089I AA1PUA TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV
IST089I AA1PUB TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = NETA.NNCPA1, TYPE = DIRECTORY ENTRY
IST1186I DIRECTORY ENTRY = DYNAMIC NN
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.NNCPA1 - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST314I END
```

Displaying an SSCP (CDRM minor node) with virtual-route-based transmission group support:

```
d net,id=neta.sscp2a,idtype=sscp,scope=all
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.SSCP2A, TYPE = CDRM
IST1046I CP NETA.SSCP2A ALSO EXISTS
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCP2A - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST314I END
```
Displaying an SSCP (CDRM) and adjacent CP (CDRSC) with the same name from a network node:

```
d net,id=sscp2a,scope=all
```

Displaying an SSCP (CDRM) and a host CP (application) with the same name:

```
display id
```
d net,id=netा.σscplा,ιdtype=resource,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.SSCP1A, TYPE = CDRM
IST10461 CP NETA.SSCP1A ALSO EXISTS
IST4861 STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST815I AUTOMATIC RECOVERY IS SUPPORTED
IST231I CDRM MAJOR NODE = VTAMSEG
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST476I CDRM TYPE = HOST, GATEWAY CAPABLE
IST637I SUBAREA= 2 ELEMENT= 1 SSCPID = 2
IST388I DYNAMIC CDRSC DEFINITION SUPPORT = YES
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST172I NO SESSIONS EXIST
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = NETA.SSCP1A, TYPE = HOST CP
IST10461 SSCP NETA.SSCP1A ALSO EXISTS
IST4861 STATUS= ACT/S , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I APPL MAJOR NODE = VTAMSEG
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST271I JOBNMAE = VTAM , STEPNMAE = VTAM , DSPNAME = 0AAABIST
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = SSCP1A CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST1050I MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL - INPUT = 0, OUTPUT = 0
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 00000000002, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST206I SESSIONS:
IST634I NAME STATUS SID SEND RECV VR TP NETID
IST635I SSCP2A ACTIV/CP-S EAABEEC3F11FF31F 0002 0001 NETA
IST635I SSCP2A ACTIV/CP-P F6ABEEC3F4203D93 0001 0002 NETA
IST314I END

Displaying the host (this command works for any host). This display shows an interchange node:

d net,ιd=vtam
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = VTAM, TYPE = CDRM
IST10461 CP NETA.SSCP1A ALSO EXISTS
IST4861 STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST599I REAL NAME = NETA.SSCP1A
IST815I AUTOMATIC RECOVERY IS SUPPORTED
IST231I CDRM MAJOR NODE = VTAMSEG
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST2159I XCF GROUP = ISTXCFI1 CFS GROUP = ISTCFS11
IST2181I GR STRUCTURE NAME IS ISTGENERIC11
IST2181I MNPS STRUCTURE NAME IS ISTMNPS11
IST476I CDRM TYPE = HOST GATEWAY CAPABLE
IST637I SUBAREA= 1 ELEMENT= 1 SSCPID = 1
IST388I DYNAMIC CDRSC DEFINITION SUPPORT = YES
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = NETA.SSCP1A, TYPE = HOST CP
IST10461 SSCP NETA.SSCP1A ALSO EXISTS
IST4861 STATUS= ACT/S, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = NO
IST1500I XCF TOKEN = 01000087000F0001
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST1632I VPACING = 63
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I APPL MAJOR NODE = VTAMSEG
Displaying a CDRSC (no SSCP, adjacent CP, or host CP was found with this name) from a network node:

```plaintext
d net, id=neta.netappl1, idtype=resource, scope=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.NETAPPL1, TYPE = CDRSC
IST484I STATUS= ACT/S, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = NO
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST1333I ADJLIST = ***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED , SLU ENABLED , SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = CDRSC1A
IST479I CDRM NAME = SSCP2A, VERIFY OWNER = NO
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCP2A - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST1044I ALSLIST = ISTAPNPU
IST082I DEVTYPE = INDEPENDENT LU / CDRSC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = NETAPPL1 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000001, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST206I SESSIONS:
IST1081I ADJACENT LINK STATION = P3A21
IST634I NAME STATUS SID SEND RECV VR TP NETID
IST635I APPL1 ACTIV-P EAABEEC356FA371B 0000 0000 0 0 NETA
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = NETA.LU71, TYPE = DIRECTORY ENTRY
IST1186I DIRECTORY ENTRY = DYNAMIC LU
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCP2A - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST484I SUBAREA = 2
IST1703I DESIRED LOCATE SIZE = 1K LAST LOCATE SIZE = 16K
IST314I END

Displaying directory information for a resource (no SSCP, adjacent CP, or host CP was found with this name) and the command was issued at a network node or interchange node:

```plaintext
d net, id=neta.lu71, idtype=resource, scope=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.LU71, TYPE = DIRECTORY ENTRY
IST1186I DIRECTORY ENTRY = DYNAMIC LU
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.NN3 - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST484I SUBAREA = ****NA****
IST1703I DESIRED LOCATE SIZE = 1K LAST LOCATE SIZE = 16K
IST314I END

Displaying only directory information for a resource:
Displaying a conventionally defined application program that is not being monitored for 3270 protocol violations:

d net,id=appl1,scope=all

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.APPL1, TYPE = APPL
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV - TRACE= OFF
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = CDSEVR
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST1632I VPACING = 7
IST1938I APPC = YES
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I APPL MAJOR NODE = APPL1A
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST271I JOBNAME = ECHO, STEPNAME = ECHO, DSPNAME = IST602D6
IST228I ENCRYPTION = OPTIONAL, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = APPL1 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST1050I MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL - INPUT = 0, OUTPUT = 0
IST1633I ASRCVLM = 2000000
IST1634I DATA SPACE USAGE: CURRENT = 0 MAXIMUM = 0
IST2436I DSMONITR = NO
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000001, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000001
IST206I SESSIONS:
IST634I NAME STATUS SID SEND RECV VR TP NETID
IST635I NETA.ACTIV-S EAABEEC37D76FAC1 0000 0000 0 0 NETA
IST314I END

Displaying an application program that is multinode persistent session (MNPS) capable:

d net,id=mappl1,e

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.MAPPL1, TYPE = DYNAMIC APPL
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = CDSEVR
IST1550I MNPS STATE = DISABLED
IST2062I SNPS FORCED TAKEOVER REQUESTS ARE ACCEPTABLE
IST1629I MODSRCH = NEVER
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST1632I VPACING = 7
IST1938I APPC = NO
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I APPL MAJOR NODE = APPLANY
IST1425I DEFINED USING MODEL MAPPL*
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST271I JOBNAME = ECHO, STEPNAME = ECHO, DSPNAME = ISTBFA93
IST228I ENCRYPTION = OPTIONAL , TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = MAPPL1 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST1050I MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL - INPUT = 0, OUTPUT = 0
IST1633I ASRCVLM = 1000000
Displaying an application program that is single node persistent session (SNPS) capable and is being monitored for 3270 protocol violations:

```
d net, id=appl1, e
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.APPL1, TYPE = APPL
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = CDSERVR
IST2062I SNPS FORCED TAKEOVER REQUESTS ARE ACCEPTABLE
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST1632I VPACING = 7
IST1938I APPC = NO
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED, SLU ENABLED, SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I APPL MAJOR NODE = APPL1A
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST271I JOBNAME = ECHO, STEPCALL = ECHO, DSPNAME = IST4915A
IST228I ENCRYPTION = OPTIONAL, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = APPL1 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST1050I MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL - INPUT = 0, OUTPUT = 0
IST1633I ARCVLM = 1000000
IST1634I DATA SPACE USAGE: CURRENT = 0, MAXIMUM = 0
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST172I NO SESSIONS EXIST
IST314I END

Displaying a model application program:

```
d net, id=appl*, scope=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.APPL*, TYPE = MODEL APPL
IST486I STATUS= CONCT, DESIRED STATE= CONCT - TRACE= OFF
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = CDSERVR
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST1938I APPC = NO
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU INHIBITED, SLU INHIBITED, SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I APPL MAJOR NODE = APPL1A
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST271I JOBNAME = ***NA***, STEPCALL = ***NA***, DSPNAME = ***NA***
IST228I ENCRYPTION = OPTIONAL, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = APPL* CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST1050I MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL - INPUT = 0, OUTPUT = 0
IST1424I APPLICATIONS DEFINED USING THIS MODEL:
IST080I APPL1 ACTIV
IST314I END

Displaying a multinode persistent session application program from a remote node connected to the MNPS coupling facility structure might result in any of the following output:

```
d net, id=mapplx1, e
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.MAPPLX1, TYPE = APPL
IST1549I OWNER = NETA.SSCP2A MANPS STATE = DISABLED
IST231I APPL MAJOR NODE = APPL1A
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST271I JOBNAME = ***NA***, STEPCALL = ***NA***, DSPNAME = ***NA***
IST228I ENCRYPTION = OPTIONAL, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = APPL* CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST1050I MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL - INPUT = 0, OUTPUT = 0
IST1424I APPLICATIONS DEFINED USING THIS MODEL:
IST080I APPL1 ACTIV
IST314I END
IST2062I MNPS FORCED TAKEOVER REQUESTS ARE ACCEPTABLE

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST075I NAME = NETA.MAPPLX1, TYPE = DIRECTORY ENTRY
IST1186I DIRECTORY ENTRY = REGISTERED LU
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCP1A - NETSRVR = NETA.SSCPAA
IST314I END
d net, id=mapplx1,e

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST075I NAME = NETA.MAPPLX1, TYPE = CDRSC
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S----Y, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = NO
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST1333I ADJLIST = ***NA***
IST86I1I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** US$ LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = ISTCDRDY
IST479I CDRM NAME = SSCPAA, VERIFY OWNER = NO
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCP2A - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST082I DEVTYPE = INDEPENDENT LU / CDRSC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = MAPPLX1 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000001, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST206I SESSIONS:
IST1081I ADJACENT LINK STATION = CNR00005
IST634I NAME STATUS SID SEND RECV VR TP NETID
IST635I APPLAA1 ACTIV-P EAABEE185A59FD67 0000 0000 0 0 NETA
IST924I

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST075I NAME = NETA.MAPPLX1, TYPE = APPL
IST1549I OWNER = NETA.SSCP2A MNPS STATE = ENABLED
IST2062I MNPS FORCED TAKEOVER REQUESTS ARE ACCEPTABLE
IST924I

IST075I NAME = NETA.MAPPLX1, TYPE = DIRECTORY ENTRY
IST1186I DIRECTORY ENTRY = DYNAMIC LU
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCP2A - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST314I END
d net, id=mappl1,e

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST075I NAME = NETA.MAPPL1, TYPE = CDRSC
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S----Y, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = NO
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST1333I ADJLIST = ***NA***
IST86I1I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** US$ LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = ISTCDRDY
IST479I CDRM NAME = SSCP1A, VERIFY OWNER = NO
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCP2A - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST082I DEVTYPE = INDEPENDENT LU / CDRSC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = MAPPL1 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000001, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST206I SESSIONS:
IST1081I ADJACENT LINK STATION = CNR00003
IST634I NAME STATUS SID SEND RECV VR TP NETID
IST635I APPL1 ACTIV-P EAABEEC30C061090 0000 0000 0 0 NETA
IST924I

164 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
IST075I NAME = NETA.MAPPL1, TYPE = APPL
IST1549I OWNER = NETA.SSCP2A MNPS STATE = DISABLED
IST2062I MNPS FORCED TAKEOVER REQUESTS ARE ACCEPTABLE
IST314I END

Displaying a dynamic application program:

d net,id=appl1,scope=all

IST075I NAME = NETA.APPL1, TYPE = DYNAMIC APPL
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV - TRACE= OFF
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = COSERVR
IST1552I MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL - INPUT = 0, OUTPUT = 0
IST1633I ASRCVLM = 2000000
IST1634I DATA SPACE USAGE: CURRENT = 0 MAXIMUM = 0
IST314I END

Displaying the application program representing the network operator:

d net,id=istnop

IST075I NAME = NETA.ISTNOP, TYPE = APPL
IST1549I OWNER = NETA.SSCP1A MNPS STATE = DISABLED
IST2062I MNPS FORCED TAKEOVER REQUESTS ARE ACCEPTABLE
IST314I END

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 165
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = NO
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST1395I FLDTAB = ISTMSFLD FILTER = ISTMG10
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST1938I APPC = NO
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU INHIBITED,SLU INHIBITED,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I APPL MAJOR NODE = VTAMSEG
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST271I JOBNAME = ***NA***, STEPNAME = ***NA***, DSPNAME = ***NA***
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = ISTNOP CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST1050I MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL - INPUT = 0, OUTPUT = 0
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST314I END

Displaying a dynamic same-network CDRSC:

d net, id=applaa3, scope=all

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.APPLAA3, TYPE = CDRSC
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV- ----Y, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = CDSERVR
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST1333I ADJLIST = ***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = ISTCDRDY
IST479I CDRM NAME = ***NA***, VERIFY OWNER = NO
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCPAA - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST082I DEVTYPE = CDRSC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = APPLAA3 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST1050I MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL - INPUT = 0, OUTPUT = 0
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST314I END

Displaying a dynamic cross-network CDRSC:

d net, id=netb.applb11, scope=all

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETB.APPLB11, TYPE = CDRSC
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S- ----Y, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = CDSERVR
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST1333I ADJLIST = ***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = ISTCDRDY
IST479I CDRM NAME = SSCP7B, VERIFY OWNER = NO
IST1184I CPNAME = NETB.SSCP7B - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST082I DEVTYPE = CDRSC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = APPLB11 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST1050I MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL - INPUT = 0, OUTPUT = 0
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000002, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST314I END

IST634I NAME STATUS SID SEND RECV VR TP NETID
IST635I APPL1 ACTIV-S C2BB19BC74339803 0016 0016 0 0 NETA
IST635I APPL1 ACTIV-P EAABEEC34604F7E2 0009 000A 0 0 NETA

IST314I END
Displaying a predefined CDRSC for a specific network:

```
d net, id=applb11, netid=netb, scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = APPLB11, TYPE = CDRSC
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = COSERVR
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST1333I ADJLIST = ***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = CDRSC1A
IST479I CDRM NAME = SSCP7B, VERIFY OWNER = NO
IST082I DEVTYPE = CDRSC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = APPLB11 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST314I END
```
d net,id=applb11
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETB.APPLB11, TYPE = CLONE CDRSC
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = NO
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST1333I ADJLIST = ***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED,SLU ENABLED,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = CDRC1A
IST1425I DEFINED USING MODEL NETB.APPLB*
IST2095I MODEL CDRSC DELETE = YES
IST479I CDRM NAME = SSCP7B, VERIFY OWNER = NO
IST082I DEVTYPE = CDRSC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = APPLB11 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000001, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST314I END

Displaying a CDRSC for a TN3270 or TN3270E client:
d net,id=tcpm1011,e
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.TCPM1011, TYPE = CDRSC
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S----Y, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = NO
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST1333I ADJLIST = ***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED,SLU ENABLED,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = ISTCDRDY
IST479I CDRM NAME = SSCP1A, VERIFY OWNER = NO
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCP1A - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST1131I DEVICE = CDRSC
IST1669I IPADDR..PORT 9.67.113.83..1027
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000001, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST206I SESSIONS:
IST634I NAME   STATUS   SID  SEND  RECV  VR  TP  NETID
IST635I TSO20001 ACTIV-P F6ABEEC39DE3E239 0008 0010 0 0 NETA
IST314I END

Displaying a CDRSC that is associated with an IPv6 TN3270 client:
d net,id=tcpm2012,e
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.TCPM2012, TYPE = CDRSC
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S----Y, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = NO
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST1333I ADJLIST = ***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED,SLU ENABLED,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = ISTCDRDY
IST479I CDRM NAME = SSCP1A, VERIFY OWNER = NO
IST1184I CPNAME = NETA.SSCP1A - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST1131I DEVICE = CDRSC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = TCPM2012 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST1669I IPADDR..PORT 2001:0DB8::9:67:115:17..1026
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000001, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST172I NO SESSIONS EXIST

Displaying an independent logical unit:

```
d net,id=13270a,scope=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = L3270A, TYPE = CDRSC
IST486I STATUS = ACTIV, DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
IST599I REAL NAME = ***NA***
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = NO
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST133I ADJLIST = ***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LPMTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED, SLU ENABLED, SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = ISTPDILU
IST1044I ALSLIST = AHHCPU1
IST082I DEVTYDE = INDEPENDENT LU / CDRSC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = L3270A CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST172I NO SESSIONS EXIST

Displaying the host CDRM:

```
d net,id=a01n,scope=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.A01N, TYPE = CDRM
IST1046I CP NETA.A01N ALSO EXISTS
IST486I STATUS = ACTIV, DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
IST815I AUTOMATIC RECOVERY IS SUPPORTED
IST231I CDRM MAJOR NODE = VTAMSEG
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKEYNAME = NETA.A01N CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST172I NO SESSIONS EXIST

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands
Displaying an active, same-network, external CDRM:

```
d net.id=A02N,scope=all
```

Displaying a cross-network external CDRM:

```
d net.id=02n,scope=all
```

Displaying an active, same-network, external CDRM:
d net, id=c01n, scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETC.C01N, TYPE = CDRM
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST815I AUTOMATIC RECOVERY IS SUPPORTED
IST231I CDRM MAJOR NODE = A50CDRMC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST476I CDRM TYPE = EXTERNAL
IST637I SUBAREA= 2 , ELEMENT= 1 SSCPID = 2
IST675I VR = 0, TP = 2
IST638I ADJNETSA = 1, ADJNETEL = 1
IST675I VR = 0, TP = 2
IST639I GWN = A0362ZC , ADJNET = NETC
IST640I A500N ADDR IN ADJNET - SA = 31, EL = 11
IST641I GATEWAY PATH SELECTION LIST -
IST642I ADJNET  GWN  SUBAREA  ELEM  ADJNETSA  ADJNETEL
IST643I NETC  A0362ZC  3  1  1  1
IST643I NETC  255  3  1  1
IST898I GWSELECT = YES
IST389I PREDEFINITION OF CDRSC = OPT
IST636I CDRSCS OWNED BY C01N -
IST080I C01NVLUC ACT/S----Y
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = NETC.C01N, TYPE = DIRECTORY ENTRY
IST1186I DIRECTORY ENTRY = DYNAMIC EN
IST1184I CPNAME = NETC.C01N - NETSRVR = NETA.A01N
IST314I END

Displaying a peripheral BSC line group:
d net, id=a03lbnnb, scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = A03LBNNB , TYPE = LINE GROUP
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST354I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE = A0362ZC
IST084I NETWORK NODES:
IST089I A03B00 TYPE = LINE , NEVAC
IST089I A03C001 TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I A03C002 TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I A03B01 TYPE = LINE , NEVAC
IST089I A03C011 TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I A03C012 TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I A03B32 TYPE = LINE , NEVAC
IST089I A03C321 TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I A03C322 TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I A03B33 TYPE = LINE , NEVAC
IST089I A03C331 TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I A03C332 TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST314I END

Displaying a peripheral SDLC line group:
d net, id=a03lnns, scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = A03LNNS , TYPE = LINE GROUP
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST354I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE = A0362ZC
IST084I NETWORK NODES:
IST089I A03S16 TYPE = LINE , ACTIV
IST089I A03P161 TYPE = PU_T2 , PREQC
IST089I A03P162 TYPE = PU_T2 , PREQC
IST089I A03P163 TYPE = PU_T2 , PREQC
IST089I A03P164 TYPE = PU_T2 , PREQC
IST089I A03S20 TYPE = LINE , ACTIV
IST075I NAME = A03LNNS , TYPE = LINE GROUP
IST089I A03P201 TYPE = PU_T2 , PREQC
IST089I A03P202 TYPE = PU_T2 , PREQC
IST089I A03P203 TYPE = PU_T2 , PREQC

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 171
Displaying a peripheral SDLC switched line group:

```
d net,id=grp3a9,scope=all
```

```
IST017I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST051 NAME = GRP3A9, TYPE = LINE GROUP
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST314I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE = NCP3AB5
IST084I NETWORK NODES:
  IST089I LN3A9 TYPE = LINE , ACTIV
  IST089I P3A4956K TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV--L--
  IST089I L3A4956A TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACT/S
  IST089I LN3A10 TYPE = LINE , ACTIV
  IST089I P3A4956L TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV--L--
  IST089I L3A4956A TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACT/S
  IST089I LN3A11 TYPE = LINE , ACTIV
  IST089I P3A4956M TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST314I END
```

**Note:** Independent LU L3A4956A is shown under two PUs because it has active sessions through these PUs.

Displaying a peripheral BSC link:

```
d net,id=a03b00,scope=all
```

```
IST017I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST051 NAME = A03B00 , TYPE = LINE
IST486I STATUS= NEVAC , DESIRED STATE= INACT
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = BSC , HPDT = *NA*
IST134I GROUP = A03LBNNB, MAJOR NODE = A0362ZC
IST650I POLL = 000, NEGPOLL = 010, SESSION(S) = 032
IST084I NETWORK NODES:
  IST089I A03C001 TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0011 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0012 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0013 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0014 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0015 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0016 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0017 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0018 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0019 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T001A TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T001B TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T001C TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T001D TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T001E TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T001F TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03C002 TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0021 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0022 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0023 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0024 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0025 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0026 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0027 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0028 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T0029 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T002A TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T002B TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
  IST089I A03T002C TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST314I END
```
Displaying an SDLC link (multidrop INN):

```
d net,id=a04in01,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = A04IN01, TYPE = LINE
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV----E , DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = SDLC, HPDT = *NA*
IST134I GROUP = A04MPRI, MAJOR NODE = A04N43A
IST084I NETWORK NODES:
IST089I A04P013 TYPE = PU_T2 , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013A TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013B TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013C TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013D TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013E TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013F TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013G TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013H TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013I TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013J TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013K TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013L TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013M TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013N TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04L013O TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04I013A TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04I013B TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04I013C TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04I013D TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST089I A04I013E TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC
IST396I LNKSTA STATUS CTG GTG ADJNODE ADJSA NETID ADJLS
IST397I A04P014 NEVAC 2 2 0
IST397I A04P015 NEVAC 2 2 0
IST397I A04P016 NEVAC 2 2 0
IST397I A04P017 ACTIV----E 2 2 A31N52B 31
IST397I A04P018 ACTIV----E 2 2 A71N43A 71
IST397I A04P019 NEVAC 2 2 0
IST397I A04P01A NEVAC 2 2 0
IST397I A04P01B NEVAC 2 2 0
IST397I A04P01C NEVAC 2 2 0
IST314I END
```

Displaying a peripheral SDLC link:

```
d net,id=ln3atr10,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = LN3ATR10, TYPE = LINE
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = SDLC, HPDT = *NA*
IST144I USE = NCP, SPARE RESOURCE, CAN BE REDEFINED
IST134I GROUP = GP3ATRP1, MAJOR NODE = NCP3AB7
IST132I VNNAME = NETA.VN1 VNGROUP = GP3ATR10
IST110I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I LN3ATR10 AC/R 21 NO 90750000000000000000017100808080
IST084I NETWORK NODES:
IST097I A04P014 TYPE = PU_T2 , ACTIV
IST314I END
```

Displaying a cross-subarea SDLC switched link:

```
d net,id=a04hdx00,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = A04HDX00, TYPE = LINE
IST314I END
```
Displaying a peripheral SDLC switched link:
```
d net,id=j0004001,scope=all
```

Displaying an NTRI line in an NCP:
```
d net,id=ln3atr11
```

Displaying a logical line in an XCA major node:
```
d net,id=ln1a2a
```

Displaying XCF TRLE:
```
d net,id=isttl1q2q,e
```

Displaying TCP TRLE:
Displaying internal shared memory (ISM) TRLE:

```plaintext
d net,id=iut00011
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = IUT00011, TYPE = TRLE
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = ISM, HPDT = *NA*
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = ISTTRL
IST2361I SMCR PFID = 0005 PCHID = 0500 PNETID = NETWORK3
IST2362I PORTNUM = 1 RNIC CODE LEVEL = 2.10.4750
IST2389I PFIP = 01000300
```

Displaying a 10 GbE RoCE Express TRLE in a dedicated RoCE environment:

```plaintext
d net,id=iut10005
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = IUT10005, TYPE = TRLE
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = *NA* , CONTROL = ROCE, HPDT = *NA*
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = ISTTRL
IST2361I SMCR PFID = 0005 PCHID = 0500 PNETID = NETWORK3
IST2362I PORTNUM = 1 RNIC CODE LEVEL = 2.10.4750
IST2389I PFIP = 01000300
```

Displaying a 10 GbE RoCE Express TRLE in a shared RoCE environment:

```plaintext
d net,id=iut10011
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = IUT10011, TYPE = TRLE
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = *NA* , CONTROL = ROCE, HPDT = *NA*
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = ISTTRL
IST2361I SMCR PFID = 0011 PCHID = 0140 PNETID = PNETID1
IST2362I PORTNUM = 1 RNIC CODE LEVEL = **NA**
IST2362I PORTNUM = 1 RNIC CODE LEVEL = **NA**
IST2389I PFIP = 01000300
IST2417I VFN = 0001
```

Displaying a 10 GbE RoCE Express TRLE in a shared RoCE environment:
Displaying a switched major node:

d net.id=swxca1a,e
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = SWXCA1A, TYPE = SW SNA MAJ NODE
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1656I VTAMTOPO = REPORT, NODE REPORTED - YES
IST084I NETWORK RESOURCES:
  IST089I SW1A2A TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
  IST089I SW1A7B TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
  IST089I SW1A9C TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
  IST089I SW1AAB TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
  IST089I SW1ACA TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
  IST089I SW1ADA TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
  IST089I SW1AEA TYPE = PU_T2 , CONCT
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST314I END

Displaying a switched PU in this switched major node:

d net.id=sw1a2a
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = SW1A2A, TYPE = PU_T2
IST486I STATUS= CONCT, DESIRED STATE= CONCT
IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = YES
IST2238I DISCNT = YES - FINAL USE = NOT FINAL
IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = SWXCA1A
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST1656I VTAMTOPO = NOREPORT, NODE REPORTED - YES
IST1657I MAJOR NODE VTAMTOPO = INCLUDE
IST314I END

Displaying a cross-subarea SDLC link:

d net.id=a04c08,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = A04C08, TYPE = LINE
IST486I STATUS= NEVAC , DESIRED STATE= INACT
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = SDLC, HPDT = *NA*
IST134I GROUP = A04XCA0, MAJOR NODE = A0462ZC
IST396I LNKSTA STATUS CTG GTG ADJNODE ADJSA NETID ADJLS
  IST397I A04P08A NEVAC  1  1  0
IST314I END

Displaying a cross-subarea channel link:

d net.id=012-l,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = 012-L, TYPE = LINE
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV----I , DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = NCP , HPDT = *NA*
IST134I GROUP = ISTGROUP, MAJOR NODE = A99MPU
IST396I LNKSTA STATUS CTG GTG ADJNODE ADJSA NETID ADJLS
  IST397I 012-S ACTIV----I  1  1  A03N43A  3
IST314I END

Displaying a cross-subarea channel link station:

d net.id=012-s,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = 012-S, TYPE = LINK STATION
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV----I , DESIRED STATE = ACTIV
IST081I LINE NAME = 012-L, LINE GROUP = ISTGROUP, MAJNOD = A99MPU
Displaying a cross-subarea SDLC link station:

```
d net, id=a03p644, scope=all
```

Displaying a cross-subarea XCA link station with ALLOWACT=YES coded:

```
d net, id=pu1a12, e
```

Displaying a physical unit:

```
d net, id=a03p011, scope=all
```

Displaying a physical unit with APPN host-to-host connectivity:

```
d net, id=ahhcpu1
```
Displaying a physical unit with DLUR support:

```
d net,id=aa1pua,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = AA1PUA, TYPE = PU T2
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1043I CP NAME = ***NA***, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = NO
IST2238I DISCNT = YES - FINAL USE = NOT FINAL
IST1354I DLUR NAME = NNCPA1 MAJNODE = SWDLR1A
IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = SWDLR1A
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1354I XNETALS = NO
IST1043I CP NAME = ***NA***, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = NO
IST2238I DISCNT = YES - FINAL USE = NOT FINAL
IST1354I DLUR NAME = NNCPA1 MAJNODE = SWDLR1A
IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = SWDLR1A
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST355I LOGICAL UNITS:
IST080I AA1LUA1 ACT/S AA1LUA2 ACTIV AA1LUA3 ACTIV
IST080I AA1LUA4 ACTIV
IST314I END
```

Tip: The REMOTE TCID shown on message IST1476I can be used to correlate a local RTP PU name to the RTP PU name used by the remote (VTAM) partner RTP node (shown on the IST1481I message) to represent the same RTP connection. To determine the RTP PU name used by the remote (VTAM) partner RTP node, first issue the above command on the local node and remember the REMOTE TCID value from the IST1476I message. Then issue the DISPLAY RTPS,TCID=tcid command on the remote (VTAM) partner RTP node using the REMOTE TCID value from the prior display.

Displaying a Rapid Transport Protocol (RTP) physical unit with additional diagnostic information:

```
d net,id=cnr00004
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = CNR00004, TYPE = PU T2.1
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV--LX-, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = YES
IST2238I DISCNT = DELAY - FINAL USE = FINAL
IST1392I DISCNTIM = 00010 DEF. AT PU FOR DISCONNECT
IST2178I RPNCB ADDRESS = 126FCA1B
IST1963I APPNCS = #INTER - PRIORITY = HIGH
IST1476I TCID X'1239C4D900000014' - REMOTE TCID X'1239D9DB00000016'
IST1481I DESTINATION CP NETA.SSCP2A - NCE X'D000000000000000'
IST1587I ORIGIN NCE X'D000000000000000'
IST1966I ACTIVATED AS ACTIVE ON 05/30/03 AT 09:40:30
IST1479I RTP CONNECTION STATE = CONNECTED - MNPS = NO
IST1959I DATA FLOW STATE: NORMAL
IST1855I NUMBER OF SESSIONS USING RTP = 372
IST1479I ALLOWED DATA FLOW RATE = 355 KBITS/SEC
IST1516I INITIAL DATA FLOW RATE = 1600 KBITS/SEC
IST1841I ACTUAL DATA FLOW RATE = 85 KBITS/SEC
IST1511I MAXIMUM NETWORK LAYER PACKET SIZE = 16410 BYTES
IST1479I NUMBER OF UNACKNOWLEDGED BUFFERS = 0
IST1961I RTP PACING ALGORITHM = ARB RESPONSIVE MODE
IST1480I RTP END TO END ROUTE - RSCV PATH
IST1479I RTP MAJOR NODE = ISTRTPMN
IST1460I TGN CPNAME TG TYPE HPR
IST1461I 21 NETA.SSCP2A APPN RTP
IST875I ALSNAME TOWARDS RTP = AHHCPU1
IST1738I ANR LABEL TP ER NUMBER
IST1739I 8001000A00000000 *NA* *NA*
IST231I RTP MAJOR NODE = ISTRTPMN
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = ON, OPTION = PU
IST314I END
```

Tip: The REMOTE TCID shown on message IST1476I can be used to correlate a local RTP PU name to the RTP PU name used by the remote (VTAM) partner RTP node (shown on the IST1481I message) to represent the same RTP connection. To determine the RTP PU name used by the remote (VTAM) partner RTP node, first issue the above command on the local node and remember the REMOTE TCID value from the IST1476I message. Then issue the DISPLAY RTPS,TCID=tcid command on the remote (VTAM) partner RTP node using the REMOTE TCID value from the prior display.

Displaying a Rapid Transport Protocol (RTP) physical unit with additional diagnostic information:
D NET,ID=CNR00004,HPRDIAG=YES
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = CNR00004, TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV--LX-, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST2244I HPRDIAG DISPLAY ISSUED ON 10/14/08 AT 09:42:17
IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A - CP NETID = NETA - DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = YES
IST2238I DISCNT = DELAY - FINAL USE = FINAL
IST1392I DISCNTIM = 00010 DEFINED AT PU FOR DISCONNECT
IST231I RTP MAJOR NODE = ISTRTPMN
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST2178I RPNCB ADDRESS 06639018
IST1963I APPNCOS = #INTER - PRIORITY = HIGH
IST1476I TCID X’246F137A0001000E’ - REMOTE TCID X’246F178B0001000E’
IST1481I DESTINATION CP NETA.SSCP2A - NCE X’D000000000000000’
IST1479I RTP CONNECTION STATE = CONNECTED - MNPS = NO
IST1959I DATA FLOW STATE = NORMAL
IST1855I NUMBER OF SESSIONS USING RTP = 10
IST1480I RTP END TO END ROUTE - RSCV PATH
IST1460I TGN CPNAME TG TYPE HPR
IST1461I 21 NETA.SSCP2A APPN RTP
IST875I ALSNAME TOWARDS RTP = AHHCPU1
IST1738I ANR LABEL TP ER NUMBER
IST1739I 8001000A00000000 *NA* *NA*
IST924I ARB INFORMATION:
IST1844I ARB MODE = GREEN
IST1697I RTP PACING ALGORITHM = ARB RESPONSIVE MODE
IST1477I ALLOWED DATA FLOW RATE = 1600 KBITS/SEC
IST1516I INITIAL DATA FLOW RATE = 1600 KBITS/SEC
IST1841I ACTUAL DATA FLOW RATE = 146 KBITS/SEC
IST1969I MAXIMUM ACTUAL DATA FLOW RATE = 164 KBITS/SEC
IST1862I ARB MAXIMUM SEND RATE = 32 MBITS/SEC
IST1846I CURRENT RECEIVER THRESHOLD = 36850 MICROSECONDS
IST1846I MINIMUM RECEIVER THRESHOLD = 17000 MICROSECONDS
IST1970I RATE REDUCTIONS DUE TO RETRANSMISSIONS = 0
IST924I TIMER INFORMATION:
IST1852I LIVENESS TIMER = 180 SECONDS
IST1851I SMOOTHED ROUND TRIP TIME = 9 MILLISECONDS
IST1972I SHORT REQUEST TIMER = 250 MILLISECONDS
IST2229I REFIFO TIMER = 68 MILLISECONDS
IST924I OUTBOUND TRANSMISSION INFORMATION:
IST1971I NUMBER OF NLPS SENT = 173104 ( 173K )
IST1975I TOTAL BYTES SENT = 16055969 ( 16M )
IST1849I LARGEST NLP SENT = 140 BYTES
IST1980I SEQUENCE NUMBER = 8265162 (X'007E1DCA')
IST1842I NUMBER OF NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0
IST1974I NLP RETRANSMIT RATE = 0.0000%
IST1976I BYTES RETRANSMITTED = 0 ( 0K )
IST1478I NUMBER OF UNACKNOWLEDGED BUFFERS = 1
IST1958I NUMBER OF ORPHANED BUFFERS = 0
IST1843I NUMBER OF NLPS ON WAITING-TO-SEND QUEUE = 0
IST1847I NUMBER OF NLPS ON WAITING-FOR-ACKNOWLEDGEMENT QUEUE = 1
IST2268I NUMBER OF BYTES ON WAITING-TO-SEND QUEUE = 0
IST1977I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NLPS ON WAITING-FOR-ACK QUEUE = 19
IST2269I NUMBER OF BYTES ON WAITING-FOR-ACK QUEUE = 879
IST1978I WAITING-FOR-ACK QUEUE MAX REACHED ON 10/14/08 AT 09:34:22
IST2085I NUMBER OF NLPS ON OUTBOUND WORK QUEUE = 0
IST2086I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NLPS ON OUTBOUND WORK QUEUE = 20
IST2087I OUTBOUND WORK QUEUE MAX REACHED ON 10/14/08 AT 09:34:22
IST1511I MAXIMUM NETWORK LAYER PACKET SIZE = 16410 BYTES

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 179
IST924I INBOUND TRANSMISSION INFORMATION:
IST2059I NUMBER OF NLPS RECEIVED = 184391 ( 184K )
IST1981I TOTAL BYTES RECEIVED = 16696275 ( 16M )
IST1850I LARGEST NLP RECEIVED = 104 BYTES
IST1980I SEQUENCE NUMBER = 8480224 (X'008165E0')
IST2230I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NLPS ON OUT-OF-SEQUENCE QUEUE = 0
IST1853I NUMBER OF NLPS ON INBOUND SEGMENTS QUEUE = 0
IST1982I NUMBER OF NLPS ON INBOUND WORK QUEUE = 0
IST1983I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NLPS ON INBOUND WORK QUEUE = 27

IST924I PATH SWITCH INFORMATION:
IST2271I PATH SWITCH DELAY = 0
IST1856I LAST PATH SWITCH OCCURRENCE WAS ON 10/14/08 AT 09:34:59
IST1937I PATH SWITCH REASON: INITIATED BY REMOTE PARTNER
IST1985I PATH SWITCHES INITIATED FROM REMOTE RTP = 1
IST1986I PATH SWITCHES INITIATED FROM LOCAL RTP = 0
IST1987I PATH SWITCHES DUE TO LOCAL FAILURE = 0
IST1988I PATH SWITCHES DUE TO LOCAL PSRETRY = 0

IST924I BACKPRESSURE REASON COUNTS:
IST1858I PATHSWITCH SEND QUEUE MAX STORAGE FAILURE STALLED PIPE
IST2205I ---------- -------------- --------------- ------------
IST2211I ACK QUEUE MAX
IST2205I -------------
IST2212I 0

IST924I ALL DIAGNOSTIC COUNTERS CLEARED ON 10/14/08 AT 09:34:22

Displaying a Rapid Transport Protocol (RTP) physical unit with the diagnostic information and clearing the diagnostic counters:

D NET,ID=CNR00004,HPRDIAG=YES,CLEAR=ALL
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = CNR00004, TYPE = PU.T2.1
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV--LX-, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST2244I HPRDIAG DISPLAY ISSUED ON 10/14/08 AT 09:43:53
IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A - CP NETID = NETA - DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = YES
IST2238I DISCNT = DELAY - FINAL USE = FINAL
IST1392I DISCNTIM = 00010 DEFINED AT PU FOR DISCONNECT
IST2311I RTP MAJOR NODE = ISTRTPMN
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST2178I RPNCB ADDRESS 06639018
IST1963I APPNCOS = #INTER - PRIORITY = HIGH
IST1476I TCID X'246F137A0001000E' - REMOTE TCID X'246F178B0001000E'
IST1481I ORIGIN NCE X'D000000000000000' - DESTINATION CP NETA.SSCP2A - NCE X'D000000000000000'
IST1966I RTP CONNECTION STATE = CONNECTED - MNPS = NO
IST1959I DATA FLOW STATE = NORMAL
IST1855I NUMBER OF SESSIONS USING RTP = 10
IST1480I RTP END TO END ROUTE - RSCV PATH
IST1460I TGN CPNAME TG TYPE HPR
IST1461I 21 NETA.SSCP2A APPN RTP
IST875I ALSNAME TOWARDS RTP = AHHCPU1
IST17381 ANR LABEL TP ER NUMBER
IST1739I 8001000A00000000 *NA* *NA*
IST924I ARB INFORMATION:
IST1844I ARB MODE = GREEN
IST1697I RTP PACING ALGORITHM = ARB RESPONSIVE MODE
IST1471I ALLOWED DATA FLOW RATE = 1600 KBITS/SEC
IST1516I INITIAL DATA FLOW RATE = 1600 KBITS/SEC
IST1841I ACTUAL DATA FLOW RATE = 148 KBITS/SEC
IST1969I MAXIMUM ACTUAL DATA FLOW RATE = 164 KBITS/SEC
IST1862I ARB MAXIMUM SEND RATE = 32 MBITS/SEC
IST1846I CURRENT RECEIVER THRESHOLD = 36850 MICROSECONDS
IST1846I MAXIMUM RECEIVER THRESHOLD = 37000 MICROSECONDS
IST1846I MINIMUM RECEIVER THRESHOLD = 17000 MICROSECONDS
IST1970I RATE REDUCTIONS DUE TO RETRANSMISSIONS = 0
IST1971I TIMER INFORMATION:
IST1852I LIVENESS TIMER = 180 SECONDS
IST1851I SMOOTHED ROUND TRIP TIME = 9 MILLISECONDS
IST1972I SHORT REQUEST TIMER = 250 MILLISECONDS
IST2229I REFIFO TIMER = 68 MILLISECONDS
IST1973I OUTBOUND TRANSMISSION INFORMATION:
IST1974I NUMBER OF NLPS SENT = 210394 (210K)
IST1975I TOTAL BYTES SENT = 19553353 (19M)
IST1849I LARGEST NLP SENT = 140 BYTES
IST1980I SEQUENCE NUMBER = 10044954 (X'0099461A')
IST1842I NUMBER OF NLPS RETRANSMITTED = 0
IST2249I NLP RETRANSMIT RATE = 0.0000%
IST1976I BYTES RETRANSMITTED = 0 (0 K)
IST1478I NUMBER OF UNACKNOWLEDGED BUFFERS = 1
IST1958I NUMBER OF ORPHANED BUFFERS = 0
IST1847I NUMBER OF NLPS ON WAITING-TO-SEND QUEUE = 0
IST1843I NUMBER OF NLPS ON WAITING-FOR-ACKNOWLEDGEMENT QUEUE = 1
IST2268I NUMBER OF BYTES ON WAITING-FOR-ACK QUEUE = 15
IST1977I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NLPS ON WAITING-FOR-ACK QUEUE = 19
IST2269I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF BYTES ON WAITING-FOR-ACK QUEUE = 879
IST1978I WAITING-FOR-ACK QUEUE MAX REACHED ON 10/14/08 AT 09:34:21
IST2085I NUMBER OF NLPS ON OUTBOUND WORK QUEUE = 0
IST2086I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NLPS ON OUTBOUND WORK QUEUE = 20
IST2087I OUTBOUND WORK QUEUE MAX REACHED ON 10/14/08 AT 09:34:21
IST1511I MAXIMUM NETWORK LAYER PACKET SIZE = 16410 BYTES
IST1979I INBOUND TRANSMISSION INFORMATION:
IST2059I NUMBER OF NLPS RECEIVED = 224100 (224K)
IST1981I TOTAL BYTES RECEIVED = 20319156 (20M)
IST1850I LARGEST NLP RECEIVED = 104 BYTES
IST1982I NUMBER OF NLPS ON OUT-OF-SEQUENCE QUEUE = 0
IST2230I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NLPS ON OUT-OF-SEQUENCE QUEUE = 0
IST1983I NUMBER OF NLPS ON INBOUND SEGMENTS QUEUE = 0
IST1984I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NLPS ON INBOUND WORK QUEUE = 0
IST1985I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NLPS ON INBOUND WORK QUEUE = 27
IST1986I PATH SWITCH INFORMATION:
IST2271I PATH SWITCH DELAY = 0
IST1856I LAST PATH SWITCH OCCURRENCE WAS ON 10/14/08 AT 09:34:59
IST1937I PATH SWITCH REASON: INITIATED BY REMOTE PARTNER
IST1985I PATH SWITCHES INITIATED FROM REMOTE RTP = 1
IST1986I PATH SWITCHES INITIATED FROM LOCAL RTP = 0
IST1987I PATH SWITCHES DUE TO LOCAL FAILURE = 0
IST1988I PATH SWITCHES DUE TO LOCAL PSRETRY = 0
IST1989I BACKPRESSURE REASON COUNTS:
IST1858I PATHSWITCH SEND QUEUE MAX STORAGE FAILURE STALLED PIPE
IST2205I 0 0
IST1859I ACK QUEUE MAX
IST2211I 0
IST2206I 0
IST2212I 0
IST924I ALL DIAGNOSTIC COUNTERS CLEARED ON 10/14/08 AT 09:34:21
IST2250I ALL DIAGNOSTIC COUNTERS CLEARED FOR 1 RTP PIPES
Displaying an HPR-capable PU:

```
d net,id=ahhcpu1
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = AHHCPU1, TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = YES
IST2238I DISCNT = YES - FINAL USE = NOT FINAL
IST1105I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I AHHCPU1 AC/R 21 YES 988D0000000000000000014C00808080
IST1482I HPR = RTP - OVERRIDE = N/A - CONNECTION = YES
IST1510I LLERP = REQUIRED - RECEIVED = REQUIRED
IST136I LOCAL SNA MAJOR NODE = LSAHHC1
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST1314I TRLE = TRLE1A STATUS = ACTIV CONTROL = MPC
IST314I END
```

Displaying a switched link station:

```
d net,id=swpux2a1,e
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = SWPUX2A1, TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = YES
IST2238I DISCNT = DELAY - FINAL USE = NOT FINAL
IST1392I DISCNTIM = 00010 DEFINED AT PU FOR DISCONNECT
IST1105I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I SWPUX2A1 AC/R 22 YES 982D0000000000000000017100808080
IST1482I HPR = NONE - OVERRIDE = N/A - CONNECTION = NO
IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = SWND3AB8
IST081I LINE NAME = LN3AXN11, LINE GROUP = GP3AXN10, MAJNOD = NCP3AB8
IST1068I PHYSICAL RESOURCE (PHYSRSC) = P3AXN10
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST1656I VTAMTOPO = NOREPORT, NODE REPORTED - YES
IST1657I MAJOR NODE VTAMTOPO = INCLUDE
IST172I NO LOGICAL UNITS EXIST
IST314I END
```

Displaying a switched PU type 2:

```
d net,id=a04p501,scope=all
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = A04P501, TYPE = PU_T2
IST486I STATUS= CONCT , DESIRED STATE = CONCT
IST2238I DISCNT = YES - FINAL USE = NOT FINAL
IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = A04SG1
IST1934I IDBLK = 002 IDNUM = 02345
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST1656I VTAMTOPO = REPORT, NODE REPORTED - YES
IST1657I MAJOR NODE VTAMTOPO = INCLUDE
IST355I LOGICAL UNITS:
IST080I A04L501A CONCT A04L501B CONCT A04L501C CONCT
IST080I A04L501D CONCT A04L501E CONCT A04L501F CONCT
IST080I A04L501G CONCT A04L501H CONCT A04L501I CONCT
IST080I A04L501J CONCT A04L501K CONCT A04L501L CONCT
IST080I A04L501M CONCT A04L501N CONCT A04L501O CONCT
IST314I END
```

Displaying a switched PU type 2.1 (LAN capable):

```
D NET,ID=SOE10302,scope=all
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = SOE10302 , TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV--LX-, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
```

z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
IST1058I MODEL LU GROUP = LUGR , LUSEED =
IST1043I CP NAME = SOE10301, CP NETID = GBSOEL00, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = YES
IST2238I DISCNT = NO - FINAL USE = *NA*
IST1105I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I SOE10302 AC/R 21 YES 9B750000000000014C00808080
IST1482I HPR = NONE - OVERRIDE = N/A - CONNECTION = NO
IST9551I PU SAP= 4 MAC=000524E10156 MAXDATA= 1437
IST1935I RIF = 0A80001910100210050
IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = ISTDSWMN
IST081I LINE NAME = L530217D, LINE GROUP = G5302 , MAJNOD = SOE53F02
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST1656I MAJOR NODE VTAMTOPO = REPORT
IST355I LOGICAL UNITS:
IST080I SOE1030I ACTIV---X- SOE1030J ACTIV---X- SOE1030K ACTIV---X-
IST314I END

Displaying a switched PU type 2.1 (AS/400):

```
d net,id=a04p882,scope=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = A04P882, TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV--L-- , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1043I CP NAME = A04P882A, CP NETID = NETY, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = YES
IST2238I DISCNT = NO - FINAL USE = *NA*
IST1105I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I A04P882 AC/R 21 YES 802D0000000000000000017100000000
IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = A04SMNC
IST081I LINE NAME = J000401B, LINE GROUP = A04BLG1, MAJNOD = A0462ZC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST355I LOGICAL UNITS:
IST080I A04I8823 ACT/S A04I8822 ACT/S A04P882A ACT/S----Y
IST080I A04I8821 ACT/S
IST314I END

Displaying a local SNA physical unit:

```
d net,id=pua,scope=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = PUA, TYPE = PU_T2
IST486I STATUS = ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST2238I DISCNT = YES - FINAL USE = FINAL
IST136I LOCAL SNA MAJOR NODE = A50LSNA
IST077I SIO = *NA* CUA = 0770
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST355I LOGICAL UNITS:
IST080I LSNALU1 ACTIV LSNALU2 ACTIV LSNALU3 ACTIV
IST080I LSNALU4 ACTIV
IST314I END

Displaying a dynamic XCF local SNA physical unit:

```
d net,id=istp0001,scope=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = ISTP0001, TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV--LX-, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = YES
IST2238I DISCNT = NO - FINAL USE = *NA*
IST1105I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I ISTP0001 AC/R 21 YES 9B800000000000014C00808080
IST1482I HPR = NONE - OVERRIDE = N/A - CONNECTION = NO
IST136I LOCAL SNA MAJOR NODE = ISTLSXCF
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
Displaying a dynamic XCF local SNA physical unit, specifying the control point name:

d net,id=sscp2a,idtype=xcfcp
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = ISTP0001, TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV-LX-, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = YES
IST2238I DISCNT = YES - FINAL USE = NOT FINAL
IST1105I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I ISTP0001 AC/R 21 YES 988D0000000000000000014C00808080
IST1482I HPR = NONE - OVERRIDE = N/A - CONNECTION = NO
IST136I LOCAL SNA MAJOR NODE = ISTLSXCF
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1314I TRLE = ISTT0001 STATUS = ACTIV----E CONTROL = XCF
IST314I END

Displaying a logical unit under an NCP:

d net,id=a04dxxx1,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.A04DXXX1, TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT
IST486I STATUS= NEVAC----T , DESIRED STATE= INACT
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = CDSERVR
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=CRYPTLOG
IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = SMNDDNN
IST135I PHYSICAL UNIT = A31P021
IST082I DEVTYPE = LU
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1314I TRLE = ISTT0001 STATUS = ACTIV----E CONTROL = XCF
IST314I END

Displaying a switched logical unit:

d net,id=a31d0711,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = A31D0711, TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT
IST486I STATUS= NEVAC----T , DESIRED STATE= INACT
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = CDSERVR
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=INTERP
IST934I DLOGMOD=REQENCRIPT USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = SMNDDNN
IST135I PHYSICAL UNIT = A31P021
IST082I DEVTYPE = LU
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1314I TRLE = ISTT0001 STATUS = ACTIV----E CONTROL = XCF
IST314I END

Displaying a local SNA logical unit:

d net,id=lsnalu1,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.LSNALU1, TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT
IST1314I TRLE = ISTT0001 STATUS = ACTIV----E CONTROL = XCF
IST314I END

184 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST14471 REGISTRATION TYPE = COSERVR
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=MODETAB USSTAB=USSTAB LOGTAB=***NA***
IST9341 DLOGMOD=D4A327B2 USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENHANCED,SLU INHIBITED,SESSION LIMIT 00000001
IST136I LOCAL SNA MAJOR NODE = A50LSNA
IST135I PHYSICAL UNIT = PUA , CUA = 0770
IST082I DEVTYPE = LU
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1936I LOCADDR = 003
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST172I NO SESSIONS EXIST
IST314I END

Displaying a local non-SNA logical unit:

```
d net,id=a50a721,scope=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.A50A721, TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST14471 REGISTRATION TYPE = COSERVR
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=AMODETAB USSTAB=AUSSTAB LOGTAB=INTERP
IST934I DLOGMOD=M23270I USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU INHIBITED,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT 00000001
IST351I LOCAL 3270 MAJOR NODE = A50LOCAL
IST077I SIO = 00010 CUA = 0721
IST113I DEVICE = LU
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000001, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000001
IST206I SESSIONS:
IST634I NAME STATUS SID SEND RECV VR TP NETID
IST635I ECHOC1C ACTIV-P D73BC0750F6AE8F3 0000 0001 0 0 NETC
IST635I ECHO50B PREALC-P ECC39EEE2AA3BC6E NETA
IST314I END

Displaying a native ATM permanent virtual channel (PVC):

```
d net,id=lnp1a2a1,scope=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = LNP1A2A1, TYPE = LINE
IST486I STATUS= ACT/V , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1554I PVCNAME = PV11211
IST134I GROUP = GPP1A1, MAJOR NODE = XCAOSA1A
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST084I NETWORK RESOURCES:
IST089I PP1A2A1 TYPE = PU_T2.1 , ACTIV
IST314I END

Displaying a remote node connected through a native ATM PVC:

```
d net,id=ppl1a2a1,scope=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = PPIA2A1, TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST486I STATUS= ACT/V, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1105I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I PPIA2A1 AC/R 21 YES 182000000000000000000000017108080080
IST1482I HPR = RTP - OVERRIDE = N/A - CONNECTION = YES
IST1510I LLERP = REQUIRED - RECEIVED = REQUIRED
IST1555I VPCI/VCI = 01010
IST081I LINE NAME = LNPIA2A1, LINE GROUP = GPP1A1, MAJNOD = XCAOSA1A

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 185
Displaying a remote node connected through a native ATM switched virtual channel (SVC):

```
d net,id=sw1a2a,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = SW1A2A, TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = YES
IST2238I DISCNT = NO - FINAL USE = *NA*
IST1105I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I SW1A2A AC/R 22 YES 182D000000000000000001710080800
IST1482I HPR = RTP - OVERRIDE = N/A - CONNECTION = YES
IST1510I LLERP = REQUIRED - RECEIVED = REQUIRED
IST1559I ATM ADDRESS  TYPE FORMAT
IST1553I 1111111111111111111111111111111111111110 LOCAL NSAP
IST1553I 2111111111111111111111111111111111111111 REMOTE NSAP
IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = SWXCA1A
IST1081I LINE NAME = L1NIA2A, LINE GROUP = GP1A2A, MAJNOD = XCAOSA1A
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST1656I VTAMTOPO = NOREPORT, NODE REPORTED - YES
IST1657I MAJOR NODE VTAMTOPO = INCLUDE
IST355I LOCAL UNITS:
IST080I SW1A2AL NEVAC
IST314I END
```

Displaying a remote node connected through Enterprise Extender when the connection uses IPv4 addresses without host names:

```
d net,id=sw1a2a,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = SW1A2A, TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = YES
IST2238I DISCNT = NO - FINAL USE = *NA*
IST1105I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I SW1A2A AC/R 22 YES 182D000000000000000001710080800
IST1482I HPR = RTP - OVERRIDE = N/A - CONNECTION = YES
IST1510I LLERP = REQUIRED - RECEIVED = REQUIRED
IST1510I LLERP = REQUIRED - RECEIVED = REQUIRED
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9.18.100.2
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 223.254.254.1
IST2114I LIVTIME: INITIAL = 10 MAXIMUM = 0 CURRENT = 10
IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = SWXCA1
IST1081I LINE NAME = L1NIA2A, LINE GROUP = GP1A2A, MAJNOD = XCAOSA1A
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST1651I VTAMTOPO = NOREPORT, NODE REPORTED - YES
IST1657I MAJOR NODE VTAMTOPO = INCLUDE
IST355I LOCAL UNITS:
IST080I SW1A2AL NEVAC
IST314I END
```

Displaying a remote node connected through Enterprise Extender when the connection uses IPv6 addresses:

```
d net,id=sw1a26a,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = SW1A26A, TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES
IST1589I XNETALS = YES
IST2238I DISCNT = NO - FINAL USE = *NA*
IST1105I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS
IST1106I SW1A26A AC/R 22 YES 182D000000000000000001710080800
IST1482I HPR = RTP - OVERRIDE = N/A - CONNECTION = YES
IST1510I LLERP = REQUIRED - RECEIVED = REQUIRED
IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9.18.100.2
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 223.254.254.1
IST1141I LIVTIME: INITIAL = 10 MAXIMUM = 0 CURRENT = 10
IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = SWXCA1
IST1081I LINE NAME = L1NIA26A, LINE GROUP = GP1A2A, MAJNOD = XCAOHPR1A
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST355I LOCAL UNITS:
IST080I SW1A26AL NEVAC
IST314I END
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Displaying a remote node connected through Enterprise Extender when the connection uses IPv4 addresses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>d net, id=sw1a26b, scope=all</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST075I NAME = SW1A26B, TYPE = PU.T2.1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST486I STATUS = ACTIV, DESIRED STATE = ACTIV</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1589I XNETALS = YES</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST2238I DISCNT = NO - FINAL USE = *NA*</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1105I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1106I SW1A26B AC/R 22 YES 182D0000000000000000017100808000</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1482I HPR = RTP - OVERRIDE = N/A - CONNECTION = YES</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1510I LLERP = REQUIRED - RECEIVED = REQUIRED</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9.18.100.2</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME LOCALHOST.DOMAIN.COM</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 09.26.130.4</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST2114I LIVTIME: INITIAL = 10 MAXIMUM = 0 CURRENT = 10</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = SWXCA1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST081I LINE NAME = LNA2A6A, LINE GROUP = GPIA26A, MAJNOD = XCAHPRI1A</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST355I LOCAL UNITS:</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST080I SW1A2B6L NEVAC</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST314I END</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Displaying a dynamic Enterprise Extender PU:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>d net, id=e2000018</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST075I NAME = E2000018, TYPE = PU.T2.1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST486I STATUS = ACTIV, DESIRED STATE = ACTIV</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1043I CP NAME = SSCP2A, CP NETID = NETA, DYNAMIC LU = YES</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1589I XNETALS = YES</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST2238I DISCNT = NO - FINAL USE = *NA*</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1105I RESOURCE STATUS TGN CP-CP TG CHARACTERISTICS</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1106I E2000018 AC/R 5 YES 98750000000000000000017100808000</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1482I HPR = RTP - OVERRIDE = N/A - CONNECTION = YES</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1510I LLERP = NOTPREF, RECEIVED = NOTALLOW</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1680I LOCAL IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.1</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1910I LOCAL HOSTNAME VIPA14.SSCP1A</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 9.67.1.2</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST2114I LIVTIME: INITIAL = 10 MAXIMUM = 0 CURRENT = 10</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST136I SWITCHED SNA MAJOR NODE = ISTDSWMN</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST081I LINE NAME = LNEE2000, LINE GROUP = GPEE2, MAJNOD = XCAEE2</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Displaying a resource name that is known in several networks:

```
d net_id=applb12,max=3
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.APPLB12, TYPE = APPL
IST486I STATUS= CONCT , DESIRED STATE= CONCT
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = CDSERVR
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** US$ LSNTAB=***NA***
IST1938I APCC = NO
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU INHIBITED,SLU INHIBITED,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I APPL MAJOR NODE = APPL1A
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST271I JOBNAM = ***NA***, STEPNAM = ***NA***, DSPNAME = ***NA***
IST228I ENCRYPTION = OPTIONAL, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKENAM = APPLB12 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST1050I MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL - INPUT = 0, OUTPUT = 0
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = NETB.APPLB12, TYPE = CDRSC
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = CDSERVR
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** US$ LSNTAB=***NA***
IST1938I VPACING = 7
IST1938I APPC = NO
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED,SLU ENABLED,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = CDRSC1A
IST479I CDRM NAME = SSCP7B , VERIFY OWNER = NO
IST1131I DEVICE = CDRSC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKENAM = APPLB12 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = NETC.APPLB12, TYPE = CDRSC
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV , DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = CDSERVR
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** US$ LSNTAB=***NA***
IST1938I VPACING = 7
IST1938I CDRM NAME = SSCP9C , VERIFY OWNER = NO
IST1131I DEVICE = CDRSC
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST228I ENCRYPTION = NONE, TYPE = DES
IST1563I CKENAM = APPLB12 CKEY = PRIMARY CERTIFY = NO
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000000, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = GRAPPL, TYPE = GENERIC
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = GRAPPL, TYPE = GENERIC RESOURCE
IST1359I MEMBER NAME OWNING CP SELECTABLE APCC
IST1360I NETA.NETAPPL1 SSCP2A YES NO
IST1360I NETA.NETAPPL1 SSCP2A YES NO
```

Displaying a generic resource:

```
d net, id=GRAPPL, idtype=generic
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = GRAPPL, TYPE = GENERIC RESOURCE
IST1359I MEMBER NAME OWNING CP SELECTABLE APCC
IST1360I NETA.NETAPPL1 SSCP2A YES NO
```

188  z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
Displaying an IP address in dotted decimal format when there is only one TN3270 client connected at this IP address:

```
d net, idtype=ipaddr, ID=9.67.113.58
```

Displaying an IP address in colon-hexadecimal format when there is only one TN3270 client connected at this IPv6 address.

```
d net, id=2001:0DB8::9:67:115:17, idtype=ipaddr
```
Displaying a resource with TN3270 characteristics.

d net, id=tcpm2013

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = NETA.TCPM2013, TYPE = DYNAMIC APPL
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = COSEVR
IST1629I MODSRCH = NEVER
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=ISTINCLM USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=***NA*** USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST1632I VPACING = 7
IST1938I APPC = YES
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT 00000001
IST231I APPL MAJOR NODE = TCPAPPLS
IST1425I DEFINED USING MODEL TCMP*
IST654I I/O TRACE = OFF, BUFFER TRACE = OFF
IST1500I STATE TRACE = OFF
IST271I JOBNAME = TCPCS, STEPNAME = TCPCS, DSPNAME = ISTF27CE
IST228I ENCRYPTION = OPTIONAL , TYPE = DES
IST1552I MAC = NONE MACTYPE = NONE
IST1050I MAXIMUM COMPRESSION LEVEL - INPUT = 0, OUTPUT = 0
IST1633I ASRCVLM = 100000
IST1634I DATA SPACE USAGE: CURRENT = 0 MAXIMUM = 0
IST1669I IPADDR..PORT 2001:0DB8::9:67:115:17..1027
IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = 0000000001, SESSION REQUESTS = 0000000000
IST314I END

Displaying an IP address with multiple TN3270 client connections.

d net, id=2001:0DB8::9:67:115:17, idtype=ipaddr

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1912I IP ADDRESS 2001:0DB8::9:67:115:17 102
IST1913I LUNAME PORT
IST1914I NETA.TCPM2013 1027
IST1914I NETA.TCPM2012 1026
IST314I END

Displaying a TSO user ID when the SLU is a Telnet client:

d net, tsouser, id=user1

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = USER1, TYPE = TSO USERID
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= N/A
IST576I TSO TRACE = OFF
IST262I ACBNAME = TSO0003, STATUS = ACT/S
IST262I LUNAME = TCMP1002, STATUS = ACT/S
IST1669I IPADDR..PORT 2001:0DB8::9:67:115:17..1026
IST2203I CHARACTER SET 0065 CODE PAGE 0025
IST314I END

Displaying a DLUR CDRSC:

d net, id=NNP7

IST075I NAME = D7NET.NNP7 , TYPE = ADJACENT CP
IST486I STATUS= ACT/S----Y, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST1402I SRTIMER = 30 SRCOUNT = 100
IST1447I REGISTRATION TYPE = NO
IST977I MDLTAB=***NA*** ASLTAB=***NA***
IST1333I ADJLIST = ***NA***
IST861I MODETAB=***NA*** USSTAB=***NA*** LOGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=CPSCVMG USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST934I DLOGMOD=CPSCVMG USS LANGTAB=***NA***
IST597I CAPABILITY-PLU ENABLED ,SLU ENABLED ,SESSION LIMIT NONE
IST231I CDRSC MAJOR NODE = ISTCDRDY
IST1184I CPNAME = D7NET.NNP7 - NETSRVR = ***NA***
IST1044I ALSLIST = ISTAPNPU

z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
DISPLAY INOPCODE command

```
>>DISPLAY INOPCODE
  MODULE=modulename

  MAX=DSPLYDEF_start_option_value

  MAX=number_of_modules
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODULE</td>
<td>MOD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The DISPLAY INOPCODE command is used to determine the attributes for every INOPCODE defined to VTAM or for every INOPCODE defined within a single VTAM module.

Operands

```
MODULE=modulename
```

Specifies the name of the VTAM module for which the attributes are to be displayed.

```
MAX=*  
```

Specifies the maximum number of modules that VTAM displays for this command.

```
MAX=number_of_modules
```

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

```
MAX=number_of_modules
```

Specifies the number of modules to display for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.
Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer modules are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the modules that are found.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display lists the VTAM module name and two groups, those codes for which the dump attribute is enabled, and those for which the dump attribute is disabled.

**Examples**

Displaying INOPCODE for a single module:

```plaintext
d net,inopcode,module=isttsc8e,max=*
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = INOPCODE
IST1919I INOPCODE FOR MODULE ISTTSC8E:
IST1920I DUMP ENABLED:
IST1921I 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 100 101
IST1921I 102 103 200 201 202 205 206 207 208
IST1922I DUMP DISABLED:
IST1921I 001 203 204
IST314I END
```

Displaying INOPCODE for all modules:

```plaintext
d net,inopcode,max=*
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = INOPCODE

IST1919I INOPCODE FOR MODULE ISTACCXF:
IST1920I DUMP ENABLED:
IST1921I 200

IST1919I INOPCODE FOR MODULE ISTAUCOA:
IST1920I DUMP ENABLED:
IST1921I 100

IST1919I INOPCODE FOR MODULE IUTLLCTP:
IST1920I DUMP ENABLED:
IST1921I 200
IST314I END
```

**DISPLAY INOPDUMP command**

```plaintext
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY INOPDUMP command</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY INOPDUMP command is used to determine:

- The global status for INOPDUMP. The global status controls the INOPDUMP function for resources that are not defined within a transport resource list entry.
(TRLE). When a TRLE is activated, the global status is propagated to the newly activated TRLE if the TRLE InOpDump status has not been explicitly set.

- Whether TRLE controlled resources are subject to INOPDUMP and, if so, the TRLE names.
- Whether TRLEs subsequently activated, whose InOpDump status has not been explicitly set, will be subject to INOPDUMP.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display shows:

- The global status for INOPDUMP
- The names of all TRL major nodes having at least one TRLE currently having INOPDUMP set to ON.
- TRLEs that currently have INOPDUMP set to ON (TRLEs that currently have INOPDUMP=OFF are not displayed)

**Examples**

Displaying INOPDUMP information when the INOPDUMP status of specific TRLEs is ON, but the global INOPDUMP status is OFF:

```
d net,inopdump
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = INOPDUMP
IST1865I GLOBAL INOPDUMP = OFF
IST924I ------------------------------
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = TRL1A
IST1866I TRLE = TRLE1A  INOPDUMP = ON
IST1866I TRLE = TRLE1B  INOPDUMP = ON
IST924I ------------------------------
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = TRL1B
IST1866I TRLE = TRLE1F  INOPDUMP = ON
IST314I END
```

Displaying INOPDUMP information when the INOPDUMP status of one or more INOPDUMP control groups is ON:

```
d net,inopdump
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = INOPDUMP
IST1865I GLOBAL INOPDUMP = ON BY CONTROL GROUPS
IST1904I INOPDUMP = (IQDIO,ISM,ROCE)
IST924I ------------------------------
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = ISTTRL
IST1866I TRLE = IUT00051  INOPDUMP = ON
IST1866I TRLE = IUT1A004  INOPDUMP = ON
IST1866I TRLE = IUT1A003  INOPDUMP = ON
IST1866I TRLE = IUTIQDIO  INOPDUMP = ON
IST314I END
```

**DISPLAY LINES command**

```
   DISPLAY  NET,-,LINES
          (1)
              , ID-> name
              \       (name)
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands  193
Notes:

1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACT</td>
<td>ACT or A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTONLY</td>
<td>ACTONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACT</td>
<td>INACT or I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE=DEFINED</td>
<td>DEFINED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE=SPARE</td>
<td>SPARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACTONLY</td>
<td>INACTONL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=PENDING</td>
<td>PEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=RESET</td>
<td>RESET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

Purpose

The DISPLAY LINES command displays the status of lines and channel links in the domain.
**DISPLAY LINES**

**Note:** To display lines and channel links independently of the major nodes that contain them, use the DISPLAY RSCLIST command with IDTYPE=_LINES.

**Operands**

**ID=name**

Specifies the name of one or more active NCP, channel-attachment, or XCA major nodes whose subordinate lines and channel links are to be displayed.

If OWNER is also specified on this command, the value of ID must match the name of an NCP major node.

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

**Note:** Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major node in the network.

**LIST**

Specifies the level of detail to display.

**LIST=COUNT**

Displays only the number of resources in each state, based on the filters specified in the SCOPE, OWNER, and IDTYPE keywords.

**LIST=ALL**

Displays information about all resources, based on the filters specified in the SCOPE, OWNER, and IDTYPE keywords.

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of resources that VTAM displays for this command. This operand is valid only with LIST=ALL.

**MAX=**

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_resources**

Specifies the number of lines and channel links that VTAM displays for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer lines or channel links are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the lines and channel links that are found.

**OWNER**

Specifies whether lines and channel links defined with the OWNER operand are to be displayed. This operand is valid only when the name or the wildcard value specified on the ID operand matches the name of an NCP major node.

**OWNER=host_name**

Specifies that only lines and channel links whose owning SSCP (as determined by the OWNER operand on the GROUP or LINE definition statements) matches the host_name specified are to be displayed.
OWNER=*NONE
   Specifies that only lines and channel links without an OWNER operand on
   the GROUP or LINE definition statements are to be displayed.

SCOPE
   Specifies the required scope of the display.

   Note: If you specify the SCOPE operand without specifying a value
   SCOPE=ALL is assumed

SCOPE=ACT
   Specifies that information is to be displayed about all active, pending, and
   connectable lines and channel links within the specified major nodes (or
   within all NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID
   operand is omitted). If this display is undesirably large, you can use
   SCOPE=ACTONLY to further limit the display.

SCOPE=ACTONLY
   Specifies that information is to be displayed about all lines and channel
   links in an active state within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP,
   channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).
   The display does not include lines and channel links in pending or
   connectable states. If no lines or channel links are found in an active state,
   you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to include
   those in active, connectable, and pending states.

SCOPE=ALL
   Specifies that information is to be displayed about all lines and channel
   links (regardless of their status) within the specified major nodes (or within
   all NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID operand is
   omitted).

SCOPE=IACTIVE
   Specifies that information is to be displayed about all lines and channel
   links within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID operand is omitted)
   which are ISTATUS=ACTIVE.

SCOPE=INACT
   Specifies that information is to be displayed about all lines and channel
   links within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID operand is omitted)
   which are STATUS=INACTIVE.

SCOPE=INACTONLY
   Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive lines and
   channel links within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=INACTONLY or
   SCOPE=RESET to further limit the display.

SCOPE=INACTIVE
   Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive lines and
   channel links within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if
   the ID operand is omitted). Resources in a RESET state are not included in
   the SCOPE=INACTONLY display.

SCOPE=PENDING
   Specifies that information is to be displayed about all pending lines and
   channel links within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP,
channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). A pending state is a transient state to or from the fully active state.

**SCOPE=RESET**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all lines and channel links in a RESET state within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, channel-attachment, and XCA major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

**USE**

Specifies whether information is to be displayed about lines that are currently designated as DEFINED or SPARE. If you do not specify USE, information about both spare and defined lines is displayed.

**USE=DEFINED**

Specifies that information is to be displayed only about lines that are currently usable.

**USE=SPARE**

Specifies that information is to be displayed only about spare lines.

**Resulting display**

VTAM displays the name and status of each line within the specified major node (or within all major nodes containing lines if ID is omitted). The display is limited to active, inactive, or pending minor nodes if specified on the SCOPE operand.

**Examples**

Displaying all lines:

```plaintext
D NET, LINES
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = LINES
IST354I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE = ISTPUS
IST170I LINES:
IST080I 0016-L ACTIV----I 0017-L ACTIV----I
IST080I A0462ZC MAJOR NODE = ISTPUS
IST170I LINES:
IST080I 0016-L ACTIV----I 0017-L ACTIV----I
IST354I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE = ISTPUS
IST170I LINES:
IST080I A0462ZC MAJOR NODE = ISTPUS
IST080I A04800 NEVAC A04B01 NEVAC A04B03 NEVAC
IST080I A04B32 NEVAC A04B33 NEVAC A04B35 NEVAC
IST080I A04VXX NEVAC----T A04S02 NEVAC A04S34 NEVAC
IST080I A04S04 NEVAC A04S16 NEVAC A04S20 NEVAC
IST080I A04S36 NEVAC A04S48 NEVAC A04S52 NEVAC
IST080I A04S128 NEVAC A04S136 NEVAC A04PT88 ACTIV
IST080I A04PT89 NEVAC A04PT92 NEVAC J0004001 ACTIV
IST080I J0004003 ACTIV J0004005 ACTIV J0004007 ACTIV
IST080I J0004009 ACTIV J000400B ACTIV J000400D ACTIV
IST080I J000400F ACTIV J0004011 ACTIV J0004013 ACTIV
IST080I J0004020 ACTIV J0004021 ACTIV J0004022 ACTIV
IST080I A04C00 NEVAC A04C02 NEVAC
IST1454I 32 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying all lines within a specific major node:

```plaintext
D NET, LINES, ID=A0362ZC
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = LINES
IST354I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE = A0362ZC
IST170I LINES:
IST080I A03B00 NEVAC A03B01 NEVAC A03B03 NEVAC
IST080I A03B32 NEVAC A03B33 NEVAC A03B35 NEVAC
IST080I A03VXX NEVAC----T A03S02 NEVAC A03S34 NEVAC
IST080I A03S04 NEVAC A03S16 NEVAC A03S20 NEVAC
IST080I A03S36 NEVAC A03S48 NEVAC A03S52 NEVAC
IST080I A03S128 NEVAC A03S136 NEVAC A03PT88 ACTIV
IST080I A03PT89 NEVAC A03PT92 NEVAC J0003001 ACTIV
IST080I J0003003 ACTIV J0003005 ACTIV J0003007 ACTIV
IST080I J0003009 ACTIV J000300B ACTIV J000300D ACTIV
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 197
DISPLAY LMTBL command

Display partner LUs in LU-mode table:

```
---DISPLAY--- -NET--- -LMTBL--- -ID--- appl_name--- -TYPE--- -LUNAME---
```
Display logon mode names in LU-mode table:

```
DISPLAY NET, LMTBL, ID=appl_name, LUNAME=lu_name
```

### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUNAME</td>
<td>LU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ONLY</td>
<td>NONE or N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Purpose

The DISPLAY LMTBL (LU-mode table) command displays information contained in the LU-mode table. It shows either all logon mode names defined for an application program and its partner LU or the names of all partner LUs for the specified application program.

### Operands

**ID=appl_name**

Specifies the name of the LU 6.2 application program to which the requested information applies. `appl_name` cannot be a network-qualified name.

**LUNAME=lu_name**

Specifies the name of the partner LU to which the requested logon mode information applies. `LUNAME` is required for `TYPE=LOGMODE`. The name can be a network-qualified name in the form of `netid.luname`.

If `PARMS=(NQNAMES=NO)` is coded on the ACB macro of the resource named on the ID operand, and a network-qualified name is specified, the network identifier is ignored.

If `PARMS=(NQNAMES=YES)` is coded on the ACB macro, `lu_name` can be either a non-network-qualified name or a network-qualified name. If `lu_name` is a non-network-qualified name, the command is processed against all LUs with that non-network-qualified name across all networks. If `lu_name` is a network-qualified name, the command is processed against the LU in the specified network.

**SCOPE**

Specifies the required scope of the display. `SCOPE` is valid only when `TYPE=LUNAME` is specified.
Note: If you specify the SCOPE operand without specifying a value
SCOPE=ALL is assumed.

SCOPE=ALL
   Specifies that additional information is to be displayed about the partner
   LUs stored in the LU-mode table.

SCOPE=ONLY
   Specifies that additional information is not to be displayed.

TYPE
   Specifies the type of information you want to display.

   TYPE=LUNAME
      Displays the names of all partner LUs that are defined in the LU-mode
      table for the LU 6.2 application program specified.

   TYPE=LOGMODE
      Displays the logon mode names defined in the LU-mode table for the
      application program and partner LU specified.

Resulting display

The resulting VTAM display shows:
- For TYPE=LUNAME:
  - SCOPE=ONLY
    - The name of the specified application program
    - The name of each partner LU associated with the specified application
      program
  - SCOPE=ALL
    - The type of LU entry which contains the partner LU definitions
    - The other name, if any, the partner LU is known by
- For TYPE=LOGMODE:
  - The name of the specified application program and partner LU
  - The name of logon modes associated with the partner LUs of the specified
    application program

Examples

Displaying logon mode names in LU-mode table:

d net,lmtbl,type=logmode,id=echo50b,luname=netc.echoc1a
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1006I LOGMODE NAMES DEFINED IN LU NETC.ECHOC1A FOR ECHO50B
IST988I SNASVCMG BATCH
IST314I END

Displaying partner LUs in LU-mode table:

d net,lmtbl,type=luname,id=echo50b
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1006I LU NAMES DEFINED FOR ECHO50B
IST1154I NETC.ECHOC1A
IST314I END

Displaying partner LUs in LU-mode table with LU entry types and associated
names:
DISPLAY LUGROUPS command

Display all LUGROUP major nodes:

```
\[ \text{DISPLAY NET, LUGROUPS} \]
```

Display a specific LUGROUP major node:

```
\[ \text{DISPLAY NET, LUGROUPS, ID=lugroup_major_node_name} \]
```

Display a model LU group:

```
\[ \text{DISPLAY NET, LUGROUPS, ID=model_lu_group} \]
```

Display a model LU:

```
\[ \text{DISPLAY NET, LUGROUPS, ID=model_lu_name} \]
```
DISPLAY LUGROUPS

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ONLY</td>
<td>NONE or N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

Purpose

The DISPLAY LUGROUPS (logical unit groups) command provides information about LUGROUP major nodes, model LU groups, and specific model LUs within an LU group.

Operands

GROUP=model_lu_group
  Specifies the name of a model LU group. This operand is valid only if the ID operand specifies a model LU. It is required if the ID operand specifies a model LU to indicate which model LU group to search. Because two different model LU groups can contain model LUs with the same name, this specification of which model LU group to search is necessary.

ID=name
  Specifies one of the following names:
  • LUGROUP major node name
  • Model LU group name
  • Model LU name

MAX
  Specifies the maximum number of resources that VTAM displays for this command.
  The MAX operand is valid only when SCOPE=ALL is specified.

MAX=*  
  Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.
**MAX=number_of_resources**

Specifies the number of resources to display for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer resources are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the resources that are found.

**SCOPE**

Specifies what LUGROUP resources are displayed. The results depend on whether an ID is specified and whether SCOPE is specified as ONLY or ALL.

**SCOPE=ALL**

Specifies that the requested node and all its subordinate nodes be displayed.

**SCOPE=ONLY**

Specifies that only the requested nodes be displayed.

**Resulting display**

The resulting VTAM display shows:

- If ID is not specified:
  - For SCOPE=ONLY, all LUGROUP major nodes
  - For SCOPE=ALL, all LUGROUP major nodes, their model LU groups, and their model LUs

- If ID specifies an LUGROUP major node:
  - For SCOPE=ONLY, each of the LU groups within the specified LUGROUP major node
  - For SCOPE=ALL, the specified LUGROUP major node, its model LU groups, and their model LUs

- If ID specifies a model LU group:
  - For SCOPE=ONLY, the specified model LU group, verifying that it is active
  - For SCOPE=ALL, the specified model LU group and its model LUs

- If ID specifies a model LU and GROUP specifies a model LU group:
  - For SCOPE=ONLY, the specified model LU, verifying that it exists within the specified model LU group
  - For SCOPE=ALL, the characteristics of the specified model LU

**Examples**

Displaying all LU groups:

```
D NET, LUGROUPS, SCOPE=ALL
```

```
IST0971 DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = LUGROUP MAJOR NODES
IST1060I LUGROUP MAJOR NODE = LUGRP50
IST0751 NAME = LARRY, TYPE = MODEL LU GROUP
IST355I LOGICAL UNITS:
IST080I 3194@00 3194000 @@90001
IST080I 329000@ 327@@01 9373@
IST080I 9375@ 3270@ @
IST0751 NAME = CURLY, TYPE = MODEL LU GROUP
```
DISPLAY LUGROUPS

DISPLAY MAJNODES command

Displaying a specific LUGROUP major node:
\texttt{d net,lugroups,\textit{id}=lugrp50}

Displaying a model LU group:
\texttt{d net,lugroups,\textit{id}=larry,scope=all}

Displaying a specific LU in a lugroup major node:
\texttt{d net,lugroups,\textit{id}=3194\@00,group=larry,scope=all}

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The DISPLAY MAJNODES (major nodes) command displays the status of all active major nodes in the domain.

z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
This command displays the status of all active major nodes, which include the following major node types:

- Adjacent CP
- Application program
- Cross-domain resource manager (CDRM); in a multiple-domain network
- Channel-attachment
- Cross-domain resource (CDRSC); in a multiple-domain network (including independent logical units)
- Dynamic XCF local SNA major node (ISTLSXCF)
- External communication adapter (XCA)
- Local SNA
- Local non-SNA
- LUGROUP
- Model
- NCP
- Rapid transport protocol (ISTRTPMN)
- Switched
- Transport resource list

Note: NCP major nodes, which are type 4 physical units, are listed in the display as PU T4/5 major nodes. The VTAM host physical unit, which is a type 5 physical unit, is listed in the display as a PU T4/5 major node. Channel-attachment major nodes are listed in the display as CA major nodes.

Operands

MAX

Specifies the maximum number of active major nodes that VTAM displays for this command.

MAX=*

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

MAX=number_of_resources

Specifies the number of active major nodes that VTAM displays for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer active major nodes are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the active major nodes that are found.

Resulting display

The resulting display gives the name, type, and status of each known major node.

Examples

Displaying major nodes:
DISPLAY MAJNODES

d net,majnodes
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = MAJOR NODES
IST089I VTAMSEG TYPE = APPL SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST089I VTAMSG2 TYPE = APPL SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST089I ISTPUS TYPE = PU T4/5 , ACTIV
IST089I ISTDILU TYPE = CORSC SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST089I ISTDJCP TYPE = ADJCP MAJOR NODE , ACTIV
IST089I ISTCORDY TYPE = CORSC SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST089I ISTTRL TYPE = TRL MAJOR NODE , ACTIV
IST089I APCC1A TYPE = APPL SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST089I APPL1A TYPE = APPL SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST089I CDRM1A TYPE = CDRM SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST089I CDRSC1A TYPE = CORSC SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST089I DSIAPPL1 TYPE = APPL SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST089I LOCAL1A TYPE = LCL 3270 MAJ NODE, ACTIV
IST089I ISTLSXCF TYPE = LCL SNA MAJ NODE , ACTIV
IST1454I 14 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying major nodes: limiting output to two resources:

d net,majnodes,max=2
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = MAJOR NODES
IST089I VTAMSEG TYPE = APPL SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST089I VTAMSG2 TYPE = APPL SEGMENT , ACTIV
IST1315I DISPLAY TRUNCATED AT MAX = 2
IST1454I 2 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

DISPLAY MODELS command

Display model major nodes, model PUs, and model LUs:

```
|显示屏模型主节点，模型PUs，和模型LUs:|
```

```
| DISPLAY NET MODELS |
```

```
| SCOPE=ONLY |
```

```
| SCOPE=ONLY ALL |
```

Display the best, active model application definition for a given application name:

```
| DISPLAY NET MODELS APPL appl_name |
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ONLY</td>
<td>NONE or N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for
SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY MODELS command provides information about model resources, excluding model CDRSCs.

VTAM can dynamically define switched PUs and LUs by defining a model major node with descriptions of model PUs and LUs. When a switched device that has not been defined to VTAM requests connection, VTAM copies these model descriptions to build dynamic switched PUs and LUs. The DISPLAY MODELS command allows you to view the models as defined by VTAM.

In addition, VTAM will use the Model XCF PU definition as the basis for defining dynamic XCF PUs when establishing XCF connectivity.

VTAM can dynamically define applications by using model application definitions in an APPL major node. When an OPEN application control block (ACB) is issued for an application that has not been defined to VTAM, VTAM copies these model definitions to build dynamic application definitions. Use the DISPLAY MODELS command to determine which model application definition will be used for your application.

**Operands**

- **APPL=appl_name**
  
  Specifies the application name for which you want to find the best, active model application definition.

- **ID=model_name**
  
  Specifies the model whose definition you want to view. This includes the model major node and the individual model PU and LU devices.

- **SCOPE**
  
  Specifies which model resources to display. The results depend on whether an ID is specified and whether SCOPE is specified as ONLY or ALL.

  - **SCOPE=ALL**
    
    If ID is not specified, SCOPE=ALL displays all model major nodes, model PUs, and model LUs defined to VTAM.
    
    If ID specifies a model major node name, SCOPE=ALL displays that major node and its model PUs and LUs.
    
    If ID specifies a model PU or LU, SCOPE=ALL displays information about that model PU or LU.

  - **SCOPE=ONLY**
    
    If ID is not specified, SCOPE=ONLY displays all model major nodes defined to VTAM. No model PUs or LUs are displayed.
    
    If ID specifies a model major node name, SCOPE=ONLY displays information about that major node. Its model PUs and LUs are not displayed.
    
    If ID specifies a model PU or LU, SCOPE=ONLY displays information about that model PU or LU.
**DISPLAY MODELS**

### Resulting display

The resulting VTAM display shows the following information, depending on which operand is specified on the command.

- **If ID is specified:**
  - For `SCOPE=ONLY`, the name and type of the model node specified
  - For `SCOPE=ALL`, the name and type of the model node specified and, for a model major node, the name, type, and status of its subordinate nodes

- **If neither ID nor APPL is specified:**
  - For `SCOPE=ONLY`, all model major nodes
  - For `SCOPE=ALL`, all model major nodes and the name, type, and status of their subordinate nodes

- **If APPL is specified:**
  - The active model application definition that is the best match for the specified application name
  - Possibly, an indication that the application name is already in use

### Examples

Displaying all model major nodes:
```
d net,models
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = MODELS
IST1018I MODEL MAJOR NODE = A03MMNC
IST314I END
```

Displaying all model major nodes and their subordinate resources:
```
d net,models,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = MODELS
IST1018I MODEL MAJOR NODE = A03MMNC
IST1017I MODELS:
IST089I A03MMNPU TYPE = PU_T2 , RESET
IST089I A03MMNLU TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , RESET
IST314I END
```

Displaying a specific model major node and its subordinate resources:
```
d net,models,id=a03mmnc,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = MODELS
IST075I NAME = A03MMNC , TYPE = MODEL MAJOR NODE
IST1656I VTAMTOPO = REPORT , NODE REPORTED - YES
IST1017I MODELS:
IST089I A03MMNPU TYPE = PU_T2 , RESET
IST089I A03MMNLU TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , RESET
IST314I END
```

Displaying a specific PU in a model major node:
```
d net,models,id=a03mmnpu
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = MODELS
IST075I NAME = A03MMNPU , TYPE = PHYSICAL UNIT
IST1018I MODEL MAJOR NODE = A03MMNC
IST314I END
```

Displaying a specific LU in a model major node:
Displaying the model application definition that will be used by a specific application:

```
d net,models,appl=applany
```

Displaying the model application definition that will be used by a specific application, even when the application name is already in use:

```
d net,models,appl=applany
```

Displaying the model application definition that will be used by a specific application, when no model can be found:

```
d net,models,appl=applany
```

Displaying the model application definition that will be used by a specific application when no model can be found but when the application name is in use:

```
d net,models,appl=applany
```

**DISPLAY NCPSTOR command**

```
  DISPLAY  NET, NCPSTOR, ADDR=address, ID=ncp_name
```

```
  , LENGTH=32
  , LENGTH=number_of_bytes
  , STORAGE=MAIN
  , STORAGE=DUMPMAIN
  , STORAGE=DUMPVEC
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 209
DISPLAY NCPSTOR

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The DISPLAY NCPSTOR (NCP storage) command displays either the storage contents of a communication controller running an NCP, or an NCP dump stored in an IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller. This command displays up to 256 (decimal) bytes from any address within the communication controller or the dump stored in the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller.

Operands

ADDR=address

Specifies the address (in hexadecimal) of the first byte of data to be displayed.

ID=ncp_name

Specifies the name of the NCP whose storage is to be displayed.

LENGTH=number_of_bytes

Specifies the number of bytes of NCP storage to be displayed. Any decimal integer 1–256 can be specified. If LENGTH is omitted, VTAM displays 32 bytes (the default).

STORAGE

Specifies the type of storage to be displayed.

STORAGE=MAIN

Displays the storage contents of an IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller running an NCP.

STORAGE=DUMPVEC

Displays the state vector (also called the dump header) of the NCP stored in the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller. The state vector contains items such as the NCP registers, storage keys, program state, and instruction addresses. The state vector is storage that is linearly addressable in the range 0–511, depending on the communication controller unit model. If the sum of the number_of_bytes specified for LENGTH and the address specified for ADDR is greater than 511, then LENGTH is modified to display the state vector from the address specified for ADDR to 511.

STORAGE=DUMPMAIN

Displays the main part of an NCP dump stored on the IBM 3270 or 3745 Communication Controller. This dump portion is mapped byte for byte to the main storage of the communication controller. The displayable address range starts at main storage address 0 and ends at the address 1 byte lower than the maximum storage installed on the communication controller external storage.

Resulting display

The resulting display shows:

• The type of storage
• The name of the NCP
• The contents of storage, in hexadecimal, with addresses
Examples

Displaying the NCP storage executing in the controller:

```
d net,ncpstor,id=a0362zc,addr=0,storage=main
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST244I NCP MAIN STORAGE FOR ID = A0362ZC
IST245I 000000 714C01AA 719C09A8 B900000D B806B568
IST245I 000010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
IST314I END
IST241I D NCPSTOR COMMAND COMPLETE FOR A0362ZC

IST244I NCP MAIN STORAGE FOR ID = A0362ZC
IST245I 000000 714C01AA 719C09A8 B900000D B806B568
IST245I 000010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
IST314I END
IST241I D NCPSTOR COMMAND COMPLETE FOR A0362ZC

Displaying the state vector of a dump stored on the controller:

```
d net,ncpstor,id=a0362zc,storage=dumpvec,addr=0
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST244I NCP DUMP VECTOR STORAGE FOR ID = A0362ZC
IST245I 000000 00800C02 011257AE 0001E088 000155994
IST245I 000010 00156648 001257A8 00045046 000405060
IST314I END
IST241I D NCPSTOR COMMAND COMPLETE FOR A0362ZC

Displaying the main portion of a dump stored on the controller:

```
d net,ncpstor,id=a0362zc,storage=dumpmain,addr=512,length=64
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST244I NCP DUMP MAIN STORAGE FOR ID = A0362ZC
IST245I 000512 2742 68140910 17180728 27BE9001
IST245I 000520 28D02539 CD0435D0 A8022458 BF40047A
IST245I 000530 A80E2539 D440E3E1 35D025B9 BF40047A
IST245I 000540 00700070 6513E47F 21390458 5180F560
IST245I 000550 8846
IST314I END
IST241I D NCPSTOR COMMAND COMPLETE FOR A0362ZC

DISPLAY NETSRVR command

```
 DISPLAY NETSRVR
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ONLY</td>
<td>NONE or N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

Purpose

The DISPLAY NETSRVR (network node server) command displays information about network node servers. Enter this command at the end node whose server information you want to display. This command is valid only when it is issued at an end node or migration data host.
Operands

SCOPE

Specifies the required scope of the display.

SCOPE=ONLY

Displays the network node server list that is currently active and displays the current network node server.

SCOPE=ALL

Displays, in addition to the information shown for SCOPE=ONLY, other network nodes known to the end node that can act as network node servers. Other network nodes are allowed as servers only if the current network node server list contains a nameless entry.

Resulting display

The resulting display shows:

• The contents of the active network node server list.

• For each network node in the list, an indication of whether support for SLU-initiated sessions is required or optional in order to establish a CP-CP session with this end node.

• If the list contains explicit entries, the order in which the entries are used (FIRST or NEXT).

• If SCOPE=ALL is specified, other network nodes known to this end node that are allowed as network node servers. Other network nodes are allowed as servers only if the current list contains a nameless entry.

• The name of the current network node server. The name displayed here is the name of an adjacent network node that this end node has most recently determined to be a suitable network node server and with which this end node has either established CP-CP sessions or is in the process of establishing CP-CP sessions. At the time the DISPLAY NETSRVR command displays this name, CP-CP sessions with this network node may or may not be fully active yet.

• The name of the preferred network node server if one has been specified.

For more information about how to code a network node server list, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference.

Examples

Displaying a network node server list with one nameless entry and no explicit entries using SCOPE=ALL (no preferred network node server has been defined):

d net,netsrvr,scope=all

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST

IST1252I DEFINED NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST, NAME = NNSL2J

IST1253I *****NAMELESS***** SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO

IST924I ------------------------------------------------------------

IST1255I OTHER NETWORK NODES ALLOWED AS SERVERS

IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO

IST924I ------------------------------------------------------------

IST1677I PREFERRED NETWORK NODE SERVER

IST1253I NONE

IST924I END
Displaying a network node server list with one nameless entry and no explicit entries using SCOPE=ONLY (no preferred network node server has been defined):

```
d net,netsrvr,scope=only
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST
IST1252I DEFINED NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST, NAME = NNSL2J
IST1253I *****NAMELESS***** SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO
IST924I ---------------------------------------------------------------
IST1256I CURRENT NETWORK NODE SERVER
IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO
IST924I ---------------------------------------------------------------
IST1677I PREFERRED NETWORK NODE SERVER
IST1253I NONE
IST314I END
```

Displaying a network node server list with one explicit entry and no nameless entry using SCOPE=ALL (no preferred network node server has been defined):

```
d net,netsrvr,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST
IST1252I DEFINED NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST, NAME = NNSL2B
IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO
IST924I ---------------------------------------------------------------
IST1254I SERVER LIST PROCESSED ORDER = FIRST
IST924I ---------------------------------------------------------------
IST1255I OTHER NETWORK NODES ALLOWED AS SERVERS
IST1253I NONE
IST924I ---------------------------------------------------------------
IST1256I CURRENT NETWORK NODE SERVER
IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = REQ ENBCAST = NO
IST924I ---------------------------------------------------------------
IST1677I PREFERRED NETWORK NODE SERVER
IST1253I NONE
IST314I END
```

Displaying a network node server list with one explicit entry and no nameless entry using SCOPE=ONLY (no preferred network node server has been defined):

```
d net,netsrvr,scope=only
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST
IST1252I DEFINED NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST, NAME = NNSL2B
IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO
IST924I ---------------------------------------------------------------
IST1254I SERVER LIST PROCESSED ORDER = FIRST
IST924I ---------------------------------------------------------------
IST1256I CURRENT NETWORK NODE SERVER
IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO
IST924I ---------------------------------------------------------------
IST1677I PREFERRED NETWORK NODE SERVER
IST1253I NONE
IST314I END
```

Displaying the preferred network node server using SCOPE=ALL. A network node server list has not been activated.

```
d net,netsrvr,scope=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST
IST1252I DEFINED NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST, NAME = NONE
IST1253I NONE
IST924I ---------------------------------------------------------------
IST1255I OTHER NETWORK NODES ALLOWED AS SERVERS
IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = REQ ENBCAST = NO
IST924I ---------------------------------------------------------------
```
DISPLAY NETSRVR

IST1256I CURRENT NETWORK NODE SERVER
IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = REQ ENBCAST = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1677I PREFERRED NETWORK NODE SERVER
IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = REQ ENBCAST = NO
IST314I END

Displaying the preferred network node server using SCOPE=ONLY. A network node server list has not been activated.

\texttt{d net,netsrvr,scope=only}
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST
IST1252I DEFINED NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST, NAME = NONE
IST1253I NONE
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1256I CURRENT NETWORK NODE SERVER
IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = REQ ENBCAST = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------

Displaying a network node server list with four explicit entries and one nameless entry using SCOPE=ALL. A preferred network node server has been defined.

\texttt{d net,netsrvr,scope=all}
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST
IST1252I DEFINED NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST, NAME = NNSL2A
IST1253I NETA.SSCPBA SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO
IST1253I NETA.SSCPDA SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO
IST1253I NETA.SSCPDA SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO
IST1253I NETA.SSCPDA SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO
IST1253I ****NAMELESS**** SLUINIT = REQ ENBCAST = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1254I SERVER LIST PROCESSED ORDER = FIRST
IST1255I OTHER NETWORK NODES ALLOWED AS SERVERS
IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = REQ ENBCAST = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1256I CURRENT NETWORK NODE SERVER
IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = REQ ENBCAST = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1677I PREFERRED NETWORK NODE SERVER
IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = REQ ENBCAST = NO
IST314I END

Displaying a network node server list with seven explicit entries and no nameless entry using SCOPE=ALL. A preferred network node server has been defined.

\texttt{d net,netsrvr,scope=all}
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST
IST1252I DEFINED NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST, NAME = NNSL2B
IST1253I NETA.SSCPXX SLUINIT = REQ ENBCAST = NO
IST1253I NETA.SSCPAA SLUINIT = REQ ENBCAST = NO
IST1253I NETC.SSCP9C SLUINIT = REQ ENBCAST = NO
IST1253I NETA.SSCPBA SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO
IST1253I NETA.SSCPDA SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO
IST1253I NETA.SSCPDA SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO
IST1253I NETA.SSCPDA SLUINIT = OPT ENBCAST = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1254I SERVER LIST PROCESSED ORDER = FIRST
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1255I OTHER NETWORK NODES ALLOWED AS SERVERS
IST1253I NETA.SSCP1A SLUINIT = REQ ENBCAST = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
Displaying a network node server list with two explicit entries and no nameless entry using SCOPE=ALL. The primary network node server has been defined with ENBCAST=NO; a backup-mode network node server (used to enable generic resources with a network node server that is not attached to the same generic resource structure) is defined with ENBCAST=YES. The primary network node server is also defined as the preferred network node server.

**DISPLAY PATHS command**

```
D netnetsrvr,scope=all
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATHS</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY PATHS command displays dial-out path information about a switched physical unit.

**Operands**

- **ID=switchedPuName**
  
  Specifies the name of a switched physical unit.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display shows the physical unit name, line groups, telephone number or line name, path identifier, group identifier, count to try again, availability of the
DISPLAY PATHS
path, and user-defined DLCADDR subfields (if any) containing additional dial
information. For Enterprise Extender definitions, the remote partner's IP address
and host name are also displayed.
If the DLCADDR subfields are coded in binary-coded decimal (BCD) or
hexadecimal (X) and contain an odd number of digits, the display is padded on
the left with zeros. If the data type is BCD or X, a blank separates every eight
characters of data.

Examples
Displaying dial-out path information:
d net,paths,id=pu1
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST148I DIAL OUT PATH INFORMATION FOR PHYSICAL UNIT PU1
IST149I LINE GRP TELEPHONE NUMBER OR LINE NAME
PID GID CNT
IST168I GRP1
PATH21A-890-3333
001 001 003 AVA
IST168I GRP1
002 000 003 AVA
IST1575I DIALNO FOR PID: 002
IST1318I 1ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890
IST168I GRP1
003 001 003 AVA
IST1575I DIALNO FOR PID: 003
IST1318I 123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567345
IST1319I
678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
IST1319I
345678901234567890123456789012345678901234561234567890123
IST1319I
456789012345678901234567890123456789012345612345678901234
IST1319I
56789012345
IST168I GRP1
004 000 003 AVA
IST168I GRP1
005 000 003 AVA
IST1317I DLCADDR SUBFIELDS FOR PID: 004
IST1318I 1,C’TR’
IST1318I 20,C’9192545056’
IST1317I DLCADDR SUBFIELDS FOR PID: 005
IST1318I 1,C’SAMPLE’
IST1318I 20,C’1234567890ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890123456789
IST1319I
012345678901234567890’
IST314I END

Displaying dial-out PATH information of an Enterprise Extender switched major
node using IPv4 addresses:
d net,paths,id=swip2a1
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST148I DIAL OUT PATH INFORMATION FOR PHYSICAL UNIT SWIP2A1
IST149I LINE GRP TELEPHONE NUMBER OR LINE NAME
PID GID CNT
IST168I GPIP
000 000 005 AVA AUT
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS 9.42.105.148
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME NODENAME.NETID.DOMAINNAME.COM
IST314I END

Displaying dial-out PATH information of an Enterprise Extender switched major
node which specifies HOSTNAME, but which has not yet been dialed:
d net,paths,id=swip2a2
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST148I DIAL OUT PATH INFORMATION FOR PHYSICAL UNIT SWIP2A2
IST149I LINE GRP TELEPHONE NUMBER OR LINE NAME
PID GID CNT
IST168I GPIP
000 000 005 AVA AUT
IST1680I REMOTE IP ADDRESS ****NA****
IST1909I REMOTE HOSTNAME NODENAME.NETID.DOMAINNAME.COM
IST314I END

Displaying dial-out PATH information of an Enterprise Extender switched major
node using IPv6 addresses:

216

z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation


DISPLAY PATHTAB command

```
DISPLAY NET,PATHTAB
   ADJSUB=subarea_number
   DESTSUB=subarea_number
   MAX=DSPLYDEF_start_option_value
   MAX=number_of_resources
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The DISPLAY PATHTAB (path table) command displays the status of explicit routes and their associated virtual routes for this host. You can use this command to display information about all routes, or you can limit it by specifying the ADJSUB or DESTSUB operands. The DISPLAY PATHTAB command provides information similar to the "DISPLAY ROUTE command" on page 220, but in a different format. However, the DISPLAY ROUTE command provides some additional information not provided by the DISPLAY PATHTAB command.

Operands

**ADJSUB=subarea_number**

Specifies that information about routes passing through the named adjacent subarea is the only information to be displayed.

**DESTSUB=subarea_number**

Specifies that information about routes going to the named destination subarea is the only information to be displayed.

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of routes that VTAM displays for this command.

**MAX=*/

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_resources**

Specifies the number of routes to display for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.
Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer routes are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the routes that are found.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display shows the host path table contents. Included in the display are the destination subarea, the adjacent subarea (through which the listed explicit route flows), the explicit route number, the status (the current state of the listed explicit route as known to the host), the virtual route number, and the transmission group number.

**Examples**

Displaying routes going to a destination subarea:

```
d net,pathtab,destsub=2
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = PATH TABLE CONTENTS
IST516I D E S T S U B  A D J S U B  T G N  E R  E R  S T A T U S  V R ( S )
IST517I 2 4 1 5 INOP 1
IST517I 2 4 1 2 INACT 0
IST517I 2 4 1 1 INOP 2
IST517I 2 4 1 0 INOP 3
IST517I 2 4 1 3 PDEFO
IST517I 2 4 1 4 PDEFO
IST517I 2 4 1 6 PDEFO
IST1454I 7 PATH(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying routes passing through an adjacent subarea:

```
d net,pathtab,adjsub=310
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = PATH TABLE CONTENTS
IST516I D E S T S U B  A D J S U B  T G N  E R  E R  S T A T U S  V R ( S )
IST517I 1 310 1 4 INOP 2
IST517I 1 310 1 3 INOP 3
IST517I 1 310 1 0 INACT 0
IST517I 1 310 1 1 PDEFO
IST517I 2 310 1 4 INOP 3
IST517I 2 310 1 3 INOP 4
IST517I 2 310 1 0 INACT 0
IST517I 2 310 1 1 PDEFO
IST517I 2 310 1 5 PDEFO
IST517I 3 310 1 5 INOP 2
IST517I 3 310 1 3 INOP 3
IST517I 3 310 1 2 INOP 1
IST517I 4 310 1 5 INOP 3
IST517I 4 310 1 3 INOP 2
IST517I 4 310 1 0 INACT 0
IST517I 4 310 1 1 PDEFO
IST517I 310 310 1 14 PDEFO
IST517I 310 310 1 15 PDEFO
IST1454I 18 PATH(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```
DISPLAY PENDING command

**Operand Abbreviation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Purpose

The DISPLAY PENDING command displays information about resources in the domain that are in a “pending” state. A resource can be a major node, a minor node, an application program, a PU, or an LU.

You can limit the amount of display output (and the amount of time to process this command) by specifying one or more resources on the ID operand whose pending subordinate resources are to be displayed.

**Attention:** If you leave out the ID operand, this command causes VTAM to check every resource and could have an adverse effect on VTAM performance.

A pending state is:

- A transient state to or from a fully active state
- A state of “recovery pending” or “recovery in progress” for application programs that have been retained because of the failure or takeover of an application program enabled for persistence. To observe these recovery states, enter the DISPLAY command on the system that contains the application program.

## Operands

### ID=name

Specifies the name of one or more active major nodes, groups, lines, or PUs whose pending resources are to be displayed.

### MAX

Specifies the maximum number of resources that VTAM displays for this command.

- **MAX=**
  
  Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

- **MAX=number_of_resources**
  
  Specifies the number of resources that VTAM displays for this command.
DISPLAY PENDING

The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer resources are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the resources that are found.

Resulting display

The resulting display shows the name and status of each node in a pending state.

Examples

Displaying all nodes in a pending state:

d net,pending
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = PENDING
IST159I THE FOLLOWING NODES ARE IN A PENDING STATE
IST080I C04T0011 PACTL C04T0012 PACTL C04T0013 PACTL
IST080I C04T0014 PACTL C04T0015 PACTL C04T0021 PACTL
IST080I C04T0025 PACTL
IST1454I 7 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying all nodes under a specific resource that are in a pending state:

d net,pending,id=a0362zc
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = PENDING
IST089I A0362ZC TYPE = PU T4/5 , ACTIV
IST159I THE FOLLOWING NODES ARE IN A PENDING STATE
IST080I A03P161 PREQC A03P162 PREQC A03P163 PREQC
IST080I A03P164 PREQC A03P165 PREQC A03P166 PREQC
IST080I A03P167 PREQC A03P168 PREQC A03P169 PREQC
IST080I A03P16A PREQC A03P16B PREQC A03P16C PREQC
IST080I A03P201 PREQC A03P202 PREQC A03P203 PREQC
IST080I A03P204 PREQC A03P205 PREQC A03P206 PREQC
IST080I A03P207 PREQC A03P208 PREQC A03P209 PREQC
IST080I A03P20A PREQC A03P20B PREQC A03P20C PREQC
IST1454I 24 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED FOR ID=A0362ZC
IST314I END

DISPLAY ROUTE command

Displaying the status of routes:

```
DISPLAY NET,ROUTE,DESTSUB=subarea_number
```

```
,ER=ALL
```

```
,ER=ALL,ER=er_number
```

```
,VR=vr_number
```

```
,COSNAME=name,NETID=netid
```

`220 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation`
Displaying blocked virtual routes:

```
DISPLAY NET, ROUTE, BLOCKED
```

Notes:

1. When the BLOCKED operand is specified, the NETID of the host where the command was entered is assumed, and specification of another NETID is not permitted.

Displaying held virtual routes:

```
DISPLAY NET, ROUTE, HELD
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESTSUB</td>
<td>DESTSA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The DISPLAY ROUTE command displays the status of explicit routes and virtual routes and tests whether a route is operational.

Operands

**Route selection**

Specifies which explicit routes or virtual routes are to be displayed. A blank COS entry is used when no COSNAME entry has been coded in the LOGMODE table for LU-LU sessions or when an ISTVTTCOS entry for SSCP-type sessions cannot be found.

- **BLOCKED**
  - Displays the blocked Virtual Routes from the PU specified in ORIGIN for all destination Subarea combinations known to VTAM through its current PATH table.

- **COSNAME=name**
  - Specifies a Class of Service name. If this operand is specified, all virtual routes to the specified destination subarea within this Class of Service are displayed.
The Class of Service table associated with the origin node (where applicable) and the netid specified in the ORIGIN and NETID operands are used to resolve the Class of Service name to a list of virtual routes.

If COSNAME is specified, neither the BLOCKED, ER nor the VR operands can be specified.

DESTSUB=subarea_number
Specifies the subarea address of the destination subarea of the routes to be displayed.

The BLOCKED and DESTSUB operands are mutually exclusive.

ER=er_number
Specifies the explicit route number (an integer 0–15). If this operand is specified, all the explicit routes identified by this explicit route number that are defined to VTAM through activation of a path definition statement are displayed. An explicit route becomes known to VTAM either by having been defined at one time (through the activation of a path definition set defining the ER), or by having been operative at one time (through the receipt of an ER_OP request unit from the network).

If ER is specified, neither the BLOCKED, COSNAME nor the VR operands can be specified.

ER=ALL
Specifies that every explicit route to the specified destination subarea is to be displayed.

If ER is specified, neither the BLOCKED, COSNAME nor the VR operands can be specified.

If COSNAME, ER, or VR options are not specified, then ER=ALL is assumed.

VR=vr_number
Specifies the virtual route number (an integer 0–7). If this operand is specified, the virtual routes identified by this virtual route number to the specified destination subarea are displayed. There can be up to three virtual routes identified by the virtual route number, with one route for each of the three transmission priority levels.

If VR is specified, neither the BLOCKED, COSNAME, nor the ER operands may be specified.

HELD
Displays the held virtual routes for the virtual routes that originate in VTAM. When this command is used, no other keywords are permitted. The NETID and ORIGIN of the host where the command was entered is assumed.

Note: Held virtual routes have a status of active.

NETID=netid
Specifies the network attached to the origin node that contains the routes. VTAM sends the requested NETID to the origin node in the route test request. The request succeeds if the origin node can recognize the NETID. NETID is a required start option.

If the netid specified is not the network in which the command is issued, or the host is not gateway capable, the ORIGIN operand is required for the command to succeed.
If you do not specify a NETID, the default is the network identifier supplied by the NETID option at start time.

When the BLOCKED operand is specified, the NETID of the host where the command was entered is assumed and specification of another NETID is not permitted.

**ORIGIN=ALL**

Used with the BLOCKED operand. Specifies that all PU type 4 and 5 nodes that serve as an origin of a route should be checked for blocked Virtual Routes. As in the case where the subarea_pu_name is specified, VTAM must have an SSCP-PU session with this node to forward a route display request to the node.

**Warning:** The use of this operand may have a significant performance impact depending on the number of NCPs and destination subareas in the network. Therefore, it is recommended that this operand be used only when the diagnostic advantage is preferred over the performance impact.

**Note:** Specifying an ORIGIN by name, instead of using ORIGIN=ALL, will greatly reduce the performance impact.

**ORIGIN=subarea_pu_name**

Specifies the node where the route starts. VTAM must have an SSCP-PU session with this node to forward the route display request to the node. In addition, the node must be an NCP subarea node or the host physical unit name (as specified in the HOSTPU start option). The command fails if you specify an external host subarea node because VTAM has no SSCP-PU session with the physical unit in another host subarea.

The default for the ORIGIN operand is the host physical unit specified in the HOSTPU start option.

**TEST**

Specifies whether an explicit route test is to be performed for a route to a destination subarea. Testing is not supported for APPN routes.

If TEST is specified, the BLOCKED operand cannot be specified.

**TEST=YES**

Specifies that VTAM is to perform an explicit route test for each explicit route contained in the requested display. That is, if the VR operand is specified, the explicit route defined to be used by the specified virtual route is tested; if the COSNAME operand is specified, those explicit routes defined to be used by the virtual routes within the specified Class of Service are tested. When the test results are received, these test results are sent to the operator that requested the display; however, these test results are sent separately from the initial display results. The test results include a display number that you can use to correlate the results with the original status display.

For an explicit route to be tested, it must be known to VTAM, either by having been defined at one time (through the activation of a path definition set defining the ER), or by having been operative at one time (through the receipt of an ER_OP request unit from the network).

If a node or link along a route becomes inoperative after the ER test request unit has been sent, VTAM might never receive any test results for that explicit route.
**DISPLAY ROUTE**

**TEST=NO**

Specifies that the requested route status is to be displayed, but that no explicit route test is to be performed.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display shows:
- The subarea number of the nodes
- The origin of the physical unit (PU) name (if known)
- The destination of the PU name (if known)
- The network ID (where applicable) of the network attached to the origin PU that contains the routes
- The virtual route
- The transmission priority, status, explicit route number, adjacent subarea and its status, and the transmission group number

**Examples**

Displaying one virtual route to a destination subarea:

```
d net,route,destsub=01,netid=netc,origin=a0362zc,cosname=ist
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST535I ROUTE DISPLAY 4 FROM SA 31 TO SA 1

IST808I ORIGIN PU = A0362ZC DEST PU = ***NA*** NETID = NETC

IST536I VR TP STATUS ER ADJSUB TGN STATUS CUR MIN MAX

IST537I 0 2 ACTIV 0 1 1 ACTIV3

IST537I 1 2 INACT 1 1 1 ACTIV1

IST537I 2 2 INACT 2 1 1 ACTIV1

IST537I 3 2 INACT 3 1 1 ACTIV1

IST537I 4 2 INACT 4 1 1 ACTIV1

IST537I 6 2 UNDEF

IST537I 7 2 UNDEF

IST537I 0 1 INACT 0 1 1 ACTIV3

IST537I 1 1 INACT 1 1 1 ACTIV1

IST537I 2 1 INACT 2 1 1 ACTIV1

IST537I 3 1 INACT 3 1 1 ACTIV1

IST537I 4 1 INACT 4 1 1 ACTIV1

IST537I 5 1 UNDEF
Displaying and testing all virtual routes in a Class of Service to a destination subarea:

```
d net,route,destsub=01,netid=netc,origin=a0362zc,cosname=ist,test=yes
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST535I ROUTE DISPLAY 6 FROM SA 31 TO SA 1
IST808I ORIGIN PU = A0362ZC DEST PU = ***NA*** NETID = NETC
IST536I VR TP STATUS ER ADJSUB TGN STATUS CUR MIN MAX
IST537I 0 2 ACTIV 0 1 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 1 2 INACT 1 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 2 2 INACT 2 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 3 2 INACT 3 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 4 2 INACT 4 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 5 2 UNDEF
IST537I 6 2 UNDEF
IST537I 7 2 UNDEF
IST537I 0 1 INACT 0 1 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 1 1 INACT 1 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 2 1 INACT 2 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 3 1 INACT 3 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 4 1 INACT 4 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 5 1 UNDEF
IST537I 6 1 UNDEF
IST537I 7 1 UNDEF
IST537I 0 0 ACTIV 0 1 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 1 0 INACT 1 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 2 0 INACT 2 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 3 0 INACT 3 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 4 0 INACT 4 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 5 0 UNDEF
IST537I 6 0 UNDEF
IST537I 7 0 UNDEF
IST314I END
```

```
IST38I ROUTE TEST 6 IN PROGRESS
IST533I ER 0 SUCCEEDED IN ROUTE TEST 6
IST797I FROM VIA ADJACENT DEST ER LENGTH
IST644I A0362ZC TG ***NA*** ***NA***
IST533I ER 1 SUCCEEDED IN ROUTE TEST 6
IST797I FROM VIA ADJACENT DEST ER LENGTH
IST644I A0362ZC TG ***NA*** ***NA***
IST533I ER 2 SUCCEEDED IN ROUTE TEST 6
IST797I FROM VIA ADJACENT DEST ER LENGTH
IST644I A0362ZC TG ***NA*** ***NA***

IST314I END
```

Displaying and testing one explicit route to a destination subarea:

```
d net,route,destsub=01,netid=netc,origin=c0453le,er=5,test=yes
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST535I ROUTE DISPLAY 11 FROM SA 4 TO SA 1
IST808I ORIGIN PU = C0453LE DEST PU = C01NPU NETID = NETC
IST536I VR TP STATUS ER ADJSUB TGN STATUS CUR MIN MAX
IST537I 0 2 ACTIV 0 1 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 1 2 INACT 1 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 2 2 INACT 2 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 3 2 INACT 3 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 4 2 INACT 4 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 5 2 UNDEF
IST537I 6 2 UNDEF
IST537I 7 2 UNDEF
IST537I 0 1 INACT 0 1 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 1 1 INACT 1 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 2 1 INACT 2 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 3 1 INACT 3 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 4 1 INACT 4 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 5 1 UNDEF
IST537I 6 1 UNDEF
IST537I 7 1 UNDEF
IST537I 0 0 ACTIV 0 1 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 1 0 INACT 1 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 2 0 INACT 2 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 3 0 INACT 3 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 4 0 INACT 4 1 1 ACTIV1
IST798I NETC
IST533I ER 1 SUCCEEDED IN ROUTE TEST 6
IST797I FROM VIA ADJACENT DEST ER LENGTH
IST644I A0362ZC TG ***NA*** ***NA***
IST533I ER 2 SUCCEEDED IN ROUTE TEST 6
IST797I FROM VIA ADJACENT DEST ER LENGTH
IST644I A0362ZC TG ***NA*** ***NA***
IST534I 31 1 1 1 1
IST798I NETC
IST314I END
```

```
IST38I ROUTE TEST 11 IN PROGRESS
IST533I ER 0 SUCCEEDED IN ROUTE TEST 6
IST797I FROM VIA ADJACENT DEST ER LENGTH
IST644I A0362ZC TG ***NA*** ***NA***
IST533I ER 1 SUCCEEDED IN ROUTE TEST 6
IST797I FROM VIA ADJACENT DEST ER LENGTH
IST644I A0362ZC TG ***NA*** ***NA***
IST534I 31 1 1 1 1
IST798I NETC
IST314I END
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 225
Displaying and testing all explicit routes to a destination subarea:

d net,route,destsub=01,netid=netc,origin=a0362zc,test=yes

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST535I ROUTE DISPLAY 8 FROM SA 31 TO SA 1
IST808I ORIGIN PU = A0362ZC DEST PU = ***NA*** NETID = NETC
IST536I VR TP STATUS ER ADJSUB TGN STATUS CUR MIN MAX
IST537I 0 0 ACTIV 5 1 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 0 1 INACT 5 1 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 0 2 INACT 5 1 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 1 0 INACT 1 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 1 1 INACT 1 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 1 2 INACT 1 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 2 0 INACT 2 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 2 1 INACT 2 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 2 2 INACT 2 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 3 0 INACT 3 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 3 1 INACT 3 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 3 2 INACT 3 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 4 0 INACT 4 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 4 1 INACT 4 1 1 ACTIV1
IST537I 4 2 INACT 4 1 1 ACTIV1
IST314I END
IST538I ROUTE TEST 8 IN PROGRESS
IST533I ER 0 SUCCEEDED IN ROUTE TEST 8
IST797I FROM VIA ADJACENT DEST ER LENGTH
IST644I A0362ZC TG ***NA*** ***NA***
IST534I 31 1 1 1 1
IST798I NETC
IST533I ER 1 SUCCEEDED IN ROUTE TEST 8
IST797I FROM VIA ADJACENT DEST ER LENGTH
IST644I A0362ZC TG ***NA*** ***NA***
IST534I 31 1 1 1 1
IST798I NETC
IST533I ER 2 SUCCEEDED IN ROUTE TEST 8
IST797I FROM VIA ADJACENT DEST ER LENGTH
IST644I A0362ZC TG ***NA*** ***NA***
IST534I 31 1 1 1 1
IST798I NETC
IST314I END

Displaying blocked virtual routes from one origin PU:

d net,route,blocked,origin=ISTPUS

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST535I ROUTE DISPLAY 1 FROM SA 1 TO SA 1
IST808I ORIGIN PU = ISTPUS DEST PU = NCP2B NETID = NETA
IST536I VR TP STATUS ER ADJSUB TGN STATUS CUR MIN MAX
IST537I 0 0 BLCKD 0 1 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 0 1 BLCKD 0 1 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 0 2 BLCKD 0 1 1 ACTIV3
IST314I END
IST535I ROUTE DISPLAY 1 FROM SA 1 TO SA 2
IST808I ORIGIN PU = ISTPUS DEST PU = NCP4D NETID = NETA
IST536I VR TP STATUS ER ADJSUB TGN STATUS CUR MIN MAX
IST537I 3 1 BLCKD 0 4 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 3 2 BLCKD 0 4 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 4 0 BLCKD 1 3 1 ACTIV3
IST537I 4 1 BLCKD 1 3 1 ACTIV3
IST314I END
DISPLAYING BLOCKED VIRTUAL ROUTES FROM ONE ORIGIN WITH NO BLOCKED ROUTES FOUND:

\[ \text{d net,route,blocked,origin=ISTPUS} \]

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = BLOCKED VIRTUAL ROUTES
IST172I NO BLOCKED VIRTUAL ROUTE
IST314I END

DISPLAYING HELD VIRTUAL ROUTES WITH NO HELD ROUTES FOUND:

\[ \text{d net,route,held} \]

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = HELD VIRTUAL ROUTES
IST172I NO HELD VIRTUAL ROUTE
IST314I END

**DISPLAY RSCLIST COMMAND**

\[ \text{DISPLAY -- NET -- RSCLIST -- ID -- name} \]

\[ \text{EXCLUDE = name} \]

\[ \text{IDTYPE = *} \]

Diagram showing the structure of the DISPLAY RSCLIST command with various options and parameters.
DISPLAY RSCLIST

Notes:

1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACT</td>
<td>ACT or A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTONLY</td>
<td>ACTONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTSESS</td>
<td>ACTSESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=CONCT</td>
<td>CONCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACT</td>
<td>INACT or I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACTONLY</td>
<td>INACTONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=PENDING</td>
<td>PEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=RELSD</td>
<td>RELSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=RESET</td>
<td>RESET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using abbreviations in commands, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. Do not use the operand name in the command unless it is shown as part of the abbreviation in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, use E or EVERY. SCOPE=E is not a valid option.

Purpose

The DISPLAY RSCLIST command displays information about resources whose names match a particular pattern.
Operands

**EXCLUDE=name**

Specifies a maximum of five names or patterns of resources to be excluded from the display. The names or patterns can be network-qualified. If you do not specify the network identifier, VTAM uses the identifier of the host from which you are issuing the command.

You can specify wildcard values for this operand, but * and ".*" are not valid for the list of resources to be excluded. For more information about using wildcards, see "Using wildcard names" on page 11.

**ID=name**

Specifies the name of one or more resources to be displayed. The resource name can be network qualified. If you do not specify the network identifier, VTAM uses the identifier of the host from which you are issuing the command. If the host network identifier is used, VTAM also displays resources with other network identifiers, if they are also known by the host network identifier.

You can specify * as the network ID portion of a network-qualified name. The * is useful for displaying information about a resource for which you do not know the network ID. The * is also useful for displaying information about several resources with the same name that are found in multiple networks, if you also specify the MAX operand on the command.

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see "Using wildcard names" on page 11.

**Guideline:** Specifying a wildcard name, IDTYPE=*, SCOPE=ALL, or SCOPE=RESET might degrade performance because VTAM checks every network resource known to this VTAM, unless limited by the MAJNODE operand.

**Note:** If model application program definition names match the pattern you specify on the ID operand of the DISPLAY RSCLIST command when IDTYPE specifies an asterisk (*) or APPLS, those model application program names appear in your display output. In addition, any dynamic application programs built from those model application program definitions also appear in your display output.

If model CDRSC definition names match the pattern you specify on the ID operand when IDTYPE specifies an asterisk (*) or CDRSCS, those model CDRSCs appear in your display output. In addition, any clone CDRSCs built from those model CDRSC definitions also appear in your display output.

A model application program will be identified in the TYPE column of message IST1418I as MODEL APPL. A dynamic application program will be identified in the TYPE column of message IST1418I as DYNAMIC APPL. A model CDRSC will be identified in the TYPE column of message IST1418I as MODEL CDRSC. A clone CDRSC will be identified in the TYPE column of message IST1418I as CLONE CDRSC.

For example, if you issue the following command:

```
DISPLAY NET,RSCLIST,ID=APPL*,IDTYPE=*  
```
and model resources (APPLs or CDRSCs) have been defined using names that
match the pattern specified on the ID operand (APPL*), you will get the
following output:

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = RSCLIST
IST1417I NETID NAME STATUS TYPE MAJNODE
IST1418I NETA APPLA* ACTIV MODEL CDRSC CDRSC1A
IST1418I NETA APPLQ? CONCT MODEL APPL APPL1A
IST1418I NETA APPLQ ACTYS APPL APPL1A
IST1418I NETA APPLQ1 ACTIV CLONE CDRSC CDRSC1A
IST1418I NETA APPLA01 ACTIV MODEL CDRSC CDRSC1A
IST1418I NETA APPLA1 ACTIV DYNAMIC APPL APPL1A
IST1454I 5 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED FOR ID=APPL*
IST314I END
```

The wildcard character used in APPL* on the ID operand of the DISPLAY
RSCLIST command tells VTAM to display any resource whose name begins
with APPL, followed by zero to four valid characters. The names APPLA* and
APPLQ?, even though they contain wildcard characters, both begin with APPL,
followed by zero to four valid characters [an asterisk (*) and a question mark
(?) are valid characters in an application program minor node name and in a
CDRSC minor node name]. Therefore, they are included in the display output,
as are the clone CDRSC, APPLA01, which was built from APPLA*, and the
dynamic application program, APPLQ1, which was built from APPLQ?.

**Tip:** To limit the display to model application program definitions, specify
IDTYPE=APPLMOD when you issue the DISPLAY RSCLIST command. To
limit the display to dynamic application programs, specify IDTYPE=APPLDYN
or IDTYPE=APPLCLN when you issue the DISPLAY RSCLIST command. To
limit the display to model CDRSCs, specify IDTYPE=CDRSCMOD when you
issue the DISPLAY RSCLIST command. To limit the display to clone CDRSCs,
specify IDTYPE=CDRSCCLN when you issue the DISPLAY RSCLIST
command.

### IDTYPE

Specifies the type of resource that the ID operand names. If several types of
resources share the same name, IDTYPE can be used to identify which resource
the command should act on. The default is IDTYPE=*.

- **IDTYPE=ADJCPS**
  Displays only adjacent control points.

- **IDTYPE=ADJCPSEG**
  Displays only adjacent control point major nodes.

- **IDTYPE=APPLCLN**
  Displays only dynamic (clone) application programs. (IDTYPE=APPLCLN
  is synonymous with IDTYPE=APPLDYN.)

- **IDTYPE=APPLDYN**
  Displays only dynamic (clone) application programs. (IDTYPE=APPLDYN
  is synonymous with IDTYPE=APPLCLN.)

- **IDTYPE=APPLMOD**
  Displays only model application programs.

- **IDTYPE=APPLS**
  Displays only application minor nodes, including model application
  program definitions and dynamic application programs.

- **IDTYPE=APPLSEG**
  Displays only application major nodes.
IDTYPE=CDRMS
Displays only cross-domain resource managers known to this host processor.

IDTYPE=CDRMSEG
Displays only CDRM major nodes.

IDTYPE=CDRSCCLN
Displays only clone cross-domain resources known to this domain.

IDTYPE=CDRSCMOD
Displays only model cross-domain resources known to this domain.

IDTYPE=CDRSCS
Displays only cross-domain resources known to this domain.

IDTYPE=CDRSCSEG
Displays only CDRSC major nodes.

IDTYPE=CLSTRS
Displays only physical units in this domain.

IDTYPE=DLURS
Displays only dependent LU requesters (DLURs).

IDTYPE=GENERIC
Displays only generic resources.

GENERIC USERVAR in the TYPE column of message IST1418I indicates that a USERVAR representation of the generic resource exists locally on the host where the display was issued. You can use this information to determine whether you should issue a MODIFY GR,OPTION=DELETE command on a given host when trying to delete a generic resource from the sysplex.

IDTYPE=GROUPS
Displays only groups in this domain.

IDTYPE=LCLSNA
Displays only local SNA major nodes.

IDTYPE=LCL3270
Displays only local non-SNA major nodes.

IDTYPE=LINES
Displays only lines in this domain.

IDTYPE=LINKSTA
Displays link stations only in this domain.

IDTYPE=LUGROUPS
Displays only LU group major nodes.

IDTYPE=MAJNODES
Displays only major nodes.

IDTYPE=MODELSEG
Displays only model major nodes.

IDTYPE=PUT45
Displays only type 4 and type 5 PUs.

IDTYPE=SWSEG
Displays only switched major nodes.
DISPLAY RSCLIST

**IDTYPE=TERMS**
Displays only logical units.

**IDTYPE=TRLSEG**
Displays only the transport resource list (TRL) major node.

**IDTYPE=XCASEG**
Displays only external communication adapter (XCA) major nodes.

**IDTYPE=***
Displays all resources, including model application program definitions and dynamic application programs.

**MAJNODE=nodename**
Specifies the name of the major node to be searched for resources matching the ID operand. The nodename cannot be a network-qualified name.

You can specify a wildcard value for the MAJNODE operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

**MAX**
Specifies the maximum number of resources that VTAM displays for this command.

**MAX=**
Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_resources**
Specifies the number of resources that VTAM displays for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer resources are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the resources that are found.

**SCOPE**
Specifies the required scope of the display.

**Note:** If you specify the SCOPE operand without specifying a value SCOPE=ALL is assumed.

**SCOPE=ACT**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all active, pending, and connectable resources. If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=ACTONLY or SCOPE=CONCT to further limit the display.

**SCOPE=ACTONLY**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all resources in an active state. The display does not include resources in pending or connectable states. If no resources are found in an active state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to active, connectable, and pending resources.

**SCOPE=ACTSESS**
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all resources that are active with sessions.
SCOPE=ALL
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all resources (regardless of their status).

SCOPE=CONCT
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all resources in a CONCT (connectable) state. If no applications are found in a connectable state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to active, connectable, and pending resources.

SCOPE=INACT
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive resources. If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=INACTONLY or SCOPE=RESET to further limit the display.

SCOPE=INACTONLY
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive resources. Resources in a RESET state are not included in the SCOPE=INACTONLY display.

SCOPE=PENDING
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all pending resources. A pending state is a transient state to or from the fully active state.

SCOPE=RELSD
Specifies that the information is to be displayed about all PUs in a RELSD state within the specified major nodes.

SCOPE=RESET
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all resources in a RESET state.

Resulting display

The resulting VTAM display shows:
- The NETID and name of each resource that matches the pattern specified on the ID operand and the status specified on the SCOPE operand
- The current resource status
- The resource type
- The name of the major node where the resource is defined

Results:
- If model application program definitions are included in the display, any dynamic application programs built from those models that have been deactivated are not displayed. This is because dynamic application programs cannot exist in an inactive state. When a dynamic application program is deactivated and CLOSE macro processing is complete for the dynamic application program, the definition of the dynamic application program is deleted. The dynamic application program is no longer known by VTAM and will not appear in the output of any DISPLAY commands.
- If model CDRSCs are included in the display, any clone CDRSCs that were built from those models that have been deleted are not displayed. Clone CDRSCs can exist in the inactive state, but whether they do or not is governed by the value of the DELETE operand that was on the model CDRSC at the time of the deactivation of the clone CDRSC or the value of the DELETE parameter that was on the VARY INACT operator command.
Examples

Displaying all active resources in this network with names starting with “app”,
including dynamic application programs built from model application program
definitions. Model application programs do not appear in the display output
because they are always in a connectable (CONCT) state.

```
d net,rsclist,id=app*,scope=actonly
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = RSCLIST
IST1417I NETID NAME STATUS TYPE MAJNODE
IST1418I NETA APPLA3 ACTIV CDRSC ISTPDILU
IST1418I NETA APPLA2 ACTIV CDRSC ISTPDILU
IST1418I NETA APPLCA1 ACT/S----Y CDRSC ISTCDRDY
IST1418I NETA APPLBA1 ACT/S----Y CDRSC ISTCDRDY
IST1418I NETA APPLDA1 ACT/S----Y CDRSC ISTCDRDY
IST1418I NETA APPL1A ACTIV APPL SEGMENT APPLA1
IST1418I NETA APPLA* CONCT MODEL APPL APPLA1
IST1418I NETA APPLQ? CONCT MODEL APPL APPLA1
IST1418I NETA APPLQ1 ACT/S APPL APPLA1
IST1418I NETA APPLAO1 ACT/S DYNAMIC APPL APPLA1
IST1418I NETA APPLA* ACTIV MODEL CDRSC CDRSC1A
IST1418I NETA APPLA1 ACTIV CLONE CDRSC CDRSC1A
IST1454I 11 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED FOR ID=APP*
IST314I END
```

Displaying all active, pending, and connectable resources in this network with
names starting with app, including model application programs, model CDRSCs,
and any clone resources that were built from those models:

```
d net,rsclist,id=app*,scope=act
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = RSCLIST
IST1417I NETID NAME STATUS TYPE MAJNODE
IST1418I NETA APPLA3 ACTIV CDRSC ISTPDILU
IST1418I NETA APPLA2 ACTIV CDRSC ISTPDILU
IST1418I NETA APPLCA1 ACT/S----Y CDRSC ISTCDRDY
IST1418I NETA APPLBA1 ACT/S----Y CDRSC ISTCDRDY
IST1418I NETA APPLDA1 ACT/S----Y CDRSC ISTCDRDY
IST1418I NETA APPL1 ACT/S APPL APPLA1
IST1418I NETA APPLA* CONCT MODEL APPL APPLA1
IST1418I NETA APPLQ? CONCT MODEL APPL APPLA1
IST1418I NETA APPLQ1 ACT/S DYNAMIC APPL APPLA1
IST1418I NETA APPLAO1 ACT/S DYNAMIC APPL APPLA1
IST1418I NETA APPLA* ACTIV MODEL CDRSC CDRSC1A
IST1418I NETA APPLA1 ACTIV CLONE CDRSC CDRSC1A
IST1454I 13 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED FOR ID=APP*
IST314I END
```

Displaying all model CDRSCs with names starting with applb:

```
d net,rsclist,id=applb*,idtype=cdrscmod
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = RSCLIST
IST1417I NETID NAME STATUS TYPE MAJNODE
IST1418I NETB APPLB* ACTIV MODEL CDRSC CDRSC1A
IST1454I 1 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED FOR ID=APPLB*
IST314I END
```

Displaying all clone CDRSCs with names starting with applb:

```
d net,rsclist,id=applb*,idtype=cdrsccln
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = RSCLIST
```
Displaying all model application program definitions in this network with names starting with “app”:

```
d net,rsclist,id=app*,idtype=applmod,scope=all
```

Displaying all dynamic application programs in this network built from model application program definitions whose names start with “app”:

```
d net,rsclist,id=app*,idtype=appldyn,scope=all
```

Displaying resources in this network with names starting with “app”, limiting output to six resources:

```
d net,rsclist,id=app*,max=6
```

Displaying all active rapid transport protocol (RTP) connections for high performance routing (HPR):

```
d net,rsclist,id=cnr*
```

Displaying all generic resources known locally (type GENERIC USERVAR) and in the sysplex (type GENERIC RESOURCE):
DISPLAY RTPS command

Display RTP pipes that meet or exceed a specified retransmission threshold:

```
DISPLAY NET, RTPS
    REXMIT = retransmission_rate_percentage

CLEAR = NONE
    CLEAR = ALL

LIST = DETAIL
    LIST = SUMMARY

MAX = DSPLYDEF_start_option_value
    MAX = number_of_resources
```

QDEPTH = ALL
    QDEPTH = qdepth
    QDEPTH = ANC

STALL = ALL
    STALL = YES
    STALL = NO

SWITCH = ALL
    SWITCH = YES
    SWITCH = NO
    SWITCH = ALL
```
Tip: Specify the CLEAR operand on this command to clear the diagnostic counters. The REXMIT information is displayed before the diagnostic counters are cleared.

Clear the RTP pipes diagnostic counters:

```
DISPLAY NET, RTPS, CLEAR=ALL, CPNAME=name, ID=name
```

### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST=DETAIL</td>
<td>DETail or DET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST=SUMMARY</td>
<td>SUMMARY or SUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR=ALL</td>
<td>CLEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Purpose

The DISPLAY RTPS command displays information concerning HPR pipes terminating or originating in the host. The following keywords can be used to limit the display information.

Tip: The number of sessions displayed in the IST1960I message includes both active and pending active sessions.

### Operands

**ALSNAME=name**

Specifies the name of an Adjacent Link Station in this node that the HPR pipe goes over.

**APPNCOS=name**

Specifies the name of a Class of Service (CoS) used to establish the HPR pipe.

**CLEAR**

Specifies whether to clear diagnostic counters for RTP pipes.

**CLEAR=ALL**

Diagnostic counters for RTP pipes are cleared. If the CLEAR=ALL option is specified with the command filter CPNAME, the diagnostic counters are cleared for all pipes to the specified partner CP. If the CLEAR=ALL option is specified with the ID command filter, the diagnostic counters of the specified RTP pipe are cleared.

**CLEAR=None**

Diagnostic counters for RTP pipes are not cleared.

**Rule:** The REXMIT operand limits the scope of the display output, but not the scope of the CLEAR operand. The CLEAR=ALL option clears the diagnostic counters for all RTP pipes whether the REXMIT operand is specified. The CPNAME command filter or ID operand limits the scope of the CLEAR operand.
DISPLAY RTPS

CONGEST
Specifications whether the display should be restricted.

CONGEST=YES
Displays only pipes that are congested.

CONGEST=NO
Displays only pipes that are not congested.

CONGEST=ALL
Displays all pipes. This is the default value.

CPNAME=name
Specifies the name of a CP that is at the other end of the HPR pipe. The name
may be network qualified. If a network identifier is omitted, the host network
identifier is assumed.

You can specify * as the name portion of a network-qualified name. The * is
useful for displaying only HPR pipes whose other end is in a particular
network. To use the * for the name, you must explicitly specify the netid in the
form netid.* (for example, NETA.*). The capability of specifying netid.* for this
value is not affected by the coding of the DSPLYWLD start option.

FIRSTCP=name
Specifies the name of a CP that is at the other end of the first hop of the HPR
pipe. The name may be network qualified. If a network identifier is omitted,
the host network identifier is assumed.

You can specify * as the name portion of a network-qualified name. The * is
useful for displaying HPR pipes that have a first hop into a particular network.
To use the * for the name, you must explicitly specify the netid, in the form
netid.* (for example, NETA.*). The capability of specifying netid.* for this
value is not affected by the coding of the DSPLYWLD start option.

FIRSTTG=number
Specifies the TG number of the first hop of the HPR pipe. When used with
FIRSTCP, a unique hop can be identified. The valid range for this keyword is
0-255.

ID=name
Specifies the name of an RTP PU in this node.

LIST
Specifies the amount of detail the output contains.

LIST=DETAIL
Provides detailed information for each RTP pipe that matches the scope of
the display command.

LIST=SUMMARY
Provides a condensed format of the RTP pipe information that matches the
scope of the display command.

MAX
Specifies the maximum number of HPR pipes that VTAM displays for this
command.

MAX=*=
Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the
display output.

MAX=number_of_resources
Specifies the number of HPR pipes to display for this command. The valid
range of this keyword is 1–value of the DSPLYMAX start option. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying the MAX operand limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer HPR pipes are found than you have specified on the MAX operand, VTAM displays only the HPR pipes that are found.

QDEPTH
   Specifies whether the display should be restricted.

   QDEPTH=ALL
      Displays all pipes. This is the default value.

   QDEPTH=qdepth
      Display only HPR pipes that have internal queue depths that meet or exceed the specified qdepth value. Valid values are in the range 100 - 65535.

REXMIT=retransmission_rate_percentage
   The retransmission_rate_percentage value specifies that only RTP pipes that have a retransmission rate that is equal to or exceeds the specified percentage should be displayed. The REXMIT counters are maintained from the time the RTP pipe was activated, or since the last DISPLAY RTPS command that cleared the REXMIT counters for this RTP pipe was issued. If CPNAME is specified, only RTP pipes that meet or exceed the retransmission rate for that CP are displayed. If CPNAME is not specified, all RTP pipes that meet or exceed the retransmission rate are displayed.

   The valid range is 0 - 100. The retransmission_rate_percentage value can be specified up to two decimal points (for example, 0.22, 1.3, 14.5, 2.69).

Results:
   • The display is limited by the MAX operand.
   • When the value 0 is specified for the REXMIT operand, all RTP pipes are displayed.

Rule: The REXMIT operand limits the scope of the display output but not the scope of the CLEAR operand. The CLEAR operand clears the diagnostic counters for RTP pipes whether the REXMIT operand is specified. The command filter of CPNAME operand limits the scope of the REXMIT operand and CLEAR operand.

STALL
   Specifies whether the display should be restricted.

   STALL=YES
      Displays only pipes whose data flow is stalled.

   STALL=NO
      Displays only pipes whose data flow is normal.

   STALL=ALL
      Displays all pipes. This is the default value.

SWITCH
   Specifies whether the display should be restricted.
DISPLAY RTPS

**SWITCH=**YES
Displays only pipes in the midst of a path switch.

**SWITCH=**NO
Displays only pipes not in the midst of a path switch.

**SWITCH=**ALL
Displays all pipes. This is the default value.

**TCID=**tcid
Specifies the local transport connection identifier (TCID) for an RTP PU.

Tip: The TCID operand can be used to correlate a local RTP PU name to the RTP PU name used by the remote (VTAM) partner RTP node to represent the same RTP connection. To determine the RTP PU name used by the remote (VTAM) partner RTP node, use the DISPLAY ID=rtp_pu_name command on the local node to display the local RTP PU, and remember the REMOTE TCID value that is displayed at the end of the IST1476I message. Then, from the remote (VTAM) partner RTP node (shown on the IST1481I message in the prior display), issue the DISPLAY RTPS,TCID=tcid command using the REMOTE TCID value obtained from the prior display.

**TEST**
Specifies whether an HPR route test is to be performed.

TEST is valid only if the ID operand or the TCID operand is also specified and if the resource identified by the ID or TCID operand is an RTP PU in this node.

**TEST=**YES
Specifies that VTAM is to perform an HPR route test for this RTP PU in addition to displaying the RTP PU status.

The HPR route test is initiated if the RTP PU is connected and is not path switching. When the test results are received, they are provided to the operator console in a separate message group from the initial display output.

**TEST=**NO
Specifies that the RTP PU status is to be displayed but no HPR route test is to be performed.

**Examples**

Displaying RTP pipe information:

```bash
d net,rtps
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = RTPS
IST1695I PU NAME CP NAME COSNAME SWITCH CONGEST STALL SESS
IST1960I CNR00004 NETA.SSCP2A #INTER NO NO NO 5
IST1960I CNR00003 NETA.SSCP2A RSETUP NO NO NO 0
IST1960I CNR00002 NETA.SSCP2A CPSVCMG NO NO NO 1
IST1960I CNR00001 NETA.SSCP2A CPSVCMG NO NO NO 1
IST2084I 4 OF 4 MATCHING RTP PIPES DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Find all RTP pipes whose retransmission rates meet or exceed 0.2%:

```bash
d net,rtps,rexmit=0.2
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = RTPS
```

240  z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
Find all RTP pipes whose retransmission rates meet or exceed 0.8% and clear all diagnostic counters for all RTP pipes:

d net,rtps,rexmit=.8,clear

Clear all diagnostic counters of all RTP pipes:

d net,rtps,clear=all

Clear all diagnostic counters for all RTP pipes to the specified CPNAME:

d net,rtps,clear=all,cpname=sscp1a

Clear all diagnostic counters for the RTP pipe CNR00001:

d net,rtps,clear=all,id=cnr00001

Initiate an HPR route test and display the results using the TEST operand:

d net,rtps,id=cnr00004,test=yes

Displaying an RTP pipe using the ID operand:

d net,rtps,id=cnr00004

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands

241
Displaying the HPR pipes that go over SWIP2A1:

```
d net,rtps,alsname=swip2a1
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = RTPS
IST1695I PU NAME   CP NAME  COSNAME SWITCH CONGEST STALL SESS
IST1960I CNR00005 NETA.SSCP2A  #BATCH  NO  NO  NO  1
IST1960I CNR00004 NETA.SSCP2A  #INTER  NO  NO  NO  1
IST1960I CNR00003 NETA.SSCP2A  RSETUP  NO  NO  NO  0
IST1960I CNR00002 NETA.SSCP2A  CPSVCMG NO  NO  NO  1
IST1960I CNR00001 NETA.SSCP2A  CPSVCMG NO  NO  NO  1
IST2084I 5 OF 5 MATCHING RTP PIPES DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying the HPR pipes with a first hop of TG21:

```
d net,rtps,firsttg=21
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = RTPS
IST1695I PU NAME   CP NAME  COSNAME SWITCH CONGEST STALL SESS
IST1960I CNR00005 NETA.SSCP2A  #BATCH  NO  NO  NO  1
IST1960I CNR00004 NETA.SSCP2A  #INTER  NO  NO  NO  1
IST1960I CNR00003 NETA.SSCP2A  RSETUP  NO  NO  NO  0
IST1960I CNR00002 NETA.SSCP2A  CPSVCMG NO  NO  NO  1
IST1960I CNR00001 NETA.SSCP2A  CPSVCMG NO  NO  NO  1
IST2084I 5 OF 5 MATCHING RTP PIPES DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying the HPR pipes with a first hop to SSCP2A:

```
d net,rtps,firstcp=neta.sscp2a
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = RTPS
IST1695I PU NAME   CP NAME  COSNAME SWITCH CONGEST STALL SESS
IST1960I CNR00005 NETA.SSCP2A  #BATCH  NO  NO  NO  1
IST1960I CNR00004 NETA.SSCP2A  #INTER  NO  NO  NO  1
IST1960I CNR00003 NETA.SSCP2A  RSETUP  NO  NO  NO  0
IST1960I CNR00002 NETA.SSCP2A  CPSVCMG NO  NO  NO  1
IST1960I CNR00001 NETA.SSCP2A  CPSVCMG NO  NO  NO  1
IST2084I 5 OF 5 MATCHING RTP PIPES DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying the HPR pipes with a first hop to SSCP2A in summary format:

```
d net,rtps,firstcp=neta.sscp2a,list=summary
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = RTPS
IST2075I DISPLAY RTPS SUMMARY INFORMATION
IST2076I TOTAL MATCHING PIPES = 5
IST2077I CPSVCMG PIPES = 2
IST2078I RSETUP PIPES = 1
IST2079I LU-LU PIPES = 2
IST2080I PATH SWITCHING PIPES = 0
IST2081I CONGESTED PIPES = 0
IST2082I STALLED PIPES = 0
IST2083I SESSIONS = 4
IST314I END
```

**DISPLAY SAMAP command**

```
---DISPLAY---  --NET--,--SAMAP---
```
Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The DISPLAY SAMAP command displays the subarea mapping table from an ICN host.

Resulting display

The resulting VTAM display shows the subarea mapping table from an ICN host.

Examples

Displaying the subarea mapping table:

```
 d net,samap
 IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
 IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SAMAP
 IST1321I TABLE FOR SAMAP
 IST1671I SA20 MAPSTO SA10
 IST1671I SA10 MAPSTO SA20
 IST314I END
```

DISPLAY SATOAPPN command

```
  DISPLAY — NET—,—SATOAPPN
```

Purpose

The DISPLAY SATOAPPN command displays the subarea-to-APPN Class of Service mapping table.

Resulting display

The resulting VTAM display shows the subarea-to-APPN Class of Service mapping table.

Examples

Displaying the subarea-to-APPN Class of Service mapping table:

```
 d net,satoappn
 IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
 IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SATOAPPN
 IST1321I TABLE FOR SATOAPPN
 IST1514I SUBAREA COS APPNCOS
 IST1323I COSAPPL1 #CONNECT
 IST1323I COSAPPL2 #BATCH
 IST1323I COSAPPL3 #BATCHSC
 IST1323I COSAPPL4 #INTER
 IST1323I COSAPPL5 #CONNECT DEFAULT
 IST1323I ISTCOSDF #INTERSC
 IST314I END
```
**DISPLAY SESSIONS command**

Display all sessions:

```
DISPLAY NET,SESSIONS
```

```
-LU1=lu_name,-LU2=lu_name
-LU2=lu_name,-LU1=lu_name
-PLU=plu_name,-LUI=lu_name
-PLU=plu_name,-SLU=slu_name
-PLU=plu_name
```

```
LIST=COUNT,-SCOPE=ALL
LIST=COUNT,-SCOPE=ACT
LIST=SUMMARY,-SCOPE=ALL
LIST=Q,-SCOPE=PENDING
```

**ALL operand:**

```
ALL
```

**MAX operand:**

```
MAX=DSPLYDEF_start_option_value
MAX=*
number_of_resources
```

Display a specific session:

```
DISPLAY NET,SESSIONS,SID=session_id
```

```
-PATHINFO=YES
-PATHINFO=NO
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATHINFO=YES</td>
<td>PATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACT</td>
<td>ACT or A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for \texttt{SCOPE=ALL}, code only \texttt{EVERY} or \texttt{E}. Do not code \texttt{SCOPE=E}.

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY SESSIONS command displays LU-LU session status information. The command can display status information for:

- A single session identified by its session identifier
- All sessions in which a specified logical unit is the primary session partner
- All sessions in which a specified logical unit is the secondary session partner
- All sessions in which a pair of logical units have a specified primary/secondary relationship as session partners
- All sessions in which a specified logical unit is a session partner (without regard to its primary or secondary status)
- All sessions between a pair of logical units regardless of their primary/secondary relationship as session partners
- All sessions known to VTAM, limited with the SCOPE operand to all pending sessions, all queued sessions, or all active sessions

**Note:**

1. To display sessions between specified logical units, one of the session partners must be in the host VTAM network.
2. If you issue the DISPLAY SESSIONS command at a network node server that is not an interchange node, control point, or SSCP for either session partner, this command might show duplicate information for some sessions. This might occur briefly during BIND processing in a normal session setup or it might indicate a hung session. If subsequent displays continue to show duplicate information for the same session, the session might be hung.

**Operands**

**LIST**

Specifies the level of detail to display.

**LIST=ALL**

Displays all session status information for sessions with the status specified in the SCOPE operand. If SCOPE=ALL, the display includes active, pending, and queued sessions.

**LIST=COUNT**

Displays only the total number of sessions with the status specified in the SCOPE operand. If SCOPE=ALL, the number includes all sessions, regardless of whether they are active, pending, or queued.

**LIST=SUMMARY**

Displays the total number of sessions with the status specified in the SCOPE operand (same as LIST=COUNT), plus the actual session state
codes for pending and queued sessions. For a description of possible
session initiation and termination states, see z/OS Communications Server:
SNA Messages.

**LU1=lu_name**

Identifies the logical unit for which sessions are displayed. *lu_name* can be
specified as a network-qualified name. If you also specify the LU2 operand, the
command displays only sessions involving both named logical units.

If *lu_name* is a generic resource name, VTAM will display session status
information for all members known by that generic name.

**LU2=lu_name**

Identifies the logical unit for which sessions are displayed. *lu_name* can be
specified as a network-qualified name. If you also specify the LU1 operand, the
command displays only sessions involving both named logical units.

If *lu_name* is a generic resource name, VTAM will display session status
information for all members known by that generic name.

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of sessions that VTAM displays for this
command. This operand is valid only with LIST=ALL.

**MAX=**

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the
display output.

**MAX=number_of_resources**

Specifies the number of sessions that VTAM displays for this command.
The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value
specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the
number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found,
VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the
command and gives you control over the amount of display output
generated by the command. If fewer sessions are found than you have
specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the sessions that are found.

**PATHINFO**

Specifies whether path information is displayed.

**PATHINFO=NO**

Specifies that no path information is to be displayed.

**PATHINFO=YES**

Displays the following information for each hop in the session path known
to this node:

- The TG number
- The partner CP name
- The TG type
- The level of HPR support provided by this node for this TG; the value
displayed depends on the HPR start option value and the HPR operand
value on the corresponding PU definition (which can be used to
override the HPR start option)

The preceding information is displayed in addition to the information
currently being displayed.
Additional information such as RSCV and/or HPR path RSCV information is reported to z/OS by a DLUR node.

**PLU=plu_name**

Identifies the logical unit that is the primary session partner. *plu_name* can be specified as a network-qualified name. If you specify the PLU operand, the command displays only sessions in which this logical unit is the primary session partner. If you also specify the SLU operand, the command displays only sessions involving both named logical units in the specified primary/secondary relationship.

If *plu_name* is a generic resource name, VTAM will display session status information for all members known by that generic name.

**SCOPE**

Specifies the status of the sessions to display. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages](https://www.ibm.com/servers/aix/library/zosbooks/snm/) for a description of the initiation states “queued”, “pending active”, and “active” for each session status. You cannot use this operand with the SID operand.

- **SCOPE=ACT**
  
  Displays only active sessions.

- **SCOPE=ALL**
  
  Displays all sessions, whether active, pending, or queued.

- **SCOPE=PENDING**
  
  Displays only pending sessions. A pending state is:
  - A transient state to or from a fully active state.
  - A state of “recovery pending” or “recovery in progress” for sessions that have been retained because of the failure or takeover of an application enabled for persistence.

  **Note:** In either situation, the state of the half-session as seen by the PLU is the status reported for the session. Because of this, you must enter the DISPLAY command on the system that contains the application.

- **SCOPE=Q**
  
  Displays only queued sessions.

**SID=session_id**

Identifies the VTAM LU-LU session to display. To display the session identifier named in this operand, issue either the DISPLAY SESSIONS,SCOPE=ALL command or a DISPLAY ID=resource name,SCOPE=ALL command. The session ID is identified by SID on the display and is 16 characters long.

If you specify the SID operand, you cannot specify SCOPE or LIST on the same command.

**SLU=slu_name**

Identifies the logical unit that is the secondary session partner. *slu_name* can be specified as a network-qualified name. If you specify the SLU operand, the command displays only sessions in which this logical unit is the secondary session partner. If you also specify the PLU operand, the command displays only sessions involving both named logical units in the specified primary/secondary relationship.

If *slu_name* is a generic resource name, VTAM will display session status information for all members known by that generic name.
DISPLAY SESSIONS

Resulting display

The resulting display shows:

- For LIST=COUNT:
  - The number of sessions with the status specified in the SCOPE operand, optionally limited by LU1, LU2, PLU, or SLU.
  - A summary of active SSCP sessions, showing the number of SSCP-LU sessions, the number of SSCP-PU sessions, and the number of SSCP-SSCP sessions. This includes both active and pending sessions. These counts of SSCP sessions are not included in the number of total sessions (message IST878I). This summary of active SSCP sessions does not appear if the display has been limited by the LU1, LU2, PLU, or SLU operands, or if SCOPE excludes active sessions.

- For LIST=SUMMARY:
  - The number of sessions with the status specified in the SCOPE operand, optionally limited by LU1, LU2, PLU, or SLU.
  - For queued and pending sessions, the number of sessions with each status code.
  - For active sessions, the number of LU-LU sessions, the number of CP-CP contention winner sessions, and the number of CP-CP contention loser sessions.
  - A summary of active SSCP sessions, showing the number of SSCP-LU sessions, the number of SSCP-PU sessions, and the number of SSCP-SSCP sessions. This includes both active and pending sessions. These counts of SSCP sessions are not included in the number of total sessions (message IST878I). This summary of active SSCP sessions does not appear if the display has been limited by the LU1, LU2, PLU, or SLU operands, or if SCOPE excludes active sessions.

- For LIST=ALL:
  - The names of the resources in the sessions.
  - Each session’s identifier.
  - Each session’s status code.
  - The number of sessions with the status specified in the SCOPE operand, optionally limited by LU1, LU2, PLU, or SLU.
  - For queued and pending sessions, the number of sessions with each status code.

  Note: If the value of the MAX operand is exceeded, count displays 10 asterisks (**********).
  - For active sessions, the number of LU-LU sessions, the number of CP-CP or CPSVRMGR contention winner sessions, and the number of CP-CP or CPSVRMGR contention loser sessions.

  Note: If the value of the MAX operand is exceeded, count for the LU-LU sessions displays 10 asterisks (**********).
  - A summary of active SSCP sessions, showing the number of SSCP-LU sessions, the number of SSCP-PU sessions, and the number of SSCP-SSCP sessions. This includes both active and pending sessions. These counts of SSCP sessions are not included in the number of total sessions (message IST878I). This summary of active SSCP sessions does not appear if the display has been limited by the LU1, LU2, PLU, or SLU operands, or if SCOPE excludes active sessions.
For SID:
- The real and alias (if available) names of the primary session partner.
- The real and alias (if available) names of the secondary session partner.
- The session status.
- The adjacent SSCP toward the PLU or SLU, if cross-domain (if available).
- The rapid transport protocol (RTP) physical unit as the ALSNAME toward the PLU or SLU, if the session is using high performance routing (HPR).
- The gateway NCP toward the PLU or SLU, if cross-network (if available).
- The signals needed to complete a session, if the session is pending session setup or takedown.
- The Class of Service table entry and logon mode entry used.
- The APPN Class of Service toward the PLU or SLU, (if available).
- Compression information, if compression is being used on the session in either the PLU-to-SLU or the SLU-to-PLU direction.
  - The compression-level values (0–4) in use for input and output messages
  - The percentage of reduction in length for input and output messages
  - The indicator “NA” (not applicable) if there has been no message traffic or if compression is not being used on either the inbound or outbound half-session.

If compression is not being used in either direction, this information is not displayed.
- If the command is issued on the application owning host, DSMONITR status and RU size information are displayed.
- Path information for each hop in the session known to this node.

Examples

Displaying a specific session:
```
d net,sessions,sid=eaabeec3e5a79c7c
```

Displaying all sessions:
```
d net,sessions,scope=all,list=all
```
DISPLAY SESSIONS

IST874I NETA.SSCP1A NETA.SSCP7B EAAABEC3297ED9FA ACTIV/CP
IST874I NETA.SSCP2A NETA.SSCP1A F6ABEEC32C7EDA76 ACTIV/CP
IST874I NETA.SSCP1A NETA.SSCP2A EAAABEC3297ED9F8 ACTIV/CP
IST874I NETA.ENCPA4 NETA.SSCP1A E2C5E2E22D650013 ACTIV/DL
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF PENDING SESSIONS = 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF ACTIVE SESSIONS = 6
IST1162I LU-LU = 2
IST1162I CP-CP CONWINNER = 2
IST1162I CP-CP CONLOSER = 2
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF QUEUED SESSIONS = 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF TOTAL SESSIONS = 6
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1161I SSCP SESSIONS
IST1162I SSCP-LU = 6
IST1162I SSCP-PU = 4
IST1162I SSCP-SSCP = 0
IST314I END

Displaying sessions, limiting output to six sessions:

d net,sessions,list=all,max=6
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SESSIONS
IST873I PLU SLU SID STATUS
IST874I NETA.MECHZ1A NETA.ECHOZHA D9F389CBE8517F35 ACTIV/MI
IST874I NETA.MECHZ1A NETA.ECHOZHA D9F389CBE8517F38 ACTIV/MI
IST874I NETA.ECHOZIA NETA.ECHOZHA E7F38956127BB9F6 ACTIV
IST874I NETA.ECHOZIA NETA.ECHOZHA E7F38956127BB9F4 ACTIV
IST874I NETA.MECHZIA NETA.ECHOZHA E7F38956127BB9F3 ACTIV/M
IST874I NETA.MECHZIA NETA.ECHOZHA E7F38956127BB9F1 ACTIV/M
IST1315I DISPLAY TRUNCATED AT MAX = 6
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF PENDING SESSIONS = **********
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF ACTIVE SESSIONS = **********
IST1162I LU-LU = **********
IST1162I CP-CP CONWINNER = 1
IST1162I CP-CP CONLOSER = 1
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF QUEUED SESSIONS = **********
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF TOTAL SESSIONS = **********
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1161I SSCP SESSIONS
IST1162I SSCP-LU = 25
IST1162I SSCP-PU = 4
IST1162I SSCP-SSCP = 0
IST314I END

Displaying a summary of all sessions:

d net,sessions,scope=all,list=summary
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SESSIONS
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF PENDING SESSIONS = 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF ACTIVE SESSIONS = 4
IST1162I LU-LU = 2
IST1162I CP-CP CONWINNER = 1
IST1162I CP-CP CONLOSER = 1
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF QUEUED SESSIONS = 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
DISPLAY SESSIONS

IST878I NUMBER OF TOTAL SESSIONS = 4
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1161I SSCP SESSIONS
IST1162I SSCP-LU = 10
IST1162I SSCP-PU = 4
IST1162I SSCP-SSCP = 0
IST314I END

Displaying all sessions for a specific LU:

d net,sessions,lu1=appl0001,scope=all,list=summary
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SESSIONS
IST878I NUMBER OF PENDING SESSIONS = 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF ACTIVE SESSIONS = 1
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF QUEUED SESSIONS = 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST878I NUMBER OF TOTAL SESSIONS = 1
IST314I END

Displaying active sessions for a specific LU:

d net,sessions,lu1=appl1,scope=act,list=count
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SESSIONS
IST878I NUMBER OF ACTIVE SESSIONS = 1
IST314I END

Displaying pending sessions for a specific LU:

d net,sessions,lu1=appl1,scope=pending,list=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SESSIONS
IST878I NUMBER OF PENDING SESSIONS = 1
IST1237I PSEST = 1
IST314I END

Displaying queued sessions between two LUs:

d net,sessions,lu1=appl1,lu2=appl0001,scope=q,list=count
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SESSIONS
IST878I NUMBER OF QUEUED SESSIONS = 2
IST314I END

Displaying a count of active sessions with a USERVAR:

d net,sessions,lu1=echo01a,scope=act,list=count
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SESSIONS
IST878I NUMBER OF ACTIVE SESSIONS = 61
IST314I END

Displaying a generic resource name for LU1:

d net,sessions,lu1=cics,list=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SESSIONS
IST1364I CICS IS A GENERIC RESOURCE NAME FOR:
IST1154I NETA.CICS1 NETA.CICS2 NETA.CICS3
### DISPLAY SESSIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLU</th>
<th>SLU</th>
<th>SID</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NETA.CICS1</td>
<td>NETA.APPLIA2</td>
<td>EAAEBC3F8FEB476C</td>
<td>ACTIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETA.APPLIA1</td>
<td>NETA.CICS2</td>
<td>EAAEBC3F8FEB476B</td>
<td>ACTIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETA.APPLIA1</td>
<td>NETA.CICS2</td>
<td>EAAEBC3F8FEB476A</td>
<td>ACTIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETA.CICS3</td>
<td>NETA.APPLIA5</td>
<td>EAAEBC3F8FEB4769</td>
<td>ACTIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETA.CICS3</td>
<td>NETA.APPLIA9</td>
<td>EAAEBC3F8FEB4768</td>
<td>ACTIV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **NUMBER OF PENDING SESSIONS = 0**
- **NUMBER OF ACTIVE SESSIONS = 5**
- **NUMBER OF QUEUED SESSIONS = 0**
- **NUMBER OF TOTAL SESSIONS = 5**

Displaying PATHINFO with HPR (including all the types of session/paths):

```snmp
D net,sessions,sid=f6abeec39de53b70,pathinfo=yes
```

- **PLU/OLU REAL = NETA.NETAPPL1 ALIAS = ***NA***
- **SLU/DLU REAL = NETA.APPLIA1 ALIAS = ***NA***
- **SETUP STATUS = ACTIV**
- **ADJSSCP TOWARDS PLU = ISTAPNCP**
- **ALSNAME TOWARDS PLU = CNR00004**
- **ALSNAME TOWARDS SLU = P3A4956N**
- **LOGMODE=INTERACT, COS=*BLANK*"**
- **APPNCS TOWARDS PLU = #INTER**
- **APPNCS TOWARDS SLU = #INTER**

- **PACING STAGE(S) AND VALUES:**
  - **STAGE1: PRIMARY TO SECONDARY DIRECTION - ADAPTIVE**
    - **SECONDARY RECEIVE = 1**
  - **STAGE2: PRIMARY TO SECONDARY DIRECTION - ADAPTIVE**
    - **PRIMARY SEND: CURRENT = 0 NEXT = 1**
    - **SECONDARY SEND: CURRENT = 0 NEXT = 1**

Displaying PATHINFO without HPR:

```snmp
D net,sessions,sid=F6ABEE350FC32A6,path
```

- **PLU/OLU REAL = NETA.NETAPPL1 ALIAS = ***NA***
- **SLU/DLU REAL = NETA.APPLIA1 ALIAS = ***NA***
- **SETUP STATUS = ACTIV**
- **ADJSSCP TOWARDS SLU = ISTAPNCP**
- **ALSNAME TOWARDS SLU = AHHCPU1**
- **LOGMODE=INTERACT, COS=*BLANK*"**
- **APPNCS TOWARDS SLU = #INTER**

- **PACING STAGE(S) AND VALUES:**
  - **STAGE1: PRIMARY TO SECONDARY DIRECTION - ADAPTIVE**
    - **SECONDARY RECEIVE = 1**
  - **STAGE2: PRIMARY TO SECONDARY DIRECTION - ADAPTIVE**
    - **PRIMARY SEND: CURRENT = 0 NEXT = 1**
    - **SECONDARY SEND: CURRENT = 0 NEXT = 1**
DISPLAY SNSFILTR command

Purpose

The DISPLAY SNSFILTR command displays the current active SAW sense filter.

Resulting display

The resulting VTAM display shows the current active SAW sense filter.

Examples

Displaying the SAW sense filter:

d net,snsfiltr

DISPLAY SRCHINFO command

Display summary information about outstanding subarea and APPN searches:

Display summary information about outstanding subarea and APPN searches:
DISPLAY SRCHINFO

Notes:
1. **TYPE=ALL** is the default when the HOSTSA and NODETYPE start options are specified.
2. **TYPE=APPN** is the default when the NODETYPE start option is specified without the HOSTSA start option.
3. **TYPE=SUBAREA** is the default when the HOSTSA start option is specified without the NODETYPE start option.
4. These operands are valid with **TYPE=APPN** or **TYPE=ALL**.

Display detailed information about outstanding subarea and APPN searches:

```
DISPLAY NET, SRCHINFO
```

```
DISPLAY NET, SRCHINFO
```

```
LIST ALL
```

```
FROMCP cp_name
TOCP cp_name
```

```
FROMSCP sscp_name
TOSCP sscp_name
```

```
MAX number_of_searches
```

```
MAX DSPLYDEF_start_option_value
```

```
MAX *
```

```
DISPLAY DEF
```

```
DISPLAY SUBAREA
```

```
DISPLAY APPN
```

```
DISPLAY ALL
```

```
SUBAREA
```

```
APPN
```

```
FROMCP cp_name
TOCP cp_name
```

```
FROMSCP sscp_name
TOSCP sscp_name
```

```
MAX number_of_searches
```

```
MAX DSPLYDEF_start_option_value
```

```
MAX *
```

```
DISPLAY DEF
```

```
DISPLAY SUBAREA
```

```
DISPLAY APPN
```

```
DISPLAY ALL
```

```
SUBAREA
```

```
APPN
```

```
FROMCP cp_name
TOCP cp_name
```

```
FROMSCP sscp_name
TOSCP sscp_name
```

```
MAX number_of_searches
```

```
MAX DSPLYDEF_start_option_value
```

```
MAX *
```

```
DISPLAY DEF
```

```
DISPLAY SUBAREA
```

```
DISPLAY APPN
```

```
DISPLAY ALL
```

```
SUBAREA
```

```
APPN
```

```
FROMCP cp_name
TOCP cp_name
```

```
FROMSCP sscp_name
TOSCP sscp_name
```

```
MAX number_of_searches
```

```
MAX DSPLYDEF_start_option_value
```

```
MAX *
```
Notes:

1. TYPE=ALL is the default when the HOSTSA and NODETYPE start options are specified.
2. TYPE=APPN is the default when the NODETYPE start option is specified without the HOSTSA start option.
3. TYPE=SUBAREA is the default when the HOSTSA start option is specified without the NODETYPE start option.
4. These operands are valid with TYPE=APPN or TYPE=ALL.

Display search information about a specific search request:

```plaintext
DISPLAY NET, SRCHINFO, SID=session_identifier
```

Notes:

1. TYPE=ALL is the default when the HOSTSA and NODETYPE start options are specified.
2. TYPE=APPN is the default when the NODETYPE start option is specified without the HOSTSA start option.
3. TYPE=SUBAREA is the default when the HOSTSA start option is specified without the NODETYPE start option.

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SID</td>
<td>PCID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands  255
Purpose

The DISPLAY SRCHINFO command displays information about outstanding APPN and subarea search requests.

Note: The DISPLAY SRCHINFO, LIST=ALL and the DISPLAY SESSIONS, LIST=ALL commands will not always show the same session identifiers (SIDs). There are sessions (for example, INQUIRE APPSTAT) that do not involve sessions. When session setup has progressed beyond the search for the DLU, the SID of the session will not appear in the DISPLAY SRCHINFO output.

Operands

DLU=lu_name

Specifies the name of a destination LU. Display results for both subarea and APPN are limited by specifying this operand.

lu_name can be specified as a network-qualified name. If you do not specify the network identifier, VTAM uses the identifier of the host from which you are issuing the command.

You can specify wildcard values for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

FROMCP=cp_name

Specifies the name of a control point (CP).

cp_name can be specified as a network-qualified name. If you do not specify the network identifier, VTAM uses the identifier of the host from which you are issuing the command.

You can specify wildcard values for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

FROMSSCP=sscp_name

Specifies the name of a subsystem control point (SSCP).

The value specified for sscp_name cannot be a network-qualified name.

You can specify wildcard values for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

LIST

Specifies the level of detail to display.

LIST=SUMMARY

For TYPE=SUBAREA or TYPE=ALL, displays summary information concerning outstanding CDINIT, DSRLST, and INIT_OTHER CD (IOCD) search requests. For TYPE=APPN or TYPE=ALL, displays summary information concerning the number of outstanding search requests with all adjacent control points (CPs).

LIST=ALL

For TYPE=SUBAREA or TYPE=ALL, displays more detailed information about outstanding CDINIT, DSRLST, and INIT_OTHER CD (IOCD) search requests, including the RU and the PCID. For TYPE=APPN or TYPE=ALL, displays more detailed information about the number of outstanding search requests with all adjacent CPs, including the PCID.
LU1=lu_name
Specifies the name of a logical unit. If this operand is specified, the information displayed is limited to outstanding search requests sent to or received from the specified LU.

*lu_name* can be specified as a network-qualified name. If you do not specify the network identifier, VTAM uses the identifier of the host from which you are issuing the command.

You can specify wildcard values for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see [“Using wildcard names” on page 11](#).

LU1 and LU2 can be used in place of DLU and OLU when it is not known which partner is the destination or originating LU.

LU2=lu_name
Specifies the name of a logical unit.

*lu_name* can be specified as a network-qualified name. If you do not specify the network identifier, VTAM uses the identifier of the host from which you are issuing the command.

You can specify wildcard values for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see [“Using wildcard names” on page 11](#).

LU1 and LU2 can be used in place of DLU and OLU when it is not known which partner is the destination or originating LU.

MAX
Specifies the maximum number of searches that VTAM displays for this command.

**MAX=***
Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_searches**
Specifies the maximum number of searches that VTAM displays for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output; VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command.

For TYPE=ALL, the MAX operand is applied separately to the subarea and APPN displays.

OLU=lu_name
Identifies the LU that is the origin of a search request.

*lu_name* can be specified as a network-qualified name. If you do not specify the network identifier, VTAM uses the identifier of the host from which you are issuing the command.

You can specify wildcard values for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see [“Using wildcard names” on page 11](#).

SID=session_identifier
Identifies the session ID (SID) of a specific search to be displayed. The SID is also known as the procedure-correlation identifier (PCID). Both subarea and APPN information will be provided, based on the TYPE operand.
If you specify the SID operand, do not specify LIST.

The SID may be obtained from the output of DISPLAY SRCHINFO, LIST=ALL (search-related requests) or DISPLAY SESSIONS, LIST=ALL (session-related requests).

**TOCP=cp_name**

Identifies an adjacent CP for a search request.

*cp_name* can be specified as a network-qualified name. If you do not specify the network identifier, VTAM uses the identifier of the host from which you are issuing the command.

You can specify wildcard values for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see "Using wildcard names" on page 11.

**TOSSCP=sscp_name**

Identifies the destination SSCP for a search request.

You can specify wildcard values for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see "Using wildcard names" on page 11.

**TYPE**

Identifies the type of information required.

**TYPE=ALL**

Indicates that both APPN and subarea search information will be displayed. TYPE=ALL is the default for interchange nodes and migration data hosts.

**TYPE=APPN**

Indicates that APPN search information will be displayed. Subarea search information will not be displayed.

**TYPE=SUBAREA**

Indicates that subarea search information will be displayed. APPN search information will not be displayed.

**Resulting display**

Specifying the DLU operand limits the display to outstanding search requests sent to the specified LU.

Specifying the OLU operand limits the display to outstanding search requests sent from the specified LU.

Specifying the FROMCP operand limits the display to outstanding search requests sent from the specified CP.

Specifying the FROMSSCP limits the display to the outstanding search requests sent from the specified SSCP.

Specifying the LU1 or LU2 operand limits the display to the outstanding search requests sent to or received from the specified LU.

Specifying the TOCP operand limits the display to the outstanding search requests sent to the specified CP.

Specifying the TOSSCP operand limits the subarea information displayed to those search requests targeted for a particular SSCP.
Examples

Displaying summary of outstanding search requests.

```
d net,srchinfo,list=summary
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SRCHINFO
IST1520I SUBAREA SEARCH INFORMATION:
IST1521I TOSSCP NAME CDINIT DSRLST IODC INITOT TOTAL
IST1522I SSCP1A 0 1 0 2 3
IST1525I TOTAL NUMBER OF OUTSTANDING SEARCHES = 3
IST1454I 1 SSCP NAME(S) DISPLAYED
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1526I APPN SEARCH INFORMATION:
IST1527I TCOP NAME TYPE STATUS BROADCAST DIRECTED TOTAL
IST1528I NETA.SSCPAA NN OPEN 2 1 3
IST1525I TOTAL NUMBER OF OUTSTANDING SEARCHES = 3
IST1454I 1 CP NAME(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying detail information about outstanding requests.

```
d net,srchinfo,list=all
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SRCHINFO
IST1520I SUBAREA SEARCH INFORMATION:
IST1523I OLU DLU SID RU
IST1524I NETA.APPL1 NETA.SSCP1A ****NA**** DSRLST
IST1524I NETA.APPL2 NETA.SSCP1A ****NA**** INITOT
IST1524I NETA.SSCP1A NETA.SSCP1A ****NA**** INITOT
IST1454I 3 PAIR(S) DISPLAYED
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1526I APPN SEARCH INFORMATION:
IST1529I OLU DLU SID LOCATE
IST1530I NETA.SSCP1A NETA.SSCP2A EAABEEC3C6093893 1
IST1530I NETB.SSCP7B NETA.NETAPPL2 C2BB19BCF437741D 1
IST1530I NETB.SSCP7B NETA.NETAPPL1 C2BB19BCF437741C 1
IST1525I TOTAL NUMBER OF OUTSTANDING SEARCHES = 3
IST1454I 3 PAIR(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying outstanding information about a specific request.

```
d net,srchinfo,sid=eaabeec3c6093891
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = SRCHINFO
IST1520I SUBAREA SEARCH INFORMATION:
IST1531I SID = EAABEEC3C6093891 CP(OLU) = SSCP1A
IST1532I OLU = NETA.APPL1 DLU = NETA.NETAPPL1
IST1540I SEARCH STATUS = PDSRLST SSCP(OLU) = SSCP1A
IST1539I PCID MODIFIER = 00000000000000000000
IST1533I SEARCH CONCENTRATED = NO RDS = NO
IST1705I SORDER = ADJSSCP FROM START OPTION
IST1705I SSCPORD = PRIORITY FROM START OPTION
IST894I ADJSSCP(S) TRIED FAILURE SENSE ADJSSCP(S) TRIED FAILURE SENSE
IST895I SSCP2A 08420000
IST1454I 1 ADJSSCP(S) DISPLAYED
IST1537I AWAITING REPLY FROM THE FOLLOWING NODE(S):
IST1538I NETA.ISTAPNCP
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1526I APPN SEARCH INFORMATION:
IST1531I SID = EAABEEC3C6093891 CP(OLU) = NETA.SSCP1A
IST1532I OLU = NETA.APPL1 DLU = NETA.NETAPPL1
IST1539I PCID MODIFIER = 10000000000000000000
IST1545I NODE ROLE VECTOR = X'A000'
IST1541I LOCATES PENDING = 0 CURRENT TASK = X'0B'
IST1533I SEARCH CONCENTRATED = YES RDS = NO
```
DISPLAY SRCHINFO

IST1534I  SSCP/CP IN OLU DIRECTION = NETA.SSCP1A
IST1535I  REPLY RETURNED TO ORIGINATING CP = NO
IST1536I  CONCENTRATED BEHIND C2BB19BCF437741C 22100000000000000000
IST924I  -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1531I  SID = C2BB19BCF437741C CP(OLU) = NETB.SSCP7B
IST1532I  OLU = NETB.SSCP7B  DLU = NETA.NETAPPL1
IST1539I  PCID MODIFIER = 22100000000000000000
IST1545I  NODE ROLE VECTOR = X'2000'
IST1541I  LOCATES PENDING = 1  CURRENT TASK = X'17'
IST1533I  SEARCH CONCENTRATED = NO  RDS = YES
IST1548I  BROADCAST = YES  DIRECTED = NO
IST1541I  SSCP/CP IN OLU DIRECTION = NETB.SSCP7B
IST1535I  REPLY RETURNED TO ORIGINATING CP = NO
IST1537I  AWAITING REPLY FROM THE FOLLOWING NODE(S):
IST1538I  NETA.SSCPAA
IST1543I  REQUESTS CONCENTRATED BEHIND THIS SEARCH = 1
IST314I  END

DISPLAY STATIONS command

![Display Stations Command Diagram](image)

Notes:
1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACT</td>
<td>ACT or A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operand</td>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTONLY</td>
<td>ACTONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTSESS</td>
<td>ACTSESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=CONCT</td>
<td>CONCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACT</td>
<td>INACT or I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACTONLY</td>
<td>INACTONL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=PENDING</td>
<td>PEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=RELSD</td>
<td>RELSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=RESET</td>
<td>RESET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY STATIONS command displays the status of all cross-subarea link stations for active major nodes.

**Operands**

**ID=name**

Specifies the name of one or more major nodes, groups, lines, or link stations. If this operand is specified, information is displayed about only the link stations associated with the specified nodes. If this operand is omitted, information is displayed about all link stations in every active major node.

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

**Attention:** Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every major node, group, line, and link station in the network.

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of cross-subarea link stations that VTAM displays for this command.

**MAX=***

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_resources**

Specifies the number of cross-subarea link stations that VTAM displays for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer cross-subarea link stations are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the stations that are found.
SCOPE
Specifies the required scope of the display.

Note: If you specify the SCOPE operand without specifying a value
SCOPE=ALL is assumed.

SCOPE=ACT
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all active, pending, and
connectable cross-subarea link stations within each major node or
associated with a specific node. If this display is undesirably large, you can
use SCOPE=ACTONLY or SCOPE=CONCT to further limit the display.

SCOPE=ACTONLY
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all cross-subarea link
stations in an active state within each major node or associated with a
specific node. The display does not include link stations in pending or
connectable states. If no link stations are found in an active state, you can
use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to include those in
active, connectable, and pending states.

SCOPE=ACTSESS
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all cross-subarea link
stations that are active with sessions within each major node or associated
with a specific node.

SCOPE=ALL
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all cross-subarea link
stations within each major node or associated with a specific node
(regardless of their status).

SCOPE=CONCT
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all cross-subarea link
stations in a CONCT (connectable) state within each major node or
associated with a specific node. If no link stations are found in a
connectable state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the
display to include those in active, connectable, and pending states.

SCOPE=INACT
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive
cross-subarea link stations within each major node or associated with a
specific node. If this display is undesirably large, you can use
SCOPE=INACTONLY or SCOPE=RESET to further limit the display.

SCOPE=INACTONLY
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive
cross-subarea link stations within each major node or associated with a
specific node. Resources in a RESET state are not included in the
SCOPE=INACTONLY display.

SCOPE=PENDING
Specifies that information is to be displayed about all pending
cross-subarea link stations within each major node or associated with a
specific node. A pending state is a transient state to or from the fully active
state.

SCOPE=RELSD
Specifies that the information is to be displayed about all PUs in a RELSD
state within the specified major nodes (or within all NCP, local SNA, and
switched major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).
**SCOPE=RESET**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about cross-subarea link stations in a RESET state within each major node or associated with a specific node.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display shows:

- For each major node containing physical units that have subordinate link stations (host PU, NCP major node, or channel-attachment major node), or a node with subordinate or associated link stations:
  - The name of the major node
  - The subarea address of the major node (if it has one)
- For each link station:
  - The name and status of the link
  - The name and status of the link station
  - The current transmission group number
  - The defined transmission group number (If no specific transmission group number was defined, it is displayed as 0.)
  - The name (if known) and subarea (if known) of any adjacent NCP or host with which the link station is currently associated, and the name of the network in which the adjacent NCP or host is

**Examples**

Displaying a specific cross-subarea link station:

```plaintext
d net,stations,id=a31p04a
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STATIONS
IST393I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE A3162ZC, SUBAREA = 310
IST396I LNKSTA STATUS CTG GTG ADJNODE ADJSA NETID ADJLS
IST397I A31P04A NEVAC 1 1 0
IST610I LINE A31C04 - STATUS NEVAC
IST1454I 1 STATIONS(S) DISPLAYED FOR ID=A31P04A
IST314I END
```

Displaying all cross-subarea link stations:

```plaintext
d net,stations
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STATIONS
IST393I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE ISTPUS , SUBAREA = 500
IST396I LNKSTA STATUS CTG GTG ADJNODE ADJSA NETID ADJLS
IST397I 0016-S ACTIV----I 1 1 A3162ZC 310 NETA
IST610I LINE 0016-L - STATUS ACTIV----I
IST397I 0015-S ACTIV----I 1 1 A0362ZC 3 NETA
IST610I LINE 0015-L - STATUS ACTIV----I
IST393I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE A0362ZC, SUBAREA = 3
IST396I LNKSTA STATUS CTG GTG ADJNODE ADJSA NETID ADJLS
IST397I A03P08A NEVAC 0 0 0
IST610I LINE A03C08 - STATUS NEVAC
IST397I A03P10A NEVAC 1 1 0
IST610I LINE A03C10 - STATUS NEVAC
IST393I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE A3162ZC, SUBAREA = 310
IST396I LNKSTA STATUS CTG GTG ADJNODE ADJSA NETID ADJLS
IST397I A31P00A NEVAC 1 1 0
IST610I LINE A31C00 - STATUS NEVAC
IST397I A31P01A NEVAC 1 1 0
IST610I LINE A31C01 - STATUS NEVAC
IST397I A31P02A NEVAC 1 1 0
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands   263
DISPLAY STATIONS

IST610I LINE A31C02 - STATUS NEVAC
IST397I A31P03A NEVAC  1  1  0
IST610I LINE A31C03 - STATUS NEVAC
IST397I A31P04A NEVAC  1  1  0
IST610I LINE A31C04 - STATUS NEVAC
IST397I A31P05A NEVAC  1  1  0
IST610I LINE A31C05 - STATUS NEVAC
IST397I A31P06A NEVAC  1  1  0
IST610I LINE A31C06 - STATUS NEVAC
IST1454I 11 STATIONS(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying cross-subarea link stations, limiting output to six resources:

d net,stations,max=6
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STATIONS
IST393I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE ISTPUS, SUBAREA = 1
IST1358I NO QUALIFYING MATCHES
IST393I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE NCP3AA1, SUBAREA = 3
IST394I ADJACENT LINK STATIONS NOT OWNED BUT AWAITING ACTIVATION
IST395I LS4A3A4 LS4A3A3 LS4A3A2 LS4A3A1
IST396I LNKSTA STATUS CTG GTG ADJNODE ADJSA NETID ADJLS
IST397I LS4A3A1 NEVAC  2  2
IST610I LINE LN3A4A1 - STATUS NEVAC
IST397I LS3A4A2 NEVAC  2  2
IST610I LINE LN3A4A2 - STATUS NEVAC
IST1315I DISPLAY TRUNCATED AT MAX = 6
IST1454I 6 STATIONS(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

DISPLAY STATS command

Display resource statistics:

Edward DISPLAY—NET—STATS—TYPE—VTAM—

Display data compression statistics:

Edward DISPLAY—NET—STATS—TYPE—COMPRESS—

Display coupling facility structure statistics:

Edward DISPLAY—NET—STATS—TYPE—CFS—
Entry Options:

- \( \text{DVIPA} = \text{dvipa_address} \)
- \( \text{LIST} = \text{list_number} \)
- \( \text{LIST} = \text{ALL} \)
- \( \text{FROM} = 1 \)
- \( \text{FROM} = \text{starting_list_number} \)

Scope Options:

- \( \text{SCOPE} = \text{ONLY} \)
- \( \text{SCOPE} = \text{ALL} \)

Max Options:

- \( \text{MAX} = \text{DSPLYDEF} \text{start_option_value} \)
- \( \text{MAX} = \text{NUM} \text{number_of_lines} \)

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ONLY</td>
<td>NONE or N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRNAME</td>
<td>STRNM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The DISPLAY STATS (statistics) command displays information about the network, such as the number of resources of each type, the values of certain start options, the MVS coupling facility structure, and data compression.

This information can be used with \textit{z/OS Communications Server: New Function Summary} to calculate the amount of storage required for VTAM. For information about how to use the host-based storage information in this display, see the \textit{z/OS Communications Server: New Function Summary}. 
**Attention:** Depending on the size and configuration of your network, issuing this command from the console or from the ISTSTATS program operator might affect system performance. Issuing the DISPLAY STATS command from the console is not recommended.

When issued with the value TYPE=CFS to display the SWSA structure (STRNAME=SWSA_structure_name), additional keywords can be specified to display information from the lists and list entries in the SWSA structure.

More specifically, for each claimed list, the output will display:
- The list number
- The DVIPA address
- The stack name (job name) and system name of the owning TCP stack
- The number of entries in the list
- For a list that is not being used for sequence number tracking, the takeover or giveback count
- For a list that is used for sequence number tracking, the next available sequence number is displayed.

**A claimed list** is one which has been associated with a DVIPA address and assigned an owning TCP stack.

Base your choice on the following conditions. If all claimed lists in the structure are displayed, the sum of the number of entries of all the lists will be one less than the current number of entries shown in message IST1377I. This is because list 0, which is used for structure maintenance, is never displayed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you specify . . .</th>
<th>Then . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A specific list number, but the list is not claimed</td>
<td>A message specifying LIST listnumber IS UNCLAIMED will be displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A specific DVIPA address, but there are no claimed lists associated with that DVIPA</td>
<td>A message specifying NO CLAIMED LIST FOUND FOR THE SPECIFIED DVIPA will be displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST=ALL and there are no claimed lists within the range requested</td>
<td>A message specifying NO CLAIMED LISTS FOUND will be displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requested list entry information (by the way of the SCOPE=ALL keyword)</td>
<td>The list entry key for each entry on the list will be displayed in hexadecimal format.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can now perform the steps to display a specific claimed list.

When issued with the value TYPE=CFS to display the Sysplexports structure (STRNAME=Sysplexports_structure_name), additional keywords can be specified to display information from the lists and list entries in the Sysplexports structure.

More specifically, for each claimed list (that is, a list associated to a DVIPA), the output will display:
- The list number
- The DVIPA address
- The number of assigned ephemeral ports
- For each TCPIIP stack associated with the DVIPA, the stack name (job name), system name of that TCP stack, and the number of ephemeral ports assigned to that stack.
Base your choice on the following conditions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you specify . . .</th>
<th>Then . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A specific list number, but the list is not claimed</td>
<td>A message specifying LIST listnumber IS UNCLAIMED will be displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A specific DVIPA address, but there are no claimed lists</td>
<td>A message specifying NO CLAIMED LIST FOUND FOR THE SPECIFIED DVIPA will</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>within the range requested</td>
<td>be displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST=ALL and there are no claimed lists within the range</td>
<td>A message specifying NO CLAIMED LISTS FOUND will be displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requested</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requested list entry information (by the way of the SCOPE=</td>
<td>The set of ephemeral ports for each TCPIP stack associated with that list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL keyword)</td>
<td>will be displayed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can now perform the steps to display a specific claimed list.

**Operands**

**DVIPA**

Specifies a DVIPA address in dotted decimal format or colon-hexadecimal format. All list headers pertaining to this DVIPA will be displayed.

**FROM**

Indicates the starting list number at which the search for claimed lists to be displayed begins. Valid only when LIST=ALL is specified.

**LIST**

Specifies the list number to display. If LIST=ALL is specified, the FROM keyword may be used to indicate where to begin searching for claimed lists.

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of output lines that VTAM displays for this command. The MAX operand is valid only when TYPE=VTAM or TYPE=CFS and STRNAME=SWSA_structure_name or STRNAME=Sysplexports_structure_name are specified.

**Guideline:** The value MAX=* might generate an undesirably large display. Do not specify MAX=* until you understand the potential effect of this command on your console.

**MAX=**

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_resources**

Specifies the maximum number of statistics to display. The valid range is 1 - value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

**MAX=number_of_lines**

Specifies the maximum number of lines of output to display when displaying information from the structure specified by the SWSA_structure_name value or the structure specified by the Sysplexports_structure_name value. The valid range is 1 to the value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.
NUM
A synonym for the MAX operand.

SCOPE
Specifies the scope of the display. This keyword is valid only when you specify TYPE=CFS, STRNAME=SWSA_structure_name or STRNAME=Sysplexports_structure_name, and you specify either the DVIPA keyword or the LIST keyword.

SCOPE=ALL
If you specify STRNAME=SWSA_structure_name, the information from the list headers and the list entry key for each entry on the list is displayed. If you specify STRNAME=Sysplexports_structure_name, the assigned ephemeral ports for each TCP/IP stack are displayed.

SCOPE=ONLY
Displays the information from the list headers only.

STRNAME
Specifies which VTAM or TCP/IP coupling facility structure to display.

STRNAME=structure_name
Specifies the name of a VTAM coupling facility structure to display. The structure name can be 1 - 16 characters long. If sublexing is being used (that is, start option XCFGRPID has been specified), the structure_name value must include the 2-digit suffix specified on the XCFGRPID start option.

STRNAME=*
Specifies that all VTAM structures are to be displayed.

STRNAME=SWSA_structure_name
The SWSA_structure_name value has the form EZBDVIPA\text{vvtt}, where \text{vv} is the 2-digit VTAM XCF group ID suffix provided on the XCFGRPID start option, and \text{tt} is the 2-digit TCP/IP XCF group ID suffix provided with the XCFGRPID parameter on the GLOBALCONFIG statement in the TCP/IP profile.

Guidelines:
\begin{itemize}
  \item If no VTAM XCF group ID suffix was provided, but a TCP/IP XCF group ID was specified, the format of the name is EZBDVIPA0\text{tt}.
  \item If no TCP/IP XCF group ID suffix was specified, but a VTAM XCF group ID was specified, the format of the name is EZBDVIPA\text{vv}.
  \item If neither XCF group ID is provided, the structure name is EZBDVIPA.
\end{itemize}
When the structure name explicitly specifies the SWSA structure, you can specify additional keywords to display information from the list headers and list entries within the SWSA structure.

STRNAME=Sysplexports_structure_name
The Sysplexports_structure_name value has the form EZBEPOR\text{tt}, where \text{vv} is the 2-digit VTAM XCF group ID suffix provided on the XCFGRPID start option, and \text{tt} is the 2-digit TCP/IP XCF group ID suffix provided with the XCFGRPID parameter on the GLOBALCONFIG statement in the TCP/IP profile.

Guidelines:
\begin{itemize}
  \item If no VTAM XCF group ID suffix was provided, but a TCP/IP XCF group ID was specified, the format of the name is EZBEPOR0\text{tt}.
\end{itemize}
If no TCP/IP XCF group ID suffix was specified, but a VTAM XCF group ID was specified, the format of the name is EZBEPORTvv.

If neither XCF group ID is provided, the structure name is EZBEPORT.

When the structure name explicitly specifies the Sysplexports structure, you can specify additional keywords to display information from the list headers and list entries within the Sysplexports structure.

**TYPE**

Specifies what type of statistical information to display.

**TYPE=VTAM**

Displays information about the type and number of resources in the network and the values of certain start options.

**TYPE=COMPRESS**

Displays information about data compression.

**TYPE=CFS**

Displays attributes for the MVS coupling facility structure.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display shows:

- For TYPE=VTAM, a function ID for each resource type, the number of resources of each type, and the values of certain start options.
- For TYPE=COMPRESS, the number of half-sessions by active compression level that use data compression on input and output flows.

Output values for adaptive compression levels are split into BASIC and FROZEN. BASIC indicates the number of half-sessions currently using compression tables in the adaptive mode. FROZEN indicates the number of half-sessions currently using static compression tables.

Output values for sessions using run-length encoding (RLE) compression levels are also split into BASIC and FROZEN. BASIC indicates the number of half-sessions currently using compression tables in the basic mode. FROZEN does not apply to RLE compression.

- For TYPE=CFS, the attributes for the MVS coupling facility structure identified on the STRNAME operand.
- For TYPE=CFS with STRNAME=SWSA_structure_name specified and either DVIPA or LIST specified, information about the contents of the list headers within the SWSA structure, and, if SCOPE=ALL is specified, the list entry keys for each list entry on the list.
- For TYPE=CFS with option STRNAME=Sysplexports_structure_name specified:
  - The range of sysplex-wide unique ephemeral ports is displayed, if such a range has been defined using the TCP GLOBALCONFIG EXPLICITBINDPORTRANGE profile statement.
  - If DVIPA is specified, the display shows information about the number of ephemeral ports that are assigned for the specified DVIPA, each TCP/IP stack associated with the DVIPA, and the number of ephemeral ports assigned to each of those stacks.
  - If LIST is specified, the display shows information about the DVIPA address associated with the specified list number, the number of ephemeral ports assigned for that DVIPA, and information about each TCP/IP stack that is associated with that DVIPA. The display also shows the number of ephemeral ports that are assigned to each of those stacks.
DISPLAY STATS

- If LIST=0 is specified, the display shows the number of assigned sysplex-wide unique ephemeral ports that are included in the explicit bind port range (EXPLICITBINDPORTRANGE). The display also shows each TCP/IP stack that is using the explicit bind port range and the number of explicit bind port range ports that are assigned to each of those stacks.

- If SCOPE=ALL is specified, the set of ephemeral ports that are assigned to each stack is displayed. The ports displayed for the explicit bind port range (list 0) might include ports that are not in the current explicit bind port range if the ports were assigned before when the current explicit bind port range was set.

Examples

Displaying statistical information:

d net.stats,type=vtam
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STATS,TYPE=VTAM
IST1349I COMPONENT ID IS 5695-11701-10A
IST1345I ID VALUE DESCRIPTION
IST1227I 151 0 = DEPENDENT LU TOTAL FOR ISTPUS
IST1227I 151 32 = DEPENDENT LU TOTAL FOR NCP3ABB
IST1227I 11 0 = CHANNEL-TO-CHANNEL ATTACHMENTS
IST1227I 61 0 = SNA DATA COMPRESSION SESSIONS
IST1227I 63 27 = RECOVERABLE SESSIONS
IST1227I 56 1 = TOTAL APPL SESSIONS
IST1227I 58 0 = LU6.2 SESSIONS
IST1227I 60 1 = ICSF ENCRYPTION SERVICES
IST1227I 67 33 = PU STATEMENTS UNDER SW LINES
IST1227I 15 0 = SNA PU TOTAL MAXBFRU
IST1227I 21 0 = ICA DEVICES
IST1227I 51 49 = ACTIVE LU TOTAL
IST1227I 10 0 = TOTAL LINE STATEMENTS FOR XCA MAJOR NODES
IST1227I 14 0 = CA CLUSTER CONTROLLER TOTAL
IST1227I 2 200 = VIT TABLE SIZE
IST1227I 65 70 = NUMBER OF LINES DEFINED
IST1227I 3 256 = IOBUF SIZE
IST1227I 47 511 = MAXIMUM SUBAREA
IST1227I 48 60 = DEFINED PU TOTAL
IST1227I 49 4 = ACTIVE PU TOTAL
IST1227I 16 39 = LOCAL NON-SNA TERMINALS
IST1227I 80 28 = NETWORK INDEPENDENT LU TOTAL
IST1227I 81 0 = DYNAMICALLY DEFINED LU TOTAL
IST1227I 6 17 = MAXBFRU FOR CHANNEL-ATTACHED CONTROLLERS
IST1227I 8 0 = XCA MAJOR NODES
IST1227I 74 0 = CROSS NETWORK APPL SESSIONS
IST1227I 17 0 = NETVIEW PIU TRACE BUFFER SIZE
IST1227I 18 2 = NETVIEW PIU TRACE BUFFERS
IST1227I 19 0 = NETVIEW SAW BUFFER SIZE
IST1227I 46 28 = INDEPENDENT LU TOTAL
IST1227I 52 0 = ACTIVE DEPENDENT LU TOTAL
IST1227I 66 0 = SWNET STATEMENTS
IST1227I 99 ICN = VTAM CONFIGURATION
IST1227I 70 0 = PATH STATEMENTS
IST1227I 77 0 = SAME DOMAIN LU6.2 SESSIONS
IST1227I 78 0 = SAME NETWORK MULTI-NODE LU6.2 SESSIONS
IST1227I 79 0 = CROSS NETWORK LU6.2 SESSION
IST1227I 50 71 = DEFINED LU TOTAL
IST1227I 57 1 = LU6.2 APPLICATIONS
IST1227I 53 0 = LOCAL LU-LU SESSIONS
IST1227I 55 1 = LU TOTAL TSO SESSIONS
IST1227I 71 0 = APPL - LU SESSIONS
IST1227I 73 0 = SAME NETWORK MULTI-NODE LU SESSIONS
IST1227I 5 2 = CHANNEL-ATTACHED CONTROLLERS
IST1227I 12 0 = TOTAL MAXBFRU FOR CTC ATTACHMENTS
Displaying statistical information, limiting output to five resources:

```
Displaying data compression statistics:
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands  271
### DISPLAY STATS

```
d net,stats,type=compress
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STATS,TYPE=COMPRESS
IST1435I LEVEL | INPUT | OUTPUT
IST1176I 0 | 13910 | 13800 **NA**
IST1177I 1 | 489 | 164 **NA**
IST1177I 2 | 701 | 833 404
IST1177I 3 | 286 | 55 20
IST1177I 4 | 90 | 147 53
IST314I END

Displaying the default coupling facility structure:
```
d net,stats,type=cfs
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STATS,TYPE=CFS
IST1435I NETA.A01N IS CONNECTED TO STRUCTURE ISTGENERIC
IST1797I STRUCTURE TYPE = LIST
IST1517I LIST HEADERS = 4 - LOCK HEADERS = 4
IST1373I STORAGE ELEMENT SIZE = 1024
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1374I CURRENT | MAXIMUM | PERCENT
IST1375I STRUCTURE SIZE | 10240K | 25088K | 41
IST1376I STORAGE ELEMENTS | 0 | 972 | 0
IST1377I LIST ENTRIES | 1 | 48595 | 0
IST314I END

Displaying all coupling facility structures:
```
d net,stats,type=cfs,strname=*
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STATS,TYPE=CFS
IST1435I NETA.A01N IS CONNECTED TO STRUCTURE ISTGENERIC
IST1797I STRUCTURE TYPE = LIST
IST1373I STORAGE ELEMENT SIZE = 1024
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1374I CURRENT | MAXIMUM | PERCENT
IST1375I STRUCTURE SIZE | 10240K | 25088K | 41
IST1376I STORAGE ELEMENTS | 1188 | 25401 | 4
IST1377I LIST ENTRIES | 1050 | 12700 | 8
IST314I END

Displaying a multinode persistent session coupling facility structure:
```
d net,stats,type=cfs,strname=istmnps
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STATS,TYPE=CFS
IST1435I NETA.A01N IS CONNECTED TO STRUCTURE ISTMNPSS
IST1797I STRUCTURE TYPE = LIST
IST1517I LIST HEADERS = 256 - LOCK HEADERS = 0
IST1373I STORAGE ELEMENT SIZE = 256
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1374I CURRENT | MAXIMUM | PERCENT
IST1375I STRUCTURE SIZE | 10240K | 25088K | 41
IST1376I STORAGE ELEMENTS | 1188 | 25401 | 4
IST1377I LIST ENTRIES | 1050 | 12700 | 8
IST314I END

Displaying a multinode persistent session coupling facility structure with alternate structures:
```
d net,stats,type=cfs,strname=istmnps
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STATS,TYPE=CFS
IST1435I NETA.A01N IS CONNECTED TO STRUCTURE ISTMNPSS
IST1797I STRUCTURE TYPE = LIST
IST1517I LIST HEADERS = 256 - LOCK HEADERS = 0
IST1373I STORAGE ELEMENT SIZE = 256
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
```
Displaying the contents of an SWSA structure for all lists associated with DVIPA addresses:

```
d net,stats,type=cfs,strname=ezbdvipa1121,list=all,scope=all
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
```

```
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STATS,TYPE=CFS
```

```
IST1370I NETA.A01N IS CONNECTED TO STRUCTURE EZBDVIPA1121
```

```
IST1797I STRUCTURE TYPE = LIST
```

```
IST1517I LIST HEADERS = 2048 - LOCK HEADERS = 0
```

```
IST1373I STORAGE ELEMENT SIZE = 256
```

```
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
IST1374I CURRENT MAXIMUM PERCENT
```

```
IST1375I STRUCTURE SIZE 6144K 10240K 60
```

```
IST1376I STORAGE ELEMENTS 32 16821 0
```

```
IST1377I LIST ENTRIES 8 1682 0
```

```
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
IST1823I LIST DVIPA SYSNAME TCPNAME # Assigned Ports
```

```
IST1824I 1 203.3.1.165
```

```
IST1825I VIC011 TCPCS 3
```

```
IST1826I VIC011 TCPCS2 2
```

```
IST1827I MVS165 TCPCS 1
```

```
IST1828I 4 203.1.1.11
```

```
IST1829I VIC011 TCPCS 1
```

```
IST1830I VIC011 TCPCS2 2
```

```
IST1831I MVS165 TCPCS 3
```

```
IST1832I LIST ENTRY KEYS:
```

```
00000000000000000000000000000000
```

```
IST1833I LIST ENTRY KEYS:
```

```
01000000000000000000000000000000
```

```
IST1834I END
```

Displaying the contents of the Sysplexports structure for all lists associated with DVIPA addresses:

```
d net,stats,type=cfs,strname=ezbeport1122,list=all
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
```

```
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STATS,TYPE=CFS
```

```
IST1370I NETA.A01N IS CONNECTED TO STRUCTURE EZBEPORT1122
```

```
IST1797I STRUCTURE TYPE = LIST
```

```
IST1517I LIST HEADERS = 1024 - LOCK HEADERS = 1024
```

```
IST1373I STORAGE ELEMENT SIZE = 256
```

```
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
IST1374I CURRENT MAXIMUM PERCENT
```

```
IST1375I STRUCTURE SIZE 6144K 10240K 60
```

```
IST1376I STORAGE ELEMENTS 32 16821 0
```

```
IST1377I LIST ENTRIES 8 1682 0
```

```
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
IST1823I LIST DVIPA SYSNAME TCPNAME # Assigned Ports
```

```
IST1824I 1 203.3.1.165
```

```
IST1825I VIC011 TCPCS 3
```

```
IST1826I VIC011 TCPCS 2
```

```
IST1827I MVS165 TCPCS 1
```

```
IST1828I 4 203.1.1.11
```

```
IST1829I VIC011 TCPCS 1
```

```
IST1830I VIC011 TCPCS2 2
```

```
IST1831I MVS165 TCPCS3 2
```

```
IST1832I LIST ENTRY KEYS:
```

```
00000000000000000000000000000000
```

```
IST1833I LIST ENTRY KEYS:
```

```
01000000000000000000000000000000
```

```
IST1834I END
```

Displaying the contents of the Sysplexports structure, including a set of all the ephemeral ports associated with each TCP/IP stack for lists that are not empty:

```
d net,stats,type=cfs,strname=ezbeport1122,list=all
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
```

```
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STATS,TYPE=CFS
```

```
IST1370I NETA.A01N IS CONNECTED TO STRUCTURE EZBEPORT1122
```

```
IST1797I STRUCTURE TYPE = LIST
```

```
IST1517I LIST HEADERS = 1024 - LOCK HEADERS = 1024
```

```
IST1373I STORAGE ELEMENT SIZE = 256
```

```
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
IST1374I CURRENT MAXIMUM PERCENT
```

```
IST1375I STRUCTURE SIZE 6144K 10240K 60
```

```
IST1376I STORAGE ELEMENTS 32 16821 0
```

```
IST1377I LIST ENTRIES 8 1682 0
```

```
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
IST1823I LIST DVIPA SYSNAME TCPNAME # Assigned Ports
```

```
IST1824I 1 203.3.1.165
```

```
IST1825I VIC011 TCPCS 3
```

```
IST1826I VIC011 TCPCS 2
```

```
IST1827I MVS165 TCPCS 1
```

```
IST1828I 4 203.1.1.11
```

```
IST1829I VIC011 TCPCS 1
```

```
IST1830I VIC011 TCPCS2 2
```

```
IST1831I MVS165 TCPCS3 2
```

```
IST1832I LIST ENTRY KEYS:
```

```
00000000000000000000000000000000
```

```
IST1833I LIST ENTRY KEYS:
```

```
01000000000000000000000000000000
```

```
IST1834I END
```

Displaying the contents of the Sysplexports structure, including a set of all the ephemeral ports associated with each TCP/IP stack for lists that are not empty:
Displaying the contents of the Sysplexports structure, including a set of all the ephemeral ports associated with the specified IPv6 DVIPA address:

d net,stats,type=cfs,strname=ezbeport1222,scope=all

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>MAXIMUM</th>
<th>PERCENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6144K</td>
<td>10240K</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Displaying the contents of the Sysplexports structure, including a set of all the ephemeral ports associated with the specified IPv6 DVIPA address:

d net,stats,type=cfs,strname=ezbeport3131,dvipa=2003::38:1:1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>MAXIMUM</th>
<th>PERCENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8192K</td>
<td>15104K</td>
<td><em>NA</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Displaying the contents of the Sysplexports structure, including a set of all the ephemeral ports associated with the specified IPv6 DVIPA address:

d net,stats,type=cfs,strname=ezbeport3131,scope=all,dvipa=2003::38:1:1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>MAXIMUM</th>
<th>PERCENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8192K</td>
<td>15104K</td>
<td><em>NA</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISPLAY STORUSE command

Display storage usage for applications:

```
DISPLAY NET, STORUSE, APPL=appl_name
```

Display storage usage for application jobs:

```
DISPLAY NET, STORUSE, JOBNAME=appl_job_name
```

Display storage usage for data spaces:

```
DISPLAY NET, STORUSE, DSPNAME=data_space_name
```

Display storage usage for storage pools:

```
DISPLAY NET, STORUSE
```
The DISPLAY STORUSE (storage usage) command provides storage usage information for VTAM data spaces, modules, and storage pools.

You can specify one of the following names:
- Application name
- Application job name
- Data space name
- Storage pool name

**Operands**

**APPL**

Specifies the applications for which storage usage will be displayed.

\[ \text{APPL=appl\_name} \]

Displays storage usage for one or more applications.

\[ \text{APPL=*} \]

Displays storage usage for all applications.

**DSPNAME**

Specifies the data spaces for which storage usage information will be displayed.

\[ \text{DSPNAME=data\_space\_name} \]

Displays storage usage for one or more VTAM data spaces.

\[ \text{DSPNAME=**} \]

Displays storage usage for all VTAM data spaces.
JOBNAME
Specifies the VTAM application jobs for which storage usage will be displayed.

JOBNAME=appl_job_name
Displays storage usage for one or more VTAM application jobs.

JOBNAME=*  
Displays storage usage for all VTAM application jobs.

LIST
Specifies whether storage information should be displayed about all pools or only those currently in use.

The LIST operand is valid only when all GETBLK pools are being displayed and the POOL, DSPNAME, APPLNAME, and JOBNAME operands are omitted from the DISPLAY STORUSE command.

LIST=ALL
Displays storage information about all pools, regardless of whether storage is currently allocated from that storage pool.

LIST=INUSE
Displays storage information only for pools that have been currently allocated from that storage pool.

MAX
Specifies the maximum number of output lines that VTAM displays for this command.

MAX=*  
Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option limits the display output.

MAX=number_of_resources
Specifies the number of applications, application jobs, data spaces, or storage pools for which VTAM displays storage usage. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified, stopping when it reaches that number. VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer applications, application jobs, data spaces, or storage pools are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the storage usage information for those found.

NUM
A synonym for the MAX operand.

POOL
Specifies the VTAM storage pools for which storage usage will be displayed. Use * to display a list of valid pool names available in your system.

POOL=storage_pool_name
Displays storage usage for one or more VTAM storage pools.

POOL=SUMMARY
Displays storage usage collectively for all storage pools and modules.

The information supplied by SUMMARY is independent of the information supplied by storage_pool_name. SUMMARY can be specified with or without storage_pool_name.
POOL=* Displays storage usage collectively and individually for all VTAM storage pools, and collectively for all VTAM modules.

For descriptions of the functions and characteristics of the storage pools displayed, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

POOLTYPE Specifies the type of pools for which storage information is to be displayed.

The POOLTYPE operand is valid only when all GETBLK pools are being displayed and the POOL, DSPNAME, APPLNAME, and JOBNAME operands are omitted from the DISPLAY STORUSE command.

POOLTYPE=ALL Displays storage information about all pools.

POOLTYPE=CSA Displays storage information only for pools in common service area (CSA) storage.

POOLTYPE=HVCOMM Displays storage information only for pools in 64-bit high virtual common (HVCOMM) storage.

POOLTYPE=PRIVATE Displays storage information only for pools in VTAM private storage.

Resulting display

The resulting display shows:
- Pool name or data space name
- Job name
- Application name
- Number of applications
- Current storage
- Maximum storage

Examples

Displaying storage usage for a specific pool:

d net,storuse,pool=sibext
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STORAGE USAGE
IST1242I POOL CURRENT MAXIMUM
IST1243I SIBEXT 128 128
IST1454I 1 POOL(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying storage usage for pools, limiting output to five resources:

d net,storuse,max=5
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STORAGE USAGE
IST1242I POOL CURRENT MAXIMUM POOL CURRENT MAXIMUM
IST1243I ACDEB 4 4 ACPCEB 0 0
IST1243I ADJCP 8 8 ADJNODE 0 0
IST1243I ANDCB 0 0
IST1315I DISPLAY TRUNCATED AT MAX = 5
IST1454I 5 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
### DISPLAY STORUSE

Displaying storage usage for pools, in CSA storage that have been currently allocated from that storage pool:

```plaintext
d net,storuse,pooltype=csa,list=inuse
```

**Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POOL</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>MAXIMUM</th>
<th>POOL</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>MAXIMUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>CPWACS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPWAPVT</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EPTDV</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERICPOOL</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ERT</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMCB</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>NDREC</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUPEPRIV</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>UTILPVTS</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10 POOL(S) DISPLAYED**

Displaying storage usage for pools, in private storage that have been currently allocated from that private storage pool:

```plaintext
d net,storuse,pooltype=private,list=inuse
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POOL</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>MAXIMUM</th>
<th>POOL</th>
<th>CURRENT</th>
<th>MAXIMUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACDEB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CDRSC</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>DISKIO</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMTSQ</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FMCBEXT</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMTABLE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NIDCB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAQ</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>POWEPRIV</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWMPRIV</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PULRDT</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUPECOMM</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SRTE</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCPPMCD</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>UTILCSAL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILCSAS</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>UTILPVTL</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WREEID</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**19 POOL(S) DISPLAYED**
Displaying storage usage for pools, in high virtual common:

d net,storuse,pooltype=hvcomm
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STORAGE USAGE
IST1242I POOL CURRENT MAXIMUM
IST1243I SM3270 120 412
IST1454I 1 POOL(S) DISPLAYED
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1244I TOTAL PRIVATE POOL STORAGE USAGE: 424 436
IST1244I TOTAL COMMON POOL STORAGE USAGE: 108 108
IST1244I TOTAL HVCOMM POOL STORAGE USAGE: 120 412
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST981I VTAM PRIVATE: CURRENT = 1218K, MAXIMUM USED = 1436K
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1565I CSA MODULES = 1840K
IST1565I CSA24 MODULES = 40K
IST1565I PRIVATE MODULES = 7578K
IST314I END

Displaying storage usage for all data spaces, limiting output to 6 resources:
d net,storuse,dspname=*,max=6
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STORAGE USAGE
IST1238I DSPNAME CURRENT MAXIMUM QUEUED
IST1239I ISTNMPDS000 0 0 0
IST1239I ISTNMSDS000 0 0 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1240I DSPNAME CURRENT MAXIMUM JOBNAME APPL COUNT
IST1241I ISTFC8E0 8 8 VTAM SSCP1A 1
IST1241I IST68072 0 0 ECHO APPL1 1
IST1241I IST72596 0 0 ECHO APPL2 1
IST1241I IST30B99 0 0 ECHO APPL3 1
IST1454I 6 DSPNAME(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying storage usage for a specific data space:
d net,storuse,dspname=istnmsds
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STORAGE USAGE
IST1238I DSPNAME CURRENT MAXIMUM QUEUED
IST1239I ISTNMPDS000 0 0 0
IST1239I ISTNMSDS000 0 0 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1454I 1 DSPNAME(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying storage usage for all applications, limiting output to four resources:
d net,storuse,appl=*,max=4
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STORAGE USAGE
IST1240I DSPNAME CURRENT MAXIMUM JOBNAME APPL COUNT
IST1241I ISTFC8E0 8 8 VTAM SSCP1A 1
IST1241I IST68072 0 0 ECHO APPL1 1
IST1241I IST72596 0 0 ECHO APPL2 1
IST1241I IST30B99 0 0 ECHO APPL3 1
IST1315I DISPLAY TRUNCATED AT MAX = 4
IST1454I 4 APPL(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying storage usage for a specific job:
d net,storuse,jobname=echo31e
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = STORAGE USAGE
Displaying storage usage for a specific application:

```plaintext
D net,storuse,appl=echo02a
```

Displaying storage usage summary information:

```plaintext
D net,storuse,pool=summary
```

**DISPLAY TABLE command**

```plaintext
 DISPLAY NET, TABLE, ID=table_name
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ONLY</td>
<td>NONE or N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.
Purpose

This command displays the table type and the number of resources that are associated with the table (use count) and identifies the users of a table. The tables displayed include:

- Associated LU (ASLTAB)
- Class of Service (COSTAB)
- Logon interpret (LOGTAB)
- Logon mode (MODETAB)
- Message-flooding prevention (FLDTAB)
- Model name (MDLTAB)
- USS (USSTAB)

Note:
1. SAW data filter tables are not displayed by this command.
2. The CMIP services directory definition file is not displayed by this command.

Operands

**ID=table_name**

Specifies the name of the table.

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of resources that VTAM displays for this command.

The MAX operand is valid only when SCOPE=ALL is specified.

**MAX=***

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_resources**

Specifies the number of resources to display for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer resources are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the resources that are found.

**SCOPE**

Specifies whether to display a list of users of the table.

**SCOPE=ALL**

Displays the name of each resource associated with the table. For a COS table, the use count might be higher than the number of user resource names displayed for SCOPE=ALL, if the COS table is used by a type 4 or type 5 physical unit for multiple networks.

**SCOPE=ONLY**

Does not display the names of the resources associated with the table.
Resulting display

The resulting display shows:

- For SCOPE=ONLY, the table name, type, and use count
- For SCOPE=ALL, the table name, type, use count, and the resources associated with the table

Note: If the ID operand specifies the current value of the DYNMODTB start option, ISTCDRDY is displayed as a resource using the table.

Examples

Displaying all resources for an associated LU table:
```
d net,table,id=asltab1,scope=all
```
```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST986I TABLE=ASLTAB1 TYPE=ASLTAB USE COUNT=62
IST987I THE RESOURCES THAT USE THE TABLE ARE:
IST988I A04D88A1 A04D88A2 A04D88A3
IST988I A04D88B17 A04D88B18 A04D88B19
IST988I A04D88B1A A04D88B1B A04D88B1C
IST988I A04D88B1D A04D88B1E A04D88B1F
IST988I C23MMNLU A04MMNLU
IST1454I 14 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying all resources for a Class of Service table:
```
d net,table,id=istsdcos,scope=all
```
```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST986I TABLE=ISTSDCOS TYPE=COSTAB USE COUNT=1
IST987I THE RESOURCES THAT USE THE TABLE ARE:
IST988I ISTPUS
IST1454I 1 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying all resources for a message-flooding prevention table:
```
d net,table,id=istmsfld,scope=all
```
```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST986I TABLE=ISTMSFLD TYPE=FLDTAB USE COUNT=1
IST987I THE RESOURCES THAT USE THE TABLE ARE:
IST988I ISTNOP
IST1454I 1 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying the use count for a logon interpret table:
```
d net,table,id=interp,scope=only
```
```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST986I TABLE=INTERP TYPE=LOGTAB USE COUNT=832
IST314I END
```

Displaying all resources for a logon mode table:
```
d net,table,id=amodetab,scope=all
```
```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST986I TABLE=AMODETAB TYPE=MODETAB USE COUNT=1227
IST987I THE RESOURCES THAT USE THE TABLE ARE:
IST988I A04D0421 A04D0422 A04D0423
IST988I A04D0424 A04D0425 A04D0431
IST988I A04D52AA A04D52AB A04D52AC
IST988I A04D52AD A04D52AE A04D52AF
IST988I A04D52C1 A04D52C2 A04D52C3
IST988I A04D52C4 A04D52C5 A04D52C6
```
Displaying all resources for a model name table:

```
d net,table,id=mdltab1,scope=all
```

IST987I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST986I TABLE=MDLTAB1 TYPE=MDLTAB USE COUNT=61

IST987I THE RESOURCES THAT USE THE TABLE ARE:

- NETA.A03D88A1
- NETA.A03D88A2
- NETA.A03D88A3
- NETA.A03D88A4
- NETA.A03D88A5
- NETA.A03D88A6
- NETA.A03D88A7
- NETA.A03D88A8
- NETA.A03D88A9
- NETA.A03D88AA
- NETA.A03D88AB
- NETA.A03D88AC
- NETA.A03D88AD
- NETA.A03D88AE
- NETA.A03D88AF
- NETA.A03D8871
- NETA.A03D8872
- NETA.A03D8873
- NETA.A03D8874
- NETA.A03D8875
- NETA.A03D8876
- NETA.A03D8877
- NETA.A03D8878
- NETA.A03D8879
- NETA.A03D887A
- NETA.A03D887B
- NETA.A03D887C
- NETA.A03D887D
- NETA.A03D887E
- NETA.A03D887F
- NETA.A03D8841
- NETA.A03D8842
- NETA.A03D8843
- NETA.A03D8844
- NETA.A03D8845
- NETA.A03D8846
- NETA.A03D8847
- NETA.A03D8848
- NETA.A03D8849
- NETA.A03D884A
- NETA.A03D884B
- NETA.A03D884C
- NETA.A03D884D
- NETA.A03D884E
- NETA.A03D884F
- NEXT.A03D8811
- NETX.A03D8812
- NETX.A03D8813
- NETX.A03D8814
- NETX.A03D8815
- NETX.A03D8816
- NETX.A03D8817
- NETX.A03D8818
- NETX.A03D8819
- NETX.A03D881A
- NETX.A03D881B
- NETX.A03D881C
- NETX.A03D881D
- NETX.A03D881E
- NETX.A03D881F
- NETA.A03MMNLU

IST1454I 61 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED

IST314I END

Displaying all resources for a USS table:

```
d net,table,id=ausstab,scope=all
```

IST987I DISPLAY ACCEPTED

IST986I TABLE=AUSSTAB TYPE=USSTAB USE COUNT=912

IST987I THE RESOURCES THAT USE THE TABLE ARE:

- A04D88A1
- A04D88A2
- A04D88A3
- A04D88A4
- A04D88A5
- A04D88A6
- A04D88A7
- A04D88A8
- A04D88A9
- A04PT88A
- A04PT89A
- A04PT92A

IST1454I 12 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED

IST314I END

--- DISPLAY TERMS command ---

```display net , terms```

(1)
Notes:

1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACT</td>
<td>ACT or A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTONLY</td>
<td>ACTONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTSESS</td>
<td>ACTSESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=CONCT</td>
<td>CONCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACT</td>
<td>INACT or I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=INACTONLY</td>
<td>INACTONL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=PENDING</td>
<td>PEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=RESET</td>
<td>RESET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY TERMS (terminals) command displays the status of device-type logical units (terminals) that are in active major nodes. The command does not display information about independent LUs.

**Note:**

1. In a domain that has many terminals, this command might result in an undesirably large display, especially if the SCOPE=ALL operand, which is the
DISPLAY TERMS

default, is used. You can limit the display by using a more restrictive SCOPE value and by specifying the required major node or nodes on the ID operand.

2. To display device-type logical units independently of the major nodes that contain them, use the DISPLAY RSCLIST command with IDTYPE=TERMS.

Operands

ID=name

Specifies the name of one or more active NCP, local SNA, local non-SNA, or switched major nodes whose device-type LUs are to be displayed.

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

Attention: Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every major node in the network.

MAX

Specifies the maximum number of terminals that VTAM displays for this command.

MAX=*  

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

MAX=number_of_resources

Specifies the number of terminals that VTAM displays for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer terminals are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the terminals that are found.

SCOPE

Specifies the required scope of the display.

Note: If you specify the SCOPE operand without specifying a value SCOPE=ALL is assumed.

SCOPE=ACT

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all active, pending, and connectable device-type logical units within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If this display is undesirably large, you can use SCOPE=ACTONLY or SCOPE=CONCT to further limit the display.

SCOPE=ACTONLY

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all device-type logical units in an active state within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). The display does not include terminals in pending or connectable states. If no terminals are found in an active state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the scope of the display to include terminals in active, connectable, and pending states.

SCOPE=ACTSESS

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all device-type logical
units that are active with sessions within the specified major nodes (or
within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

**SCOPE=ALL**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all device-type logical
units (regardless of their status) within the specified major nodes (or
within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

**SCOPE=CONCT**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all device-type logical
units in a CONCT (connectable) state within the specified major nodes (or
within all major nodes if the ID operand is omitted). If no terminals are
found in a connectable state, you can use SCOPE=ACT to broaden the
scope of the display to include terminals in active, connectable, and
pending states.

**SCOPE=INACT**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive device-type
logical units within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if
the ID operand is omitted). If this display is undesirably large, you can use
SCOPE=INACTONLY or SCOPE=RESET to further limit the display.

**SCOPE=INACTONLY**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all inactive device-type
logical units within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if
the ID operand is omitted). Resources in a RESET state are not included in
the SCOPE=INACTONLY display.

**SCOPE=PENDING**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all pending device-type
logical units within the specified major nodes (or within all major nodes if
the ID operand is omitted). A pending state is a transient state to or from
the fully active state.

**SCOPE=RESET**

Specifies that information is to be displayed about all device-type logical
units in a RESET state within the specified major nodes (or within all
major nodes if the ID operand is omitted).

**Resulting display**

For each major node with terminals, the resulting display shows:

- The major node name
- The line name and status (if the terminal is attached over a line)
- The name and status of the associated physical unit (if any)
- The name and status of the logical unit

**Note:** Physical units and logical units in a switched major node are always listed
under the switched major node and never under the NCP or channel-attachment
major node containing the switched link through which they are attached. To
determine the name of this NCP or channel-attachment major node and line, enter
a [“DISPLAY ID command” on page 139](#) with ID=pu_name or ID=lu_name.

**Examples**

Displaying terminals within a specific node:
DISPLAY TERMS

d net, terms, id=a50local
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = LOGICAL UNITS/TERMS
IST351I LOCAL 3270 MAJOR NODE = A50LOCAL
IST089I A50A720 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC , CUA=0720
IST089I A50A721 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACTIV , CUA=0721
IST089I A50A722 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACT/S , CUA=0722
IST089I A50A723 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACTIV , CUA=0723
IST089I A50A724 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACTIV , CUA=0724
IST089I A50A725 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , ACTIV , CUA=0725
IST089I A50A726 TYPE = LOGICAL UNIT , NEVAC , CUA=0726
IST1454I 7 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED FOR ID=A50LOCAL
IST314I END

Displaying all terminals:

d net, terms
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = LOGICAL UNITS/TERMS
IST354I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE = NCP3A1
IST146I LINE NAME = LN3A1, STATUS = NEVAC
IST359I ATTACHMENT = LEASED
IST089I P3A3767A TYPE = PU_T1 , NEVAC
IST355I LOGICAL UNITS:
IST080I A04D881 ACTIV---X- A04D882 ACTIV---X- A04D883 ACT/S---X-
IST080I A04D884 ACTIV---X- A04D885 ACTIV---X- A04D886 ACTIV---X-
IST080I A04D887 ACTIV---X- A04D888 ACT/S---X- A04D889 ACT/S---X-
IST080I A04D88A ACT/S---X- A04D88B ACT/S---X- A04D88C ACT/S---X-
IST080I A04D88D ACT/S---X- A04D88E ACT/S---X- A04D88F ACT/S---X-
IST146I LINE NAME = J0004017, STATUS = ACTIV
IST359I ATTACHMENT = SWITCHED
IST089I A04P887 TYPE = PUT_2 , ACTIV---X-
IST355I LOGICAL UNITS:
IST080I A04D881 ACTIV---X- A04D882 ACT/S---X- A04D883 ACT/S---X-
IST080I A04D884 ACT/S---X- A04D885 ACT/S---X- A04D886 ACT/S---X-
IST080I A04D887 ACT/S---X- A04D888 ACT/S---X- A04D889 ACT/S---X-
IST080I A04D88A ACT/S---X- A04D88B ACT/S---X- A04D88C ACT/S---X-
IST080I A04D88D ACT/S---X- A04D88E ACT/S---X- A04D88F ACT/S---X-
IST146I LINE NAME = J0004010, STATUS = ACTIV
IST359I ATTACHMENT = SWITCHED
IST089I A04P881 TYPE = PUT_2 , ACTIV---X-
IST355I LOGICAL UNITS:
IST080I A04D881 ACT/S---X- A04D882 ACT/S---X- A04D883 ACT/S---X-
IST080I A04D884 ACT/S---X- A04D885 ACT/S---X- A04D886 ACT/S---X-
IST080I A04D887 ACT/S---X- A04D888 ACT/S---X- A04D889 ACT/S---X-
IST080I A04D88A ACT/S---X- A04D88B ACT/S---X- A04D88C ACT/S---X-
IST080I A04D88D ACT/S---X- A04D88E ACT/S---X- A04D88F ACT/S---X-
IST1454I 60 RESOURCE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying terminals, limiting output to three resources:

d net, terms, max=3
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = LOGICAL UNITS/TERMS
IST354I PU T4/5 MAJOR NODE = NCP3A1
IST146I LINE NAME = LN3A1, STATUS = NEVAC
IST359I ATTACHMENT = LEASED
IST089I P3A3767A TYPE = PU_T1 , NEVAC
DISPLAY TGPS command

```
DISPLAY --NET--,--TGPS
   ID=tg_profile_name (1)
   MAX=DSPLYDEF_start_option_value
   MAX=* number_of_resources
```

Notes:
1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGPS</td>
<td>TGP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The DISPLAY TGPS (transmission group profiles) command displays the currently defined TG profiles by name, along with the transmission group characteristics that they represent. For more information about defining a transmission group profile, see the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference](https://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v21r1/topic/com.ibm.zos.headlineserv.doc/ztocmd.html). This command is valid only when it is issued at an APPN node (network node, end node, interchange node, or migration data host).

Operands

**ID=tg_profile_name**

Specifies the name of one or more transmission group profiles to display. If you omit the ID operand, all profiles are displayed.

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

**Attention:** Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every transmission group profile in the network.
DISPLAY TGPS

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of transmission group profiles that VTAM displays for this command.

**MAX=**

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_resources**

Specifies the number of transmission group profiles that VTAM displays for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer transmission group profiles are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the transmission group profiles that are found.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display shows the TG profile names and the TG characteristics that are defined to VTAM. The TG characteristics are shown in a 16-byte hex string.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byte</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Flag byte. This byte is zero when you display a TG profile, but other values might appear when you display the TG characteristics for an active resource (for example, the output of the DISPLAY ADJCP command).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Capacity. This value corresponds to the CAPACITY value coded in the TGP definition statement. The displayed value is an internal representation of the coded value. For more information about how the CAPACITY value coded in the TG profile is mapped to the internal representation used by VTAM, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3–7</td>
<td>Reserved (zero)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Cost per unit time. This value corresponds to the COSTTIME value coded in the TGP definition statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Cost per byte. This value corresponds to the COSTBYTE value coded in the TGP definition statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Reserved (zero)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Security. This value corresponds to the SECURITY value coded in the TGP definition statement as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X'01'  UNSECURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X'20'  PUBLIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X'40'  UNDERGRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X'60'  SECURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X'80'  GUARDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X'A0'  ENCRYPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X'C0'  SHIELDED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Propagation delay. This value corresponds to the PDELAY value coded in the TGP definition statement as follows:

- X’4C’ NEGLIGIBLE
- X’71’ TERRESTRIAL
- X’91’ PACKET
- X’99’ LONG

Reserved (zero)

User-defined. These values correspond to the values coded for UPARM1, UPARM2, and UPARM3 respectively in the TGP definition statement.

Examples

Displaying a specific transmission group profile:

```
d net, tgps, id=secure
```

Displaying all transmission group profiles:

```
d net, tgps
```

Displaying transmission group profiles, limiting output to three resources:

```
d net, tgps, max=3
```
DISPLAY TNSTAT command

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The DISPLAY TNSTAT (tuning statistics) command is used to determine:
- Whether tuning statistics data is directed to the system console.
- The time interval between tuning statistics summaries.
- The global setting for collecting tuning statistics.
- Whether TRLEs (TRLE controlled devices) are collecting statistics and if so, which TRLEs.
- Whether devices subsequently activated will collect tuning statistics.
- The names of all TRL major nodes having at least one TRLE currently collecting tuning statistics (ACTIVE)

Resulting display

The resulting display shows a typical response for a DISPLAY TNSTAT command.

Examples

Displaying a TNSTAT:

d net,tnstat
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TNSTAT
IST1450I GLOBAL TNSTAT = INACTIVE CNSL = NO TIME = 60
IST924I ------------------------------
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = TRL1A
IST1451I TRLE = TRLE1A TNSTAT = ACTIVE
IST924I ------------------------------
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = ISTTRL
IST1451I TRLE = IUTL0000 TNSTAT = ACTIVE
IST314I END

DISPLAY TOPO command

Display a summary of the topology database:


Display a specific node:

```
DISPLAY NET, TOPO, ID=cp_name, APPNCOS=cos_name, LIST=ALL
```

Display adjacent nodes:

```
DISPLAY NET, TOPO, ID=cp_name, LIST=ADJ, APPNCOS=cos_name
```

Display nodes of a specific type:

```
DISPLAY NET, TOPO, LIST=BN, CDSERVR, EN, ICN, NN, VN, APPNCOS=cos_name, ID=*.* (1), ID=name
```

Notes:

1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

Display all nodes with a specific locsize:

```
DISPLAY NET, TOPO, LIST=EN, NN, LOC SIZE=locate_size
```

Display TDU statistics information:

```
DISPLAY NET, TOPO, LIST=TDUINFO
```
DISPLAY TOPO

Display a specific TG or TGs:

```bash
DISPLAY NET, TOPO, ORIG=cp_name,
                TGN=tg_number,
                APPNCOS=cos_name
```

Display Enterprise Extender connection network unreachable partner information on a network node:

```bash
DISPLAY NET, TOPO, LIST=UNRCHTIM
```

Notes:
1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

**Display a summary of topology database update (TDU) diagnostic information:**

```bash
DISPLAY NET, TOPO, LIST=TUUDIOAG
```
Display TDU diagnostic information for a node:

```plaintext
DISPLAY NET, TOPO, LIST=TDUDIAG, ID=cp_name
```

Display TDU diagnostic information for a TG:

```plaintext
DISPLAY NET, TOPO, LIST=TDUDIAG, ORIG=cp_name

DEST=cp_name, TGN=tg_number

DISPLAY NET, TOPO, LIST=TDUDIAG, ID=cp_name
```

Rule: The values LIST=UNRCHTIM and LIST=TDUDIAG are valid on the DISPLAY NET,TOPO command only when the command is issued on a network node.

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR=YES</td>
<td>CLEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ACTIVITY</td>
<td>ACTIVITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=RECENT</td>
<td>RECENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY TOPO (topology) command displays information about the topology of an APPN network.

This command is valid in all APPN-capable hosts. However, because end nodes and migration data hosts do not receive topology updates (TDU) from other nodes, only local topology resources and brief information about adjacent nodes can be
displayed at end nodes. For example, you can display detailed information about the local end node and the TGs originated at that end nodes. The end node’s topology database does not have information about any TGs originated at an adjacent node to the end node itself. End nodes know the following information about an adjacent node:

- Network-qualified CP name
- Node type (network node, end node or virtual node)
- Status of the CP-CP sessions between the local end node and the adjacent node

This command displays only the information that is found in the topology database. Some resources might not be displayed in a network node or an interchange node for the following reasons:

- No CP-CP session path exists between the resource and the node from which this command is issued.
- Information about end nodes and the resources they own is not broadcast to the network.
- Information between two nonnative nodes is limited to keep them from being used as intermediate nodes.

When you display transmission group (TG) information, the order in which you specify the origin and destination can make a difference. ORIG=A,DEST=B does not necessarily display the same results as ORIG=B,DEST=A.

The following examples illustrate how this command works.

**Figure 3. DISPLAY TOPO topology example 1**

In Figure 3, end node A (ENA) has a CP-CP session with network node 1 (NN1) and an active link to network node 2 (NN2). Also, a CP-CP session exists between NN1 and NN2. The command:

```
D NET,TOPO,ORIG=NN2,DEST=ENA
```

issued from NN2 displays the requested TG information. However, the command:

```
D NET,TOPO,ORIG=ENA,DEST=NN2
```

issued from NN2 causes an error message, RESOURCE NOT FOUND. Because ENA is an end node, its TGs are not broadcast to the network, so NN2 does not know that ENA has a TG from ENA to NN2.
In Figure 4, CP-CP sessions exist between NN1 and NN2 and between NN2 and NN3. Suppose the link between NN2 and NN3 goes down. The command:

D NET,TOPO,ORIG=NN2,DEST=NN3

issued from NN1 indicates that the TG is inactive, but the command:

D NET,TOPO,ORIG=NN3,DEST=NN2

issued from NN1 indicates that the TG is still active. This is because the link between NN2 and NN3 appears to VTAM’s topology component to be two one-way TGs, and there is no CP-CP session path available to NN1 so that NN3 can report that the TG from NN3 to NN2 is inactive.

Operands

APPNCOS=cos_name

Specifies the Class of Service to be used to calculate the node weight or the TG weight.

CLEAR

Specifies whether the TDU information in the topology database is cleared after the current display operation. After you clear the TDU information, you can re-enter the command to display the TDU information that was collected in the time interval between the two commands. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures for additional information about using the DISPLAY TOPO command with LIST=TDUINFO and LIST=TDUDIAG to diagnose TDU problems.

CLEAR=NO

No TDU information is cleared.

CLEAR=YES

When specified with LIST=TDUINFO or LIST=TDUDIAG summary (no other operands included), all TDU information is cleared.

When specified with LIST=TDUDIAG for a node or a TG, only TDU diagnostic information for the specified topology resource is cleared.

DEST=cp_name

Specifies the destination node (a control point) for a transmission group (TG), or, when used with the LIST=UNRCHTIM operand, the name of an unreachable partner (destination) on an unreachable partner path through an Enterprise Extender connection network. The cp_name value can be network qualified (netid.cpname) or a CP name without a network ID. If just the CP name is entered without a network ID, the network ID of the node on which the command is entered will be used. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

FORMAT

Specifies the format of the display output of TDU information entries when LIST=TDUINFO is specified or TDU diagnostic entries when LIST=TDUDIAG is specified without node or TG operands.
When LIST=TDUINFO,SCOPE=RECENT is specified, the FORMAT operand specifies the format of the display output of each TDU information entry for each category of topology resources that were most recently included in TDUs. The TDU information categories are topology resources received and topology resources sent.

When LIST=TDUINFO,SCOPE=ACTIVITY is specified, the FORMAT operand specifies the format of the display output of each TDU information entry for each category of topology resources that were most frequently included in TDUs. The TDU information categories are topology resources received, topology resources sent, and topology resources with RSNs updated by this node.

When LIST=TDUDIAG is specified without node or TG operands, the FORMAT operand specifies the format of the display output of each TDU diagnostic entry for each category of topology resources that were most frequently included in TDUs, and that also have saved TDU diagnostic RSN update records. The TDU diagnostic categories are topology resources received, topology resources sent, and topology resources with RSNs updated by this node.

**FORMAT=SHORT**
- Displays one line of output for each TDU information entry or each TDU diagnostic entry. FORMAT=SHORT is the default.

**FORMAT=LONG**
- Displays two lines of output for each TDU information entry or each TDU diagnostic entry.

**Result:** The number of TDU information entries or TDU diagnostic entries that are displayed is determined by the NUM operand value, and is the same whether FORMAT=SHORT or FORMAT=LONG is specified.

**ID** Specifies the name of the resource to display.

**ID=cp_name**
- Specifies the name of a control point to display. The *cp_name* value can be network qualified (netid.cpname) or a CP name without a network ID. If just the CP name is entered without a network ID, the network ID of the node on which the command is entered will be used.

**ID=name**
- Specifies the name of a resource to display when used with the following operands:
  - LIST=BN
  - LIST=CDSERVFR
  - LIST=EN
  - LIST=ICN
  - LIST=NN
  - LIST=VN

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

**ID=***
- Specifies that all resources are to be displayed.
LIST
Specifies the type of information to be displayed.

LIST=ADJ
Displays information about nodes that are adjacent to the node specified on the ID operand. (For this command, a node is considered to be adjacent if it is attached by an active transmission group.)

LIST=ALL
Displays detailed information about the node specified on the ID operand. If you omit LIST=ALL, VTAM displays brief information about the node.

LIST=BN
Displays information about the border nodes specified on the ID operand. If you omit the ID operand, information about all border nodes is displayed. LIST=BN is not valid in end nodes or migration data hosts.

LIST=CDSERV
Displays information about the central directory servers specified on the ID operand. If you omit the ID operand, information about all central directory servers is displayed. LIST=CDSERV is not valid in end nodes or migration data hosts.

LIST=EN
Displays information about the end nodes specified on the ID operand, including migration data hosts (MDH). If you omit the ID operand, information about all end nodes is displayed.

LIST=ICN
Displays information about the interchange nodes specified on the ID operand. If you omit the ID operand, information about all interchange nodes is displayed. LIST=ICN is not valid in end nodes or migration data hosts.

LIST=NN
Displays information about the network nodes specified on the ID operand, including interchange nodes (ICN). If you omit the ID operand, information about all network nodes is displayed.

LIST=SUMMARY
Displays a summary, including how many nodes of each type are in the database. LIST=SUMMARY is the default.

LIST=TDUDIAG
Displays diagnostic information about topology database updates (TDUs). When no node or TG operands are specified on the command, LIST=TDUDIAG displays summary TDU diagnostic information. When the ID operand is specified to identify a node, LIST=TDUDIAG displays detailed diagnostic information about resource sequence number (RSN) updates for that node. When the ORIG, DEST, and TGN operands are specified to identify a TG, LIST=TDUDIAG displays detailed diagnostic information about resource sequence number (RSN) updates for that TG. Rule: The value LIST=TDUDIAG is valid only when it is entered on a network node.

LIST=TDUINFO
DISPLAY TOPO

Displays information about the topology database updates (TDUs) that are received and sent by this node. This information can be used to detect a TDU war in the network. Because end nodes or migration data hosts never receive TDUs from other nodes and are never involved in TDU wars, LIST=TDUINFO is not valid in end nodes or migration data hosts. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures for additional information about using the DISPLAY TOPO command with LIST=TDUINFO and LIST=TDUDIAG to diagnose TDU problems.

LIST=UNRCHTIM

Displays unreachable partner information for Enterprise Extender connection networks. Unreachable partner information is maintained only by network nodes and, for this reason, LIST=UNRCHTIM is valid only on network nodes. Unreachable partner information identifies paths from one node through an Enterprise Extender virtual node to a second node that is considered unreachable because of a connection network dial failure or connection network link INOP condition. When this occurs, the problem path is remembered for the period of time specified for the UNRCHTIM for that connection network. During this period, the problem path will not be considered for new sessions or HPR path switches.

To display unreachable partner information, you can specify one of the following names:
- The name of an origin node on an unreachable partner path, using the ORIG operand
- The name of a virtual node on an unreachable partner path, using the VRN operand
- The name of an unreachable partner (destination) on an unreachable partner path, using the DEST operand

The ORIG, VRN, and DEST operands can be used in any combination to control the scope of the unreachable partner information that is displayed. If you omit all three of these operands, all Enterprise Extender unreachable partner information is displayed. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, a wildcard value can be used for the ORIG, VRN, and DEST operands.

LIST=VN

Displays information about the virtual nodes specified on the ID operand. If you omit the ID operand, information about all virtual nodes is displayed.

LOCSIZE=locate_size

Specifies that only nodes which support the specified LOCATE message size are displayed.

If you specify the LOCSIZE operand, you must specify either LIST=EN or LIST=NN.

The LOCATE message size supported by a node is one of the node’s resource characteristics distributed to other nodes by TDU broadcasts. Because end nodes and migration data hosts do not receive TDUs from other nodes, this parameter is valid only in network nodes and interchange nodes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1K</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 1K.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2. LOCSIZE values (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1K+</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 1K and above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2K</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 2K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2K+</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 2K and above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4K</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 4K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4K+</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 4K and above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8K</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 8K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8K+</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 8K and above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 16K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K+</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 16K and above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 32K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K+</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 32K and above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 64K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K+</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 64K and above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K</td>
<td>Display all network nodes that support Locate message size of 128K.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of unreachable partner paths that VTAM displays for this command. This operand is valid only with LIST=UNRCHTIM.

**MAX=**

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_unreachable_partner_paths**

Specifies the number of unreachable partner paths that VTAM displays for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.

Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer unreachable partner paths are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the unreachable partner paths that are found.

**NUM**

Specifies the number of TDU information entries or TDU diagnostic entries to be displayed. The default value is 10.

When LIST=TDUNINFO,SCOPE=RECENT is specified, the NUM operand specifies the number of TDU information entries to be displayed for each category of topology resources that were most recently included in TDUs. The TDU information categories are topology resources received and topology resources sent.
When LIST=TDUINFO,SCOPE=ACTIVITY is specified, the NUM operand specifies the number of TDU information entries to be displayed for each category of topology resources that were most frequently included in TDUs. The TDU information categories are topology resources received, topology resources sent, and topology resources with RSNs updated by this node.

When LIST=TDUDIAG is specified without node or TG operands, the NUM operand specifies the number of TDU diagnostic information entries to be displayed for each category of topology resources that were most frequently included in TDUs, and that also have saved TDU diagnostic RSN update records. The TDU diagnostic information categories are topology resources received, topology resources sent, and topology resources with RSNs updated by this node.

When LIST=TDUDIAG is entered with the ID operand for a node or the ORIG, DEST, and TGN operands for a TG, NUM specifies the number of saved TDU diagnostic RSN update entries to be displayed. The maximum value is 50.

ORIG=cp_name
Specifies the origin node (a control point) for a transmission group (TG) or, when used with the LIST=UNRCHTIM operand, the name of an origin end node or network node on an unreachable partner path through an Enterprise Extender connection network. The cp_name value can be network qualified (netid.cpname) or a CP name without a network ID. If just the CP name is entered without a network ID, the network ID of the node on which the command is entered will be used. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

SCOPE
Specifies the type of TDU information to be displayed.

SCOPE=RECENT
Displays information about topology resources that were most recently included in TDUs.

SCOPE=ACTIVITY
Displays information about topology resources with the most frequent TDU activity.

TGN=tg_number
Specifies the transmission group number of the route to be displayed. The number must be an integer in the range 1–255.

VRN=cp_name
Specifies the name of a virtual node on an unreachable partner path through an Enterprise Extender connection network. The cp_name value can be network qualified (netid.cpname) or a CP name without a network ID. If just the CP name is entered without a network ID, the network ID of the node on which the command is entered will be used. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.

Resulting display
The resulting display depends on the information that was requested.

- For a summary of the topology, VTAM end node displays:
  - The number of adjacent nodes
  - The number of network nodes with a direct connection to this node
  - The number of end nodes with a direct connection to this node
– The time and date of the last topology garbage collection

- For brief information for the local end node, VTAM end node displays:
  - The network-qualified name of the control point
  - The node type
  - The current weight of the node, if the Class of Service was specified

- For detailed information for the local end node, VTAM end node displays the short form plus the following information:
  - An indication of whether the node is a migration data host
  - The resource sequence number
  - The number of days remaining until the node entry is removed from the topology database
  - An indication of the level of HPR support provided by the node
  - The LOCATE message size supported by the end node
  - All TGs owned by the end node

- For brief information for other specific nodes, VTAM end node displays:
  - The network-qualified name of the control point
  - The node type
  - The status of CP-CP sessions between the local end node and the node displayed

- For a summary of the topology, VTAM network node displays:
  - The time and date of the last database checkpoint
  - The time and date of the last topology garbage collection
  - The time and date of the checkpoint data set recovered during VTAM initialization
  - If the routing trees have been cleared, the time and date of the last routing trees clear operation
  - The number of adjacent nodes
  - The number of network nodes
  - The number of end nodes with a direct APPN connection to this node
  - The number of end nodes served
  - The number of central directory servers
  - The number of interchange nodes
  - The number of border nodes

- For brief information for a specific node, VTAM network node displays:
  - The network-qualified name of the control point
  - The node type
  - The route addition resistance value
  - Whether the node is congested
  - The current weight of the node, if the Class of Service was specified

- For brief information for a specific node, VTAM end node displays:
  - The network-qualified name of the control point
  - The node type

- For detailed information for a specific node, VTAM network node displays the short form plus the following information:
  - An indication of whether the node is a border node
  - An indication of whether the node is a central directory server
- An indication of whether the node is an interchange node
- The resource sequence number
- The number of days remaining until the node entry is removed from the topology database
- All TGs owned by the node
- An indication of the level of HPR support provided by the node
- The LOCATE message size supported by the node
- The time and date when the last TDU about this node is received, and the name of the CP that sent the TDU
- The time and date when TDU statistics counts on this resource were reset the last time
- The number of TDUs about this resource sent
- The number of TDUs about this resource received
- The number of TDUs about this resource accepted
- The number of TDUs about this resource rejected
- The number of TDUs about this resource ignored

For a display of adjacent nodes, VTAM displays the short form of node information for all nodes known to be adjacent to the node specified on the ID operand. If ID specifies the name of (a) the node from which you are issuing this command, or (b) a node immediately adjacent to the node from which you are issuing this command, the display indicates whether a CP-CP session exists between this node and the adjacent nodes. The existence of a CP-CP session is not displayed if there is one or more nodes between the node from which the command is issued and the node that is named on the ID operand.

If ID specifies the name of the node from which you are issuing this command, it is possible for the display to indicate TDU congestion, which means that many topology update transactions are in progress on the CP-CP session with an adjacent node. This is a transient condition; the congestion should clear in a short time.

For a display of one or more TGs, VTAM displays:
- The network-qualified name of the origin control point
- The network-qualified name of the destination control point
- The TG number
- The TG status
- The TG type
- An indication of CP-CP session support
- The current weight of the TG, if a Class of Service was specified on the command. If the origin or destination of the TG is a virtual node, the weight of the TG is divided by two. This smaller weight value is shown in the display.
- The resource sequence number
- The number of days remaining until the TG is removed from the topology database
- An indication of whether the TG is HPR-capable
- The capacity (line speed) of the TG. The value displayed for capacity might not exactly match the value you coded for the resource. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for information about how VTAM maps the defined value to the value it actually uses.
- The propagation delay
DISPLAY TOPO

- The cost per unit time
- The cost per byte
- The security level of the TG
- Three user-defined parameters (default is zero)
- The name of the physical unit if the origin node of the TG is the local node
- The time and date when the TDU statistics counts for the TG were reset
- The time and date when the last TDU about this TG is received, and the name of the CP that sent the TDU
- The number of TDUs about this resource sent
- The number of TDUs about this resource received
- The number of TDUs about this resource accepted
- The number of TDUs about this resource rejected
- The number of TDUs about this resource ignored

• For a display of a particular type of node, VTAM displays the short form of node information for each node in the topology database that matches the pattern specified on the ID operand and the type specified on the LIST operand (BN, CDSERVR, EN, ICN, NN, or VN).

• For a display of an unreachable partner path through an Enterprise Extender connection network, VTAM displays the following information:
  - The network-qualified name of the Enterprise Extender virtual node
  - The total number of unreachable partner paths associated with the virtual node
  - If the unreachable partner limit is exceeded for the virtual node, an indication that it is exceeded, along with the lower unreachable partner threshold that must be reached before the virtual node will be used again
  - The network-qualified name of the origin node on the unreachable paths through the connection network
  - The network-qualified name of the unreachable partner (destination) on the unreachable paths through the connection network
  - The unreachable time value specified for the Enterprise Extender connection network
  - The time the unreachable time expires for the unreachable paths through the connection network

• For topology database update (TDU) information, LIST=TDUINFO and LIST=TDUDIAG display the following information:
  - Nodes and TGs for which control vector corruption has been detected
  - Nodes and TGs whose control vectors have been received in TDUs
  - Nodes and TGs whose control vectors have been sent in TDUs
  - Nodes and TGs whose resource sequence numbers (RSNs) have been updated, and the network nodes that made the RSN updates

Examples

Displaying a summary of the topology database at a network node:

d net, topo, list=summary

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
IST1306I LAST CHECKPOINT  ADJ  NN  EN  SERVED  EN  CDSERVR  ICN  BN
Displaying a summary of the topology database at an end node:

(display commands)

 IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
 IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
 IST1348I VTAM STARTED AS MIGRATION DATA HOST
 IST1805I ONLY LOCAL TOPOLOGY INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE
 IST1306I LAST CHECKPOINT ADJ NN EN SERVED EN CDSERVR ICN BN
 IST1307I ***NA***1 2 1 *NA* *NA* *NA* *NA*
 IST1781I INITDB CHECKPOINT DATASET LAST GARBAGE COLLECTION
 IST1785I ***NA*** NONE
 IST314I END

Displaying brief information for a specific node:

d net, topo, id=a01n

 IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
 IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
 IST1295I CP NAME NODETYPE ROUTERES CONGESTION CP-CP WEIGHT
 IST1296I NETA.A01N NN 1 NONE YES *NA*
 IST314I END

Displaying brief information for a specific node, including its weight:

d net, topo, id=a01n, appncos=#connect

 IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
 IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
 IST1295I CP NAME NODETYPE ROUTERES CONGESTION CP-CP WEIGHT
 IST1296I NETA.A01N NN 1 NONE YES 115
 IST314I END

Displaying detailed information for a specific node:

d net, topo, id=sscp2a, list=all

 IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
 IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
 IST1295I CP NAME NODETYPE ROUTERES CONGESTION CP-CP WEIGHT
 IST1296I NETA.SSCP2A NN 1 NONE YES *NA*
 IST1579I ------------------------------------------
 IST1297I ICN/MDH CDSERVR RSN HPR
 IST1298I NO NO 8 RTP
 IST1579I ------------------------------------------
 IST1223I BN NATIVE TIME LEFT LOCATE SIZE
 IST1224I NO YES 12 16K
 IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
 IST2356I PLATFORM = Z/OS VTAM
 IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
 IST2275I TDU INFORMATION SINCE LAST RESET ON 02/11/10 AT 10:48:52
 IST1769I LAST TDU RECEIVED - 02/11/10 13:40:14 FROM NETA.SSCP1A
 IST2281I LAST TDU SENT - 02/11/10 13:40:20
 IST2282I TDU COUNTS:
 IST2362I SENT = 3 RECEIVED = 3
 IST2363I ACCEPTED = 1 REJECTED = 0
 IST2364I IGNORED = 2
 IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
 IST1299I TRANSMISSION GROUPS ORIGINATING AT CP NETA.SSCP2A
 IST1357I CPCP
 IST1300I DESTINATION CP TGN STATUS TGTYPE VALUE WEIGHT
 IST1301I NETA.SSCP1A 255 OPER INTERM VRTG YES *NA*
 IST314I END

Displaying nodes that are adjacent to the specified node:
Displaying border nodes:

d net,topo,list=bn

Displaying central directory servers:

d net,topo,list=cdservr,appncos=#connect

Displaying end nodes whose names begin with “CM2” and end with “A”:

d net,topo,list=en,id=cm2*a

Displaying interchange nodes:

d net,topo,list=icn

Displaying network nodes:

d net,topo,list=nn

Displaying virtual nodes:

d net,topo,list=vn
Displaying transmission group information at a network node:

d net, topo, orig=sscpl, dest=sscp2a

DISPLAY ACCEPTED

DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY

TRANSMISSION GROUPS ORIGINATING AT CP NETA.SSCP1A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESTINATION CP</th>
<th>TGN</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>TGTYPE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NETA.SSCP2A</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>OPER</td>
<td>INTERM</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td><em>NA</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TIME ISL

INFO HPR LEFT WEIGHT

CAPACITY PDELAY COSTTIME COSTBYTE

SECURITY UPARM1 UPARM2 UPARM3

PU NAME

PD234567

TDU INFORMATION SINCE LAST RESET ON 02/11/10 AT 10:48:52

LAST TDU RECEIVED - 02/11/10 13:40:14 FROM NETA.SSCP1A

LAST TDU SENT - 02/11/10 13:40:20

TDU COUNTS:

SENT = 10 RECEIVED = 4

ACCEPTED = 0 REJECTED = 2

IGNORED = 2

End

Displaying transmission group information for a specific Class of Service at a network node:

d net, topo, orig=sscppca, dest=sscppba, tgn=21, appncos=#connect

DISPLAY ACCEPTED

DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY

TRANSMISSION GROUPS ORIGINATING AT CP NETA.SSCP1A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESTINATION CP</th>
<th>TGN</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>TGTYPE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NETA.SSCPBA</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>OPER</td>
<td>INTERM</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TIME ISL

INFO HPR LEFT WEIGHT

CAPACITY PDELAY COSTTIME COSTBYTE

SECURITY UPARM1 UPARM2 UPARM3

UNSECURE 128 128 128

TDU INFORMATION SINCE LAST RESET ON 02/11/10 AT 10:48:52

LAST TDU RECEIVED - 02/11/10 13:40:14 FROM NETA.SSCP1A

LAST TDU SENT - 02/11/10 13:40:20

TDU COUNTS:

SENT = 10 RECEIVED = 4

ACCEPTED = 0 REJECTED = 2

IGNORED = 2

End
Displaying information about virtual-route-based transmission groups at a network node:

```
d net, topo, orig=sscp2a, dest=sscp1a, tgn=255
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
IST1299I TRANSMISSION GROUPS ORIGINATING AT CP NETA.SSCP2A
IST1357I CPCP
IST1300I DESTINATION CP TGN STATUS TGTYPE VALUE WEIGHT
IST1301I NETA.SSCP1A 255 OPER INTERM VRTG YES *NA*  
IST1579I ------------------------------------------
IST2241I TIME ISL
IST1163I RSN HPR LEFT WEIGHT
IST1164I 26 YES 12 *NA*  
IST1579I ------------------------------------------
IST1302I CAPACITY PDELAY COSTIME COSTBYTE
IST1303I 8K TERRESTR 0 0  
IST1579I ------------------------------------------
IST1304I SECURITY UPARM1 UPARM2 UPARM3
IST1305I UNSECURE 128 128 128  
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2275I TDU INFORMATION SINCE LAST RESET ON 02/11/10 AT 10:48:52
IST1769I LAST TDU RECEIVED - 02/11/10 13:40:14 FROM NETA.SSCP1A
IST2281I LAST TDU SENT - 02/11/10 13:40:20
IST2282I TDU COUNTS:
IST2352I SENT = 10 RECEIVED = 4
IST2353I ACCEPTED = 0 REJECTED = 2
IST2354I IGNORED = 2
IST314I END

Displaying all network nodes or interchange nodes that support any LOCATE message size:

```
d net topo, list=nn, locsize=*
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
IST1701I CP NAME LOCATE SIZE
IST1702I NETA.SSCP1A 16K
IST1702I NETA.SSCPBA 1K
IST1702I NETA.SSCP2A 16K
IST314I END

Displaying a list of network nodes or interchange nodes that support a specified LOCATE size with LIST=NN:

```
d net topo, list=nn, locsize=16k
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
IST1701I CP NAME LOCATE SIZE
IST1702I NETA.SSCP1A 16K
IST1702I NETA.SSCPBA 1K
IST1702I NETA.SSCP2A 16K
IST314I END

Displaying a list of end nodes (known to this NN) or interchange nodes that support a specified LOCATE size:

```
d net topo, list=en, locsize=1k
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
IST1701I CP NAME LOCATE SIZE
IST1702I NETA.SSCP1A 1K
IST314I END

Displaying detailed information for the local end node:

```
d net topo, id=sscpaa, list=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
### Displaying a local TG that originated at the local end node:

**d net,topo,orig=sscpaa,dest=sscp1a**

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
IST1299I TRANSMISSION GROUPS ORIGINATING AT CP NETA.SSCPAA
IST1357I CPCP
IST1300I DESTINATION CP  TGN STATUS  TGTYPE  VALUE  WEIGHT
IST1301I NETA.SSCP1A  21  OPER  ENDP  YES  *NA*
IST1302I ------------------------------
IST1303I CAPACITY  PDELAY  COSTTIME  COSTBYTE
IST1304I 32M  NEGLIGIB  0  0
IST1305I ------------------------------
IST1306I SECURITY  UPARM1  UPARM2  UPARM3
IST1307I UNSECURE  128  128  128
IST1308I ------------------------------
IST1736I PU NAME
IST1737I AHHCPU1
IST314I END
```

### Displaying brief information for a specific node adjacent to the local end node:

**d net,topo,id=sscp1a**

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
IST1299I TRANSMISSION GROUPS ORIGINATING AT CP NETA.SSCPAA
IST1357I CPCP
IST1300I DESTINATION CP  TGN STATUS  TGTYPE  VALUE  WEIGHT
IST1301I NETA.SSCP1A  21  OPER  ENDP  YES  *NA*
IST1579I ------------------------------
IST1663I RSN  HPR  LEFT  WEIGHT
IST1664I 14  YES  15  *NA*
IST1579I ------------------------------
IST1302I TIME  ISL
IST1163I 300S  23:18:19
IST1164I 780S  00:24:10
IST1579I ------------------------------
IST1736I PU NAME
IST1737I AHHCPU1
IST314I END
```

### Displaying unreachable partner information for a specific Enterprise Extender virtual node:

**d net,topo,snr=vrn1,list=unrchtim**

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
IST2057I UNREACHABLE PARTNER INFORMATION:
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2150I VIRTUAL NODE NETA.VRN1 - 6 UNREACHABLE PARTNERS
IST2051I ORIGIN NODE  PARTNER NODE  UNRCHTIM  EXPIRES
IST2052I NETA.SSCP1A  NETWORKB.SSCP7B  300S  23:18:19
IST2053I NETA.SSCP1A  NETA.SSCPAA  300S  00:15:42
IST2054I NETA.SSCP1A  NETWORK1.TEST1  14500S  01:15:24
IST2055I NETA.SSCP1A  NETWORK1.TEST4444  300S  00:00:24
IST2056I NETA.SSCP2A  NETA.SSCPAA  780S  00:24:10
IST2057I NETA.TEST1234  NETA.SSCPAA  300S  00:16:59
IST2058I NETA.TEST1233  NETWORKB.TEST5555  300S  00:02:33
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST314I END
```
Displaying unreachable partner information for a specific Enterprise Extender origin node and virtual node:

```
d net,topo,orig=neta.sscp1a,vrn=vrn1,list=unrchtim
```

```
IST0971 DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST3501 DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
IST2057I UNREACHABLE PARTNER INFORMATION:
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2150I VIRTUAL NODE NETA.VRN1 - 6 UNREACHABLE PARTNERS
IST2052I ORIGIN NODE PARTNER NODE UNRCHTIM EXPIRES
IST2055I NETA.SSCP1A NETWORKB.SSCP7B 300S 23:18:19
IST2055I NETA.SSCP1A NETA.SSCPAA 300S 00:15:42
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST314I END
```

Displaying unreachable partner information using wildcards:

```
d net,topo,list=unrchtim,vrn=*.vn*,dest=netb.sscpB*
```

```
IST0971 DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST3501 DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
IST2057I UNREACHABLE PARTNER INFORMATION:
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2150I VIRTUAL NODE NET3.VN3 - 15 UNREACHABLE PARTNERS
IST2052I ORIGIN NODE PARTNER NODE UNRCHTIM EXPIRES
IST2055I NETA.SSCP1A NETB.SSCPBA 5000S 17:35:21
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2150I VIRTUAL NODE NET4.VN4 - 3 UNREACHABLE PARTNERS
IST2052I ORIGIN NODE PARTNER NODE UNRCHTIM EXPIRES
IST2055I NETA.SSCP1A NETB.SSCPBA 5000S 17:36:48
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2150I VIRTUAL NODE NET5.VN5 - 1 UNREACHABLE PARTNERS
IST2052I ORIGIN NODE PARTNER NODE UNRCHTIM EXPIRES
IST2055I NETA.SSCP1A NETB.SSCPBC 5000S 17:38:12
IST314I END
```

Displaying all unreachable partner information known in this node:

```
d net,topo,list=unrchtim
```

```
IST0971 DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST3501 DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
IST2057I UNREACHABLE PARTNER INFORMATION:
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2150I VIRTUAL NODE NETA.VRN1 - 6 UNREACHABLE PARTNERS
IST2052I ORIGIN NODE PARTNER NODE UNRCHTIM EXPIRES
IST2055I NETA.SSCP1A NETWORKB.SSCP7B 300S 23:18:19
IST2055I NETA.SSCP1A NETA.SSCPAA 300S 00:15:42
IST2055I NETA.TEST1 NETWORK1.TEST4444 14500S 01:15:24
IST2055I NETA.SSCP2A NETA.SSCPAA 780S 00:24:10
IST2055I NETA.TEST1233 NETWORKB.TEST5555 300S 00:02:33
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2150I VIRTUAL NODE NETB.GVRN2 - 4 UNREACHABLE PARTNERS
IST2052I ORIGIN NODE PARTNER NODE UNRCHTIM EXPIRES
IST2055I NETA.SSCP1A NETA.SSCPAA 1500S 00:40:47
IST2055I NETA.TEST1233 NETWORKB.TEST5555 300S 00:02:33
IST2055I NETA.TEST1234 NETA.SSCPAA 300S 00:16:59
IST2055I NETA.TEST1 NETWORK1.TEST4444 14500S 01:15:24
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST314I END
```

Displaying unreachable partner information limited by the MAX operand:

```
d net,topo,list=unrchtim,max=8
```

```
IST0971 DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST3501 DISPLAY TYPE = TOPOLOGY
IST2057I UNREACHABLE PARTNER INFORMATION:
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2150I VIRTUAL NODE NETA.VRN1 - 6 UNREACHABLE PARTNERS
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 311
Displaying TDU information about topology resources with the most frequent TDU activity:

D NET,TOPO,LIST=TDUINFO,SCOPE=ACTIVITY

IST0971 DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TDU INFORMATION
IST1780I TOPOLOGY RESOURCES WITH MOST FREQUENT TDU ACTIVITY
IST2275I TDU INFORMATION SINCE LAST RESET ON 02/11/10 AT 10:48:52
IST2290I TDUDIAG START OPTION = 1000
IST2276I NO CORRUPTION OF TOPOLOGY CONTROL VECTORS DETECTED

IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2286I TDUS RECEIVED:
IST1777I CP NAME RSN DESTINATION CP TGN ACC REJ
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3126 NETA.SSCPAA 21 793 4288
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3128 NETA.SSCPBA 21 793 4260
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3128 NETA.SSCP2A 21 793 4257
IST1778I NETA.SSCPAA 16 NETA.SSCP1A 21 5 2
IST1778I NETA.SSCP2A 4 NETA.SSCPBA 21 2 0
IST1778I NETA.SSCPAA 10 NETA.SSCPBA 21 2 0
IST1778I NETA.SSCPBA 4 NETA.SSCP2A 21 0 1
IST1778I NETA.SSCPBA 4 NETA.SSCPAA 21 1 0
IST1778I NETA.SSCP2A 4 NETA.SSCPAA 21 1 0
IST2301I 10 OF 14 TOPOLOGY RESOURCES DISPLAYED

IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2287I TDUS SENT:
IST1777I CP NAME RSN DESTINATION CP TGN SENT REC
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3126 NETA.SSCPAA 21 5257 5119
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3128 NETA.SSCPBA 21 5231 5101
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3128 NETA.SSCP2A 21 5228 5098
IST1778I NETA.SSCPAA 16 NETA.SSCP1A 21 9 11
IST1778I NETA.SSCPBA 4 NETA.SSCPAA 21 5 1
IST1778I NETA.SSCPBA 4 NETA.SSCP2A 21 4 1
IST1778I NETA.SSCPAA 10 NETA.SSCPBA 21 4 3
IST1778I NETA.SSCP2A 4 NETA.SSCPBA 21 3 3
IST1778I NETA.SSCP2A 4 NETA.SSCPAA 21 3 2
IST1778I NETA.SSCP2A 4 NETA.SSCPAA 21 3 2
IST2301I 10 OF 16 TOPOLOGY RESOURCES DISPLAYED

IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2289I RESOURCE SEQUENCE NUMBERS UPDATED BY THIS NODE:
IST1777I CP NAME RSN DESTINATION CP TGN UPDATED
IST1778I NETA.SSCPBA 4 NETA.SSCP2A 21 2
IST1778I NETA.SSCPBA 4 NETA.SSCPAA 21 2
IST1778I NETA.SSCPAA 4 NETA.SSCP1A 21 2
IST2301I 3 OF 3 TOPOLOGY RESOURCES DISPLAYED

IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST314I END

Displaying TDU information about topology resources that were most recently included in TDUs:
Displaying TDU information, with FORMAT=LONG, about topology resources that were most recently included in TDUs:

D NET,TOPO,LIST=TDUINFO,SCOPE=RECENT,FORMAT=LONG,NUM=2

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TDU INFORMATION
IST1776I TOPOLOGY RESOURCES WITH MOST RECENT TDU ACTIVITY
IST2275I TDU INFORMATION SINCE LAST RESET ON 02/11/10 AT 10:48:52
IST2290I TDUDIAG START OPTION = 1000
IST2276I NO CORRUPTION OF TOPOLOGY CONTROL VECTORS DETECTED

------------------------------------------------------------------------
IST1779I TDUS RECEIVED BETWEEN 02/11/10 13:40:14 - 02/11/10 13:40:14
IST1777I CP NAME RSN DESTINATION CP TGN ACC REJ
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3126 NETA.SSCPAA 21 793 4288
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3128 NETA.SSCP2A 21 793 4288
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3124 NETA.SSCPAA 21 792 4288
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3122 NETA.SSCPAA 21 791 4288
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3128 NETA.SSCPBA 21 793 4260
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3126 NETA.SSCP2A 21 792 4257
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3126 NETA.SSCPBA 21 792 4260
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3124 NETA.SSCPBA 21 791 4260
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3124 NETA.SSCP2A 21 791 4257
IST1778I NETA.SSCP1A 3122 NETA.SSCP2A 21 790 4257
IST2301I 10 OF 50 TOPOLOGY RESOURCES DISPLAYED
------------------------------------------------------------------------

IST2285I TDUS SENT BETWEEN 02/11/10 13:40:14 - 02/11/10 13:40:20
IST2288I CP NAME RSN DESTINATION CP TGN SENT REC
IST2357I CP NAME RSN DESTINATION CP TGN
IST2358I NETA.SSCP2A 24369982 NETA.SSCP1A 21
IST2353I ACCEPTED = 1435981 REJECTED = 2537561
IST2358I NETA.SSCP2A 24369980 NETA.SSCP1A 21
IST2352I ACCEPTED = 1435981 REJECTED = 2537560
IST2301I 2 OF 50 TOPOLOGY RESOURCES DISPLAYED
------------------------------------------------------------------------

Displaying a summary of topology database update (TDU) diagnostic information:
Displaying TDU diagnostic information for a node:

D NET,TOPO,LIST=TDUDIAG,ID=SSCP1A,NUM=3
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TDU DIAGNOSTICS
IST2390I TDU DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION FOR NODE: ID = NETA.SSCP1A
IST2352I SENT = 6 RECEIVED = 8
IST2353I ACCEPTED = 3 REJECTED = 0
IST2354I IGNORED = 5
IST2313I RSN UPDATE COUNT = 2
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2301I 3 OF 4 RSN UPDATES DISPLAYED

Displaying TDU diagnostic information for a TG:

D NET,TOPO,LIST=TDUDIAG,ORIG=SSCP1A,DEST=SSCPBA,TGN=21
IST97I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TDU DIAGNOSTICS
IST2275I TDU INFORMATION SINCE LAST RESET ON 02/11/10 AT 13:11:32
IST2276I NO CORRUPTION OF TOPOLOGY CONTROL VECTORS DETECTED
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2287I TDU COUNTS:
IST2288I CP NAME RSN DESTINATION CP TGN SENT REC
IST2289I NETA.SSCP1A 3126 NETA.SSCPAA 21 5257 5119
IST2300I RECEIVED FROM: NETA.SSCPAA
IST2289I NETA.SSCPBA 3128 NETA.SSCP1A 21 5228 5098
IST2300I RECEIVED FROM: NETA.SSCP1A
IST2301I 3 OF 3 TOPOLOGY RESOURCES DISPLAYED
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2294I TDUDIAG RSN UPDATES:
IST2295I TIME HEX RSN HEX RSN
IST2296I CP NAME UPDATED BEFORE AFTER REASON
IST2297I NETA.SSCP1A 15:43:25 00000006 00000008 TDU GREATER
IST2301I RECEIVED FROM: NETA.SSCP1A
IST2297I NETA.SSCPBA 15:42:14 00000004 00000006 F QUIESCE
IST2297I NETA.SSCP1A 15:40:02 00000002 00000004 NODE UPDATE
IST2300I RECEIVED FROM: NETA.SSCP1A
IST2314I 3 OF 4 RSN UPDATES DISPLAYED

314 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
DISPLAY TRACES command

Display the status of BUF, GPT, IO, LINE, QDIOSYNC, SIT, STATE, and TG traces:

```
Display the status of communication network management traces:
```

Notes:
1. Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.
DISPLAY TRACES

Display the status of the user Exit buffer trace:

```
DISPLAY NET, TRACES, TYPE=EXIT, ID=ISTEXCAA
ISTEXCCS
ISTEXCDM
```

Display the status of a module trace:

```
DISPLAY NET, TRACES, TYPE=MODULE
```

Display the status of a network controller line trace:

```
DISPLAY NET, TRACES, TYPE=NETCTRL, ID=3710_pu_name
```

Display the status of the APPN route selection trace in a network node:

```
DISPLAY NET, TRACES, TYPE=ROUTE
(1)
```

Notes:
1 TYPE=ROUTE is allowed only in a network node.

Display the status of an SMS (buffer use) trace:

```
DISPLAY NET, TRACES, TYPE=SMS, ID=VTAMBUF
```

Display the status of a resource state trace:

```
DISPLAY NET, TRACES, TYPE=STATE
```

Display the status of a TSO user trace:

```
DISPLAY NET, TRACES, TYPE=TSO
user_id
(1)
```

Notes:
1 Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.
Display the status of the VTAM internal trace:

```
DISPLAY NET, TRACES, TYPE=VTAM
```

Display the status of all active traces:

```
DISPLAY NET, TRACES, TYPE=ALL
```

### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACES</td>
<td>TRACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=NODES</td>
<td>TYPE=NODE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Purpose

The DISPLAY TRACES command displays the status of a trace.

### Operands

**ID** Specifies a value that varies depending on the type of trace.

- For **TYPE=NODES**, ID specifies the name of one or more resources whose trace status is to be displayed. The ID operand is required with TYPE=NODES. You can specify major or minor node names. Resource names can be network-qualified.

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. However, if you specify a wildcard, trace status information is displayed only for resources that match the wildcard value, and not for subordinate resources. For more information about using wildcards, see “Using wildcard names” on page 11.

**Guideline:** Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every major or minor node in the network.

If model application program definition names match the pattern you specify on the ID operand of the DISPLAY TRACES command when TYPE specifies NODES, those model application program names appear in your display output. In addition, any dynamic application programs built from those model application program definitions also appear in your display output. Similarly, any model CDRSCs and clone CDRSCs that match the pattern you specify on the ID operand appear in your display output. On message IST1041I, a model application program is identified as MODEL APPL, a dynamic (clone) application program is identified as DYNAMIC APPL, a model CDRSC is identified as MODEL CDRSC, and a clone CDRSC is identified as CLONE CDRSC.

For example, if you issue the command

```
DISPLAY NET, TRACES, ID=APPL*, TYPE=NODES
```

and model application programs and model CDRSCs have been defined using names that match the pattern specified on the ID operand (APPL*), you get the following output:
The wildcard character used in APPL* on the ID operand of the DISPLAY TRACES command tells VTAM to display the trace status of any resource whose name begins with APPL, followed by zero to four valid characters. The name fields of the network-qualified names NETA.APPL1* and NETA.APPL2*, even though they contain a wildcard character, begin with APPL, followed by zero to four valid characters [an asterisk (*) and a question mark (?) are valid characters in an application program minor node name and CDRSC minor node name]. Therefore, they are included in the display output, as are the dynamic application program (NETA.APPL1Q) built from APPL1* and the clone CDRSC (NETA.APPL2Q) built from APPL2*.

See the "MODIFY TRACE command" on page 473 for information about which trace types are applicable to various VTAM resource types.

- For TYPE=CNM, the ID operand is not valid.
- For TYPE=EXIT, ID=ISTEXCAA, ISTEXCCS, and ISTEXCDM are the only valid values for the ID operand. ID = must be specified.
- For TYPE=MODULE, the ID operand is not valid.
- For TYPE=NETCTLR, ID specifies the name of the 3710 physical unit that is to perform the trace. The ID operand is required and wildcard names are not valid for TYPE=NETCTLR.
- For TYPE=SMS, ID=VTAMBUF is the only valid value for the ID operand. ID=VTAMBUF can be specified or assumed by default.
- For TYPE=STATE, the ID operand is not valid.
- For TYPE=TSO, ID specifies the user IDs for which trace status is to be displayed. The ID operand is required with TYPE=TSO. User IDs that do not have an active TSO trace are not displayed. Network-qualified names are not allowed with TYPE=TSO.

Depending on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand. For more information about using wildcards, see "Using wildcard names" on page 11.

**Attention:** Specifying a wildcard name might degrade performance because VTAM checks every TSO user ID in the network.

- For TYPE=VTAM, the ID operand is not valid.
- For TYPE=ALL, the ID operand is not valid.
IDTYPE
Specifies the type of resource that the ID operand names. If several types of resources share the same name, IDTYPE identifies which resource the command should act on. The IDTYPE operand is valid only when TYPE=NODES is specified and the ID operand specifies a value other than an asterisk (*).

IDTYPE=CP
Displays information for the CP with the name specified on the ID operand. The control point that is displayed can be the host CP or a CDRSC representing an adjacent CP.

IDTYPE=RESOURCE
Displays information for a CP, an SSCP, or another resource with the name specified on the ID operand. If both an SSCP and a CP are found, VTAM displays information for both of them.

IDTYPE=SSCP
Displays information for the SSCP with the name specified on the ID operand.

TYPE
If TYPE is not specified, TYPE=VTAM is used by default.

TYPE=CNM
Displays information about communication network management (CNM) traces.

TYPE=EXIT
Displays information about the session management exit (SME) buffer trace.

TYPE=MODULE
Displays information about a module trace.

TYPE=NODES
Displays information about BUF, GPT, IO, LINE, QDIOSYNC, SIT, STATE, and TG traces for the resources named on the ID operand.

BUF Buffer contents trace
GPT Generalized PIU trace
IO Input/output trace
LINE NCP line trace
QDIOSYNC
Queued Direct I/O diagnostic synchronization
SIT Scanner interface trace
STATE Resource state trace
TG Transmission group trace

TYPE=NETCTRL
Displays information about a 3710 Network Controller line trace.

TYPE=ROUTE
Displays the status of the APPN route selection trace.
DISPLAY TRACES

**TYPE=SMS**
Displays information about the Storage Management services (SMS) buffer use trace.

**TYPE=STATE**
Displays information about the resource types being traced.

**TYPE=TSO**
Displays trace information for the TSO user IDs specified on the ID operand. This function is similar to that provided by the "DISPLAY TSOUSER command" on page 331.

**TYPE=VTAM**
Displays information about the VTAM internal trace (VIT).

**TYPE=ALL**
Displays information for the following types of traces, if they are active:
- TYPE=CNM
- TYPE=EXIT
- TYPE=MODULE
- TYPE=NODES,ID=*  
- TYPE=SMS
- TYPE=STATE
- TYPE=TSO,ID=*  
- TYPE=VTAM

No information is displayed for the CNM, TSO, EXIT, MODULE, SMS, STATE, and VTAM traces if they are not active.

**Note:** Specifying TYPE=ALL might degrade performance because VTAM checks every major or minor node in the network. It may also temporarily delay subsequent VTAM operator commands.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display shows information specific to the trace type and ID specified.
- For TYPE=CNM, the resulting display shows the status for session awareness and problem determination PIU buffer traces (on or off).
- For TYPE=EXIT, the resulting display shows the functions of the session management exit (SME) for which tracing is active.
- For TYPE=MODULE, the resulting display shows the types of modules for which tracing is active.
- For TYPE=NODES, the resulting display shows:
  - For ID=**major node name**, the resources subordinate to the named resource that have an active BUF, GPT, IO, LINE, QDIOSYNC, SIT, STATE, or TG trace.
  - For ID=**minor node name**, the status of BUF, GPT, IO, LINE, QDIOSYNC, SIT, STATE, or TG tracing for this resource.
  - For ID=*, all resources that have an active BUF, GPT, IO, LINE, QDIOSYNC, SIT, STATE, or TG trace, along with the name of the resource's major node.
  - For ID=**wildcard name**, the status of BUF, GPT, IO, LINE, QDIOSYNC, SIT, STATE, or TG tracing for the resources that match the wildcard value.
**Note:** For ID=*name* in any form, the display also shows whether BUF, IO, QDIOSYNC, and STATE trace requests are saved, with saved trace requests for unknown resources.

- For TYPE=NETCTLR, the resulting display shows the name of the 3710 performing the trace, and the PU name and line name of each resource being traced.
- For TYPE=ROUTE, the resulting display shows the APPN route selection trace status (on or off) and the amount of storage currently allocated to the trace table.
- For TYPE=SMS, the resulting display shows the trace status (on or off).
- For TYPE=STATE, the resulting display shows the resource types for which resource state tracing is active.
- For TYPE=TSO, the resulting display shows:
  - For ID=*name*, the trace status for the named user ID (on or off).
  - For ID=*, all user IDs that have an active trace.
- For TYPE=VTAM, the resulting display shows the mode (internal or both internal and external), the trace table size (applicable only to MODE=INT).
- For TYPE=VTAM, the display for the active trace options for MODE=INT is affected by the setting of the VTAM Internal Trace Control (VITCTRL) start option. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT for more details.
- For TYPE=ALL, the resulting display shows all of the information for the following traces, if they are active:
  - TYPE=CNM
  - TYPE=EXIT
  - TYPE=MODULE
  - TYPE=NODES,ID=*  
  - TYPE=SMS
  - TYPE=STATE
  - TYPE=TSO,ID=*  
  - TYPE=VTAM

**Examples**

Displaying the status of communication network management (CNM) traces:

```
d net.traces,type=cnm
```

```
IST0971 DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST3501 DISPLAY TYPE = TRACES,TYPE=CNM
IST6551 PDPIUBUF TRACE STATUS = ON
IST6551 SAWBUF TRACE STATUS = ON
IST3141 END
```

Displaying the status of the session management exit (SME) buffer trace:

```
d net.traces,type=exit,id=istexcaa
```

```
IST0971 DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST0751 NAME = ISTEXCAA, TYPE = EXIT
IST1991 OPTIONS = BEGIN INITAUTH SECAUTH ACCTING GWPATH XRF ADJSSCP
IST1991 OPTIONS = ALIAS ALS REPL VRSEL HPRVSEL HPRP_DLU HPRP_ANR
IST1991 OPTIONS = HPRP_DLU END
IST3141 END
```

Displaying the status for the exit trace for ISTEXCCS:
DISPLAY TRACES

d net,traces,type=exit,id=istexccs
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = ISTEXCCS, TYPE = EXIT
IST199I OPTIONS = BEGIN CONNSTAT DYNA_XID PRED_XID END
IST314I END

Displaying the status of the module trace:
d net,traces,type=module
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TRACES, TYPE = MODULE
IST199I OPTIONS = COMMAND CONNECTION INTERFACES SESSION
IST314I END

Displaying node traces for a few resources with saved trace requests:
d net,traces,type=nodes,id=(appl1,appl2,netappl1,noapp1)
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TRACES, TYPE = NODES
IST075I NAME = APPL1A, TYPE = APPL SEGMENT
IST1041I NETA.APPL1 APPL
IST1042I BUF = ON - AMOUNT = PARTIAL - SAVED = YES
IST1042I STATE = ON - AMOUNT = **NA** - SAVED = YES
IST1041I NETA.APPL2 APPL
IST1042I BUF = ON - AMOUNT = PARTIAL - SAVED = NO
IST1042I STATE = ON - AMOUNT = **NA** - SAVED = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = CDRSC1A, TYPE = CDRSC SEGMENT
IST1041I NETA.NETAPPL1 CDRSC
IST1042I IO = ON - AMOUNT = **NA** - SAVED = YES
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = A50CDRMC, TYPE = CDRM SEGMENT
IST1041I C01N CDRM
IST1042I BUF = ON - AMOUNT = PARTIAL - SAVED = NO
IST1042I STATE = SAVED - AMOUNT = **NA**
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1422I SAVED TRACE REQUESTS FOR NETA.NOAPP1
IST1041I NETA.NOAPP1 N/A
IST1042I BUF = SAVED - AMOUNT = PARTIAL
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = A0362ZC, TYPE = PU T4/5
IST1041I A03S16 LINE
IST1042I LINE = TRACT
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = TRLHYDRA, TYPE = TRL MAJOR NODE
IST1041I TRLHYDRA TRL MAJOR NODE
IST1042I IO = ON - AMOUNT = **NA** - SAVED = NO
IST1041I NSQDIO11 TRLE
IST1042I IO = ON - AMOUNT = **NA** - SAVED = NO
IST2183I QDIOSYNC = ALLINOUT - SYNCID = NSQDIO11 - SAVED = YES
IST314I END

Displaying node traces for all resources:
d net,traces,type=nodes,id=*
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TRACES, TYPE = NODES
IST075I NAME = A50CDRMC, TYPE = CDRM SEGMENT
IST1041I C01N CDRM
IST1042I BUF = ON - AMOUNT = PARTIAL - SAVED = NO
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = A0362ZC, TYPE = PU T4/5
IST1041I A03S16 LINE
IST1042I LINE = TRACT
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = TRLHYDRA, TYPE = TRL MAJOR NODE
IST1041I TRLHYDRA TRL MAJOR NODE
IST1042I IO = ON - AMOUNT = **NA** - SAVED = NO
IST1041I NSQDIO11 TRLE
IST1042I IO = ON - AMOUNT = **NA** - SAVED = NO
IST2183I QDIOSYNC = ALLINOUT - SYNCID = NSQDIO11 - SAVED = YES
IST314I END

Displaying node traces for a control point:
d net,traces,type=nodes,id=a500n,idtype=cp
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TRACES, TYPE = NODES
IST075I NAME = NETA.A500N, TYPE = APPL
IST1041I NETA.A500N APPL
IST1042I BUF = ON - AMOUNT = PARTIAL - SAVED = NO
IST314I END
Displaying node traces for an SSCP:

```plaintext
d net, traces, type=nodes, id=a500n, idtype=sscp
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TRACES, TYPE = NODES
IST075I NAME = A500N, TYPE = CDRM
IST1041I A500N CDRM
IST1042I BUF = ON - AMOUNT = PARTIAL - SAVED = NO
IST314I END

Displaying the status of the APPN route selection trace in a network node:

```plaintext
d net, traces, type=route
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TRACES, TYPE = ROUTE
IST2154I ROUTE SELECTION TRACE IS ACTIVE - BFRNUM = 100
IST2156I STORAGE ALLOCATED TO ROUTE SELECTION TRACE = 2000K
IST314I END

Displaying the status of the SMS trace:

```plaintext
d net, traces, type=sms
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TRACES, TYPE = SMS
IST655I SMS TRACE STATUS = OFF
IST314I END

Displaying the status of the resource state trace:

```plaintext
d net, traces, type=state
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TRACES, TYPE = STATE
IST199I OPTIONS = ADJCP APPL CDRM CDRSC GROUP LINE LU NCP PU
IST314I END

Displaying a TSO user trace:

```plaintext
d net, traces, type=tso, id=user1
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TRACES, TYPE = TSO
IST1200I USER1 TSO USERID TRACE = OFF
IST314I END

Displaying the status of the VTAM internal trace when VITCTRL=BASE is being used:

```plaintext
d net, traces, type=vtam
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TRACES, TYPE = VTAM
IST315I VTAM INTERNAL TRACE ACTIVE - MODE = INT, SIZE = 0100 MB
IST199I OPTIONS = API APPC CFS CIO CMIP CSM ESC HPR LCS LOCK MSG NRM
IST199I OPTIONS = PIU PSS SMS SSCP TCP VCNS XBUF XCF
IST1730I SUBTRACE TREE ACTIVE UNDER TRACE OPTION SSCP
IST1730I SUBTRACE ARBP ACTIVE UNDER TRACE OPTION SSCP
IST314I END

Displaying all active traces:

```plaintext
d net, traces, type=all
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TRACES, TYPE = NODES
IST075I NAME = A500CDRM, TYPE = CDRM SEGMENT
IST1041I C01N CDRM
IST1042I BUF = ON - AMOUNT = PARTIAL
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST075I NAME = A0362ZC, TYPE = PU T4/5
IST1041I A03S16 LINE
IST1042I LINE = TRACT
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
DISPLAY TRL command

Display the entries in the TRL major nodes:

```plaintext
DISPLAY NET, TRL, CONTROL=ALL
```

Display information about a specific user-defined TRLE:

```plaintext
DISPLAY NET, TRL, TRLE=trl_entry_name
```

Display information about a dynamic XCF TRLE:

```plaintext
DISPLAY NET, TRL, XCFCP=cp_name
```

Display the entries in one or more specific TRL major nodes:

```plaintext
DISPLAY TRACES
```
The DISPLAY TRL (transport resource list) command provides information about the active TRL major nodes or about a single TRLE (transport resource list entry).

**Operands**

**CONTROL**
- Specifies the type of connections to display.
  - **CONTROL=ALL**
    - Specifies that information is to be displayed about all TRLEs.
  - **CONTROL=ISM**
    - Specifies that information is to be displayed about internal shared memory (ISM) TRLEs only.
  - **CONTROL=MPC**
    - Specifies that information is to be displayed about user-defined TRLEs only.
  - **CONTROL=RoCE**
    - Specifies that information is to be displayed about RDMA over Converged Ethernet (RoCE) TRLEs only.
  - **CONTROL=TCP**
    - Specifies that information is to be displayed about dynamic TCP/IP TRLEs only.
  - **CONTROL=XCF**
    - Specifies that information is to be displayed about dynamic XCF TRLEs only.

**DEVSTATS**
- Specifies whether statistics for RoCE TRLEs should be collected and displayed. This operand is meaningful only when the TRLE operand is also specified, and the value that is specified for the TRLE operand represents a RoCE TRLE; otherwise, the operand is ignored.
  - **DEVSTATS=YES**
    - Specifies that statistics should be collected for the RoCE TRLE.
DEVSTATS=NO
    Specifies that statistics should not be collected for the RoCE TRLE. This is
    the default setting.

MAX
    Specifies the maximum number of TRLEs that VTAM displays for this
    command.

    If you specify the MAX operand, do not specify TRLE.

    MAX=*  
    Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the
    display output.

    MAX=number_of_resources
    Specifies the number of TRLEs to display for this command. The valid
    range is 1 - value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the
    DSPLYDEF start option.

    Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the
    number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found,
    VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the
    command and gives you control over the amount of display output
    generated by the command. If fewer TRLEs are found than you have
    specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the TRLEs that are found.

    TRL=trl_entry_name
    Specifies the name of the TRLE to be displayed.

    TRLMN=trl_major_node_name
    Specifies the name of one or more active TRL major nodes to be displayed.

    ULPID=name
    Specifies the name of a CS z/OS upper-layer protocol (ULP) to be displayed,
    for example, the TCP/IP procedure name. The ULPID operand is valid only
    with CONTROL=TCP.

    XCFCP=cp_name
    Specifies that information is to be displayed about the TRLE representing the
    connection to another VTAM in the XCF group. The value of cp_name is the CP
    name or SSCP name of the other VTAM.

Resulting display

The resulting display shows:
• The name and status of all TRLEs in the active TRL major nodes if the TRLE
  operand is not specified.
• The name and status of the TRLE specified on the TRLE operand. If the status is
  active and the TRLE is not associated with a 10 GbE RoCE Express interface, the
  display also includes the address and operational status of the READ, WRITE,
  and (OSA-Express and HiperSockets™ only) DATA subchannels. In addition, the
  following information may be displayed:
  – MPC level and usage (MPC header size, maximum MPC data size, inbound
    data storage medium)
  – Name of the CS z/OS upper-layer protocols (ULPs) using this TRLE
  – OSA portname, OSA adapter number, and OSA microcode level
  – OSA or HiperSockets channel path id (chpid) type and number
  – Physical channel ID (PCHID) for the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature
Virtual channel ID (VCHID) for the ISM device

Physical network ID (PNetID) for the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature and ISM device

Peripheral Component Interconnect Express (PCIe) function ID (PFID) for the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature and ISM device

- When the RoCE Express feature is operating in a dedicated RoCE environment, the 10 GbE RoCE Express microcode level is displayed.
- When the feature is operating in a shared RoCE environment, the virtual function number (VFN) is displayed.

- Microcode level when a 10 GbE RoCE Express feature is operating in a dedicated RoCE environment
- Virtual function number (VFN) for an ISM device, or a 10 GbE RoCE Express feature that operates in a shared RoCE environment
- I/O trace status
- The capability of the connection to perform channel I/O directly to or from communications storage manager (CSM) buffers
- Storage information about the inbound and outbound queues associated with the DATA subchannels

- For a dynamic TCP TRLE, an exclusively owned TRLE, or an ISM TRLE, only one message with a ULP ID is issued because only one ULP can use each of these TRLEs. For an OSA-Express adapter, one message with a ULP ID is issued for each datapath channel address that a ULP uses. For other TRLEs, more than one ULP ID message can be issued, depending on how many ULPs are using the TRLE.

**Rule:** Only one message with a ULP ID is generated for a 10 GbE RoCE Express feature that operates in a shared RoCE environment.

- The ULP ID will be the jobname for TCP/IP ULPs, the SNA PU name for ANNC ULPs, and the XCA Major Node name for ATM or EE ULPs.

- Message group IST2396I is generated after the base TRL information is displayed when DEVSTATS=YES is specified and the TRLE that is specified on the TRLE operand represents a 10 GbE RoCE Express interface. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for specifics on the statistics reported in the IST2396I message group.

### Examples

Displaying all TRL entries:

```plaintext
D NET,TRL
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TRL
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = ISTTRL
IST1314I TRLE = IST0001 STATUS = ACTIVE----E  CONTROL = XCF
IST1454I 1 TRLE(S) DISPLAYED
IST924I ----------------------------------------------------------
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = TRL1
IST1314I TRLE = TRL1A STATUS = ACTIVE CONTROL = MPC
IST1314I TRLE = TRL1B STATUS = NEVAC CONTROL = MPC
IST1454I 2 TRLE(S) DISPLAYED
IST924I ----------------------------------------------------------
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = TRL2
IST1314I TRLE = TRL2A STATUS = NEVAC CONTROL = XCF
IST1314I TRLE = TRL2B STATUS = ACTIVE CONTROL = XCF
IST1454I 2 TRLE(S) DISPLAYED
IST924I ----------------------------------------------------------
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = TRL1
IST1314I TRLE = TRL1A STATUS = ACTIVE CONTROL = MPC
IST1314I TRLE = TRL1B STATUS = NEVAC CONTROL = MPC
IST1454I 2 TRLE(S) DISPLAYED
IST924I ----------------------------------------------------------
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = TRL2
IST1314I TRLE = TRL2A STATUS = NEVAC CONTROL = XCF
IST1314I TRLE = TRL2B STATUS = ACTIVE CONTROL = XCF
IST1454I 2 TRLE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```
Displaying two TRL major nodes:

```
d net,trl,trlmn=(trl1,trl2)
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = TRL
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = TRL1
IST1314I TRLE = TRL1A STATUS = ACTIVE CONTROL = MPC
IST1314I TRLE = TRL1B STATUS = NEVAC CONTROL = MPC
IST1454I 2 TRLE(S) DISPLAYED
IST924I ----------------------------------------------
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = TRL2
IST1314I TRLE = TRL2A STATUS = NEVAC CONTROL = XCF
IST1314I TRLE = TRL2B STATUS = ACTIVE CONTROL = XCF
IST1454I 2 TRLE(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END

Displaying an active TRL entry:

```
d net,trl,trle=trl1a
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = TOC01N, TYPE = TRLE
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = TRL1
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = MPC , HPDT = YES
IST1715I MPCLEVEL = HPDT MPCUSAGE = SHARE
IST1717I ULPID = AHHCPU7 ULP INTERFACE = *NA*
IST1577I HEADER SIZE = 4092 DATA SIZE = 60 STORAGE = ***NA***
IST1221I WRITE DEV = OCE6 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = ONLINE
IST1221I WRITE DEV = OCE7 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = ONLINE
IST1221I WRITE DEV = OCE8 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = ONLINE
IST1221I WRITE DEV = OCE9 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = ONLINE
IST1577I HEADER SIZE = 4092 DATA SIZE = 60 STORAGE = DATASPACE
IST1221I READ DEV = OCC6 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = ONLINE
IST1221I READ DEV = OCC7 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = ONLINE
IST1221I READ DEV = OCC8 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = ONLINE
IST314I END

Displaying an active XCF TRL entry:

```
d net,trl,trle=istt1q2q
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = ISTT1Q2Q, TYPE = TRLE
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = ISTTRL
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = XCF , HPDT = *NA*
IST1715I MPCLEVEL = HPDT MPCUSAGE = SHARE
IST1717I ULPID = ISTP1Q2Q ULP INTERFACE = *NA*
IST1503I XCF TOKEN = 02000002001B0002 STATUS = ACTIVE
IST1502I ADJACENT CP = NETA.SSCP2A
IST314I END

Displaying an active TCP TRL entry:

```
d net,trl,trle=iutx0d20
```

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = IUTX0D20, TYPE = TRLE
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = ISTTRL
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = TCP , HPDT = *NA*
IST1717I ULPID = TCPCS2 ULP INTERFACE = *NA*
IST1221I READ DEV = 0D20 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = N/A
IST1221I WRITE DEV = 0D21 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = N/A
IST314I END

Displaying an inactive TRL entry:
Displaying an active OSA Express TRL entry:

```
d net,trl,trl=trle1c
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = TRLE1C, TYPE = TRLE
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = TRL1
IST486I STATUS= NEVAC, DESIRED STATE= INACT
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = MPC , HPDT = *NA*
IST1715I MPCLEVEL = NOHPDT MPCUSAGE = ***N/A***
IST1221I WRITE DEV = 0508 STATUS = RESET STATE = N/A
IST1221I WRITE DEV = 03F0 STATUS = RESET STATE = N/A
IST1221I READ DEV = 0408 STATUS = RESET STATE = N/A
IST314I END
```

```
d net,trl,trl=qdio101
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = QDIO101, TYPE = TRLE
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = TRLCS
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = MPC , HPDT = YES
IST1715I MPCLEVEL = QDIO MPCUSAGE = SHARE
IST2263I PORTNAME = QDIO4101 PORTNUM = 0 OSA CODE LEVEL = ABCD
IST2371I CHPID TYPE = OSD CHPID = C1 PNETID = NETWORK3
IST2184I QDIOSYNC = ALLINOUT - SYNCID = QDIO101 - SAVED = NO
IST1577I HEADER SIZE = 4096 DATA SIZE = 0 STORAGE = ***NA***
IST1221I WRITE DEV = 0E29 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = ONLINE
IST1577I HEADER SIZE = 4092 DATA SIZE = 0 STORAGE = ***NA***
IST1221I READ DEV = 0E28 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = ONLINE
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1221I DATA DEV = 0E29 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = N/A
IST1724I I/O TRACE = OFF TRACE LENGTH = *NA*
IST1717I ULPI D = TCPCS1 ULP INTERFACE = QDIO4101I
IST2310I ACCELERATED ROUTING DISABLED
IST2331I QUEUE QUEUE READ QUEUE
IST2332I ID TYPE STORAGE STATUS
IST2205I ------ -------- --------------- ----------------------
IST2333I RD/1 PRIMARY 4.0M(64 SBALS) ACTIVE
IST2333I RD/2 BULKDATA 4.0M(64 SBALS) ACTIVE
IST2333I RD/3 SYSDIST 4.0M(64 SBALS) ACTIVE
IST2333I RD/4 EE 4.0M(64 SBALS) ACTIVE
IST2331I QUEUE QUEUE READ
IST2332I ID TYPE STORAGE
IST2205I ------ -------- ---------------
IST2333I RD/1 PRIMARY 1.0M(16 SBALS)
IST2333I RD/2 SYSDIST 1.0M(16 SBALS)
IST2305I NUMBER OF DISCARDED INBOUND READ BUFFERS = 0
IST1757I PRIORITY1: UNCONGESTED PRIORITY2: UNCONGESTED
IST1757I PRIORITY3: UNCONGESTED PRIORITY4: UNCONGESTED
IST2190I DEVICEID PARAMETER FOR OSAENTA TRACE COMMAND = 00-05-05-00
IST1801I UNITS OF WORK FOR NCB AT ADDRESS X'15AD0010'
IST1802I P1 CURRENT = 0 AVERAGE = 0 MAXIMUM = 0
IST1802I P2 CURRENT = 0 AVERAGE = 0 MAXIMUM = 0
IST1802I P3 CURRENT = 0 AVERAGE = 0 MAXIMUM = 0
IST1802I P4 CURRENT = 0 AVERAGE = 0 MAXIMUM = 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1221I TRACE DEV = 0E28 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = N/A
IST1724I I/O TRACE = OFF TRACE LENGTH = *NA*
IST1717I ULPI D = TCPCS1 ULP INTERFACE = QDIO6101I
IST2310I ACCELERATED ROUTING DISABLED
IST2331I QUEUE QUEUE READ QUEUE
IST2332I ID TYPE STORAGE
IST2205I ------ -------- ---------------
IST2333I RD/1 PRIMARY 4.0M(64 SBALS) ACTIVE
IST2331I QUEUE QUEUE READ
IST2332I ID TYPE STORAGE
IST2205I ------ -------- ---------------
Displaying a TRLE dynamically created for HiperSockets:

```
d net,trl,trle=iutiqdio
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = IUTIQDIO, TYPE = TRLE
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = ISTTRL
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = LEASED , CONTROL = MPC , HPDT = YES
IST1715I MPCLEVEL = QDIO MPCUSAGE = SHARE
IST1716I PORTNAME = IUTIQDFE LINKNUM = 0 OSA CODE LEVEL = *NA*
IST2337I CHPID TYPE = IQD CHPID = FE PNETID = ZOSNET
IST2319I IQD NETWORK ID = 07B1
IST1577I HEADER SIZE = 4096 DATA SIZE = 16384 STORAGE = ***NA***
IST1221I WRITE DEV = 0E01 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = ONLINE
IST1577I HEADER SIZE = 4092 DATA SIZE = 0 STORAGE = ***NA***
IST1221I READ DEV = 0E00 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = ONLINE
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1221I DATA DEV = 0E03 STATUS = RESET STATE = N/A
IST1724I I/O TRACE = OFF TRACE LENGTH = *NA*
IST1717I ULPID = TCPCS1 ULP INTERFACE = IUTIQDIO
IST2310I ACCELERATED ROUTING DISABLED
IST2331I QUEUE QUEUE READ
IST2332I ID TYPE STORAGE
IST2205I ------ -------- ---------------
IST2333I RD/1 PRIMARY 2.0M(126 SBALS)
IST2331I QUEUE QUEUE READ QUEUE
IST2332I ID TYPE STORAGE
IST2205I ------ -------- ---------------
IST2333I RD/1 PRIMARY 2.0M(126 SBALS) ACTIVE
IST2305I NUMBER OF DISCARDED INBOUND READ BUFFERS = 0
IST1757I PRIORITY1: UNCONGESTED PRIORITY2: UNCONGESTED
IST1757I PRIORITY3: UNCONGESTED PRIORITY4: UNCONGESTED
IST1801I UNITS OF WORK FOR NCB AT ADDRESS X'15B18010'
IST1802I P1 CURRENT = 0 AVERAGE = 0 MAXIMUM = 0
IST1802I P2 CURRENT = 0 AVERAGE = 0 MAXIMUM = 0
IST1802I P3 CURRENT = 0 AVERAGE = 0 MAXIMUM = 0
IST1802I P4 CURRENT = 0 AVERAGE = 0 MAXIMUM = 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1221I DATA DEV = 0E02 STATUS = ACTIVE STATE = N/A
IST1724I I/O TRACE = OFF TRACE LENGTH = *NA*
IST1724I I/O TRACE = OFF TRACE LENGTH = *NA*
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST1221I DATA DEV = 0E01 STATUS = RESET STATE = N/A
IST1724I I/O TRACE = OFF TRACE LENGTH = *NA*
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST314I END
```

Displaying an internal shared memory (ISM) TRL entry:

```
d net,trl,trle=iut00011
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = IUT00011, TYPE = TRLE
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = ISTTRL
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = *NA* , CONTROL = ISM, HPDT = *NA*
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = ISTTRL
IST2418I SMCD PFID = 0011 VCHID = 0140 PNETID = ZOSNET
IST2417I VFN = 0001
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST314I END
```

330 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
Displaying a 10 GbE RoCE Express TRLE in a dedicated RoCE environment:

d net,trl,trle=iut10005

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = IUT10005, TYPE = TRLE
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = ISTTRL
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = *NA*, CONTROL = ROCE, HPDT = *NA*
IST2361I SMCR PFID = 0005  PCHID = 0500  PNETID = NETWORK3
IST2362I PORTNUM = 1  RNIC CODE LEVEL = 2.11.1200
IST2389I PFIP = 01000300
IST924I ------------------------------------------------------

IST1717I ULPID = TCPIP1 ULP INTERFACE = EZARIUT10005
IST1724I I/O TRACE = OFF TRACE LENGTH = *NA*
IST314I END

Displaying a 10 GbE RoCE Express TRLE in a shared RoCE environment:

d net,trl,trle=iut10011

IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = IUT10011, TYPE = TRLE
IST1954I TRL MAJOR NODE = ISTTRL
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= ACTIV
IST087I TYPE = *NA*, CONTROL = ROCE, HPDT = *NA*
IST2361I SMCR PFID = 0011  PCHID = 0140  PNETID = PNETID1
IST2362I PORTNUM = 1  RNIC CODE LEVEL = **NA**
IST2389I PFIP = 01000300
IST2417I VFN = 0001
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------

IST1717I ULPID = TCPIP2 ULP INTERFACE = EZARIUT10011
IST1724I I/O TRACE = OFF TRACE LENGTH = *NA*
IST314I END

**DISPLAY TSOUSER command**

```plaintext
DISPLAY TSOUSER ID=user_id
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSOUER</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY TSOUSER (TSO user) command displays the status of a TSO user ID.
Operands

ID=user_id

Specifies the TSO user ID about which information is to be displayed. Data for all address spaces started by a TSO user is shown if ID is specified.

Tip: Add the CODEPAGE parameter in TSOKEY00 (the PARMLIB member of the system) as follows:

CODEPAGE=YES

TSO/VTAM queries the device during the logon process to obtain the code page information if CODEPAGE=YES is coded in TSOKEY00. This enables the display code page function for the client.

Resulting display

The resulting display shows:

• The name and status of the TSO user ID
• An indication of whether the TSO trace is active for this user ID
• The application program name associated with the TSO user space
• The secondary logical unit (SLU) the TSO user is using
• If the SLU is a Telnet client, the IP address, the IP port number, and (if it exists) the DNS name

Examples

Displaying a TSO user ID:

```
d net,tsouser,id=user1
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = USER1, TYPE = TSO USERID
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= N/A
IST576I TSO TRACE = OFF
IST1212I ACBNAME = TSO0001 STATUS = ACT/S
IST1212I LUNAME = NETA.A50A722 STATUS = ACT/S
IST314I END
```

Displaying a TSO user ID when the SLU is a Telnet client:

```
d net,tsouser,id=user1
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST075I NAME = USER1, TYPE = TSO USERID
IST486I STATUS= ACTIV, DESIRED STATE= N/A
IST576I TSO TRACE = OFF
IST262I ACBNAME = TSO0001 STATUS = ACT/S
IST262I LUNAME = TCPM1011, STATUS = ACT/S----Y
IST1727I DNS NAME: VIC127.TCP.RALEIGH.IBM.COM
IST1669I IPADDR..PORT 9.67.113.83..1027
IST2203I CHARACTER SET 0065 CODE PAGE 0025
IST314I END
```
DISPLAY USERVAR command

Display all USERVARs:

```
DISPLAY NET,USERVAR,MAX=DSPLYDEF_start_option_value
```

Display a specific USERVAR:

```
DISPLAY NET,USERVAR,MAX=number_of_resources,MAX=DSPLYDEF_start_option_value
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The DISPLAY USERVAR command displays the VTAM application names associated with a specified USERVAR, or all known USERVARs and the application names associated with them.

Network-qualified USERVAR values can be displayed in the output of the DISPLAY USERVAR command. If the VALUE operand on the MODIFY USERVAR command is a network-qualified name, or if the class of USERVAR is automatic (VTAM-managed), the output from the DISPLAY USERVAR command for that USERVAR has the network-qualified name in it. If the VALUE operand on the MODIFY USERVAR command is a non-network-qualified name, the output from the DISPLAY USERVAR command for that USERVAR does not have the network-qualified name in it.

Operands

**ID=uservar_name**

Specifies the name of a USERVAR.

If you specify the ID operand, do not specify MAX.

**MAX**

Specifies the maximum number of application names that VTAM displays for this command.

If you specify the MAX operand, do not specify ID.

**MAX=***

Specifies that the value of the DSPLYMAX start option is used to limit the display output.

**MAX=number_of_resources**

Specifies the number of application names to display for this command. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX. The default is the value specified for the DSPLYDEF start option.
Specifying MAX limits the display output. VTAM searches only for the number of instances that you have specified. When that number is found, VTAM does not search any further. This saves processing time for the command and gives you control over the amount of display output generated by the command. If fewer application names are found than you have specified on MAX, VTAM displays only the application names that are found.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display shows:

- The named USERVAR and its corresponding VTAM application program name. If you omit ID=uservar_name, VTAM displays all known USERVARs and the application program names associated with them.
- The USERVAR class (automatic or user-managed) and the type of USERVAR (static, dynamic, or volatile).
- Whether an installation-wide exit (UVEXIT) routine is used for the USERVAR.

**Examples**

Displaying all USERVARs:

```
d net,uservar
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = USERVAR
IST1019I USERVAR VALUE CLASS TYPE EXIT APPC
IST1029I APPL2 NETB.APPLB22 USER DYNAMIC NO NO
IST1029I APPL1 NETB.APPLB11 USER DYNAMIC NO NO
IST1454I 2 USERVARS(S) DISPLAYED
IST314I END
```

Displaying a specific USERVAR:

```
d net,uservar,id=echo01a
```

```
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = USERVAR
IST1019I USERVAR VALUE CLASS TYPE EXIT APPC
IST1029I ECHO01A ECHO01A USER DYNAMIC NO NO
IST314I END
```

**DISPLAY VTAMOPTS command**

Display selected start options:

```
"DISPLAY NET,VTAMOPTS FORMAT=COMPLETE MODIFIED"
```
Display a group of related start options:

```
DISPLAY NET, VTAMOPTS
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Abbreviation</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT=COMPLETE</td>
<td>COMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT=CURRENT</td>
<td>CUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=MODIFIED</td>
<td>MOD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for FORMAT=CURRENT, code only CUR. Do not code FORMAT=CUR.

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY VTAMOPTS (VTAM start options) command displays information about VTAM start options. The VTAM version and release, the date and time when VTAM was started, the component ID, and VTAM’s node type are also displayed.
DISPLAY VTAMOPTS

Operands

FORMAT
Specifies the type of information to be displayed.

FORMAT=CURRENT
Displays the current value of one or more start options.

FORMAT=COMPLETE
Displays detailed information about one or more start options. For each start option, VTAM displays the current value, the value that VTAM initialized with, and the source of the value that VTAM initialized with. The source can be a value specified in an ATCSTRxx start option list, a value entered by the operator during VTAM start, or a default value used in the absence of any other specification.

FORMAT=MODIFIED
Displays information about start options that have been modified since VTAM initialization. If an option has not been modified, it is not displayed.

For each modified start option, VTAM displays the current value, the value that VTAM initialized with, and the source of the value that VTAM initialized with. The source can be a value specified in an ATCSTRxx start option list, a value entered by the operator during VTAM start, or a default value used in the absence of any other specification.

FUNCTION
Specifies a group of related start options to display. If you specify FUNCTION, do not specify OPTION on the same command.

FUNCTION=APPNCHAR
Displays the start options that define APPN characteristics. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=APPNCHAR are also displayed using other specifications for FUNCTION. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=APPNCHAR are:

APPNCOS BN     BNDYN
BNORD       CDSERVY CDSREFER
CONNTYPE    CPCP     DIRSIZE
DIRTIME     DLURSAW DUPDEFS
DYNADJCP    EEPRTCK
EEVERIFY    GVBKDLY HOSTNAME
HPR         HPRARB   HPRCLKRT
HPRNCPBF    HPRPSDLY HPRSTLL
HPRSESLM    HPRSTALL INITDB
IOPURGE     IPADDR   MAXLOCAT
MULTPATH    NETID    NNSPREF
NODETYPE    NUMTREES PMTUD
PSRETRY     PSWEGHT  RESUSAGE
ROUTERES    SACONNN SAVERSCV
SECLVLCP    SNVC     SORDER
SCHRED      SRCOUNT  SRTIMER
SCCPNAME    SSEARCH  TCPNAME
TDUDIAG     TOPOTIME UNRCHTIM
VERIFYCP    VFYRED   VFYREDT
VRTG        VRTGCPCP XCFINIT
**FUNCTION=CONNECT**
Displays the start options that affect connectivity. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=CONNECT are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AIMON</th>
<th>ALSREQ</th>
<th>AUTHLEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONNTYPE</td>
<td>CPCP</td>
<td>DISCNTIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNHPFX</td>
<td>DYNUPFX</td>
<td>DYNVNPFX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSEMBLE</td>
<td>HPR</td>
<td>HPRNCPBFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQDCHPID</td>
<td>MPCACT</td>
<td>NNSPREF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCONNS</td>
<td>SLOWVAL</td>
<td>SNVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDEMTOUT</td>
<td>VRTG</td>
<td>VRTGCPCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCFGRPID</td>
<td>XCFINIT</td>
<td>XNETALS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FUNCTION=HPREE**
Displays the start options that affect High Performance Routing (HPR) and Enterprise Extender (EE). The start options displayed using FUNCTION=HPREE are also displayed using other specifications for FUNCTION. The following start options are displayed using FUNCTION=HPREE:

| DYNHPFX | EEHPRANR | EEPORTCK |
| EEVERIFY | GVBKDLY | HOSTNAME |
| HPR | HPRARB | HPRCLKRT |
| HPRITMSG | HPRNCPBFP | HPRPSDLN |
| HPRFMSGS | HPRPSST | HPRSESML |
| HPRSTALL | IPADDR | MAXEETST |
| MAXHNRES | MULTPATH | PMTUD |
| PSRETRY | PSWEIGHT | TCPNAME |
| UNRCHTIM | |

**FUNCTION=MESSAGES**
Displays the start options that affect messages. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=MESSAGES are:

| ASIRFMSG | CNMTAB | CNNRTMSG |
| DSIRFMSG | DSPLYDEF | DSPLYMAX |
| DSPLYWLD | ESIRFMSG | FLDTAB |
| FSIRFMSG | HPRITMSG | HPRPSMSG |
| IOINT | IOMSGLIM | LSIRFMSG |
| MSGLEVEL | MSGMOD | PLUALMSG |
| PPOLOG | RSIRFMSG | SIRFMSG |
| SLOWVAL | VARYWLD | |

**FUNCTION=NETMGMT**
Displays the start options that affect network management. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=NETMGMT are also displayed using other specifications for FUNCTION. The following start options are displayed using FUNCTION=NETMGMT:

| CNMTAB | DLURSAW | IPINFO |
| MXSAWBUF | NMVLOG | OSIEVENT |
| OSMGMT | OSITOPG | PDTRCBUF |
| SAWMAXDS | SAWMXQPK | SNAMGMT |
| UPDDELAY | | |
DISPLAY VTAMOPTS

**FUNCTION=PERFTUNE**

Displays the start options that affect performance and tuning. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=PERFTUNE are:

- AUTOTI
- CDRSCTI
- DIRTIME
- HPRCLKRT
- HPRPMSG
- HSRTSIZE
- IQDIOSTG
- MAXLOCAT
- MULTPATH
- NCPBUFSZ
- OSIEVENT
- PDTRCBUF
- PSRETRY
- SAWMAXDS
- SRCRRED
- UPDDELAY
- VOSDEACT
- BSCMTOUT
- CINDXSIZ
- HNTSIZE
- HPRITMSG
- IPOINT
- MAXEETST
- MSAWBUF
- NSRTSIZE
- OSITOPO
- PIUMAXDS
- QDIOSTG
- SAWMXQPK
- SRCOUNT
- VFYRED
- VNAMEAS
- CACHETI
- DIRSIZE
- HPRAR
- HPRPSDLY
- IOPURGE
- MAXHMRES
- MIHTMOUT
- MXSSCPUR
- NUMTREES
- OSRTSIZE
- PMTUD
- QDIOSTG
- SONLIM
- SRTME
- VFYREDTI

**FUNCTION=RECSTATS**

Displays the start options that affect recording and statistics. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=RECSTATS are:

- BSCMDRS
- SDLCMDRS
- NMVTLOG
- TNSTAT
- PPOLOG

**FUNCTION=SECURITY**

Displays the start options that affect session security. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=SECURITY are:

- DSACTION
- DSTRUST
- ENCRPREF
- IPINFO
- SECLVLCP
- VERIFYCP

**FUNCTION=SESSCONT**

Displays the start options that affect session control. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=SESSCONT are:

- AFFDELAY
- AUTORTRY
- CDRDYN
- CPCDRSC
- DUPDEFS
- DYNDLGMQ
- EXPFLTRM
- ISTCOSDF
- SMEAUTH
- SSCPORD
- UNRCHTIM
- APPNcos
- BNDYN
- CMPMIPS
- DIALRTRY
- DYNADJP
- DYNLMU
- HOTIOTRM
- RESUSAGE
- SORDER
- SSEARCH
- ASYDE
- BNORD
- CMPVTAM
- DLRORDER
- DYNASSCP
- DYNMOTB
- HPRRESLM
- ROUTERES
- SSCP Dyn
- SWNORDER

**FUNCTION=SSCPCP**

Displays the start options that define SSCP or CP characteristics. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=SSCPCP are:
DISPLAY VTAMOPTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BN</th>
<th>CDSERVER</th>
<th>DATEFORM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENHADDR</td>
<td>GWSSCP</td>
<td>HOSTPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTSA</td>
<td>LIMINTCP</td>
<td>MAINTLVL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXSSCPs</td>
<td>MAXSUBA</td>
<td>MXSUBNUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETID</td>
<td>NNSPREF</td>
<td>NODETYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQNMODE</td>
<td>SSCPID</td>
<td>SSCPNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRGR</td>
<td>STRMNPS</td>
<td>TRANSLAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FUNCTION=STORAGE**
Displays the start options that define storage usage, except for the buffer pool start options. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=STORAGE are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>API64R</th>
<th>CSALIMIT</th>
<th>CSA24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DLRTCB</td>
<td>IRNSTRGE</td>
<td>MAXHNRES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAMEAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FUNCTION=SYSPLEX**
Displays the start options that affect coupling facility and the sysplex. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=SYSPLEX are also displayed using other specifications for FUNCTION. The following start options are displayed using FUNCTION=SYSPLEX:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AFFDELAY</th>
<th>STRGR</th>
<th>STRMNPS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XCFGRPID</td>
<td></td>
<td>XCFINIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FUNCTION=TRACDUMP**
Displays the start options that affect traces and dumps. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=TRACDUMP are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INOPDUMP</th>
<th>NACPROBE</th>
<th>PSSTRACE</th>
<th>SNAPREQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**FUNCTION=VTAMINIT**
Displays the start options that affect VTAM initialization. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=VTAMINIT are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLD</th>
<th>CONFIG</th>
<th>INITDB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>NODELST</td>
<td>OSIMGMT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAMGMT</td>
<td>WARM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FUNCTION=ZAPCON**
Displays the start options that once were zappable constants. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=ZAPCON are also displayed using other specifications for FUNCTION. The start options displayed using FUNCTION=ZAPCON are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASIRFMSG</th>
<th>BSCTMOUT</th>
<th>CINDXSIZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESIRFMSG</td>
<td>FSIRFMSG</td>
<td>HNTSIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSRTSIZE</td>
<td>INOPDUMP</td>
<td>IOMSGLIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRNSTRGE</td>
<td>MAXLURU</td>
<td>MAXSSCPs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIHTMOUT</td>
<td>MXSAWBUF</td>
<td>MXSSCPRU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXSUBNUM</td>
<td>NCPBUFSZ</td>
<td>OSRTSIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDTRCBUF</td>
<td>PIUMAXDS</td>
<td>PLUALMSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRACE</td>
<td>SAWMAXDS</td>
<td>SAWMXQPK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 339
OPTION=option

Specifies one or more start options to display. If you specify OPTION, do not specify FUNCTION on the same command. If OPTION=* is specified or assumed by default, VTAM displays information about all start options except INOPCODE, PROMPT, NOPROMPT, LISTBKUP, and the trace and buffer pool start options. The "DISPLAY INOPCODE command" on page 191 can be used to display the current dump attributes. The "DISPLAY TRACES command" on page 315 and the "DISPLAY BFRUSE command" on page 44 can be used to display trace and buffer pool information. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for a description of each start option.

For OPTION=LIST, VTAM displays the name of the start option list used during start processing. The value can be a supplemental list, such as LIST=1A. However, if the supplemental list contains errors and VTAM reverts to using defaults during start processing because LISTBKUP=DEFAULTS is in effect, the user-defined default list will be displayed. You can also issue a D NET,VTAMOPTS,FORMAT=COMPLETE command to find out the origin of the start option values.

For OPTION=CNMTAB, VTAM displays *BLANKS* if a user-defined table was not loaded. You can issue a D NET,VTAMOPTS,FORMAT=COMPLETE command to find out the origin of the start option value.

For OPTION=ENCRYPTN, the display might not exactly match the value specified for the ENCRYPTN start option.

The following list shows the values that can be displayed for ENCRYPTN for each value specified on the start option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start value</th>
<th>Display value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES, 24, or 31</td>
<td>24 or 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA</td>
<td>CCA_24 or CCA_31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSP</td>
<td>CUSP_24 or CUSP_31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For OPTION=OSIMGMT, VTAM displays only the value of the OSIMGMT start option. It does not indicate whether CMIP services is active.

For OPTION=STRGR or OPTION=STRMNPS, if no coupling facility is in use, this command shows the value as ***NA***. See z/OS MVS Setting Up a Sysplex for more information about coupling facilities and CFRM.

See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information about the sources of start options and which source takes precedence.
For OPTION=INOPDUMP, the display might not match the values that are coded for the INOPDUMP start option. The following values are valid:

- ON, which represents an encoding of INOPDUMP=ON.
- OFF, which represents an encoding of INOPDUMP=OFF.
- One or more INOPDUMP control groups in the following format, where the INOPDUMP control group is listed if the current setting for the control group is INOPDUMP=ON.

control_group1, ... ,control_group-x

Example 1
1. VTAM is started with INOPDUMP=OFF.
2. The operator issues MODIFY VTAMOPTS,INOPDUMP=(ON,ISM,ROCE).
3. A DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,OPT=INOPDUMP displays a start option value of (ISM,ROCE), because those two control groups settings are INOPDUMP=ON.

Example 2
1. VTAM is started with INOPDUMP=ON.
2. Subsequently, the operator issues MODIFY VTAMOPTS,INOPDUMP=(OFF,BASE,XCF,QDIO).
3. A DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,OPT=INOPDUMP displays a start option value of (IQDIO,ISM,ROCE,TCP), because those four control groups settings are still INOPDUMP=ON.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for more information about coding the INOPDUMP start option.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display shows:

- The VTAM version and release
- The time and date that VTAM was started
- The component ID
- The node type
- Information about the specified start options

If a start option is not applicable to your configuration, it is displayed with ***NA***. For example, ROUTERES is applicable only when VTAM is a network node. At an end node, it would be displayed as ROUTERES=***NA***.

**Examples**

Displaying start options that have been modified:

```
d net,vtamopts,opt=(sscpid,dsplydef,cmpvtam,cpcp,tnstat,hostname),format=modified
```

```
IST0971 DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST1188I ACF/VTAM CSV2R10 STARTED AT 11:54:32 ON 03/23/00
IST1349I COMPONENT ID IS 5695-11701-10A
IST1348I VTAM STARTED AS INTERCHANGE NODE
IST1309I START OPTION Current Value Original Value Origin
IST1310I CMPVTAM 2 0 DEFAULT
IST1310I CPCP NO YES ATCSTR1A
IST1310I DSPLYDEF 32767 65535 ATCSTR00
IST1310I TNSTAT OFF CNSL,TIME=1 OPERATOR
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST19051 START OPTION = HOSTNAME
```
DISPLAY VTAMOPTS

IST1906I CURRENT VALUE = NODENAME.NETID.REALLYLONGDOMAIN.COM 
IST1907I ORIGINAL VALUE = NODENAME.NETID.SHORTDOMAIN.COM 
IST1908I ORIGIN = OPERATOR 
IST314I END 

Displaying complete information about selected start options:

```
d net,vtamopts,op=(dynlu,dsplaydef,list,cmpvtam,supp,cpcp,tnstat,hostname),format=complete
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED 
IST1188I ACF/VTAM CSV2R10 STARTED AT 11:54:32 ON 03/23/00 
IST1349I COMPONENT ID IS 5695-11701-10A 
IST1348I VTAM STARTED AS INTERCHANGE NODE 
IST1309I START OPTION CURRENT VALUE ORIGINAL VALUE ORIGIN 
IST1310I CMPVTAM 2 0 DEFAULT 
IST1310I CPCP NO YES ATCSTR1A 
IST1310I DSPLYDEF 32767 65535 ATCSTR00 
IST1310I DYNLU YES YES ATCSTR1A 
IST1310I LIST 1A 1A OPERATOR 
IST1310I SUPP NOSUP NOSUP ATCSTR80 
IST1310I TNSTAT OFF CNSL,TIME=1 OPERATOR 
IST924I ------------------------------------------------------------- 
IST1905I START OPTION = HOSTNAME 
IST1906I CURRENT VALUE = NODENAME.NETID.REALLYLONGDOMAIN.COM 
IST1907I ORIGINAL VALUE = NODENAME.NETID.SHORTDOMAIN.COM 
IST1908I ORIGIN = OPERATOR 
IST314I END 
```

Displaying all VTAM start options:

```
d net,vtamopts
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED 
IST1188I VTAM CSV2R10 STARTED AT 10:27:51 ON 11/24/15 
IST1349I COMPONENT ID IS 5695-11701-210 
IST1348I VTAM STARTED AS INTERCHANGE NODE 
IST1189I AFFDELAY = 600 AIDON = NONE 
IST1189I ALREQ = NO API64R = YES 
IST1189I APPNCOS = NONE AIXRMSG = OLUSSCP 
IST1189I ASYDE = TERM AUTHTLEN = YES 
IST1189I AUTORTRY = AUTOCAP AUTOTI = 0 
IST1189I BN = NO BNDYN = ***NA*** 
IST1189I BNORD = ***NA*** BSCMDRS = (STATS,INOPS) 
IST1189I BSCMTOUT = 286 BCTHIT = 8 
IST1189I CDROCE = YES CDSCTI = 480S 
IST1189I CSERV = NO CSREFER = 1 
IST1189I CINXISIZ = 8176 CMPMPS = 100 
IST1189I CMPVTAM = 0 CNMTAB = ISTMGC00 
IST1189I CRRتسم = SUPPRESS COLD = YES 
IST1189I CXFG = 1A CONNTYPE = APPN 
IST1189I CPCDRSC = NO CPCP = YES 
IST1189I CSALIMIT = 240919K CSA24 = NOLIMIT 
IST1189I DATEFORM = MDY DIALRTRY = YES 
IST1189I DROPE = 0 DIRTIME = 491200S 
IST1189I DISCNTIM = (15,0) DLORDER = (STATNID,FIRST) 
IST1189I DLRTCB = 5 DLURSAW = YES 
IST1189I DSACTION = (SYSLOG,NONE,ALL) DSCOUNT = 1 
IST1189I DSRFMSG = NONE DSMONITR = YES 
IST1189I DSSLYDEF = 65535 DSSLYMAX = 65535 
IST1189I DSSPWLID = FULLWILD DSTRUST = NONE 
IST1189I DUPDEF = ALL DYNADJCP = YES 
IST1189I DYNASSCP = YES DYNDLGMD = NONE 
IST1189I DYNHPFX = CNR DYNLU = YES 
IST1189I DYNMODTB = NONE DYNPUPFX = CN 
IST1189I DYNVPFX = CN EEPMPRAN = NO 
IST1189I EERECK = NO EEREIFY = ACTIVATE 
IST1189I ENCRPREF = NONE ENCRYPTN = 31 
IST1189I ENHADDR = YES ENSEMBLE = NO 
IST1189I ESIFMSG = ALLSSCP EXPFLTRM = 0
```
DISPLAY VTAMOPTS

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands

IST1189I FLDTAB = ISTMSGF
IST1189I GVBKOLY = NO
IST1189I HNTSIZE = 4080
IST1189I HOSTPU = ISTPS US
IST1189I HOTIOTRM = 0
IST1189I HSRTSIZE = 9973
IST1189I INOPDUMP = OFF
IST1189I IPADDR = 0.0.0.0
IST1189I IQDCHPID = ANY
IST1189I IOMSGLIM = 100
IST1189I NNSPREF = ***NA***
IST1189I NAMGMT = NO
IST1189I SNSIZE = 43
IST1189I NSRTSIZE = *BLANKS*
IST1189I NACPROBE = NODUMP
IST1189I NOSCI = ***NA***
IST1189I OSIEVENT = PATTERNS
IST1189I OSITOPO = ILUCDRSC
IST1189I SRCOUNT = 10
IST1189I SSCPDYN = YES
IST1189I SSCPNAME = SSCP1A
IST1189I SSDTMOUT = 30
IST1189I STRGR = ***NA***
IST1189I SUPP = NOSUP
IST1189I TCNAME = *BLANKS*
IST1189I TNSTAT = OFF
IST1189I TRANSALT = 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7
IST1189I UPDDELAY = 60S
IST1189I VARYWLD = FULLWILD
IST1189I VITCTRL = BASE
IST1189I VRG = NO
IST1189I VTAMEAS = 32001
IST1189I XCFGRPID = ***NA***
IST1189I XNETALS = NO
IST314I END
DISPLAY VTAMSTOR command

Display storage contents associated with a storage address:

```
DISPLAY NET, VTAMSTOR, ADDRESS = storage_address
LENGTH = decimal_number_of_bytes
XLENGTH = hex_number_of_bytes
```

Display storage contents associated with a module:

```
DISPLAY NET, VTAMSTOR, MODULE = module_name
```

Display storage contents associated with a network address:

```
DISPLAY NET, VTAMSTOR
NETADDR = (subarea_address, element_address)
NETID = network_id
```

Display storage contents associated with a resource name:

```
DISPLAY NET, VTAMSTOR, RESOURCE = resource_name
TYPE = RESOURCE
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS</td>
<td>ADDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>LEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODULE</td>
<td>MOD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS</td>
<td>ADDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>LEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODULE</td>
<td>MOD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Operand | Abbreviation
---|---
RESOURCE | RSC
XLENGTH | XLEN

**Purpose**

The DISPLAY VTAMSTOR command displays storage contents associated with VTAM modules and resources.

**Operands**

**ADDRESS=storage_address**

Specifies the address (in hexadecimal). The storage address must be in the range of 0–7FFFFFFF.

**LENGTH=decimal_number_of_bytes**

Specifies the number of bytes in decimal to display. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX multiplied by 16.

**MODULE=module_name**

Specifies a module name (or CSECT name). The module name must be eight characters in length and begin with the VTAM prefixes ACY, IST, IUT, or IVT.

**NETADDR**

Specifies the network address of a resource. The following notes apply to subarea_address and element_address:

*subarea_address*

Specifies the subarea portion of the network address. Leading zeros are acceptable but not required. If omitted, subarea_address defaults to the subarea number of the host. Acceptable values are 1–FFFF in hexadecimal; 1–65535 in decimal. If the value is greater than the host’s MXSUBNUM start option, the command will be rejected.

*element_address*

Specifies the element portion of the network address. Leading zeros are acceptable but not required. Acceptable values range from 0–FFFF in hexadecimal; 0–65535 in decimal.

D Indicates that the subarea and element addresses are specified in decimal.

X Indicates that the subarea and element addresses are specified in hexadecimal.

**Note:**

1. To display an Enhanced network address, you must incorporate the index into either the subarea_address or the element_address. Leading zeros are acceptable but not required. If omitted, the index defaults to 0. Acceptable values are 1-1FA in hexadecimal and 1-506 in decimal.

2. To incorporate the index into either the subarea_address or the element_address, perform the following actions:
   - In hexadecimal format, concatenate the index in front of the 2-byte subarea or element. For example, subarea 2, index 1, element 3 can be entered as NETADDR=(10002,3) or NETADDR=(2,10003).
   - In decimal format, multiply the index by 65536 and add it to the subarea or element. For example, subarea 2, index 1, element 3 can be entered as NETADDR=(65538,3,d) or NETADDR=(2,65539,d).
NETID=network_id
   Specifies the network identifier. If omitted, the network identifier of the host is used.

RESOURCE=resource_name
   Specifies the network-qualified name of the resource for which the resource definition table entry is to be displayed. If the network identifier is omitted, the network of the host is used.

Tip: If you are specifying a model resource (APPL or CDRSC), you can use wildcard characters in the name you specify. The use of wildcard characters on the RESOURCE operand does not depend on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option.

TYPE
   Specifies the type of resource that the RESOURCE operand identifies. This operand is valid only when used with the RESOURCE operand. If several types of resources share the same name, TYPE can be used to identify which resource the command should act on.

   TYPE=CDRM
       Displays the resource definition table entry for the SSCP (represented as a CDRM).

   TYPE=CP
       Displays the resource definition table entry for the host CP (represented as an application) or an adjacent CP (represented as a CDRSC)

   TYPE=LUALIAS
       Displays the resource definition table entry for the CDRSC whose name is associated with the LUALIAS. If a network-qualified name is specified, VTAM does not search for an LUALIAS with that resource name. For more information about CDRSCs that are defined with an LUALIAS, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference.

   TYPE=RESOURCE
       Displays the resource definition table entry for the resource named on the RESOURCE operand. VTAM searches for the resource in the following order:

       1. VTAM searches for an SSCP (CDRM), a host CP (application), or an adjacent CP (CDRSC) by the name specified on the RESOURCE operand and displays the resource definition table entry for the first resource found.

       2. If VTAM does not find an SSCP, a host CP, or an adjacent CP, it searches for a resource with the name specified on the RESOURCE operand and displays the resource definition table entry for the resource, if it finds it.

       3. If VTAM does not find a resource by that name, it searches for a USERVAR with the name specified on the RESOURCE operand and displays the resource definition table entry for the resource, if it finds it.

       4. If VTAM does not find a USERVAR by that name, or a USERVAR is found but the resource defined as the value of the USERVAR is not found, it searches for an LUALIAS with the name specified on the RESOURCE operand and displays the resource definition table entry for the CDRSC, if it finds it.

   TYPE=SHADOW
       Displays the resource definition table entry for a shadow resource, if it
exists. Included in the information displayed is the real resource that caused the displayed resource to become a shadow resource.

For more information about shadow resources, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**TYPE=SSCP**
Displays the resource definition table entry for the SSCP (represented as a CDRM).

**TYPE=USERVAR**
Displays the resource definition table entry for the resource whose name is associated with the USERVAR.

**TYPE=XCFCP**
For an APPN node, this displays the resource definition table entry (RDTE) for the dynamic XCF local SNA PU representing the connection to another VTAM in the XCF group, when the RESOURCE operand specifies the CP name or SSCP name of the other VTAM. For a pure subarea node, this displays the RDTE of the dynamic XCF TRLE representing the connectivity to another VTAM node in the XCF group, when the RESOURCE operand specifies the CP name or SSCP name of the other VTAM.

**XLENGTH=hex_number_of_bytes**
Specifies the number of bytes in hexadecimal to display. The valid range is 1–value of DSPLYMAX multiplied by 16, converted to hexadecimal.

**Resulting display**
The resulting display differs depending on the operands specified.

- If the ADDRESS operand is specified, the command displays the contents of storage at the specified address.
- If the MODULE operand is specified, the command displays:
  - The entry point address of the module
  - The service level of the module
  - The first 32 bytes of the module
- If the NETADDR operand is specified, the command displays:
  - The name of the associated resource
  - The resource definition table entry
- If the RESOURCE operand is specified, the command displays:
  - The resource definition table entry

**Examples**
Displaying storage contents associated with a storage address:

```
d net,vtamstor,address=8756000,length=128
IST097I DISPLAY ACCEPTED
IST350I DISPLAY TYPE = VTAMSTOR
IST1573I STORAGE DISPLAY BEGINS AT LOCATION 08756000
IST1574I -010 0881E120 00000000 E3406000 000C8010 *.A......T -......
IST1574I +000 00000000 00000000 B376630A 68184202 *................
IST1574I +010 B3765E66 C27F6007 0878C580 0881DFE0 *.;B"-.E..A..-
IST1574I +020 D9C5D3E2 1A240000 08926B90 0886F010 *RELS.....K,..F0.
IST1574I +030 88F11578 00000000 0886F010 00000000 *H1.......F0....
IST1574I +040 E4072342 1A000000 006F6318 006F6320 *UP.......?....?
```
Displaying storage contents associated with a module:

```
Displaying storage contents associated with a network address:
```

```
Displaying storage contents associated with a resource name:
```
HALT command

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HALT</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The HALT command requests a normal halt of VTAM without disrupting active LU-LU sessions. (See also the “HALT CANCEL command” on page 350 and the “HALT QUICK command” on page 351.)

CS z/OS upper layer protocol (ULP) service access points (SAPs) will also not be disrupted.

When normal HALT is issued for a VTAM, none of the sessions on that VTAM will be able to be recovered using the MNPS function.

If VTAM was defined as a network node or interchange node and a checkpoint data set is available, VTAM takes checkpoints of the directory database and the topology database during normal HALT processing.

Operands

CDLINK

Specifies whether any active, leased, cross-domain SDLC links between NCPs are to remain active after the NCPs have been deactivated.
HALT

This operand is effective only on the first HALT command. Any CDLINK specifications on subsequent HALT commands are ignored.

**CDLINK=ACT**

Specifies that any active cross-domain SDLC links are to remain active after the NCP major nodes are deactivated, so that information being routed through the NCPs can continue to be so routed. That is, any cross-domain sessions that use the NCPs as transit nodes can continue.

**CDLINK=INACT**

Specifies that cross-domain SDLC links are to be deactivated, along with the rest of the domain. This disrupts any sessions through those cross-domain links.

---

**HALT CANCEL command**

---

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HALT</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

The HALT CANCEL command should be used if the HALT and HALT QUICK commands do not terminate VTAM. This command depends only on the proper functioning of the operating system's abnormal termination facilities.

CS z/OS upper layer protocol (ULP) service access points (SAPs) will be abnormally terminated.

This command does not terminate multinode persistent sessions; therefore, the sessions are recoverable.

The HALT CANCEL command results in an abend of VTAM with a system completion code of X'0A9'. No further I/O operations are performed. VTAM application programs having a TPEND exit are notified of a VTAM shutdown, and data in the process of being transmitted might be lost. If the TPEND exit cannot be scheduled, the application program is abnormally terminated. In extraordinary circumstances, the operator might have to cancel some application programs. It is a good idea to shut down application programs (have them close their VTAM ACB) before you issue the HALT CANCEL command.

It is possible that the MVS operator console might be hung after you issue a HALT CANCEL command, for example if a message group is truncated before it can be displayed. You can clear the console by issuing the MVS command K Q.

VTAM does not take checkpoints of the directory database and the topology database during HALT CANCEL processing.
Operands

**DUMP**

Specifies whether a console dump is to be written to a SYS1.DUMP data set before VTAM is terminated.

**DUMP=YES**

Specifies that a console dump is to be written before VTAM is terminated.

**DUMP=NO**

Specifies that a console dump is not to be written before VTAM is terminated.

HALT QUICK command

```
$TAM$NET , QUICK
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HALT</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

You can use the HALT QUICK command to halt VTAM more quickly than with a normal HALT command. However, HALT QUICK disrupts LU-LU sessions. In a session using multiple resources, you must wait for any deactivation requests to complete before you issue this command. Otherwise, you will have to issue the VARY INACT command to force deactivation of the session. (See the **TYPE operand** of the "VARY INACT command" on page 576 for more information about forced deactivation.)

VTAM will initiate deactivation of Communications Server z/OS upper layer protocol (ULP) service access points (SAPs).

This command causes sessions to terminate. Multinode persistent sessions are not recoverable.

If a VTAM dump, load, or restart subtask is active when a HALT QUICK command is issued, the subtask is detached and a system completion code of X'13E' or X'33E' results. VTAM termination continues.

**Rule:** You must reply to any VTAM operator messages that are outstanding before HALT QUICK can complete.

If VTAM was defined as a network node or interchange node and a checkpoint data set is available, VTAM takes checkpoints of the directory database and the topology database during HALT QUICK processing.
HALT QUICK

Operands

CDLINK
Specifies whether any active cross-domain SDLC links between NCPs are to remain active after the NCPs have been deactivated.

This operand is effective only on the first HALT QUICK command. Any CDLINK specifications on subsequent HALT QUICK commands are ignored.

CDLINK=ACT
Specifies that any active, leased, cross-domain SDLC links are to remain active after the NCP major nodes are deactivated, so that information being routed through the NCPs can continue to be so routed. That is, any cross-domain sessions that use the NCPs as transit nodes can continue.

CDLINK=INACT
Specifies that cross-domain SDLC links are to be deactivated, along with the rest of the domain. This disrupts any sessions through these cross-domain links.

MODIFY ALSLIST command

Add an entry to an adjacent link station list:

```
MODIFY procname, ALSLIST, ACTION=ADD
```

```
ID=*
cdrsc_major_node
 cdrsc_name
 NEWALS=adjacent_link_station_name
```

Delete an entry from an adjacent link station list:

```
MODIFY procname, ALSLIST, ACTION=DELETE
```

```
ID=*
cdrsc_major_node
 cdrsc_name
 OLDALS=adjacent_link_station_name
```

Replace an entry in an adjacent link station list:

```
MODIFY procname, ALSLIST, ACTION=REPLACE
```

```
ID=*
cdrsc_major_node
 cdrsc_name
 NEWALS=adjacent_link_station_name
```

```
OLDALS=adjacent_link_station_name
```

Create a clone CDRSC or a dynamic CDRSC and add entry in adjacent link station list:

```
MODIFY procname, ALSLIST, ACTION=CREATE
```

```
ID=cdrsc_name, NEWALS=adjacent_link_station_name
```
Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=CREATE</td>
<td>ACTION=CRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=DELETE</td>
<td>ACTION=DEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=REPLACE</td>
<td>ACTION=REP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWALS</td>
<td>NEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLDALS</td>
<td>OLD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The MODIFY ALSLIST (adjacent link station list) command enables you to create or change an entry in the default adjacent link station list for an independent LU. A change to the adjacent link station list affects only sessions established after the change is made. It does not affect active or pending active sessions.

Operands

procname

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname:ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname:ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

ACTION

Specifies whether VTAM is to create a dynamic or clone cross-domain resource, add a PU to the adjacent link station list, delete a PU from the list, or replace a PU currently named in the adjacent link station list with another PU.

ACTION=ADD

Adds a PU to the adjacent link station list for the existing independent LU specified. Specify the name of the PU on the NEWALS operand.

Tip: You can code NEWALS=ISTAPNPU instead of a real adjacent link station name. ISTAPNPU is a generic representation for any APPN-capable adjacent link station. If VTAM finds ISTAPNPU in the adjacent link station list for an independent LU, VTAM treats ISTAPNPU as if it were any active APPN-capable adjacent link station when trying to determine whether to attempt routing through the APPN network.

ACTION=CREATE

Creates a clone cross-domain resource or a dynamic cross-domain resource for the independent LU specified on the ID operand. The dynamic cross-domain resource is created only if the independent LU does not exist and a clone CDRSC cannot be created from an active model CDRSC. If the independent LU exists or if it is dynamically created (from a model CDRSC or in ISTCDRDY), the adjacent link station list for the independent LU is updated to include the specified adjacent link station (ALS).

If the specified independent LU is dynamic (that is, it was created as a dynamic cross-domain resource and ACTION=ADD or ACTION=CREATE added an ALS to the list, or ACTION=CREATE created the resource), but
the ALS (PU) has DYNLU=NO specified on its definition statement, the ALS is added to the ALS list but it is not usable for sessions with the dynamically defined independent LU.

The CDRSCTI start option determines how long the newly created dynamic cross-domain resource can remain without active sessions before it is deleted. The CDRSCTI start option has no affect on newly created clone CDRSCs; they remain active until some other action on them occurs, such as a VARY INACT operator command.

Specify the name of the PU to be created on the NEWALS operand.

**ACTION=DELETE**

Deletes an existing PU from the adjacent link station list. Specify the name of the PU to be deleted on the OLDALS operand.

**Tip:** You can code OLDALS=ISTAPNPU instead of a real adjacent link station name. ISTAPNPU is a generic representation for any APPN-capable adjacent link station. If VTAM finds ISTAPNPU in the adjacent link station list for an independent LU, VTAM treats ISTAPNPU as if it were any active APPN-capable adjacent link station when trying to determine whether to attempt routing through the APPN network. This command does not delete any real PU names that are APPN-capable; it deletes only the ISTAPNPU entry.

**ACTION=REPLACE**

Adds a PU to the adjacent link station list and deletes an existing PU from that list. Specify the name of the PU to be added on the NEWALS operand and the name of the PU to be deleted on the OLDALS operand. Both the NEWALS and the OLDALS operands are required if ACTION=REPLACE.

**Tip:** You can code NEWALS=ISTAPNPU or OLDALS=ISTAPNPU instead of a real adjacent link station name. ISTAPNPU is a generic representation for any APPN-capable adjacent link station. If VTAM finds ISTAPNPU in the adjacent link station list for an independent LU, VTAM treats ISTAPNPU as if it were any active APPN-capable adjacent link station when trying to determine whether to attempt routing through the APPN network.

**ID**

Specifies the cross-domain resources that are to be changed.

**ID= cdrsc_major_node**

Specifies that this command applies to all cross-domain resources that apply to that major node.

**ID= cdrsc_name**

Specifies that this command applies to the specified cross-domain resource (independent LU) that is to be created or changed. You can specify a network-qualified name for the independent LU.

**Tip:** If you are specifying a model CDRSC, you can use wildcard characters in the name you specify. The use of wildcard characters on the ID operand does not depend on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option.

**Restriction:** A model CDRSC cannot be specified when ACTION=CREATE is specified.

**ID=**

Specifies that this command applies to all cross-domain resources.
**NEWALS=adjacent_link_station_name**

Specifies the name of the new adjacent link station (PU) for the independent LU specified. You use this operand to add a PU or to identify a new PU that will replace an existing one in the adjacent link station list.

**OLDALS=adjacent_link_station_name**

Specifies the name of the existing adjacent link station (PU) for the independent LU specified. You use this operand to delete a PU or to identify an existing PU that is to be replaced by another PU in the adjacent link station list.

---

### MODIFY APINGDTP command

```
MODIFY procname, APINGDTP, INSTANCE=value
```

**Purpose**

Using the MODIFY APINGDTP command, you can change the number of APINGD transaction programs permitted to run concurrently for responding to APING requests from other nodes.

See the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com) for more information about APING.

**Operands**

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

**INSTANCE**

Specifies the number of APINGD transaction programs permitted to run concurrently for responding to APING requests from other nodes.

**INSTANCE=UNLIMITED**

Specifies that there is no limit to the number of transaction programs permitted to run concurrently for responding to APING requests from other nodes.

**INSTANCE=value**

Specifies the number of transaction programs permitted to run concurrently for responding to APING requests from other nodes.

Specifying INSTANCE=0 causes APING requests from other nodes to fail.

---

### MODIFY APINGTP command

```
MODIFY procname, APINGTP, INSTANCE=value
```

---
Purpose

Using the MODIFY APINGTP command, you can change the number of APING command transaction programs permitted to run concurrently for sending APING requests to other nodes. The initial limit provided at startup is 10.

Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If *procname* in the START command is specified as *startname.iden*, where *startname* is the VTAM start procedure and *iden* is the optional identifier, either *startname.iden* or *iden* can be specified for *procname*.

If *procname* in the START command is *startname*, *startname* must be specified for *procname*.

**INSTANCE**

Specifies the number of APING transaction programs permitted to run concurrently for sending APING requests to other nodes.

**INSTANCE=UNLIMITED**

Specifies that there is no limit to the number of transaction programs permitted to run concurrently for sending APING requests to other nodes.

**INSTANCE=value**

Specifies the number of transaction programs permitted to run concurrently for sending APING requests to other nodes. Values of 0–32763 are accepted.

Specifying **INSTANCE=0** prevents sending APING requests to other nodes, and a DISPLAY APING command will be rejected.

MODIFY BFRUSE command

```
MODIFY _proconname_, BFRUSE, BUFFER = IOBUF, XPAFLIM = value
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER</td>
<td>BUF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

Using the MODIFY BFRUSE command, you can dynamically change the total amount of common service area (CSA) storage that VTAM is allowed to use for the IO buffer pool. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference](https://www-01.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=2&context=SSGSS77E1&dc=DBDD&doc=SSGSS77E1&locale=en_US&ob=1) for information about the **xpanlim** parameter of IOBUF buffer pool start option.

Note:

1. This command can be used to increase the IO buffer pool expansion limit by selecting a value greater than the current total storage used for the IO buffer
pool. It can also be used to set the value to 0, which removes the expansion limit. This means that the IO buffer pool has no expansion limit. It will be set to the current CSALIMIT value.

2. This command fails if a value of 0 is coded for the xpanno parameter for the IOBUF operand at VTAM startup (indicating static buffering specified).

3. If the XPANLIM value is less than the current allocated total IO buffer pool storage, the expansion limit will be set to the current allocated IO buffer pool storage.

4. If the XPANLIM value is greater than the current CSALIMIT value, the expansion limit will be set to the current CSALIMIT value.

Operands

procname

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command is specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

BFRUSE

Specifies that the command is to modify a VTAM buffer pool value.

BUFFER=IOBUF | IO00 | IO

This parameter is optional, as the XPANLIM parameter applies only to the IOBUF pool.

XPANLIM=value

Specifies the new total size for the IO buffer pool including the base allocation and expansions.

Value can be specified in any of the following forms:

n or nk

The number of 1024-byte increments to be used. The value of n is rounded up to the next multiple of 4.

qM

The number of 1 MB increments that are to be used.

Though the range for value is 0 - 2097152 KB, the valid range is between the current pool allocation and the VTAM CSALIMIT value. If a value is specified less than that currently in use (except 0), the current in-use value will become the expansion limit. If a value is specified greater than the current VTAM CSA limit, the expansion limit will be set to the VTAM CSA limit.

A value of 0 is also valid and is used to remove the IO buffer pool expansion limit.

See “DISPLAY BFRUSE command” on page 44 for information about how to use that command to determine the current CSALIMIT value and the current IOBUF storage usage.

The current VTAM CSALIMIT setting is contained in message IST449I.

The current total IO buffer pool allocation is obtained by multiplying the Max Total value from message IST923I by the BUFSIZE value in message IST920I. This is an approximate value, as the IO buffer size selected may result in unused space in a 4K page. This unused space is added to the total space calculation for expansion limit.
You can also determine whether dynamic buffering is in effect for the IOBUF pool by checking to see whether the EXP INCREMENT field in message IST920I contains a numeric value. (A value of *NA* indicates that xpanno=0 was coded on the IOBUF start option at VTAM startup, and that static buffering is to be used.)

**Examples**

Modify vtam,bfruse,buf=iobuf,xpanlim=2400K

IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED

IST495I XPNLIM HAS BEEN SET TO 2400K

IST223I MODIFY BFRUSE COMMAND COMPLETED

IST314I END

**MODIFY CDRM command**

```
MODIFY procsn, CDRM=new_cdrm
```

```
MODIFY procsn, CDRM=new_cdrm, ID=new_cdrm
```

```
MODIFY procsn, CDRM=new_cdrm, ID=old_cdrm
```

```
MODIFY procsn, CDRM=new_cdrm, ID=old_cdrm, TYPE=NORM
```

```
MODIFY procsn, CDRM=new_cdrm, ID=old_cdrm, TYPE=IMMED
```

Ongoing sessions of CDRSCs affected by this command are not disrupted. The command changes only the name of the external CDRM responsible for all future session setups with these CDRSCs.

DISPLAY commands issued before a new name takes effect show the old owner CDRM name.

If the cross-domain resource affected by the MODIFY CDRM command was predefined with a CDRM coded on the CDRSC definition statement, the MODIFY CDRM command changes the CDRM that owns the CDRSC for the current and subsequent sessions. If the CDRSC was not predefined with CDRM coded, the change is temporary. After such new or existing sessions terminate, the CDRM is changed back to having no predefined CDRM coded.

**Operands**

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=IMMED</td>
<td>IMMED or I or TYPE=I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=NORM</td>
<td>NORM or N or TYPE=N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

The MODIFY CDRM (cross-domain resource manager) command tells VTAM which SSCP (CDRM) is the owner of a particular cross-domain resource (CDRSC) or set of CDRSCs. Ongoing sessions of CDRSCs affected by this command are not disrupted. The command changes only the name of the external CDRM responsible for all future session setups with these CDRSCs.

DISPLAY commands issued before a new name takes effect show the old owner CDRM name.

If the cross-domain resource affected by the MODIFY CDRM command was predefined with a CDRM coded on the CDRSC definition statement, the MODIFY CDRM command changes the CDRM that owns the CDRSC for the current and subsequent sessions. If the CDRSC was not predefined with CDRM coded, the change is temporary. After such new or existing sessions terminate, the CDRM is changed back to having no predefined CDRM coded.
was specified as `startname.ident`, where `startname` is the VTAM start procedure and `ident` is the optional identifier, either `startname.ident` or `ident` can be specified for `procname`.

If `procname` in the START command was `startname`, `startname` must be specified for `procname`.

**CDRM**
Specifies the new CDRM to be associated with the CDRSCs, and the CDRM that it replaces.

**Note:** For a CDRM, you can specify a network-qualified name, but this does not remove the restriction that the non-network-qualified CDRM name must be unique across networks.

**CDRM=new_cdrm**
Specifies the name of the new CDRM to associate with the CDRSCs.

**CDRM=(new_cdrm,old_cdrm)**
Specifies both the new CDRM to associate with the CDRSCs and the CDRM that was previously associated with the CDRSCs. If `old_cdrm` is specified, only the CDRM names that match this `old_cdrm` name are changed.

**ID**
Identifies the CDRSC major or minor node for which the owning CDRM name is to be changed.

**ID=cdrsc_major_node_name**
Changes the owning CDRM for all CDRSCs in the hierarchy under the major node. The major node name can be specified as a network-qualified name.

**ID=cdrsc_minor_node_name**
Changes the owning CDRM for only the specified minor node. The minor node name must be specified as a network-qualified name, if the CDRSC represents a real cross network resource.

**Tip:** If you are specifying a model CDRSC, you can use wildcard characters in the name you specify. The use of wildcard characters on the `ID` operand does not depend on the value of the `DSPLYWLD` start option.

**ID=**
Changes the owning CDRM for all CDRSCs known to VTAM.

**TYPE**
Indicates whether CDRM takeover occurs without waiting for any sessions that are present to end.

**TYPE=IMMED**
Indicates that the CDRM is to be changed immediately, regardless of the presence of sessions.

**TYPE=NORM**
Indicates that the MODIFY CDRM command waits until all sessions have ended before changing the CDRM. If no session exists for a CDRSC affected by the MODIFY CDRM command, the CDRM is changed immediately (as with `TYPE=IMMED`).

If sessions are active or queued for a specific CDRSC affected by a MODIFY CDRM command, the current owning CDRM remains in effect.
until all active and queued sessions with the resource have been terminated. At that time, the owning CDRM name is changed and the new CDRM name takes effect.

### MODIFY CHKPT command

```
MODIFY procname, CHKPT
```

### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Purpose

The MODIFY CHKPT (checkpoint) command saves a copy of the directory database or the topology database (or both) to a checkpoint data set. During a VTAM recycle, you can restart VTAM with a current list of resources. (VTAM also takes checkpoints during HALT and HALT QUICK processing, but not during HALT CANCEL.) As the checkpoint for each affected data set is completed, a message is issued that indicates whether the checkpoint was successful. The message provides the name of the data set that was updated.

This command is valid only when it is issued at a network node or an interchange node.

When you issue this command for the directory database (TYPE=DIR or TYPE=ALL), VTAM first cleans up the database, then saves it. Cleanup means that dynamic resources that have not been used in some period of time (default 8 days) are deleted from the database. Only dynamic resources that have been the target of a search are then saved. You can change the period of time by using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command to reset the DIRTIME start option. For more information about the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command, see the "MODIFY VTAMOPTS command" on page 504. For more information about the DIRTIME start option, see the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/S54215_2.2.2/en/com.ibm.zos.v2r2.mdr.sna_222/zos communications server snardef.html).

When you issue this command for the topology database (TYPE=TOPO or TYPE=ALL) VTAM saves all network topology except non-native nodes, end nodes, and endpoint TGs.

### Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If `procname` in the START command was specified as `startname.ident`, where `startname` is the VTAM start procedure and `ident` is the optional identifier, either `startname.ident` or `ident` can be specified for `procname`.

If `procname` in the START command was `startname`, `startname` must be specified for `procname`. 
TYPE
Identifies the APPN database to save using a checkpoint.

TYPE=DIR
Writes the directory database to a data set.

TYPE=TOPO
Writes the topology database to a data set.

TYPE=ALL
Writes both the directory database and the topology database to a data set.

MODIFY CNOS command

Set session limits to zero for one logon mode:

```
MODIFY procname, CNOS, ID=appl_name

LIMITS=(0,0,0), LOGMODE=logon_mode_name

LUNAME=lu_name, DRAINL=NO, DRAINR=NO

NBRMODE=ONE, RESP=LOCAL

SNGSES LU=NO
```

Set session limits to zero for all logon modes:

```
MODIFY procname, CNOS, ID=appl_name

LIMITS=(0,0,0), LUNAME=lu_name, NBRMODE=ALL

DRAINL=NO, DRAINR=NO

NBRMODE=ONE, RESP=LOCAL

SNGSES LU=NO
```
Set session limits to nonzero:

```
MODIFY procname, CNOS, ID=appl_name,
  LIMITS=(sesslim, minwinl, minwinr),
  LOGMODE=logon_mode_name, LUNAME=lu_name,
  CONVSECL=NONE
```

```
NBRMODE=ONE
```

```
RESP=LOCAL, SNGSESLU=NO
```

Use existing session limits:

```
MODIFY procname, CNOS, ID=appl_name,
  LOGMODE=logon_mode_name, LUNAME=lu_name,
  CONVSECL=NONE
```

```
NBRMODE=ONE
```

```
RESP=LOCAL, SNGSESLU=NO
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONVSECL=ALREADYV</td>
<td>CONVSECL=A or CSECL=ALREADYV or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSECL=A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONVSECL=AVPV</td>
<td>CONVSECL=V or CSECL=AVPV or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSECL=V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONVSECL=CONV</td>
<td>CONVSECL=C or CSECL=CONV or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSECL=C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONVSECL=None</td>
<td>CONVSECL=N or CSECL=None or CSECL=N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONVSECL=PERSISTV</td>
<td>CONVSECL=P or CSECL=PERSISTV or CSECL=P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAINL=NO</td>
<td>DRAINL=N or DRL=NO or DRL=N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAINL=YES</td>
<td>DRAINL=Y or DRL=YES or DRL=Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAINR=NO</td>
<td>DRAINR=N or DRR=NO or DRR=N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAINR=YES</td>
<td>DRAINR=Y or DRR=YES or DRR=Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGMODE</td>
<td>LOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUNAME</td>
<td>LU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBRMODE=ALL</td>
<td>NBRMODE=A or NBM=ALL or NBM=A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBRMODE=ONE</td>
<td>NBRMODE=O or NBM=ONE or NBM=O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESP=LOCAL</td>
<td>RESP=L or RSP=LOCAL or RSP=L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESP=REMOTE</td>
<td>RESP=R or RSP=REMOTE or RSP=R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNGSESLU=NO</td>
<td>SNGSESLU=N or SNG=NO or SNG=N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNGSESLU=YES</td>
<td>SNGSESLU=Y or SNG=YES or SNG=Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Purpose

The MODIFY CNOS (change number of sessions) command initiates a CNOS transaction with a partner LU for the specified application program.

Using this command, you can modify session limits, request a partner LU to drain its queue of allocation requests, or request a partner LU to be responsible for deactivating the session. The MODIFY CNOS command does the same thing as the APPCCMD CONTROL=OPRCNTL,QUALIFY=CNOS macro, which is described in the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programmer’s LU 6.2 Reference](https://www.ibm.com).  

**Note:** For operands that are optional and that do not have a default value, the default values used are obtained from a value already established for the specified LU-mode pair or from the APPL definition of the application specified.

### Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If `procname` in the START command was specified as `startname.ident`, where `startname` is the VTAM start procedure and `ident` is the optional identifier, either `startname.ident` or `ident` can be specified for `procname`.

If `procname` in the START command was `startname`, `startname` must be specified for `procname`.

**CONVSECL**

Specifies the conversation security level that the local LU accepts.

The CONVSECL field is used only for a CNOS request that initializes session limits to a non-zero value for a partner LU. Subsequent CNOS requests for the same partner LU ignore this setting.

There are four sources for CONVSECL:

1. Security manager profile
2. CNOS
3. User BIND
4. SECACPT operand on APPL definition statement

The order of this list indicates the selection hierarchy if no security manager profile is provided. If a security manager profile exists, the value in that profile sets the upper limit of conversation-level security that can be specified by the other three sources. If no security manager profile exists, the value in the CNOS takes precedence over any other sources of conversation security level. If no value was specified in the CNOS, and a user BIND is provided, then the value from the BIND is used.

If no conversation-level security value is available in either the CNOS or user BIND, then the default that is used is derived from the SECACPT parameter on the APPL statement.

**CONVSECL=NONE**
Indicates that the LU does not accept conversation-level security (FMH-5s that include security subfields).

**CONVSECL=CONV**
Indicates that the LU accepts conversation-level security (FMH-5s that include security subfields).

**CONVSECL=ALREADYV**
Indicates that the LU accepts conversation-level security (FMH-5s that include security subfields) and that the application program accepts the “already verified” indicator on conversation requests it receives from the partner LU.

**CONVSECL=PERSISTV**
Indicates that the LU supports conversation-level security (FMH-5s that include security subfields) and accepts the “persistent verification” indicators on conversation requests it receives from the partner LU.

**CONVSECL=AVPV**
Indicates that the LU supports conversation-level security (FMH-5s that include security subfields) and accepts both the “persistent verification” indicators and the “already verified” indicator on conversation requests it receives from the partner LU.

**DRAINL**
Specifies whether the source side can drain its allocation requests. This operand is valid only if the session limits are being reset to zero.

**DRAINL=YES**
Specifies that the source side can drain its allocation requests.

**DRAINL=NO**
Specifies that the source side cannot drain its allocation requests.

**DRAINR**
Specifies whether the target side can drain its allocation requests. This operand is valid only if the session limits are being reset to zero.

**DRAINR=YES**
Specifies that the target side can drain its allocation requests.

**DRAINR=NO**
Specifies that the target side cannot drain its allocation requests.
ID=appl_name
Specifies the name of the LU 6.2 application program to which the change in
the session limit and contention-winner polarity values apply. This value
cannot be a network-qualified name.

LIMITS=(sesslim,minwinl,minwinr)
Overrides all other sources of session limits. VTAM performs negotiation if
necessary.

sesslim
Specifies the maximum number of parallel sessions between the source
side and the target side. It uses the logon mode name specified in the
LOGMODE operand. The valid range is 0–32767.

minwinl
Specifies the minimum number of parallel sessions for which the source
side is guaranteed to be the contention winner. It uses the logon mode
name specified in the LOGMODE operand. The valid range is 0–32767.

minwinr
Specifies the minimum number of parallel sessions for which the partner
LU is guaranteed to be the contention winner. It uses the logon mode
name specified in the LOGMODE operand. The valid range is 0–32767.

LOGMODE=logon_mode_name
Specifies the name of the logon mode entry for which session limit and
polarity values are to be changed. When NBRMODE=ONE is specified or
assumed by default, LOGMODE is required. When NBRMODE=ALL is
specified, LOGMODE is not needed, and it is ignored if you specify it.

LUNAME=lu_name
Specifies the name of the partner LU to which the change in the session limit
and contention-winner polarity values apply. The name can be a
network-qualified name in the form of netid.luname.

If lu_name is an ACB name, and the ACB name matches the name on the APPL
definition statement, then you can use a network-qualified ACB name.

If PARMS=(NQNAMES=NO) is coded on the ACB macro, and a
network-qualified name is specified, the network identifier is ignored.
If PARMS=(NQNAMES=YES) is coded on the ACB macro, luname must be a
network-qualified name.

NBRMODE
Specifies whether the setting of the session limit and the contention-winner
polarity values applies only for the specified logon mode name or for all logon
mode names that apply to the partner LU.

NBRMODE=ONE
Specifies that the session limit and contention-winner polarity values for
only the logon mode name specified in the LOGMODE operand are to be set.

NBRMODE=ALL
Specifies that the session limit and contention-winner polarity values for all
logon mode names that apply to the partner LU are to be reset to zero,
except for SNASVCMG, which remains unchanged. NBRMODE=ALL is
valid only when LIMITS=(0,0,0) is specified.
MODIFY CNOS

RESP
Specifies which LU is responsible for deactivating the sessions as a result of resetting the session limit or for changing the contention-winner polarity values for parallel session connections.

RESP=LOCAL
Specifies the local LU is responsible for deactivating the sessions as a result of resetting the session limit or changing the contention-winner polarity values for parallel session connections.

RESP=REMOTE
Specifies the remote LU is responsible for deactivating the sessions as a result of resetting the session limit or changing the contention-winner polarity values for parallel session connections.

SNGSESLU
Specifies whether the partner LU is a single-session LU, which does not support parallel sessions. VTAM uses the value specified on this operand to determine the indication of parallel-session support and CNOS support it specifies in the BIND requests. This operand is examined by VTAM only when the partner LU parallel-session capability has not been established.

SNGSESLU=YES
Specifies that the partner LU is a single-session LU which does not support parallel sessions.

SNGSESLU=NO
Specifies that the partner LU supports parallel sessions.

MODIFY COMPRESS command

Change the compression levels set by the APPL definition statement:

```sh
MODIFY procname,COMPRESS,ID=appl_name
```

```sh
,CMPPPL IP= input_limit
,CMPPPLO= output_limit
```

Change the compression level set by start option:

```sh
MODIFY procname,COMPRESS,CMPVTAM=overall_limit
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

Using the MODIFY COMPRESS command, you can change the value of the data compression levels originally set by the CMPVTAM start option or by an APPL definition statement.

The levels of compression available are in the range 0–4:
0 No compression
1 Run-length encoding (RLE)
2 Small adaptive compression table
3 Medium adaptive compression table
4 Large adaptive compression table

See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for additional information about compression.

Note: You can use the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command on page 504 (CMPVTAM operand) to change the compression level set by the start option.

Operands

procname
The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname:ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname:ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

CMPAPPLI=input_limit
Specifies the input compression limit for the application. This operand allows compression-level limits for a specific application to be set lower than the overall limit specified by the CMPVTAM start option.

The valid range is 0–4. Zero specifies no compression.

The valid range is 0–1. Zero specifies no compression.

The limit specified by this operand is in effect only during sessions for which the application acts as the PLU and when the limit is lower than that specified by the CMPVTAM start option.

CMPAPPLO=output_limit
Specifies the output compression limit for the application. This operand allows compression-level limits for a specific application to be set lower than the overall limit specified by the CMPVTAM start option.

The valid range is 0–4. Zero specifies no compression.

The valid range is 0–1. Zero specifies no compression.

The limit specified by this operand is in effect only during sessions for which the application acts as the PLU and when the limit is lower than that specified by the CMPVTAM start option.

CMPVTAM=overall_limit
Specifies the overall compression limit for VTAM sessions. The new compression limit takes effect on new sessions that are started after you issue this command. Sessions that were started before this command are not changed.

The valid range is 0–4. Zero specifies no compression.

The valid range is 0–1. Zero specifies no compression.

ID=appl_name
Specifies the name of the application to which compression applies. This
allows modification of the compression limit for the session as set in the APPL definition statement. The ID operand is required when either CMPAPPLI or CMPAPPLO is specified.

MODIFY CSALIMIT command

```
MODIFY procname, CSALIMIT=value, (value, F) OPTION=TOTAL
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=BELOW</td>
<td>OPT=BELOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=TOTAL</td>
<td>OPT=TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

Using the MODIFY CSALIMIT command, you can dynamically change the amount of common service area (CSA) storage that VTAM is allowed to use.

Note:

1. You can use the “MODIFY VTAMOPTS command” on page 504 (CSALIMIT and CSA24 operands) to perform the same function as this command. Use CSALIMIT for OPTION=TOTAL and CSA24 for OPTION=BELOW.

2. MODIFY CSALIMIT may not function if VTAM’s available CSA is exhausted to the point that the LPBUF buffer pool cannot expand.

3. Unless CSA24 is indicated, all references to CSA mean CSA plus ECSA.

Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If *procname* in the START command was specified as *startname*.ident, where *startname* is the VTAM start procedure and *ident* is the optional identifier, either *startname*.ident or *ident* can be specified for *procname*.

If *procname* in the START command was *startname*, *startname* must be specified for *procname*.

**CSALIMIT**

The *value* operand specifies the maximum amount of common service area (CSA) storage to be used by VTAM and whether VTAM is to be forced to use that value (F). The actual amount of storage used by VTAM for the CSA can be less than or equal to the CSALIMIT. Use the “DISPLAY BFRUSE command” on page 44 to display the current CSALIMIT setting, VTAM CSA usage, system CSA limit, and system CSA storage remaining.
CSALIMIT=value

Specifies the maximum amount of CSA storage to be used by VTAM. The value operand can be specified in any of the following forms:

0
When OPTION=BEBLOW, specifies that no limit is enforced on the amount of CSA used by VTAM. When OPTION=TOTAL, specifies the maximum amount of CSA used by VTAM is to be set to the system CSA limit. To find out what the system CSA limit is for your system, use the DISPLAY BFRUSE command.

n or nK
n is a decimal integer that specifies VTAM’s CSA usage limit in units of K (1024 bytes). For example, if CSALIMIT=4 or CSALIMIT=4K is specified, a CSA limit of 4096 is assigned. The maximum value that can be specified is 2097152K bytes.

If the value specified for n is not a multiple of 4, it is rounded to the next page-size multiple (4K bytes).

Note:
1. If the number you code is greater than the system CSA limit (of all CSA + ECSA defined in the system) CSALIMIT is set to 90% of the system CSA limit (which is the default). If the value specified is less than 25 MB and the ,F modifier is used on the command, a message will be issued. See the DISPLAY BFRUSE command for information about displaying the current CSALIMIT setting, VTAM CSA usage, system CSA limit, and available system CSA.

2. If CSALIMIT is specified (but without the ,F modifier) and VTAM CSA usage reaches this specified CSALIMIT value with 25% or more of system CSA storage remaining available for use, a warning message will be issued. VTAM will continue to run until only 25% of CSA storage remains available for use. If you want to prevent VTAM from using additional CSA beyond the specified CSALIMIT value, issue a MODIFY CSALIMIT or MODIFY VTAMOPTS,CSALIMIT command with the required CSALIMIT value and the ,F operand specified.

3. If the number specified is greater than the available CSA, no limit is enforced.

qM
q is a decimal integer that specifies VTAM’s CSA usage limit in units of M (1048576 bytes, or 1024K bytes). For example, if CSALIMIT=4M is specified, a CSA limit of 4194304 bytes is assigned. The maximum value that can be specified is 2048M.

Note: If the number specified is greater than the available CSA, no limit is enforced.

CSALIMIT=(value,F)
Forces the specified value, n, nK, or qM, to be used as the CSA usage limit, regardless of how much CSA storage is currently allocated to VTAM. If VTAM’s current CSA value is greater than a newly specified CSALIMIT value, all subsequent CSA requests by VTAM components are rejected until the current CSA value falls below the CSALIMIT value.

If F is not specified, and the operator has specified a limit smaller than the amount of CSA storage currently allocated to VTAM, a request to change the CSA limit will be allowed if there is more than 25% of the system CSA
storage available for use. If F is specified, the request to change the CSA will be successful but VTAM will not use more CSA than the CSALIMIT specified.

**Attention:** If a CSA limit is specified that is too low and the operator forces this limit to take effect (by using F), the operator is prevented from using VTAM commands until the CSA usage falls below the specified limit, because CSA storage is needed to process all VTAM operator commands except HALT CANCEL. If the CSA usage does not fall below the specified CSA limit, VTAM must be canceled and restarted with a more appropriate CSALIMIT value specified.

**OPTION**
Specifies the area to be limited.

**OPTION=TOTAL**
Designates the maximum amount of 24-bit or 31-bit addressable CSA storage VTAM can use.

**OPTION=BETWEEN**
Specifies that the MODIFY CSALIMIT command designates the maximum amount of 24-bit addressable storage VTAM can use. OPTION=BETWEEN corresponds to the CSA24 start option.

**Note:** OPTION=BETWEEN limits only the amount of explicitly requested 24-bit addressable storage (for example, GETMAIN LOC=BETWEEN). If VTAM is not specific about the location of the storage desired (for example, GETMAIN LOC=ANY), and the operating system returns 24-bit addressable storage, that storage is not subject to OPTION=BETWEEN limitations. Instead, it is treated as 31-bit addressable storage in DISPLAY command output.

---

**MODIFY CSDUMP command**

Set the CSDUMP trigger:

```
MODIFY procname, CSDUMP, SENSE=sense_code, RU=ru_code

MESSAGE message_id_number, (message_value_field, message_value_field)

TCPNAME TCPIP_Jobname, RNICTRLE RNIC_TRLEName
```

(1)
Notes:

1  MSGVALUE is valid only when the MESSAGE operand is used and specifies either message IST2391I, IST2406I or IST2419I.

Remove the CSDUMP trigger:

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

Set the CSDUMP trigger:

Use the MODIFY CSDUMP command to perform the following actions:

- Take an immediate dump of the current address space. This is the default action that is performed when the MODIFY CSDUMP command is issued with no other operands. Any existing message or sense code trigger set by the MODIFY CSDUMP command or the CSDUMP start option are not affected by issuing this form of the MODIFY CSDUMP command.
- Set a trigger that invokes a dump of the current address space when a particular sense code is issued. The trigger invokes a dump of the VTAM address space if the current address space is not the VTAM address space.
- Set a trigger that invokes a dump of the current address space and possibly a dump of a remote VTAM address space, when a particular message is issued. The trigger invokes a dump of the VTAM address space if the current address space is not the VTAM address space.

You can set only one sense code and one message trigger simultaneously. You cannot set two different message or sense code triggers at the same time. If you have previously set a message trigger using the MODIFY CSDUMP or the CSDUMP start option, and then you enter a different message trigger, the previous message trigger is overwritten.

Tip: You can use the CSDUMP start option to set either a CSDUMP message trigger or a sense code trigger or both. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for information about the CSDUMP start option.

Remove the CSDUMP trigger:

Using the MODIFY CSDUMP,DELETE command, the user can delete the triggers set previously.
MODIFY CSDUMP

Operands

procname

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

Set the CSDUMP trigger:

MATCHLIM=matchlim_value

Specifies that the CSDUMP trigger is to be disabled after matchlim_value matches. The matchlim_value is an integer in the range 1-255. The default is 1.

MESSAGE=message_id_number

Specifies the ID number of the message that will trigger a dump. Message numbers must be of the format ISTxxxI, ISTxxxxI, or IVTxxxxI.

Rule: If start option MSGLEVEL=BASE has been specified, or if MSGLVL=BASE has been specified in a USS operator message table, the message displayed on the console is the pre-version 4 message. CSDUMP with a message trigger checks the message_id_number before it has been swapped to the base message_id_number. Therefore, the message_id_number used with the CSDUMP command must be the version 4 message number for CSDUMP to match on the message_id_number and take the dump. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of the base messages and their corresponding version 4 numbers.

MESSAGE=(message_id_number,message_value_field,...)

This parameter specifies the message variable text that can be used to trigger a dump. Instead of just matching on a message number, this allows the trigger to be more specific. If variable text is specified, then a dump will be taken only if the message and variable text match. If a variable text field is left blank, then it is considered a wildcard. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for more information about message text for VTAM operator messages.

Note: Use an underscore as a substitute for a space in the variable text value of the message operand.

Rules:
1. Each message has the fixed number of message_value_fields. Each message_value_field has the maximum length.
2. The specified number of message_value_fields must be less than or equal to the number of message_value_fields in the specified message.
3. The specified length of the message_value_field must be less than or equal to the maximum length of the specified message_value_field.
4. The leading message_value_field can be skipped using a comma (,) for each message_value_field. The trailing message_value_field is not required.
5. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages to determine the number of message_value_fields and their maximum lengths.

REMOTE

Specifies whether to request a dump of the remote VTAM when an XCF link that connects the two VTAMs becomes inoperative. This operand can be specified only when MESSAGE=IST1504I is also specified.
REMOTE=NO
A dump of the remote VTAM is not requested when an XCF link becomes inoperative. This is the default behavior.

REMOTE=YES
A dump of the remote VTAM is requested when an XCF link becomes inoperative. The remote VTAM must be z/OS V1R9 or later for the dump to be taken.

RNICTRLE
Specifies that a diagnostic dump of an IBM 10 GbE RoCE Express feature needs to be taken under certain conditions. The RNICTRLE operand can be used only with the MESSAGE trigger or as part of an immediate dump.

RNICTRLE=MSGVALUE
MSGVALUE is valid only when the MESSAGE operand is used and specifies either message IST2391I, IST2406I or IST2419I. Specifying the MSGVALUE keyword allows VTAM to collect diagnostic dump information for the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature that is identified in these messages.

RNICTRLE=RNIC_TRLEName
The format of RNIC_TRLEName must be IUTyyyy, where yyyy is the Peripheral Component Interconnect Express (PCIe) function ID (PFID) that identifies the IBM 10 GbE RoCE Express feature, and y is the port number that is used on the 10 GbE RoCE Express interface. The value of y can be 1 or 2.

Usage
The 10 GbE RoCE Express diagnostic dump is taken in addition to any other dumps that CSDUMP produces. After the 10 GbE RoCE Express diagnostic dump is produced, recovery of the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature is attempted.

Notes: No 10 GbE RoCE Express diagnostic dump is taken in either of the following cases:
• The 10 GbE RoCE Express TRLE is not active when CSDUMP produces the dump.
• A specific RNIC_TRLEName is specified for RNICTRLE but the TRLE is not an RDMA over Converged Ethernet (RoCE) TRLE.

Rules:
• When the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature operates in a dedicated RoCE environment, the diagnostic dump deactivates the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature, and causes an inoperative condition for all users.
• When the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature operates in a shared RoCE environment, the diagnostic dump only affects the TCP/IP stack that configured the PFID value included in the value of RNIC_TRLEName. Other TCP/IP stacks that use the same RoCE Express feature are not affected.

Guideline: Ensure that multiple 10 GbE RoCE Express interfaces are active with the same physical network ID to avoid loss of connections during a CSDUMP operation. For more information, see High availability considerations in z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide.

RU=ru_code
Specifies the response unit code that will carry the sense code specified. The RU operand can be used only in combination with the SENSE operand. If the
RU operand is used, then the dump will be triggered only if the RU and SENSE codes occur together. The RU code must be 2, 4, or 6 characters in length.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1 for valid RU codes or SNA Formats.

SENSE=sense_code
Specifies the sense code that will trigger a dump. It must be 8 characters in length.

See z/OS Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes for the valid sense codes.

TCPNAME=TCPIP_Jobname
Specifies to take a dump of the TCPIP job, along with the current address space. The job name must be 1-8 characters in length.

Remove the CSDUMP trigger:

DELETE=ALL
Specifies to delete both the message and the sense triggers.

DELETE=MESSAGE
Specifies to delete the message trigger.

DELETE=SENSE
Specifies to delete the sense trigger.

Examples

Using the default option to take the dump now:

```
f vtam,csdump
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED
```

Using the default option and tcpname to take the dump of the current address space and the dump of the TCPIP Job now:

```
f vtam,csdump,tcpname=tcpcs
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED
```

Using the default option, TCPNAME parameter, and RNICTRLE parameter to take an immediate dump of the current address space, the specified TCP/IP address space, and a 10 GbE RoCE Express diagnostic dump of the specified 10 GbE RoCE Express feature:

```
f vtam,csdump,tcpname=tcpcs,rnictrle=iut10001
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED
```

Using the message option and RNICTRLE parameter to automatically trigger a dump of the current address space and a 10 GbE RoCE Express diagnostic dump the next time when message IST2406I is issued. The diagnostic dump of the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature associated with the TRLE name in message IST2406I will be taken.

```
f vtam,csdump,message=ist2406i,rnictrle=msgvalue
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED
```

Using the message to take the dump:
f vtam,csdump,message=ist1386i
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED

Using the message and tcpname to take the dump of the current address space and
the dump of the TCPIP Job:

f vtam,csdump,message=ist1386i,tcpname=tcpcs
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED

Using the message and the first message_value_field to take the dump:

f vtam,csdump,message=(ist169i,react)
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED

Using the message and the first two message_value_fields:

f vtam,csdump,message=(ist169i,react,pua)
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED

Using the message and the second message_value_field to take the dump:

f vtam,csdump,message=(ist169i,,pua)
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED

Using the message and the REMOTE operand to take a dump of this VTAM and of
the remote VTAM when an XCF link becomes inoperative:

f vtam,csdump,message=ist1504i,remote=yes
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED

Using the sense code to take the dump:

f vtam,csdump,sense=08090000
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED

Using the sense code and RU code to take the dump:

f vtam,csdump,sense=08090000,ru=818641
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED

Using the sense code, RU code, and matchlim to take the dump 12 times:

f vtam,csdump,sense=08090000,ru=818641,matchlim=12
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED

Using the sense code, RU code, and tcpname to take the dump of the current
address space and the dump of the TCPIP Job:

f vtam,csdump,sense=08090000,ru=818641,tcpname=tcpcs
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST223I MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED
MODIFY CSM command

MODIFY CSM command to update CSM storage value or to activate CSM PARMLIB member values:

```
MODIFY procname, CSM, ECSA=maxecsa, FIXED=maxfix, HVCOMM=maxhvcomm
```

MODIFY CSM command to activate or deactivate CSM Buffer Monitoring or request the dynamic CSM Buffer Monitoring:

```
MODIFY procname, CSM, MONITOR=Yes, No
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

MODIFY CSM command to update CSM storage value or to activate CSM PARMLIB member values:

The MODIFY CSM command is used to dynamically change the amount of storage used by the communications storage manager (CSM). It can also be used to activate changes made to the CSM parmlib member without requiring an IPL.

- To temporarily change the amount of storage used by CSM, issue this command and specify the parameters that you want to change on the ECSA, HVCOMM, and FIXED operands.
- To permanently change the amount of storage used by CSM or tuning parameters for CSM buffer pools, edit the CSM parmlib member and issue this command without specifying any operands.

Note: Changing a parameter that decreases the specification of a limit may not take effect immediately. Reducing the usage of the resource to comply to the new limit may require users to free buffers to contract a storage pool's size. This type of change could also result in a CSM constraint condition being indicated to users that are monitoring CSM resource usage.

For more information about the CSM parmlib member, see the z/OS Communications Server: New Function Summary.

MODIFY CSM command to activate or deactivate CSM Buffer Monitoring or request the dynamic CSM Buffer Monitoring:

Using the Modify CSM command, the operator can start or stop dynamic CSM buffer monitoring. For more information about CSM Monitoring, see z/OS Communications Server: New Function Summary.
Operands

procname
The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

ECSA=maxecsa
Specifies the maximum number of bytes of extended common system area (ECSA) storage to be dedicated for use by CSM. The maxecsa value is a decimal integer; specify the value in either kilobytes (K) or megabytes (M) ranging from 1024K-2048M.

Guideline: The maxecsa value should be less than 90% of the ECSA available on the z/OS system. CSM adjusts the maxecsa value to 90% of the system ECSA value and issues message IVT5590I when the maxecsa value is greater than 90% of the ECSA available on the system.

FIXED=maxfix
Specifies the maximum number of bytes of fixed storage to be dedicated for use by CSM. maxfix is a decimal integer and must be specified in either kilobytes (K) or megabytes (M) ranging from 1024K to 30720M.

Guideline: CSM ECSA and CSM data space can be requested to be fixed. z/OS ensures the real frame that is backing the storage matches the CSM data space type of request. For example: CSM DSPACE64 buffers are backed with a real frame that is above the 2G line.

HVCOMM=maxhvcomm
Specifies the maximum number of bytes of 64-bit high virtual common (HVCOMM) storage to be dedicated for use by CSM. maxhvcomm is a decimal integer and must be specified in megabytes (M) ranging from 100M to 999999M.

MONITOR=YES
Specifies that CSM Buffer Monitoring will be activated. It provides the component IDs of the users of CSM buffers in CSM buffer headers.

MONITOR=NO
Specifies that CSM Buffer Monitoring will be deactivated.

MONITOR=DYNAMIC
Specifies that CSM Buffer Monitoring will be dynamically activated and deactivated. CSM dynamically activates CSM buffer Monitoring when CSM storage usage approaches the critical level. It will dynamically deactivate CSM buffer monitoring when CSM storage returns to a level slightly lower than the normal level. The default value is DYNAMIC.

Note:
1. It is recommended to review the CSM usage and IVTPRM00 parmlib specifications for ECSA, fixed, and 64-bit HVCOMM CSM storage. CSM uses these values to determine the activation and deactivation points of Dynamic CSM buffer Monitoring. See z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference for details.
2. When the CSM comes up, CSM Monitor status is dynamic by default. The operator can modify the status of CSM Monitor active, inactive, or dynamic. This status does not change when VTAM or TCP/IP goes down or comes up. It will stay the same until the system is re-IPL'd, or another MODIFY command is issued.

Examples
f vtamcs,csm,hvcomm=1024m
IVT5510I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IVT5517I CSM LIMITS PRIOR TO MODIFY CSM PROCESSING:
IVT5519I ECSA MAXIMUM = 100M - FIXED MAXIMUM = 2048M
IVT5595I HVCOMM MAXIMUM = 1000M
IVT5518I CSM LIMITS AFTER MODIFY CSM PROCESSING:
IVT5519I ECSA MAXIMUM = 100M - FIXED MAXIMUM = 2048M
IVT5595I HVCOMM MAXIMUM = 1024M
IVT5599I END

f vtamcs,csm,monitor=yes
IVT5510I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IVT5566I CSM MONITOR IS ACTIVE

MODIFY DEFAULTS command

Modify the DLOGMOD value for a resource:

```
>>>MODIFY—procname,—DEFAULTS,—ID—”resource_name”

>>>DLOGMOD—”logon_mode_name”
```

Change the delay timer for disconnection of a switched PU:

```
>>>MODIFY—procname,—DEFAULTS,—ID—”resource_name”

>>>DISCNTIM—”time_period”
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
<td>DLOG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

Using the MODIFY DEFAULTS command, you can change the current value of the DLOGMOD operand of a definition statement for an LU, application program, or cross-domain resource without deactivating the entire major node.

Using the MODIFY DEFAULTS command, you can also change the delay timer for disconnection of a switched PU.

When VTAM receives the MODIFY DEFAULTS command, it overlays the existing value for the specified operand with the new value.
Note:

1. If you use the MODIFY DEFAULTS command to change the DLOGMOD specification, be aware that later use of a VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command for dynamic reconfiguration can undo the effects of the MODIFY DEFAULTS command. This is because the DLOGMOD value in the definition file overrides the value that was established with the MODIFY DEFAULTS command. Even if no DLOGMOD is coded in the definition file, VTAM assumes a null value for DLOGMOD and the null value overrides the MODIFY DEFAULTS value. To prevent the new DLOGMOD specification from being deleted unintentionally, code the DLOGMOD definition statement with the required value.

2. You can use the to perform the same function as this command.

Operands

procname

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname:ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname:ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

DISCNTIM=time_period

Specifies the amount of time that VTAM delays deactivation of the SSCP-PU session when there are no outstanding LU-LU session requests.

You can specify the time in seconds (S). Specify the number of seconds as an integer in the range 5–65535.

DISCNTIM is valid only for PU types 2 and 2.1 that have DISCNT=DELAY specified on the PU definition statement.

DLOGMOD=logon_mode_name

Specifies the new value for the logon mode. If DLOGMOD is specified with a null value (left blank), the predefined DLOGMOD value is deleted.

Note: If DLOGMOD is specified with an unknown logon mode, a warning message is issued indicating that it is unknown and the change is accepted.

ID=resource_name

Specifies the name of the resource to which the command applies. The name can be a network-qualified name. If the name specified on the ID operand is network-qualified, this name is considered to be the real name of the resource.

Tip: If you are specifying a model resource (APPL or CDRSC), you can use wildcard characters in the name you specify. The use of wildcard characters on the ID operand does not depend on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option.

Note: If the resource name is a cross-network CDRSC which is defined with NQNMODE=NQNAME (either by definition statement or start option), be sure to use its network-qualified name on this command.

MODIFY DEFINE command

Set session limits to zero:
MODIFY DEFINE

Set session limits to nonzero:

Use existing session limits:
Delete an unusable LU-mode entry:

```
MODIFY procname, DEFINE, ID=appl_name, LUNAME=lu_name,
       DELETE=UNUSE
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOSES</td>
<td>AUTO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE=ALLOW</td>
<td>DELETE=A or DEL=ALLOW or DEL=A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE=NALLOW</td>
<td>DELETE=N or DEL=NALLOW or DEL=N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE=UNUSE</td>
<td>DELETE=U or DEL=UNUSE or DEL=U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDRAINL=ALLOW</td>
<td>DDRAINL=A or DDRL=ALLOW or DDRL=A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDRAINL=NALLOW</td>
<td>DDRAINL=N or DDRL=NALLOW or DDRL=N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRESPL=ALLOW</td>
<td>DRESPL=A or DRSP=ALLOW or DRSP=A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRESPL=NALLOW</td>
<td>DRESPL=N or DRSP=NALLOW or DRSP=N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGMODE</td>
<td>LOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUNAME</td>
<td>LU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The MODIFY DEFINE command establishes new entries, modifies existing entries, or deletes unusable entries in the LU-mode table for the specified application program. The DEFINE values stored in the LU-mode table are used when VTAM processes a CNOS transaction originated by the partner LU or when a CNOS request is issued from the application program (local LU) without a CNOS structure.

When VTAM receives the MODIFY DEFINE command, it overlays the existing entry with the values specified.

Note: For operands that are optional and that do not have a default value, the default values used are obtained from a value already established for the specified LU-mode pair or from the APPL definition statement of the application program specified.

Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If `procname` in the START command
was specified as \textit{startname.ident}, where \textit{startname} is the VTAM start procedure and \textit{ident} is the optional identifier, either \textit{startname.ident} or \textit{ident} can be specified for \textit{proname}.

If \textit{proname} in the \textsc{start} command was \textit{startname}, \textit{startname} must be specified for \textit{proname}.

\textbf{AUTOSES=number of winner sessions}

Specifies the number of contention-winner sessions to activate automatically, rather than by allocation requests from the application program. The valid range is 0–32767. If AUTOSES is not coded on the \textsc{appl} statement, the default is zero.

\textbf{DDRAINL}

Specifies whether the source side can drain its allocation requests when the application program is a target of a CNOS request that resets the session limits to zero. This operand is valid only if the session limits are being reset to zero.

\textbf{DDRAINL=ALLOW}

Specifies that the application program is allowed to drain its allocation requests when the application program is the target of a CNOS request that resets the session limits to zero.

\textbf{DDRAINL=NALLOW}

Specifies that the application program is not allowed to drain its allocation requests.

\textbf{DELETE}

Specifies whether a mode name entry can be deleted from the LU-mode table.

\textbf{DELETE=ALLOW}

Specifies that a mode name entry can be deleted from the LU-mode table.

\textbf{DELETE=NALLOW}

Specifies that a mode name entry cannot be deleted from the LU-mode table.

\textbf{DELETE=UNUSE}

Specifies that an unusable mode name entry is to be deleted from the LU-mode table.

\textbf{Note:} DELETE=UNUSE is valid only for applications programs defined with OPERCNOS=ALLOW and APPC=YES on the \textsc{appl} definition statement in the application program major node.

\textbf{DLIMITS=(dse\textsubscript{lim},dmin\textsubscript{winl},dmin\textsubscript{winr})}

Specifies the negotiation limits that are allowed between the source side and target side. If DLIMITS is not coded on the \textsc{appl} statement, the default is (2,1,1).

\textbf{dse\textsubscript{lim}}

Specifies the maximum number of sessions between the source side and the target side. This number applies uniquely to each logon mode name for which sessions can be established with a partner LU. The valid range is 0–32767.

\textbf{dmin\textsubscript{winl}}

Specifies the minimum number of parallel sessions for which the source side is guaranteed to be the contention winner. This number applies uniquely to each logon mode name for which sessions can be established with a partner LU. The valid range is 0–32767.
dminwinr
Specifies the minimum number of parallel sessions for which the partner
LU is guaranteed to be the contention winner. This number applies
uniquely to each logon mode name for which sessions might be
established with a partner LU. The valid range is 0–32767.

DRESPL
Specifies whether the LU is allowed to assume responsibility for deactivating
sessions if a CNOS request is received identifying the LU as the responsible
LU.

DRESPL=ALLOW
Specifies that VTAM accepts a CNOS request specifying that the LU is
responsible for deactivating sessions.

DRESPL=NALLOW
Specifies that VTAM does not accept a CNOS request specifying that the
LU is responsible for deactivating sessions.

ID=appl_name
Specifies the name of the LU 6.2 application program to which the command
applies. appl_name cannot be a network-qualified name.

LOGMODE=logon_mode_name
Specifies the name of the logon mode entry for which session limit and
contention-winner polarity values are to be changed. The SNASVCMG
LOGMODE name is not allowed in the operand. The SNASVCMG LOGMODE
is managed internally by VTAM.

LUNAME=lu_name
Specifies the name of the partner LU to which the change in the session limit
and contention-winner polarity values apply. The name can be a
network-qualified name in the form of netid.lu_name.

If lu_name is an ACB name, and the ACB name matches the name on the APPL
definition statement, then you can use a network-qualified ACB name.

If PARMS=(NQNAMES=NO) is coded on the ACB macro, and a
network-qualified name is specified, the network identifier is ignored.

If PARMS=(NQNAMES=YES) is coded on the ACB macro, luname must be a
network-qualified name.

MODIFY DIRECTRY command

Change the ownership of APPN resources in the directory database:

```plaintext
MODIFY procname, DIRECTRY, FUNCTION=UPDATE
```

```plaintext
MODIFY procname, DIRECTRY, FUNCTION=DELETE
```

Delete a resource from the directory database:
MODIFY DIRECTRY

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCTION=DELETE</td>
<td>DELETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCTION=UPDATE</td>
<td>UPDATE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The MODIFY DIRECTRY (directory) command performs the following functions for the directory database:

- Changes the ownership of APPN resources in the directory database. Logical units are owned by control points. (Both end nodes and network nodes can be control points.) End nodes are owned or served by network nodes. You can specify a new end node or network node as the owner of a logical unit, or you can specify a new network node as the owner of an end node. You can even specify a new end node as the owner of an LU and a new network node as the owner of that end node on a single command, in which case all of the logical units under the end node also are associated with the new network node.

The information in the directory database is updated automatically when VTAM receives new information about a resource. For example, if you specify a new end node as the owner of an LU, and then VTAM finds that the LU has moved to a different location, the database is updated with the LU’s new location.

Note: If you change the network node server for an LU, all the other LUs under the same end node will also have their network node server changed.

You cannot change the resource type with this command. For example, you cannot turn a network node into an end node. If the resource specified by CPNAME or NETSRVR has a resource type that conflicts with the resource specified by ID, the update fails and an error message is issued.

The CPNAME and NETSRVR operands can specify the same resource name. For example, a logical unit can be owned by a network node, in which case the network node serves as both the control point and the network node server for the logical unit.

- Deletes resources from the directory database.

This command has no effect on corresponding CDRSC major nodes or minor nodes that have the same name as the resource specified by the ID operand. That is, the directory representation of the resource is changed, but the subarea representation of the resource is not changed.

This command is valid only when it is issued at a network node or an interchange node.

Operands

`procname`

The procedure name for the command. If `procname` in the START command
was specified as \textit{startname.ident}, where \textit{startname} is the VTAM start procedure and \textit{ident} is the optional identifier, either \textit{startname.ident} or \textit{ident} can be specified for \textit{procname}.

If \textit{procname} in the START command was \textit{startname}, \textit{startname} must be specified for \textit{procname}.

**CPNAME**

Specifies the new owning control point for the resource or resources named in the ID operand and the old owner that it replaces. The CPNAME operand is valid only when FUNCTION=UPDATE is specified. The owning CP can be either a network node or an end node.

You can specify network-qualified names on the CPNAME operand. If you do not, the host's network ID will be used as the network qualifier.

\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{CPNAME=new\_cp\_name} \par Specifies the name of the new control point that owns the resources.
\item \textbf{CPNAME=(new\_cp\_name,old\_cp\_name)} \par Specifies the name of the control point that previously owned the resources and the new owning control point. If \textit{old\_cp\_name} is specified, only those resources whose owning control point matches \textit{old\_cp\_name} are changed. If \textit{old\_cp\_name} is not specified, the owning control point name for the specified resources is changed to \textit{new\_cp\_name}, regardless of the previous value.
\end{itemize}

**FUNCTION**

Specifies the function to be performed by this command. The FUNCTION operand is required.

\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{FUNCTION=UPDATE} \par Updates the database to reflect a new owning end node (CPNAME), or network node (NETSRVR), or both for the resource named in the ID operand.
\item \textbf{FUNCTION=DELETE} \par Deletes the resource named in the ID operand from the directory database. If ID specifies the name of a CDRSC major node, this command deletes the directory representation of each minor node that was predefined with a CPNAME in the major node.
\end{itemize}

**ID=resource\_name**

Specifies the name of the resource (either an individual APPN resource or a CDRSC major node) that is to be updated or deleted.

The name specified on CPNAME or NETSRVR cannot match the name specified on ID, unless ID is a major node. If ID is a major node, then the name specified for ID can match the name specified for CPNAME or NETSRVR; however, if there is a minor node with the same name as the major node, the update will fail for that minor node.

If the resource specified on the ID operand is not found in the database, an error message is issued.

You can specify a network-qualified name on the ID operand. If you do not, the host's network ID is used as the network qualifier.

**ID=cdrcsc\_major\_node\_name**

If the resource is a CDRSC major node, this command affects the directory representation of each minor node that was predefined with a CPNAME in the major node. For example, you could enter:
where CDRSC2A is the name of a CDRSC major node that contains several resources that are now owned by control point SSCP2A. Model CDRSCs do not have a directory representation, but any model CDRSC in a CDRSC major node will be updated so that future clone CDRSCs built from that model CDRSC will be affected by this command.

**NETSRVR=server_name**

Specifies the new network node server for the resource or resources named in the ID operand. The NETSRVR operand is valid only when FUNCTION=UPDATE is specified.

You can specify a network-qualified name on the NETSRVR operand. If you do not, the host's network ID is used as the network qualifier.

### MODIFY DR command

Delete a logical unit from a physical unit, or a physical unit from a line:

```
MODIFY procname,D R, TYPE = DELETE, ID = lu_name, FROM = pu_name
```

Move a physical unit:

```
MODIFY procname, D R, TYPE = MOVE, ID = pu_name
```

```
FROM = line_name, TO = line_name
```

```
, ACTIVATE = NO
```

```
, ACTIVATE = YES
```

```
, ADDR = link_station_address
```

### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVATE=NO</td>
<td>ACT=NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVATE=YES</td>
<td>ACT=YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Purpose

The MODIFY DR (dynamic reconfiguration) command dynamically reconfigures an NCP or a local peripheral node. You can use this command to delete or move type 1, 2, and 2.1 PUs along with their associated LUs, or to delete LUs.
The MODIFY DR command cannot dynamically add a physical unit or logical unit. To add a physical or logical unit, use the VARY DRDS command with a DR file or use the VARY ACT command with the UPDATE operand. You can also use the VARY DRDS command or the VARY ACT command with the UPDATE operand to perform the same functions as the MODIFY DR command.

**Note:** See the "MODIFY ALSLIST command" on page 352 for information about how to update the list of PUs (adjacent link stations) associated with an independent LU.

**Dynamic reconfiguration for an NCP:**

For an NCP, this command performs the following functions without regenerating the NCP:

- Moves a nonswitched PU and its subordinate LUs from one line to another
- Changes a nonswitched PU link station address
- Deletes a nonswitched PU and its subordinate LUs from a line
- Deletes an LU from a nonswitched PU
- Deletes a type 2.1 PU on an NCP ESCON channel
- Deletes an independent LU on an NCP ESCON channel
- Deletes frame relay type 1 PUs

An NCP must be active and must be capable of dynamic reconfiguration before it can be dynamically reconfigured. The active and inactive requirements for the reconfiguration operations are shown in Table 3 and Table 4 on page 388.

**Table 3. Active and inactive status requirements for MODIFY DR for an NCP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation/ resource</th>
<th>Major node</th>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>PU</th>
<th>LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delete PU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete LU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move PU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to modify a frame relay switching equipment set (FRSESET), you need to know whether the FRSESET was statically or dynamically defined. If you are not sure, you can issue a DISPLAY NET,ID=frseset_name command to find out. Statically means that the FRSESET was included in the NCP generation. Dynamically means that the FRSESET was not included in the NCP generation. Statically and dynamically defined PUs cannot be specified in the same FRSESET; the PUs must be all static or all dynamic.

If the FRSESET was dynamically defined, you can dynamically add and delete PUs from the set. You can delete PUs with the MODIFY DR, VARY DRDS, or VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL commands. You can add PUs only with the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ADD or VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command.

If the FRSESET was statically defined, you can delete PUs from the set, but you cannot add PUs. In practical terms, this means you need to delete the entire
FRSESET and then add it back dynamically in order to change. For example, if you have a statically defined FRSESET containing two primary PUs and you want to add two backup PUs, follow these steps:

1. Delete the two primary PUs, deleting the FRSESET itself (because it is empty).
2. Edit the VTAMLST source file to add the PU definitions for the backup PUs and add the backup PUs to the FRSESET.
3. Use the VARY ACT command with UPDATE=ADD or UPDATE=ALL. The VARY ACT command causes the FRSESET to be dynamically defined.

If you delete one or more PUs (using MODIFY DR or VARY DRDS) from a statically defined FRSESET without deleting the whole FRSESET, VARY ACT will cause the deleted PUs to be added back, but they will not be part of the FRSESET.

The first PU under a frame relay line (the LMI) cannot be deleted and it cannot be part of an FRSESET.

For more information about how to define frame relay lines, frame relay PUs, and FRSESETs, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference.

Dynamic reconfiguration for local peripheral nodes:

For a VTAM local peripheral node, this command performs the following functions:

- Deletes a logical unit from a VTAM nonswitched peripheral node. This is possible only for local SNA major nodes. The MODIFY DR command cannot move resources in a VTAM peripheral node, and it cannot delete physical units or lines in a VTAM peripheral node.
- Removes a PU from an independent LU’s adjacent link station list.

**Note:** You cannot use MODIFY DR to move an independent LU.

**Table 4. Active and inactive status requirements for MODIFY DR for local peripheral nodes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation/ resource</th>
<th>Major node</th>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>PU</th>
<th>LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delete LU</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operands**

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If proiname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for proiname.

If proiname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for proiname.

**ACTIVATE**

Applies only if TYPE=MOVE. It specifies whether the physical unit and its associated logical units are activated automatically after a successful move.

**ACTIVATE=YES**

VTAM activates the physical unit and its associated logical units after the move completes successfully. This is equivalent to entering VARY ACT,ID=pu_name,SCOPE=ONLY after the MODIFY DR,ID=pu_name,TYPE=MOVE command has successfully completed.
Note:
1. If the line to which the PU is being moved is inactive before the move, ACTIVATE=YES does not activate the line.
2. If the system programmer has defined the initial status of a logical unit subordinate to the moved physical unit (ISTATUS) as inactive, ACTIVATE=YES does not activate the logical unit. The logical unit must be explicitly activated.
3. If the line to which the PU is being moved is active, and the PU's ISTATUS is active, the PU and associated LUs are activated even if ACTIVATE=YES is not specified.

**ACTIVATE=NO**
VTAM does not activate the physical unit and its associated logical units after the move completes.

**ADDR=link_station_address**
Applies only if TYPE=MOVE. It specifies the physical unit's link station address. Using this operand, you can change the physical unit's link station address.

To change the address, use both the TO and FROM operands. The address value must be a 2-digit hexadecimal number that is unique for each physical unit on the same line.

You can use the ADDR operand to change a physical unit's SDLC link station address regardless of whether the physical unit is being moved to a new line. (It is acceptable to code the same line on the TO and FROM operands associated with a TYPE=MOVE command.)

If you use the ADDR operand to assign link station addresses, be careful when using an address that a resource previously used. NCP is not informed of dynamic moves or additions until the resource is activated; therefore, activate resources in the order in which the dynamic reconfiguration requests were made.

**FROM**
Specifies the line name or physical unit in the dynamic reconfiguration.

**FROM=line_name**
If TYPE=MOVE, identifies the line from which the physical unit and its subordinate LUs are to be moved.

If TYPE=DELETE, identifies the name of the line from which the physical unit and all associated logical units are to be deleted.

The line must be nonswitched. The line can be active or inactive.

**FROM=pu_name**
Identifies the physical unit from which the logical units identified in the ID operand are to be deleted. The physical unit must be nonswitched.

If ID specifies an independent logical unit, the logical unit must not have any session over the physical unit (adjacent link station) named in the FROM operand.

**ID**
Specifies the physical unit or logical unit in the dynamic reconfiguration. When TYPE=DELETE is specified, the name can be a network-qualified name.

**ID=pu_name**
Identifies the physical unit to be deleted or moved (as specified in the TYPE operand) and its associated logical units. The physical unit must be inactive and nonswitched.
MODIFY DR

ID=lu_name
Applies only if TYPE=DELETE. It identifies the logical unit to be deleted. The logical unit must be inactive and under a nonswitched physical unit. If the specified logical unit is an independent LU, it must not have any session over the physical unit (adjacent link station) specified in the FROM operand.

TO=line_name
Applies only if TYPE=MOVE. It identifies the line to which the physical unit and its associated logical units are to be moved. The line must be attached to the same NCP as the physical unit and be nonswitched. The line can be active or inactive.

This operand is required with TYPE=MOVE.

TYPE
Specifies the type of dynamic reconfiguration to be performed.

The MODIFY DR command is valid only for nonswitched PUs and LUs and type 2.1 PUs on ESCON channels. MODIFY DR is not supported for cross-domain resources. You cannot move or delete a PU that has PUDR=NO coded in its NCP definition, and you cannot delete a dependent LU that has LUDR=NO coded in its NCP definition.

The MODIFY DR command can be used to delete PUs from an independent LU's adjacent link station list if the independent LU has no active sessions over the PU; however, the MODIFY ALSLIST command is recommended for adding and deleting PUs from an adjacent link station list.

TYPE=MOVE
Moves the physical unit identified in the ID operand, and all logical units associated with the physical unit, from the line identified in the FROM operand to the line identified in the TO operand. You can move a physical unit from one line to another only if both lines are attached to the same NCP.

TYPE=DELETE
Deletes the physical unit identified in the ID operand and all logical units associated with the physical unit from the line identified in the FROM operand, or deletes the logical unit identified in the ID operand from its physical unit identified in the FROM operand.

MODIFY DUMP command

Static dump of remote NCP (via link station) to host:

```
MODIFY procname, DUMP, ID=link_station_name
```

```
DUMPS="name", ACTION="COMP", OPTION="STATIC"
```

```
RMPO=NO, TYPE=NCP
```

390  z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
Static dump of NCP to host:

```modify dump procname, id=ncp_name, action=comp
, dumpds=name , dumpsta=link_station_name
, option=static , rmpo=no , type=ncp
```

Static dump of NCP to hard disk:

```modify dump procname, id=ncp_name , action=store
, option=static
```

Dynamic dump of NCP to host:

```modify dump procname, id=ncp_name , option=dyn
, action=comp , type=ncp
```

Notes:
1. If the NCP has been acquired before activation, DUMPDS is required.

Transfer CSP or MOSS dump from hard disk to host:

```modify dump procname, id=ncp_name, type=csp,moss
, action=comp
```

Notes:
1. If the NCP has been acquired before activation, DUMPDS is required.

Transfer NCP, CSP, or MOSS dump from hard disk to host:

```modify dump procname, id=ncp_name, action=transfer
```
MODIFY DUMP

Notes:
1 If the NCP has been acquired before activation, DUMPDS is required.

Purge dump from hard disk:

```
MODIFY procname, DUMP, ID=ncp_name, ACTION=PURGE
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=TRANSFER</td>
<td>ACTION=TRANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPDS</td>
<td>DS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPSAT</td>
<td>DST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=DYNA</td>
<td>OPT=DYNA or DYNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=STATIC</td>
<td>OPT=STATIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMPO=YES</td>
<td>RMPO or RMPO=Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMPO=NO</td>
<td>RMPO=N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The MODIFY DUMP (dump of an NCP) command is used to control NCP, communication scanner processor (CSP), and maintenance and operator subsystem (MOSS) dumps. Some functions use the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller's hard disk. The functions that can be performed are:

- Dump the NCP from the communications control unit (CCU) to the host
- Dump the NCP from the CCU and store the dump on the hard disk
- Transfer an NCP, CSP, or MOSS dump from the hard disk to the host
- Purge an NCP, CSP, or MOSS dump from the hard disk

Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If **procname** in the START command was specified as **startname.ident**, where **startname** is the VTAM start procedure and **ident** is the optional identifier, either **startname.ident** or **ident** can be specified for **procname**.
If `procname` in the START command was `startname`, `startname` must be specified for `procname`.

**ACTION**

Specifies what is to be done to the dump. ACTION=STORE requires NCP Version 5 Release 3 or later.

**ACTION=TRANSFER**

VTAM stores the dump in a host data set, using SSP as the interface to the dump data set.

If TYPE=CSP or TYPE=MOSS, VTAM transfers the CSP or MOSS dump (taken automatically when the CSP or MOSS fails) from the controller’s hard disk or diskette to the host. When the transfer is complete, MOSS purges the dump from the controller’s hard disk.

If TYPE=NCP, VTAM transfers the dump from the IBM 3720 or the 3745 Communication Controller hard disk to the host. The dump is not purged.

ACTION=TRANSFER and TYPE=NCP are valid only if an NCP dump is on the controller’s hard disk from a previous VARY ACT DUMPLOAD=YES command or because DUMPLD=YES is coded on the PCCU definition statement.

**ACTION=PURGE**

VTAM purges the dump from the disk.

If TYPE=CSP or TYPE=MOSS, VTAM purges the CSP or MOSS dump (taken automatically when the CSP or MOSS fails) from the controller’s hard disk.

If TYPE=NCP, VTAM purges an NCP dump previously stored on the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller hard disk. VTAM does not transfer the dump to the host.

ACTION=PURGE and TYPE=NCP are valid only if an NCP dump is on the controller’s hard disk from a previous VARY ACT DUMPLOAD=YES command or because DUMPLD=YES is coded on the PCCU definition statement.

**ACTION=COMP**

Specifies the compatibility mode of operations for this command with previous releases of VTAM.

If TYPE=CSP or TYPE=MOSS, VTAM transfers the CSP or MOSS dump (taken automatically when the CSP or MOSS fails) from the controller’s hard disk to the host.

If TYPE=NCP, VTAM dumps the NCP and stores the results at the host. The type of NCP dump (static or dynamic) to be taken is specified on the OPTION operand.

**ACTION=STORE**

VTAM causes the NCP to be dumped to the controller’s hard disk only if DUMPLOAD=YES is specified on the VARY ACT command or DUMPLD=YES is specified on the PCCU definition statement and the dump slot for this CCU on the controller’s hard disk is empty. Use the DISPLAY DISK command to see that these conditions are met. If either one of these conditions is not met, a dump to disk will not take place and the NCP will be deactivated.

Only OPTION=STATIC and ID=ncp_name are allowed if ACTION=STORE is specified. No other operands are allowed.
MODIFY DUMP

ACTION=STORE requires NCP Version 5 Release 3 or later.

DUMPDS=name
Identities the file that is to contain this dump. The specified file should be large enough to contain the dump. The contents of the file are overwritten by the dump. name must be the data definition name on the DD statement that defines the file to receive the dump.

If ID=link_station_name, this operand must be specified.

If ID=ncp_name, the DUMPDS operand (if specified) overrides any file specification in the PCCU definition statement. If this operand is omitted, VTAM uses the file specified in the PCCU definition statement. If the dump file is not specified on either the MODIFY DUMP command or the PCCU definition statement, the command fails.

If the NCP has been acquired before activation, the DUMPDS operand is required for all non-static dump types including CSP, MOSS, and NCP dump transfers and an NCP dynamic dump. VTAM does not allow static dumps of NCPs that have been acquired before activation.

DUMPSTA=link_station_name
Specifies the name of a link station (channel or SDLC link station within another NCP) in a node adjacent to the NCP to be dumped, through which a static dump operation is to be performed. The link station must be active at the time of the dump. The VTAM-generated link station name (a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal device number followed by -S) can be specified.

DUMPSTA applies only when all of the following conditions are met:
• ID=ncp_name is specified.
• OPTION=STATIC is specified (or assumed by default).
• TYPE=NCP is specified (or assumed by default).

If the DUMPSTA operand is specified, any previous DUMPSTA specifications (from the VARY ACT command or from the NCP definition) are overridden for this one dump operation. If a null value is specified (that is, if DUMPSTA= is specified), VTAM selects an available link station, giving preference to a channel link station over any SDLC link stations.

If the DUMPSTA operand is omitted, the current dump station name from the VARY ACT command or from the NCP definition (in that order) is used. If the current dump station name is null, VTAM selects an available link station as described above.

ID Specifies the NCP to be dumped or the link station through which a remote NCP is to be dumped.

ID=ncp_name
 Specifies an active NCP

ID=link_station_name
 Specifies an SDLC link station within an NCP that is adjacent to the communication controller containing the NCP to be dumped. The associated SDLC link must be active. If ID=link_station_name is specified, the DUMPDS operand is required, and the DUMPSTA and OPTION=DYNA operands are not allowed.

Note: CSP and MOSS dumps cannot be taken by specifying a link station name. Specify the NCP name to take CSP and MOSS dumps.
OPTION
Provides additional specifications for an NCP dump. The OPTION operand applies if TYPE=NCP is specified or assumed by default, and if ACTION=COMP or ACTION=STORE.

OPTION=DYNA
Applies only when the ID operand specifies the name of an active NCP. OPTION=DYNA specifies that the NCP is to be dumped dynamically. That is, NCP processing continues while the NCP's contents are dumped. The NCP is not deactivated. VTAM requests multiple storage images from the NCP, and the resulting output reflects the storage contents of the communication controller over the period required to complete the dump.

The following two commands produce identical results:
F NET,DUMP,ID=ncp_name,DYNA
F NET,DUMP,ID=ncp_name,OPTION=DYNA

OPTION=STATIC
Specifies that the NCP is to be dumped statically. That is, NCP processing stops and the NCP is deactivated. The resulting output reflects the storage contents of the communication controller at the time the dump was started.

When TYPE=NCP and OPTION=STATIC, VTAM checks for the availability of the NCP dump data set. If this data set is not available, the command fails and the NCP remains active.

When ACTION=STORE, issue the DISPLAY DISK command to determine that the automatic dump switch in the controller is set on (DUMPLOAD=YES on VARY ACT command or DUMPLD=YES on the PCCU definition) and that the dump slot for this CCU on the controller's hard disk is empty. If either one of these conditions is not met, no dump to disk will take place, and the NCP will be deactivated.

RMPO
Specifies whether the communication controller containing the NCP is to be powered off after a static dump and deactivation of the NCP.

RMPO=YES
Specifies that the communication controller is to be powered off. RMPO=YES is valid only for a static NCP dump (OPTION=STATIC is specified or assumed by default). Also, RMPO=YES should be entered only for an NCP that is in a communication controller with the remote power-off facility.

Note that RMPO can be entered instead of RMPO=YES.

RMPO=NO
Specifies that the communication controller is not to be powered off.

TYPE
Specifies the type of dump.

If ACTION=TRANSFER and either TYPE=CSP or TYPE=MOSS, the box event record (BER) log, configuration data file (CDF), token-ring interface coupler (TIC) dump, and channel adapter (CA) dump are transferred automatically from the hard disk with the CSP or MOSS dump. If the CSP or MOSS dump is not present, the BER log, CDF, TIC dump, and CA dump are transferred; however, after they are transferred, the MODIFY DUMP command will fail because the specified dump is not present.
If ACTION=TRANSFER or COMP, transfers a dump of the NCP’s communication scanner processor (taken automatically when the CSP fails) from the controller’s hard disk to the host data set using SSP as the interface to the dump data set. From the host data set, it can be formatted and printed.

The file to contain this dump can be specified by the operator with the DUMPDS operand of the MODIFY DUMP command, or it can be specified by the system programmer on the CDUMPDS operand of the PCCU definition statement. If neither the DUMPDS operand nor the CDUMPDS operand are specified, VTAM uses the dump file specified by the DUMPDS operand of the PCCU definition statement.

If ACTION=PURGE, purges the CSP dump from the hard disk or diskette in the controller.

If ACTION=TRANSFER or COMP, transfers a dump of the maintenance operator subsystem (taken automatically when the MOSS fails) from hard disk or diskette in the controller to the host data set using SSP as the interface to the dump data set.

The file to contain this dump can be specified by the operator with the DUMPDS operand of the MODIFY DUMP command, or it can be specified by the system programmer on the MDUMPDS operand of the PCCU definition statement. If neither the DUMPDS operand nor the MDUMPDS operand are specified, VTAM uses the dump file specified by the DUMPDS operand of the PCCU definition statement.

If ACTION=PURGE, purges the MOSS dump from the hard disk or diskette in the controller.

If ACTION=TRANSFER or COMP, TYPE=NCP specifies a normal dump of the NCP. If ACTION=TRANSFER, the resulting dump is sent to the host from the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller hard disk. If ACTION=PURGE, the dump is purged from the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller hard disk.

If ACTION=TRANSFER or PURGE, the OPTION operand does not apply. If ACTION=TRANSFER, the host file to contain the transferred dump can be specified by the operator with the DUMPDS operand of the MODIFY DUMP command, or it can be specified by the system programmer on the DUMPDS operand of the PCCU definition statement.

If TYPE=NCP and ACTION=COMP, the OPTION operand can be used to specify whether this is to be a dynamic or static dump.

**MODIFY ENCR command**

```sql
MODIFY ENCR, cond, ID=lu_name
```

396  z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

With the MODIFY ENCR (encryption) command, you can change the cryptography specifications for logical units. Logical units (application programs, independent LUs, and device type logical units) can be defined as having one of several cryptography specifications. These specifications define the cryptographic capabilities or user session requirements involving the logical units and are described in the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#).

**Note:** The only way to modify ENCTYPE is to use the MODIFY SECURITY command.

**Operands**

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If `procname` in the START command was specified as `startname.ident`, where `startname` is the VTAM start procedure and `ident` is the optional identifier, either `startname.ident` or `ident` can be specified for `procname`.

If `procname` in the START command was `startname`, `startname` must be specified for `procname`.

**ENCR**

Specifies the new cryptography specifications of the logical unit. The level of the cryptography specification can be only raised. Any attempt to lower the level is rejected. The new level is effective for all future sessions involving the logical unit; existing active or pending sessions are not affected.

**ENCR=OPT**

Raises the level of the logical unit’s cryptography specification from no cryptography to optional (capable of cryptography).

**ENCR=COND**

Raises the level of the logical unit’s cryptography specification from no cryptography or optional to required (that is, all user sessions must be encrypted) if both sides support encryption. If the session partner does not support encryption, the session does not fail; instead, a session is established with no encryption of data.

**ENCR=REQD**

Raises the level of the logical unit’s cryptography specification from no cryptography or optional (or selective or conditional for application programs) to required (that is, all user sessions must be encrypted).

**ID=lu_name**

Specifies the name of the logical unit whose cryptography specification is to be changed. The logical unit can be either an application program, a device-type logical unit, or an independent LU.

**Tip:** If you are specifying a model resource (APPL or CDRSC), you can use wildcard characters in the name you specify. The use of wildcard characters on...
the ID operand does not depend on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option. For model resources, any current clone resources are unaffected by this command, but future clone resources and their sessions will be affected.

The name can be a network-qualified name. It cannot be a USERVAR or LUALIAS name. If the name specified on the ID operand is network-qualified, this name is considered to be the real name of the resource. The name can be an ACB name or an alias name, so long as it is not network-qualified.

The following example of an APPL major node definition shows how application names can be network qualified:

```
  x  APPL ACBNAME=y, ...
```

In this example, \( x \) (the application name) can always be network-qualified. The value \( y \) (the ACB name) can be network-qualified only if \( y \) is the same as \( x \).

**Note:** If ID specifies the name of an LU 6.2 application program, you should use the MODIFY ENCR command only when no sessions exist for logon modes other than SNASVCMG. If sessions are active on logon modes other than SNASVCMG, and you use the MODIFY ENCR command to change the encryption level, any attempt to establish a new session with these logon modes is rejected until all existing sessions on that mode that use the previous encryption level have ended.

---

**MODIFY EXIT command**

Activate or replace an exit routine:

```
  MODIFY procname, EXIT, OPTION = ACT
```

```
  ID = ISTEXCDM
```

```
  PARMS = character_string
```

```
  MODULE = module_name
```

Activate a multiple instance of ISTEXCPM:

```
  MODIFY procname, EXIT, OPTION = ACT
```

```
  ID = ISTEXCPM
```

```
  PARMS = character_string
```
Replace a multiple instance of ISTEXCPM:

```
MODIFY procname, EXIT, OPTION = REPL
```

```
MODIFY procname, EXIT, OPTION = INACT
```

Deactivate a multiple instance of ISTEXCPM:

```
MODIFY procname, EXIT, OPTION = INACT
```

```
MODIFY procname, EXIT, OPTION = INACT
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODULE</td>
<td>MOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION</td>
<td>OPT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Purpose

The MODIFY EXIT command enables you to activate, deactivate, or replace a specified installation-wide exit. Using this command, you can modify the state of an installation-wide exit that was loaded during initialization or activated, replaced, or deactivated with an earlier MODIFY EXIT command.

Note: To modify an ISTEXCPM exit, the MODIFY EXIT command must be issued from a program operator application (POA) program, unless OPTION=FORCE is specified.

Operands

procname

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

ID

Specifies the installation-wide exit to be activated, deactivated, or replaced.

ID=exit_name

Specifies the name of the installation-wide exit routine to be activated, deactivated, or replaced.

For further information about valid installation-wide exit routines, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization.

exit_name can be one of the following values:

ISTEXCAA
Session management exit routine

ISTEXCCS
Configuration services XID exit routine

ISTEXCDM
Directory management exit routine

ISTEXCPM
Performance monitor exit routine

Note: Only a program operation application (POA) program can issue the MODIFY EXIT command for ISTEXCPM, unless OPTION=FORCE is specified.

ISTEXCSD
Selection of definitions for dependent logical units (SDDLU) exit routine

ISTEXCVR
Virtual route selection exit routine

ISTCMMND
Command verification exit routine

ISTEXCGR
Generic resource resolution exit routine
MODIFY EXIT

ISTEXCUV
   USERVAR exit routine

ID=ISTEXCPM.instance_name
   Specifies the instance of ISTEXCPM to be activated, deactivated, or replaced. The instance_name is the name of the load module containing the exit.

   Note: Only a program operation application (POA) program can issue the MODIFY EXIT command for ISTEXCPM.instance_name, unless OPTION=FORCE is specified.

   An instance_name being activated cannot have the same load module name as one that is already active.

MODULE=module_name
   Specifies the load module name containing the exit to be activated, or the load module name containing an alternate exit to replace an active exit.

   module_name cannot have the same load module name as any other currently active exit.

   The MODULE operand is valid only with OPTION=ACT and OPTION=REPL.

   Note: The MODULE operand is not valid when ID=ISTEXCPM.instance_name and OPTION=ACT are both specified.

OPTION
   Specifies whether the installation-wide exit is to be activated, deactivated, or replaced.

   OPTION=ACT
      Specifies that the installation-wide exit is to be invoked where the installation-wide exit routine is indicated within VTAM. The invocation points cannot be modified.

   OPTION=INACT
      Specifies that the installation-wide exit should not be invoked during VTAM processing.

   OPTION=REPL
      Specifies that the installation-wide exit should be replaced by the installation-wide exit routine contained in the module named on the MODULE operand during VTAM processing.

   OPTION=FORCE
      Specifies that the installation-wide exit should be deactivated immediately. The exit will not be driven for deactivation in this case.

   Note:
   1. OPTION=FORCE should not be used in place of OPTION=INACT. Use OPTION=FORCE only if a previous MODIFY EXIT,OPTION=INACT command failed to deactivate the exit.
   2. OPTION=FORCE is valid for use by a network operator and not by a program operator application (POA) program.

PARMS=character_string
   Specifies a character string, 1–70 characters in length, that can be passed to an installation-wide exit routine. You can use the PARMS operand to pass user-specified data or control information to the following exit routines:
   • ISTCMMMD

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands  401
The PARMS operand is ignored for other exit routines or if OPT=FORCE is specified.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SQFR66_2.2.0/com.ibm.sna.doc/... for more information about how this data is passed to the exit routine.

### MODIFY GR command

```
MODIFY procname,GR,GNAME=netid.generic_resource

MODIFY procname,GR,GNAME=netid.generic_resource,OPTION=DELETE
```

### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>DEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION</td>
<td>OPT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Purpose

The MODIFY GR command causes VTAM to delete information about a generic resource locally at this host and from the generic resource's coupling facility structure. If VTAM has lost access to the generic resource's coupling facility structure, local generic resource information can still be deleted. This command has dependencies that must be met for the command to succeed. Every application instance of the generic resource must perform the following actions:

- Delete itself as an active instance of the generic resource
- End all of its sessions
- Delete all of its generic resource affinities
- Close its ACB

If these dependencies are met on the host where the MODIFY GR command is issued, but are not met for generic resource applications that are on other hosts, then local generic resource information can still be deleted. In order for a generic resource to be deleted from all hosts in a sysplex, this command must be issued at every host in a sysplex, and at least one host must have connectivity to the generic resources structure in the coupling facility. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SQFR66_2.2.0/com.ibm.sna.doc/... for a description of how and why a generic resource should be deleted from a sysplex.

### Tips:

- [z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SQFR66_2.2.0/com.ibm.sna.doc/...
You can display affinities using the D NET, GRAFFIN command. All generic resource instances can be displayed with the D NET,ID=grname,IDTYPE=GENERIC command.

Use the D NET,RSCLIST command to determine where the representation of the generic resource exists. A type of GENERIC RESOURCE indicates that it exists in the generic resource coupling facility structure. A type of GENERIC USERVAR indicates that it exists on the local VTAM where the display command is issued.

**Operands**

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If the procname value in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for the procname value in this command.

If the procname value in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for the procname value in this command.

**GNAME=netid.generic_resource**

A required parameter that specifies the generic resource name to be deleted. The name can be a network-qualified name. If a netid value is not specified, the default network ID is that of the host where the command is issued.

**OPTION=DELETE**

A required parameter that specifies the operation to be performed. DELETE is the only valid value. It specifies that the generic resource should be deleted.

---

### MODIFY IMR command

**Start intensive mode recording:**

```sh
MODIFY procname,IMR,ID=link_station_name
    ,OPTION=ACT
    ,RECLIM=10
    ,RECLIM=number_of_errors
```

**Stop intensive mode recording:**

```sh
MODIFY procname,IMR,ID=link_station_name
    ,OPTION=INACT
```

### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=ACT</td>
<td>OPT=ACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=INACT</td>
<td>OPT=INACT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MODIFY IMR

Purpose

The MODIFY IMR (intensive mode recording) command enables you to request that an NCP provide detailed information concerning temporary line errors or other hardware error conditions for a station on an SDLC link. IMR can be specified for a peripheral physical unit of an NCP or for a cross-subarea link station within an NCP. For more information about intensive mode recording, such as the reason for using it and information about where the output is recorded, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures.

Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If **procname** in the START command was specified as **startname.ident**, where **startname** is the VTAM start procedure and **ident** is the optional identifier, either **startname.ident** or **ident** can be specified for **procname**.

If **procname** in the START command was **startname**, **startname** must be specified for **procname**.

**ID**

Specifies the name of the resource for which IMR data is to be recorded.

- **ID=link_station_name**
  - Records IMR data for a link station.
- **ID=pu_name**
  - Records IMR data for a physical unit.

**OPTION**

Specifies whether IMR should be started or stopped for the named link station or physical unit.

- **OPTION=ACT**
  - Specifies that IMR should be started for the named link station or physical unit.
- **OPTION=INACT**
  - Specifies that ongoing intensive mode recording should be stopped, and that the NCP is not to generate any more IMR records for the named link station or physical unit.

**RECLIM=number_of_errors**

Specifies the maximum number of temporary errors that are recorded for the named link station or physical unit. When this limit is reached (or IMR is canceled with **OPTION=INACT**), the NCP reverts to sending only permanent error records to VTAM. Any decimal integer 1–65535 can be specified. The default is 10. **RECLIM** is not applicable if **OPT=INACT** is specified.

**MODIFY INOPCODE command**

![MODIFY INOPCODE command](image)

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

404 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
### Purpose

INOPCODE is used to control the setting of the inoperative condition (InOp) code attributes:

- A dump attribute of DUMPENABLE indicates that if the inoperative condition specified by the module and code occurs, and INOPDUMP is enabled for the resource, VTAM will not avoid taking a dump.
- A dump attribute of DUMPDISABLE indicates that if the inoperative condition specified by the module and code occurs, VTAM will avoid taking a dump.
- A dump attribute of DUMPDEFAULT applies the original, IBM supplied attributes.

### Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If *procname* in the START command was specified as `startname.ident`, where `startname` is the VTAM start procedure and `ident` is the optional identifier, either `startname.ident` or `ident` can be specified for `procname`.

If *procname* in the START command was `startname`, `startname` must be specified for `procname`.

**Positional Parameters:**

- Positional parameter 1 specifies the modules which contain the inopcodes to be altered.
- Positional parameter 2 specifies the inopcode within the modules to be altered.
- Positional parameter 3 specifies the dump attribute to be applied

### Restrictions:

- When specifying an InOpCode for the second positional parameter, always specify three digits by including any leading zeros.
- When positional parameter 1 is ALL, positional parameter 2 must also be ALL.

**Tip:** The value of using ALL for either positional parameters 1 or 2, or both when applying a dump attribute of DUMPENABLE is questionable, especially when a resource is InOpDump active. Use caution with the ALL values when enabling.

### Examples

Setting the dump attribute of ISTTSC8E inopcode 202 to DUMPDISABLE:

```shell
f vtam,inopcode=(isttsc8e,202,dumpd)
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST1919I INOPCODES FOR MODULE ISTTSC8E:
IST1920I DUMP ENABLED:
IST1921I 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 100 101 102 103 200 201 205 206 207 208
IST1922I DUMP DISABLED:
```
MODIFY INOPCODE

IST1921I  001 033 034 035 037 038 039 040 041 042 132 133 202 203
IST1921I  204
IST314I END
IST223I MODIFY COMMAND COMPLETED

Restoring all IBM supplied defaults (does nothing unless at least one InOpCode has been modified):

f vtam,inopcode=(all,all,dumpdef)
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST1189I INOPCODE = DUMPDEFAULT
IST223I MODIFY COMMAND COMPLETED

Using InOpDump and InOpCode together:

The following example assumes the trlename, modulename, and inopcode have been remembered from a previous InOp message.

Enable only a single InOpCode:

f procname,inopcode=(all,all,dumpe)
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST1189I INOPCODE = DUMPDISABLE
IST223I MODIFY COMMAND COMPLETED

f procname,inopcode=(modulename,inopcode,dumpe)
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST1919I INOPCODE FOR MODULE modulename:
IST1920I DUMP ENABLED:
IST1921I inopcode
IST1922I DUMP DISABLED:
IST1921I rest of codes in modulename
IST314I END
IST223I MODIFY COMMAND COMPLETED

The above two commands, by themselves, will not result in a dump when the InOp occurs. This is because the resource is not yet enabled for InOpDump.

Enable the trlename for InOpDump:

f procname,inopdump=on,trle=trlename
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST1865I GLOBAL INOPDUMP = OFF
IST1866I TRLE = trlename INOPDUMP = ON
IST314I END
IST223I MODIFY INOPDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED

Now the dump will be taken if the condition leading to the use of the module inopcode occurs. After the problem is recreated and a dump has been acquired, restore the environment.

Set InOpDump off for all resources and restore all InOpCode IBM supplied defaults:

f procname,inopdump=off
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST1865I GLOBAL INOPDUMP = OFF
IST1867I INOPDUMP = OFF FOR ALL TRLE-BASED RESOURCES
IST314I END
IST223I MODIFY INOPDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED

f procname,inopcode=(all,all,dumpdef)
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST1189I INOPCODE = DUMPDEFAULT
IST223I MODIFY COMMAND COMPLETED
MODIFY INOPDUMP command

```
MODIFY procname, INOPDUMP=ON
```

```
MODIFY procname, TRLE=trle_name
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

INOPDUMP controls the automatic dumping of VTAM when an inoperative condition occurs in one of VTAMs data link control layers (DLCs). There are three separate but related controls:

- The global INOPDUMP status, which is also the VTAM INOPDUMP start option. The global INOPDUMP status can be set for all DLCs or it can be selectively set for a subset of resources that are associated with an INOPDUMP control group. If the global INOPDUMP status is on for all resources, or is on for the BASE control group, this controls automatic dumping when an inoperative condition is declared on a resource that is not defined within a TRLE (transport resource list entry). The global INOPDUMP status is copied to the TRLE when a TRLE is activated if the TRLE InOpDump status has not been explicitly set.

- The TRLE INOPDUMP status which controls automatic dumping when an inoperative condition is declared on a resource that is defined within the TRLE.

- The INOPCODE status, which controls whether a given code in the module detecting the inoperative condition is enabled for automatic dumping. See “MODIFY INOPCODE command” on page 404 for more details on the interaction between INOPDUMP and INOPCODE.

Use MODIFY INOPDUMP to alter either the global or TRLE INOPDUMP status.

Use the MODIFY VTAMOPTS, INOPDUMP command to alter the INOPDUMP global status selectively using control groups.

**Operands**

- **procname**
  The procedure name for the command. If proctype in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for proctype.
  
  If proctype in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for proctype.

- **INOPDUMP=ON**
  Specifies that either the global or TRLE inopdump status is to be set on for all resources.
MODIFY INOPDUMP

**INOPDUMP=OFF**

*Specifies that either the global or TRLE inopdump status is to be set off for all resources.*

**TRLE=trle_name**

*Specifies the TRLE name or names for which the INOPDUMP status is to be altered.*

**Note:**

1. If the TRLE operand is not specified, both the global and TRLE statuses are altered. If the TRLE operand is specified, only the status of the TRLE for the name or names specified is altered and the global status remains unchanged.

2. The response to a successful global Modify INOPDUMP command will always include the global INOPDUMP status. If the TRL major node was available at the time of the command, you will receive a reminder message that the status for all TRLEs has also been changed. The response to a successful Modify INOPDUMP command that includes the TRLE option will always include the global INOPDUMP status along with the TRLE name or names that were processed.

**Examples**

Modifying INOPDUMP information:

```
f vtam,inopdump=off,trle=trle1a
IST097I MODIFY ACCEPTED
IST1865I GLOBAL INOPDUMP = OFF
IST1866I TRLE = TRLE1A INOPDUMP = OFF
IST314I END
IST223I MODIFY INOPDUMP COMMAND COMPLETED
```

**MODIFY IOPD command**

```
MODIFY --procname--,IOPD--,IOINT--number_of_seconds--
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

Using the MODIFY IOPD command, you can change the I/O problem determination (IOPD) time-out interval. This interval determines how long certain VTAM I/O operations or internal procedures can remain pending before VTAM reports them to the operator. You can then decide whether a problem exists and what action, if any, is warranted.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures](#) for guidance on setting the I/O problem determination time-out interval.

**Note:** You can use the **“MODIFY VTAMOPTS command” on page 504** (IOINT operand) to perform the same function as this command.
Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If *procname* in the START command was specified as *startname.ident*, where *startname* is the VTAM start procedure and *ident* is the optional identifier, either *startname.ident* or *ident* can be specified for *procname*.

If *procname* in the START command was *startname*, *startname* must be specified for *procname*.

**IOINT=number_of_seconds**

Specifies the time-out interval (in seconds) for the I/O problem determination function. The value must be a decimal integer 0–5366000. IOINT=0 specifies that the I/O problem determination function is to be deactivated, meaning that VTAM will not notify the operator of pending I/O operations or internal procedures. IOINT is rounded up to the nearest 60-second multiple.

---

**MODIFY IOPURGE command**

```
MODIFY procname, IOPURGE = timeout_value
```

---

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Purpose**

Using the MODIFY IOPURGE (input/output purge) command, you can set a time interval after which outstanding I/O is assumed to be lost and recovery steps are taken. The types of outstanding I/O that are examined are CDINIT requests, direct search list requests, APPN search requests, and HPR route setup requests.

Before the availability of this function (or when IOPURGE is set to zero), outstanding session requests could remain indefinitely. For example, when an intermediate host that is used in session routing goes down, no response is received to a session establishment request and the LU remains hung indefinitely. By setting an IOPURGE value, you can, in effect, cancel session requests that fail to complete in a certain amount of time. This frees the LU so you can request a session using an alternate path.

It is recommended that you set an IOPURGE value of 3 minutes or more. In some circumstances, for example logging on a remote LU through a slow modem, session setup might take longer and the IOPURGE should be adjusted upward accordingly. A good rule of thumb is to set the IOPURGE value for twice as long as session setup takes. If you set IOPURGE too low, the session request is canceled before a response can be received, and you will have to repeat the session request.

**Note:** You can use the “MODIFY VTAMOPTS command” on page 504 to perform the same function as this command.
MODIFY IOPURGE

Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If **procname** in the START command was specified as **startname.ident**, where **startname** is the VTAM start procedure and **ident** is the optional identifier, either **startname.ident** or **ident** can be specified for **procname**.

If **procname** in the START command was **startname**, **startname** must be specified for **procname**.

**IOPURGE=timeout_value**

Specifies the time interval allowed to elapse before outstanding I/O is assumed to be lost. When this time interval expires, recovery steps are taken. VTAM supports this feature for CDINIT requests, direct search list requests, APPN search requests, and HPR route setup requests.

The time interval can be specified in seconds, minutes, hours, or days. The minimum value is 30 seconds. The maximum value is 7 days, or the equivalent value in seconds, minutes, or hours. A value of 0 deactivates the IOPURGE function. If you code a value from 1 to 30, VTAM sets IOPURGE to 30 seconds.

**Note:** To reduce potential performance strain, set IOPURGE greater than 2 minutes.

**IOPURGE=n or IOPURGE=nS**

Specifies the number of seconds that can pass before a response is assumed to be lost. By default, the time is assumed to be seconds, unless M, H, or D is specified.

**IOPURGE=nM**

Specifies the number of minutes that can pass before a response is assumed to be lost.

**IOPURGE=nH**

Specifies the number of hours that can pass before a response is assumed to be lost.

**IOPURGE=nD**

Specifies the number of days that can pass before a response is assumed to be lost.

MODIFY LINEDEF command

```bash
MODIFY procname,LINEDEF,line_name,USE=DEFINED
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE=DEFINED</td>
<td>DEFINED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE=SPARE</td>
<td>SPARE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Purpose

Using the MODIFY LINEDEF command, you can dynamically change the definition of a redefinable line. A redefinable line is an SDLC line that has been defined in an NCP major node with USE=REDEF or USE=SPARE. A redefinable line must be the only line defined in the line group.

Operands

procname

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

ID=line_name

Specifies the name of an SDLC line defined in an NCP major node with the USE=REDEF or USE=SPARE.

USE

Specifies that the line identified on the ID operand is to be dynamically redefined.

USE=DEFINED

Specifies that the line identified on the ID operand is to become usable.

USE=SPARE

Specifies that the line identified on the ID operand is to become a spare line.

MODIFY LL2 command

Start a continuous link level 2 test:

```
MODIFY procname, LL2, ID=name, OPTION=CONT, NFRAMES=1, DATA=data
```

Start a brief link level 2 test:

```
MODIFY procname, LL2, ID=name, DATA=data, NFRAMES=1, NTRANS=10
```

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 411
Stop a link level 2 test:

```plaintext
MODIFY procname,LL2,ID=name,OPTION=CANCEL
```

### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=CANCEL</td>
<td>OPT=CANCEL or CANCEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=CONT</td>
<td>OPT=CONT or CONT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Purpose

The MODIFY LL2 command is used to request a link level 2 test for a nonswitched SDLC link. This tests communication lines between the following link ends:
- An NCP and a peripheral PU attached to it.
- Two NCPs (PU type 4).
- VTAM and a peripheral PU attached to it.
- An NCP and another VTAM (PU type 5). The command must be initiated from the NCP’s domain, and the link station identified by the ID operand must be inactive or inoperative.
- VTAM and another VTAM (PU type 5). The command must be initiated from the VTAM with the highest subarea, and the link station identified by the ID operand must be inactive or inoperative.

The test is performed by sending test data over the link from the primary end of the line to the remote station; the data is then echoed back to the sender. The data received is compared with the data sent. VTAM collects the results and displays these results in a message. For more information about when and how to run an LL2 test, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures.

### Operands

- **procname**
  The procedure name for the command. If `procname` in the START command was specified as `startname.ident`, where `startname` is the VTAM start procedure and `ident` is the optional identifier, either `startname.ident` or `ident` can be specified for `procname`.
  
  If `procname` in the START command was `startname`, `startname` must be specified for `procname`.

- **DATA=data**
  Specifies optional user data to be used as part of the test message. Any EBCDIC alphabetic, numeric, or special characters (such as @ # $) can be specified. The maximum number of characters permitted depends on the characteristics of the device at the receiving end of the test. If the DATA operand is omitted, VTAM sends test messages without user data.
  
  If DATA is specified and the physical unit returns the correct number of echoes but does not return any data, the physical unit probably does not support echo check with data. To determine whether a physical unit supports data, see the component description for that physical unit.
ID=name

Specifies:

• For a test of an SDLC link:
  – Between two NCPs or
  – Between an NCP and a host processor or
  – Between two host processors

  the name of a link station on the link that is to be tested. The specified link
  station must be in the NCP or the host that is to initiate the test. The link
  station at the originating end must be inactive.

• For a link to an SDLC peripheral node:

  the name of a physical unit on the link that is to be tested. The SDLC link
  must be active and the specified physical unit must be inactive, but, for a
  multipoint link, the other physical units on the link can be active during the
  test.

If there is a conflict between VTAM and the NCP about whether a resource has
been dynamically reconfigured, an informational message is displayed. This
could happen when an NCP is shared among VTAMs.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and
Procedures for additional information about testing a nonswitched SDLC
communication line.

NFRAMES=number_of_test_messages

Specifies (for a multipoint line) the number of test messages to send to the
physical unit each time its station is selected. This option allows the test
messages to be interleaved with other data going to other stations on the line.
Specify any decimal integer 1–65535. The default is 1.

NTRANS=number_of_test_messages

Specifies the number of test messages to send. This number can be any decimal
integer 1–65535. (Specifying NTRANS=65535 gives the same result as
specifying OPTION=CONT.)

NTRANS must not be specified on the same command as the OPTION
operand. If neither NTRANS nor OPTION is specified, the default,
NTRANS=10, is used.

OPTION

Specifies a test option to use instead of the NTRANS value. If OPTION is not
specified, the value in effect for NTRANS is used. OPTION must not be
specified on the same command with the NTRANS operand.

OPTION=CANCEL

  Specifies that the test running currently should be stopped.

OPTION=CONT

  Specifies that the test being started should run continuously until canceled
  by the VTAM operator.

MODIFY LOAD command

Store a load module on the hard disk, and optionally for a 3745, schedule an
IPL:

```bash
MODIFY procname, LOAD, ID=ncp_name, ACTION=ADD
```
Replace a load module on the hard disk, and optionally for a 3745, schedule an IPL:

```
MODIFY procname, LOAD, ID=ncp_name, ACTION=REPLACE
```

Purge a load module from the hard disk:

```
MODIFY procname, LOAD, ID=ncp_name, ACTION=PURGE
```

Cancel an ADD or REPLACE operation in progress:

```
MODIFY procname, LOAD, ID=ncp_name, ACTION=CANCEL
```

Schedule or cancel an automatic IPL for an NCP load module in a 3745:

```
MODIFY procname, LOAD, ID=ncp_name, ACTION=SETTIME
```

```
NOTIFY=60
NOTIFY=NO
```

```
IPLTIME=(date, time)
```

```
NOTIFY=NO
time_period
```

```
LOADMOD=load_module_name
```

```
MODIFY LOAD
```

414  z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
Rename a load module on the 3745 hard disk for MOSS:

```plaintext
MODIFY procname, LOAD, ID=ncp_name, ACTION=RENAME

MODIFY procname, LOADMOD=load_module_name, NEWNAME=new_load_module_name
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=ADD</td>
<td>ACTION=A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=CANCEL</td>
<td>ACTION=C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=PURGE</td>
<td>ACTION=P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=RENAME</td>
<td>ACTION=N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=REPLACE</td>
<td>ACTION=R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=SETTIME</td>
<td>ACTION=S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPLTIME=CANCEL</td>
<td>IPLT=C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPLTIME=time</td>
<td>IPLT=time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOADMOD :c .LM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWNAME</td>
<td>NEWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTIFY=NO</td>
<td>NT=NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTIFY=time</td>
<td>NT=time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for IPLTIME=CANCEL, code only IPLT=C. Do not code IPLTIME=C.

**Purpose**

The MODIFY LOAD command is used to control NCP load module contents on IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller hard disks. The actions that can be performed are:

- Move a load module from the NCP library to the communication controller hard disk.
- Replace a load module already on the communication controller hard disk.
- Purge a load module on the communication controller hard disk.
- Schedule a load module already on the IBM 3745 Communication Controller hard disk for an automatic IPL, or cancel a scheduled IPL.
- Rename a load module already on the IBM 3745 Communication Controller hard disk.

For additional information about using the timed IPL and automatic reloading functions, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

Use the DISPLAY DISK command on page 93 to examine the contents of the communication controller hard disk.
MODIFY LOAD

Operands

_procname_
The procedure name for the command. If _procname_ in the START command was specified as _startname_.ident, where _startname_ is the VTAM start procedure and _ident_ is the optional identifier, either _startname_.ident or _ident_ can be specified for _procname_.

If _procname_ in the START command was _startname_, _startname_ must be specified for _procname_.

ACTION
Specifies the action to take on the load module specified by LOADMOD. See Table 5 for additional information about scheduling or canceling IPL, or adding, purging, moving, or replacing a load module.

**ACTION=ADD**
Requests that the load module specified by LOADMOD be stored on the communication controller’s hard disk. The name specified by LOADMOD cannot be the same name as a load module already on the disk. If the load module to be added is already on the controller hard disk, the command is rejected. (If you do not specify LOADMOD, it defaults to the NCP name specified on the ID operand.)

The 3720 disk holds a maximum of two load modules. The IBM 3745 Communication Controller’s hard disk holds a maximum of two load modules per CCU. If you request an ADD of a load module and the maximum number of load modules are on the disk, the request will be rejected. You then have two options:

- Replace one or both of the load modules already on the disk using the ACTION=REPLACE option.
- Purge one or all of the load modules already on the disk using the ACTION=PURGE option, and then add the module or modules required with the ACTION=ADD option.

**Table 5. Relationship between ACTION and IPLTIME operands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTION</th>
<th>IPLTIME=time</th>
<th>IPLTIME=CANCEL</th>
<th>IPLTIME not specified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=ADD</td>
<td>Requests that the load module be scheduled for IPL at the specified time on the IPLTIME operand.</td>
<td>This is an incorrect specification.</td>
<td>V NET,ACT, LOADFROM=EXT can be used to load the load module into the CCU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=REPLACE</td>
<td>Requests that the load module be scheduled for IPL at the specified time on the IPLTIME operand.</td>
<td>This is an incorrect specification.</td>
<td>V NET,ACT, LOADFROM=EXT can be used to load the load module into the CCU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If a scheduled IPL is outstanding for the load module to be replaced, the scheduled IPL is canceled.
Table 5. Relationship between ACTION and IPLTIME operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTION</th>
<th>IPLTIME=time</th>
<th>IPLTIME=CANCEL</th>
<th>IPLTIME not specified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=SETTIME</td>
<td>Requests that the load module be scheduled for IPL (or changes a scheduled IPL) at the specified time on the IPLTIME operand.</td>
<td>Requests that the scheduled IPL for the load module be canceled. The load module is not purged from the hard disk.</td>
<td>This is an incorrect specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=PURGE</td>
<td>This is an incorrect specification.</td>
<td>This is an incorrect specification.</td>
<td>If a scheduled IPL is outstanding for the load module to be purged, the scheduled IPL is canceled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=REPLACE</td>
<td>Requests that the load module specified by LOADMOD be replaced on the communication controller's hard disk. The name specified by LOADMOD should have the same name as a load module already on the disk, but this is not required. If a load module with the name specified is not on the disk, VTAM attempts an ADD of the load module. The rules for a successful ADD then apply to the REPLACE option. You should be aware that the REPLACE option affects the automatic reload of a load module if an NCP abends. If the load module being replaced is the one tagged for automatic IPL by use of the DUMPLD operand on the VARY ACT command or the DUMPLD operand on the PCCU definition statement (that is, the load module to be reloaded if an NCP abend occurs), it is no longer tagged for automatic IPL after the replace operation begins, nor is the load module retagged for automatic IPL after the replace operation completes. If the load module being replaced is not the load module tagged for automatic IPL, the automatic IPL tag is not affected during or after the replace of the other load module.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=CANCEL</td>
<td>Requests that a nondisruptive MODIFY LOAD ACTION=ADD or REPLACE option be canceled. The command cannot be disruptive, and must still be executing in order to be canceled. This command does not</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
reverse the process if the process is finished executing. The load module name specified for the CANCEL option must match the load module name specified in the ADD or REPLACE option that is to be canceled.

Regardless of whether the specified load module was originally tagged for automatic IPL, canceling an ADD or REPLACE option results in a PURGE of the partial load module on the disk.

**Note:** ACTION=CANCEL is not valid with the IPLTIME or NOTIFY operands.

A nondisruptive PURGE cannot be canceled with this command.

**ACTION=SETTIME**

Requests that the load module specified by LOADMOD, which exists on the IBM 3745 Communication Controller hard disk, either be scheduled for automatic IPL or have its scheduled IPL canceled. If you use SETTIME, the IPLTIME operand is required.

See Table 5 on page 416 for additional information about scheduling IPL.

You can use the "DISPLAY DISK command" on page 93 to display the scheduled IPL time.

**ACTION=RENAME**

Requests that the load module on the IBM 3745 Communication Controller hard disk be renamed. This command changes the name MOSS associates with a specified load module on the disk. The internal NCP names (specified in the NCP generation definition) are not affected by this command. If you use RENAME, both the LOADMOD and NEWNAME operands are required.

Renaming a load module that already has a timed IPL set does not cancel the scheduled IPL.

**ID=ncp_name**

Specifies the name of an active NCP (as specified in the PUNAME operand of the BUILD statement during NCP generation) that is on the communication controller whose associated hard disk is to be modified.

**IPLTIME**

Specifies the scheduled IPL time or cancels an existing scheduled IPL from the hard disk into the CCU. This operand is valid with ACTION=SETTIME, ADD, or REPLACE.

IPLTIME can be specified only when an IBM 3745 Communication Controller is being used.

Each load module can have only one IPL time selected for it. Two load modules on the same CCU cannot have estimated IPL times within 5 minutes of each other.

If the time you specify as the IPL time is the same as the current system time, MOSS does not restart the system. See the "VARY ACT command" on page 539 for information about how to cause an immediate IPL.

**IPLTIME=(date,time)**

Specifies the time of the scheduled IPL. The format of the date entered is determined by the value specified on the DATEFORM start option. The valid possible values for this operand are:

- DATEFORM=MDY (default); date format is mm/dd/yy. The delimiters can be either slash (/) or dash (–).
DATEFORM=DMY; date format is dd/mm/yy. The delimiters can be either slash (/) or period (.).

DATEFORM=YMD; date format is yy/mm/dd. The delimiters can be slash (/), period (.), or dash (–).

For example, if DATEFORM=MDY is in effect, specify the IPL time in the form IPLTIME=(mm/dd/yy,hh:mm).

If the year is omitted, the current year is used. The command is rejected if the value entered for the date or time conflicts with any of the following restrictions:

- Date or time is not valid.
- Date or time is greater than 90 days from the current date or time. (If you specify a time interval greater than 15 days, minor MOSS clock deviation might occur.)
- Date or time is before current date or time.

The time hh:mm must be specified in military format (24-hour day) and is time zone independent. See Table 6 for examples of time specifications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location of operator</th>
<th>Location of 3745 for the scheduled IPL</th>
<th>Difference in time zones between the operator and 3745</th>
<th>Time specified in IPLTIME</th>
<th>Time of scheduled IPL at 3745</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>+ 3 hours</td>
<td>14:00</td>
<td>17:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>London</td>
<td>- 1 hour</td>
<td>13:00</td>
<td>12:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokyo</td>
<td>Tokyo</td>
<td>0 hours</td>
<td>23:00</td>
<td>23:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IPLTIME=CANCEL
Indicates that a scheduled IPL for the specified load module be canceled. ACTION=SETTIME is required.

LOADMOD=load_module_name
Specifies the name of the NCP load module. For ACTION=REPLACE or PURGE, the load module on the disk does not have to be the load module currently active in the communication controller.

For ACTION=ADD, ACTION=REPLACE, ACTION=PURGE, or ACTION=SETTIME, the LOADMOD operand, when not coded, defaults to the name specified for the ID operand. For ACTION=CANCEL, LOADMOD defaults to the name of the load module currently being loaded, if a load is in progress.

For ACTION=RENAME, the LOADMOD operand is required.

For ACTION=ADD or ACTION=REPLACE, the load module specified must be one of the load modules in the load library specified by the LOADLIB operand of the BUILD definition statement for the active NCP.

NEWNAME=new_load_module_name
Specifies the new name to be given to the load module specified by the LOADMOD operand. If the new name is the same as the value already specified in LOADMOD, the command is rejected.
NEWNAME can be specified only when an IBM 3745 Communication Controller is being used. NEWNAME is valid and is required when ACTION=RENAME is specified.

**NOTIFY**

Specifies if and when an alert is to be sent before the expiration of the scheduled IPL. NOTIFY is valid only when a time is specified in the IPLTIME operand. NOTIFY can be specified only when an IBM 3745 Communication Controller is being used.

An IPLTIME cannot be sooner than the NOTIFY time or the command fails. For example, if NOTIFY is allowed to take the default time (60 minutes) an IPLTIME of less than one hour away is not accepted.

**Note:** The alert is not displayed by VTAM; it is forwarded to the Tivoli NetView for z/OS for z/OS, where it can be displayed using the hardware monitor.

**NOTIFY=mmm**

Indicates that an alert will be sent mmm minutes before expiration of the scheduled IPL. The default time is 60 minutes. The maximum value is 999 minutes.

**NOTIFY=(hh,mm)**

Indicates that an alert will be sent at time hh,mm before expiration of the scheduled IPL. The maximum value is 99,99 (99 hours and 99 minutes).

**NOTIFY=NO**

Indicates that no alert will be sent before the scheduled IPL.

### MODIFY MSGMOD command

```
MODIFY procname, MSGMOD=NO
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Purpose

The MODIFY MSGMOD (message module) command enables you to specify whether VTAM messages contain an identifier that indicates the VTAM module that originated the message. MSGMOD=YES puts the last five characters of the name of the issuing module immediately after the message identifier. This command overrides the value that was used on the MSGMOD start option.

If the addition of this identifier causes the message text to exceed the maximum allowable message length, the message is truncated on the right, with the possible loss of information. The truncation of messages can be significant (for example, when a display of buffer usage is requested). In this case, the truncated information contains the expansion increment for each buffer pool.

**Note:** You can use the "MODIFY VTAMOPTS command" on page 504 to perform the same function as this command.
MODIFY MSGMOD

Operands

procname

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

MSGMOD

Specifies whether VTAM messages are to contain an issuing-module identifier.

MSGMOD=YES

Causes VTAM messages to contain an issuing-module identifier.

MSGMOD=NO

Causes VTAM messages to not contain an issuing-module identifier.

MODIFY NCP command

```
MODIFY procname=ncp_name, COMMAND=TRSWITCH
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMAND</td>
<td>COM, CMD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESNM</td>
<td>RES, NAME, RESNAME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The MODIFY NCP command is used to send a request to NCP to run the specified command for the specified resource.

Operands

procname

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

ID=ncp_name

Specifies an active NCP.

COMMAND

Specifies the command for NCP to run.

COMMAND=TRSWITCH

Specifies the Token-Ring Path switch request command.
The TRSWITCH command requests NCP to initiate non-disruptive route switch (NDRS) processing for the resource. The resource indicated by the RESNM parameter must be an active NCP Token Ring Interface (NTRI) subarea (PU4) physical unit connected to a 3745 through a bridged network. If no error messages are received at the system console, then VTAM has sent the request to NCP via a SETCV RU. If NCP cannot initiate NDRS processing for the resource, the SETCV command will be rejected and the following message will be displayed at the system console:
IST242I SETCV COMMAND FAILED FOR ID = nodename SENSE = code

If NCP successfully initiates NDRS processing and a route to the physical unit is found, NCP generates a “Token-Ring Path Switch Notification” Generic Alert. This Alert contains the routing information for the route chosen.

**RESNM=resource_name**
 Specifies the target resource name for the command. It must be a valid resource within the NCP major node indicated by the ID parameter.

---

**MODIFY NEGPOOLL command**

```
MODIFY procname, NEGPOOLL=number_of_responses
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

Use this command to request that an NCP change the negative polling limit (the maximum number of consecutive negative polling responses accepted before polling another terminal on the line) for a nonswitched, multipoint line to one or more attached start/stop or BSC terminals.

**Operands**

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If proiname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for proiname.

If proiname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for proiname.

**ID=line_name**

Specifies the name of a nonswitched multipoint line to one or more attached start/stop or BSC terminals.

**NEGPOOLL=number_of_responses**

Specifies the negative polling limit as a decimal integer 1-255. This is the maximum number of consecutive negative polling responses accepted before polling another terminal on the line specified by the ID operand.
MODIFY NOTNSTAT command

```
MODIFY procname, NOTNSTAT, TRLE=trle_name
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

The MODIFY NOTNSTAT (no tuning statistics) command enables you to stop the recording of tuning statistics. Also see the "MODIFY TNSTAT command" on page 466 for more ways to control the recording of tuning statistics. MODIFY NOTNSTAT without the TRLE operand terminates global tuning statistics recording (all devices for which VTAM gathers tuning statistics). MODIFY NOTNSTAT with the TRLE operand affects only those TRLEs specified.

**Operands**

`procname`

The procedure name for the command. If `procname` in the START command was specified as `startname.ident`, where `startname` is the VTAM start procedure and `ident` is the optional identifier, either `startname.ident` or `ident` can be specified for `procname`.

If `procname` in the START command was `startname`, `startname` must be specified for `procname`.

`TRLE=trle_name`

Specifies the transport resource list entry name or names for which statistical recording is to be terminated.

**Note:** Recording is terminated only for those devices within the specified TRLE or TRLEs. If the TRLE operand is not specified, recording is terminated for all devices that collect tuning statistics.

---

**MODIFY NOTTRACE command**

Stop a buffer contents trace:

```
MODIFY procname, NOTTRACE, TYPE=BUF, ID=node_name
```
Stop a communication network management trace:

```
MODIFY procname, NOTRACE, TYPE=CNM, ID=PDPIUBUF
```

Stop a user Exit buffer trace:

```
MODIFY procname, NOTRACE, TYPE=EXIT, ID=ISTEXCAA
```

```
OPTION = ALL
```

```
option
( option )
```

```
( ACCTING, ADJSSCP, ALIAS, ALS, BEGIN, END, GWPATH, INITAUTH, REPL, SECAUTH, VRSEL, XRF )
```

```
MODIFY procname, NOTRACE, TYPE=EXIT, ID=ISTEXCCS
```

```
OPTION = ALL
```

```
option
( option )
```

```
( BEGIN, CONNSTAT, DYNAXID, PRED_XID, END )
```

```
MODIFY procname, NOTRACE, TYPE=EXIT, ID=ISTEXCDM
```
Stop a generalized PIU trace:

```
MODIFY procname, NOTRACE, TYPE=GPT, ID=node_name
```

Stop an input/output trace:

```
MODIFY procname, NOTRACE, TYPE=IO, ID=node_name
```

Stop a module trace:

```
MODIFY procname, NOTRACE, TYPE=MODULE
```
MODIFY NOTRACE

Stop an NCP line trace:

```
> MODIFY -- procname,--NOTRACE,--TYPE=LINE,--ID=line_name
```

Stop a 3710 Network Controller line trace:

```
> MODIFY -- procname,--NOTRACE,--TYPE=NETCTLR,--ID=pu_name
> LINE=line_name,--PU=3710_pu_name
```

Stop OSA-Express2 diagnostic data synchronization for an OSA-Express2 adapter:

```
> MODIFY -- procname,--NOTRACE,--TYPE=QDIOSYNC
> ID=trle_name
```

Stop the APPN route selection trace in a network node:

```
> MODIFY -- procname,--NOTRACE,--TYPE=ROUTE
> FREE=NO
```

Notes:
1. TYPE=ROUTE is allowed only in a network node.

Stop a scanner interface trace:

```
> MODIFY -- procname,--NOTRACE,--TYPE=SIT,--ID=line_name
```
Stop an SMS (buffer use) trace:

```sql
MODIFY -procname-, NOTRACE-, TYPE=SMS, ID=VTAMBUF
```

Stop a resource state trace:

```sql
MODIFY -procname-, NOTRACE-, TYPE=STATE-
```

Operands used with ID:

```sql
ID=node_name
```

```sql
OPTION=
```

```sql
(option)
```

```sql
ADJCP
```

```sql
APPL
```

```sql
CDRM
```

```sql
CDRSC
```

```sql
GROUP
```

```sql
LINE
```

```sql
LNKST
```

```sql
LU
```

```sql
NCP
```

```sql
PU
```

Operands used with ID:

```sql
IDTYPE=RESOURCE
```

```sql
IDTYPE=CP
```

```sql
SSCP
```

```sql
RESOURCE
```

OPTION Operand:

```sql
OPTION=
```

```sql
(option)
```

```sql
ADJCP
```

```sql
APPL
```

```sql
CDRM
```

```sql
CDRSC
```

```sql
GROUP
```

```sql
LINE
```

```sql
LNKST
```

```sql
LU
```

```sql
NCP
```

```sql
PU
```

Stop a transmission group trace:

```sql
MODIFY -procname-, NOTRACE-, TYPE=TG, ID=line_name
```
MODIFY NOTRACE

Stop a TSO user ID trace:

```
MODIFY procname, NOTRACE, TYPE=TSO, ID=tso_user_id
```

Stop a VTAM internal trace:

```
MODIFY procname, NOTRACE, TYPE=VTAM
```

(1)
MODIFY NOTRACE

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 429
Notes:

1. If you do not specify the mode, both internal and external recording are stopped. However, when operating with VITCTRL=BASE any default options that you have stopped are immediately restarted by VTAM® and recorded on the internal trace table.

2. When you specify SUBTRACE=ARB and you code a single OPTION value, the OPTION value must be either HPR or one of the group options (hprgrpopt) that include HPR as an individual option equivalent. The applicable group options are DLUROPTS, EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, QDIOOPTS, and XCFOPTS.

3. When you code SUBTRACE=ARB and you code multiple trace options in parentheses, you must code either HPR or one of the group options (hprgrpopt) that include HPR as an individual option equivalent inside the parentheses.

4. When you specify SUBTRACE=DIO and you code a single OPTION value, the OPTION value must be either CIA or one of the group options (ciagrpopt) that include CIA as an individual option equivalent. The applicable group options are EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, QDIOOPTS, and XCFOPTS.

5. When you code SUBTRACE=DIO and you code multiple trace options in parentheses, you must code either CIA or one of the group options (ciagrpopt) that include CIA as an individual option equivalent inside the parentheses.

6. When you code SUBTRACE=TGVC or SUBTRACE=TREE and you code a single OPTION value, the OPTION value must be either SSCP or one of the group options (groupopt), all of which include SSCP as an individual option equivalent. The group options are APIOPTS, APPCOPTS, CPCPOPTS, CSMOPTS, DLUROPTS, EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, QDIOOPTS, STDOPTS, TCPOPTS, and XCFOPTS.

7. When you code SUBTRACE=TGVC or SUBTRACE=TREE and you code multiple trace options in parentheses, you must code either SSCP or one of the group options (groupopt) inside the parentheses.

8. To stop external recording with OPTION=END, MODE=EXT must be explicitly specified.

9. OPTION=FORCE is not valid when MODE=EXT is specified.

10. For internal recording (MODE=INT), VTAM manages and displays the setting of the API, CIO, MSG,NRM, PIU and SSCP VIT options based on the level of VIT control being used. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT for details.

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSNAME</td>
<td>ALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION</td>
<td>OPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=COMMAND</td>
<td>OPT=CMD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=CONNECTION</td>
<td>OPT=CON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MODIFY NOTRACE

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=DEFINITION</td>
<td>OPT=DEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=INTERFACES</td>
<td>OPT=INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>OPT=MGMT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=SESSION</td>
<td>OPT=SES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ONLY</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

The MODIFY NOTRACE command stops a specified trace or deletes a trace command that was saved previously with MODIFY TRACE,SAVE=YES. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures for a more detailed description of the VTAM trace facilities. See also the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference and the "MODIFY TRACE command" on page 473.

**Operands**

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

**ALSNAME=adjacent_link_station_name**

Applies only when TYPE=GPT. It specifies the name of the adjacent link station through which you want to turn off traces. The adjacent link station name must be a PU in an NCP major node or a switched PU connected by an NCP link.

The LU can be traced over multiple connections. To turn off tracing for multiple connections, enter a separate command for each connection.

You do not need to specify the ALSNAME operand if either of the following situations is true:

- The ALS list has only one entry (and it is not ISTAPNPU). That entry is selected.
- The ALS list has two entries, one of which is ISTAPNPU. The entry other than ISTAPNPU is selected.

The command fails if ISTAPNPU is specified, or if ISTAPNPU is used by default because it is the only entry in the ALS list.

If no ALS list exists for the resource, specify the adjacent link station on the ALSNAME operand.
MODIFY NOTRACE

Use the DISPLAY ID=lu_name,SCOPE=ALL command to display all sessions for an independent LU and which adjacent link station list is used for each session.

DEVICE

Applies only when the ID operand is a TRLE that has the DATAPATH operand coded. Use DEVICE to stop input/output trace on OSA-Express devices specified on the DATAPATH operand.

DEVICE=ALL

Specifies to turn off input/output trace on all devices in the DATAPATH list.

DEVICE=hex_device_address

Specifies to turn off input/output trace for a specific DATAPATH device.

FREE

Applies only when you specify TYPE=ROUTE. The FREE operand specifies whether the APPN route selection trace table storage should be freed.

FREE=YES

The storage allocated for the route selection trace table is freed.

Guidelines for using the FREE operand:
1. Start the APPN route selection trace with the MODIFY TRACE,TYPE=ROUTE command.
2. Recreate the problem (an incorrect APPN route was taken).
3. Stop the APPN route selection trace with the MODIFY NOTRACE,TYPE=ROUTE command.
4. Dump VTAM to capture the information in the APPN route selection trace.
5. Free the route selection trace table storage with the MODIFY NOTRACE,TYPE=ROUTE, FREE=YES

FREE=NO

The storage allocated for the route selection trace table is not freed.

ID=name

Specifies one of the following values:

- When TYPE is BUF, IO, GPT, LINE, SIT, STATE, or TG, the ID operand specifies the name of a node for which there is an active trace of the type specified by the TYPE operand.
  
  For TYPE=BUF, TYPE=IO, TYPE=GPT, or TYPE=STATE, the name can be a network-qualified name. If name is an ACB name, and the ACB name matches the name on the APPL definition statement, then you can use a network-qualified ACB name.
  
  For TYPE=BUF, TYPE=IO, or TYPE=STATE for a CDRM, you can specify a network-qualified name, but this does not remove the restriction that the non-network-qualified CDRM name must be unique across networks.
  
  For TYPE=BUF, you can specify the name of the internal or external CMIP application program. For the VTAM topology agent, node_name is ISTTOPAG. For notification services, node_name is ISTNOTIF
  
  For TYPE=IO, the name can be a TRLE name with OSA-Express.
  
  For TYPE=BUF, TYPE=IO, or TYPE=STATE, the name can be a model resource (APPL or CDRSC). If SCOPE=ALL is specified, the command also
applies to the clone resources created from the model. If SCOPE=ONLY is specified, current clone resources are unaffected, but future clone resources are affected when they are created.

- When TYPE is CNM, the ID operand specifies one of the following values:
  - PDPIUBUF, to stop the problem determination PIU buffer trace
  - SAWBUF, to stop the session awareness buffer trace.

- When TYPE is EXIT, the ID operand is required and must be specified as ISTEXCAA, ISTEXCCS, or ISTEXCDM.

- When TYPE is MODULE, the ID operand does not apply.

- When TYPE is NETCTLR, the ID operand specifies the physical unit for which the trace is to be stopped. (VTAM is not required to own or know about the IBM 3710 Network Controller). VTAM sends the name of the resource specified on the ID operand to the IBM 3710 Network Controller specified on the PU operand.

- When TYPE is QDIOSYNC, the ID operand specifies the TRLE name of the OSA-Express2 adapter for which diagnostic data synchronization and filtering is to be stopped. Specify ID=* to stop QDIOSYNC for all OSA-Express2 adapters.

When multiple QDIOSYNC NOTRACE or TRACE commands are specified, the last one that is applicable to a specific TRLE name takes precedence. For example, TRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC,ID=TRLE1 requests synchronization for a single OSA-Express2 adapter but the request is canceled if it is followed by NOTRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC,ID=*. TRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC,ID=* requests synchronization of all OSA-Express2 adapters and, if it is followed by NOTRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC,ID=TRLE1, results in the synchronization of all OSA-Express2 adapters except TRLE1.

- When TYPE is SMS, the ID operand is optional and, if specified, is always VTAMBUF.

- When TYPE is TSO, the ID operand specifies the name of a TSO user ID for which there is an active trace.

- When TYPE is VTAM, the ID operand does not apply.

**IDTYPE**

Specifies the type of resource that the ID operand names. If several types of resources share the same name, IDTYPE identifies which resource the command should act on. IDTYPE applies when TYPE=BUF, TYPE=IO, TYPE=GPT, or TYPE=STATE.

**IDTYPE=CP**

Stops tracing for the CP with the name specified on the ID operand. The control point can be the host CP or a CDRSC representing an adjacent CP.

**IDTYPE=SSCP**

Stops tracing for the SSCP with the name specified on the ID operand.

**IDTYPE=RESOURCE**

Stops tracing for a CP, an SSCP, or another resource with the name specified on the ID operand. If both an SSCP and a CP are found, VTAM stops tracing for both of them.

**LINE=line_name**

Applies only when TYPE=NETCTLR. It specifies the name of a link whose trace is to be stopped. This link is attached to the IBM 3710 Network Controller specified on the PU operand. VTAM has no knowledge of this link. VTAM sends the name of the link specified on the LINE operand to the IBM 3710 Network Controller specified on the PU operand.
**MODE**

Applies only when TYPE=VTAM. It specifies whether to stop internal or external trace recording.

If you do not specify MODE, the requested options are stopped both internally and externally. However, if external tracing is active when the command is issued, external tracing is restarted with the same number of external buffers.

If you turn off internal trace recording, VTAM might immediately restart the default set of trace options based on the level of VIT control being used. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT](https://www.ibm.com) for details.

**MODE=INT**

Stops internal trace recording for the specified options.

**MODE=EXT**

Stops external trace recording for the specified options.

**MODE=EXT** is not valid when OPTION=FORCE is specified.

**OPTION**

Applies to TYPE=EXIT, TYPE=MODULE, TYPE=STATE, and TYPE=VTAM.

For **TYPE=EXIT**, OPTION specifies the functions for which tracing is to be stopped.

If more than one option is selected, separate them with commas and enclose the list in parentheses; for example OPTION=(BEGIN,INITAUTH,ACCTING).

For **TYPE=MODULE**, OPTION specifies the modules for which tracing is to be stopped.

If more than one option is selected, separate them with commas and enclose the list in parentheses; for example OPTION=(COMMAND,SESSION).

For **TYPE=STATE**, OPTION specifies the types of resources for which resource state tracing is to be stopped.

If more than one option is selected, separate them with commas and enclose the list in parentheses; for example OPTION=(APPL,GROUP,NCP).

For **TYPE=VTAM**, OPTION indicates the types of VTAM internal traces to be stopped. For additional information about the OPTION operand, see the "MODIFY TRACE command" on page 473 and the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference](https://www.ibm.com). For more information about VTAM internal trace options, see the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT](https://www.ibm.com). If TYPE=VTAM is specified and OPTION is omitted, VTAM issues messages identifying the components for which the internal trace is active, without stopping any active traces.

If more than one option is selected, separate them with commas and enclose the list in parentheses; for example, OPTION=(API,LOCK,SSCP).

For internal recording (MODE=INT), VTAM manages and displays the setting of the API, CIO, MSG, NRM, PIU and SSCP VIT options based on the level of VIT control being used. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT](https://www.ibm.com) for details. For external recording (MODE=EXT), there are no default options. You can start or stop any options.

**OPTION=ALL**

Applies to TYPE=MODULE, TYPE=STATE, and TYPE=VTAM.
For TYPE=MODULE, it stops the tracing of all modules.

For TYPE=STATE, it stops the tracing of all resource types except for those started for a specific resource.

For TYPE=VTAM, it stops all of the internal trace options. Exception trace entries continue to be recorded in the internal trace table. For MODE=INT, OPTION=ALL stops internal recording for all options. However, when running with VITCTRL=BASE, the default options (except PSS) are restarted immediately. When running with VITCTRL=FULL and a CSDUMP message or sense code trigger is enabled, then the MSG option is restarted immediately. For MODE=EXT, OPTION=ALL stops external trace recording for all options. If you do not specify the MODE, tracing is stopped both internally and externally, but the default options, when running with VITCTRL=BASE, are restarted immediately for MODE=INT.

OPTION=END
Applies to TYPE=VTAM.

- If MODE is not specified, OPTION=END stops both internal and external trace recording and frees the internal trace table (with consequent loss of existing trace data if external recording is not being used). The default internal trace table size is always reallocated. When running with VITCTRL=BASE, VTAM immediately restarts the default trace options (except PSS) with MODE=INT. When running with VITCTRL=FULL, VTAM immediately restarts with no trace options active (when CSDUMP message or sense code trigger is enabled then the MSG trace option is activated) with MODE=INT. External trace recording is restarted with the previous trace options defined for MODE=EXT.

- If MODE=INT is specified, OPTION=END stops internal trace recording only and frees the internal trace table (with consequent loss of existing trace data if external recording is not being used). The default internal trace table size is always reallocated. When running with VITCTRL=BASE, VTAM also immediately restarts the default trace options (except PSS) with MODE=INT. When running with VITCTRL=FULL, VTAM immediately restarts with no trace options active (when CSDUMP message or sense code trigger is enabled then the MSG trace option is activated) with MODE=INT.

- If MODE=EXT is specified, OPTION=END stops external trace recording only. To stop external recording with OPTION=END, MODE=EXT must be explicitly specified.

For TYPE=EXIT where ID=ISTEXCAA, you can also specify the following options:

OPTION=ALL
Stops the tracing of all functions of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=ACCTING
Stops tracing the initial and final accounting function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=ADJSSCP
Stops tracing the adjacent SSCP selection function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=ALIAS
Stops tracing the alias translation function of the session management exit (SME).
MODIFY NOTRACE

OPTION=ALS
Stops tracing the adjacent link station function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=BEGIN
Stops tracing the begin function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=END
Stops the tracing of the END function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=GPATH
Stops tracing the gateway path list function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=INITAUTH
Stops tracing the initial authorization function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=REPL
Stops tracing the exit replacement function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=SECAUTH
Stops tracing the secondary authorization function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=VRSEL
Stops tracing the virtual route selection function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=XRF
Stops tracing the XRF session switch function of the session management exit (SME).

For TYPE=EXIT where ID=ISTEXCCS, you can also specify the following options:

OPTION=ALL
Stops tracing of all functions.

OPTION=BEGIN
Stops tracing the begin function.

OPTION=CONNSTAT
Stops tracing the connection status.

OPTION=DYNA_XID
Stops tracing the XIDs for dynamic PUs function.

OPTION=END
Stops tracing the end function.

OPTION=PRE_XID
Stops tracing the XIDs for predefined PUs function.

For TYPE=EXIT where ID=ISTEXCDM, you can also specify the following options:

OPTION=ALL
Stops tracing of all the functions.

OPTION=ADS_SEL
Stops tracing the alternate central directory server selection function.
OPTION=BEGIN
Stops tracing the begin function.

OPTION=BN_SEL
Stops tracing the border node selection function.

OPTION=CDS_SEL
Stops tracing the central directory server selection function.

OPTION=CRR_SEL
Stops tracing the central resource registration selection function.

OPTION=END
Stops tracing the end function.

OPTION=ICN_SEL
Stops tracing the interchange node selection function.

OPTION=INITAUTH
Stops tracing the initial authorization function.

OPTION=REPL
Stops tracing the exit replacement function

For TYPE=MODULE, you can also specify the following options:

OPTION=COMMAND
Stops tracing modules involved in command processing.

OPTION=CONNECTION
Stops tracing modules involved in setting up connections between nodes.

OPTION=DEFINITION
Stops tracing modules involved in resource definition processing.

OPTION=INTERFACES
Stops tracing modules involved in the interface with the host SSCP or the host CP.

OPTION=MANAGEMENT
Stops tracing modules involved in network management.

OPTION=NOEXIT
Specifies that module exits are to be traced for the modules associated with all active OPTION values for TYPE=MODULE. Module exits are traced for all modules until a subsequent MODIFY TRACE,TYPE=MODULE,OPTION=NOEXIT command is issued.

Note: When a MODULE trace is started with OPTION=NOEXIT (either with the TRACE start option or a MODIFY TRACE command), module exits are not traced. Specifying OPTION=NOEXIT on the MODIFY NOTRACE command resumes the tracing of the module exits.

OPTION=SESSION
Stops tracing modules involved in session establishment.

For TYPE=STATE, you can also specify the following options:

OPTION=ADJCP
Stops tracing the states of all adjacent control points.

OPTION=APPL
Stops tracing the states of all application programs.
MODIFY NOTRACE

OPTION=CDRM
   Stops tracing the states of all CDRMs.

OPTION=CDRSC
   Stops tracing the states of all CDRSCs.

OPTION=GROUP
   Stops tracing the states of all line groups.

OPTION=LINE
   Stops tracing the states of all lines.

OPTION=LNKST
   Stops tracing of link stations.

OPTION=LU
   Stops tracing the states of all logical units.

OPTION=NCP
   Stops tracing the states of all NCPs.

OPTION=PU
   Stops tracing the states of all physical units.

For TYPE=VTAM, you can also specify the following options:

OPTION=API
   Stops tracing the application programming interface.

OPTION=APIOPTS
   Stops tracing events related to the application programming interface (API). Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying
   OPTION=(API,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).

OPTION=APPC
   Stops tracing LU 6.2 communication.

OPTION=APPCOPTS
   Stops tracing events related to LU 6.2 application programs. Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying
   OPTION=(API,APPC,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).

OPTION=CFS
   Stops tracing coupling facility services.

OPTION=CIA
   This option helps isolate problems related to channel I/O. CIA entries are the remaining trace records from the CIO option.

OPTION=CIO
   Stops tracing channel I/O for channel-attached devices and for lines attached to a communication adapter.

OPTION=CMIP
   Stops tracing internal events in CMIP services and the VTAM topology agent.

OPTION=CPCPOPTS
   Stops tracing events related to CP-CP sessions. Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying
   OPTION=(API,APPC,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).

OPTION=CSM
   Stops tracing the communications storage manager.
**OPTION=CSMOPTS**

Stops tracing events related to communications storage manager (CSM). Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying 

```
OPTION=(API,APPC,CIO,CSM,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP,XBUF).
```

**OPTION=DLUROPTS**

Stops tracing events related to dependent LU requester (DLUR). Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying

```
OPTION=(API,APPC,HPR,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).
```

**OPTION=EEOPTS**

Stops tracing events related to Enterprise Extender (EE). Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying

```
OPTION=(CIA,CIO,HPR,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP,TCP).
```

**OPTION=ESC**

Stops tracing the execution sequence control.

**OPTION=HPDTOPTS**

Stops tracing events related to high performance data transfer (HPDT). Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying

```
OPTION=(CIA,CIO,HPR,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).
```

**OPTION=HPR**

Stops tracing for HPR.

**OPTION=HPROPTS**

Stops tracing events related to high performance routing (HPR). Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying

```
OPTION=(API,APPC,CIA,CIO,HPR,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).
```

**OPTION=LCS**

Stops tracing LAN channel stations.

**OPTION=LCSOPTS**

Stops tracing events related to LAN channel station (LCS). Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying

```
OPTION=(CIO,LCS,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).
```

**OPTION=LOCK**

Stops tracing locks

**OPTION=MSG**

Stops tracing messages.

**OPTION=NRM**

Stops tracing network resource management.

**OPTION=PIU**

Stops tracing path information units.

**OPTION=PSS**

Stops tracing process scheduling services.

**OPTION=QDIOOPTS**

Stops tracing events related to queued direct I/O (QDIO). Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying

```
OPTION=(CIA,CIO,HPR,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).
```

**OPTION=SMS**

Stops tracing Storage Management services.

**OPTION=SSCP**

Stops tracing the system services control point.
MODIFY NOTRACE

OPTION=STDOPTS
Stops tracing events related to the application programming interface, channel I/O, messages, network resource management, path information units, process scheduling services and the system services control point. Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying OPTION=(API,CIO,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SSCP). When running with VITCTRL=BASE, the options (except PSS) are restarted.

OPTION=TCP
Stops tracing the Enterprise Extender events.

OPTION=TCPOPTS
Stops tracing events related to TCP/IP. Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying OPTION=(CIA,CIO,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP,TCP).

OPTION=VCNS
Stops tracing VTAM common network services.

OPTION=XBUF
Stops tracing of extended buffer list information.

OPTION=XCF
Stops tracing XCF communication.

OPTION=XCFOPTS
Stops tracing events related to the cross-system coupling facility (XCF). Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying OPTION=(CIA,CIO,HPR,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP,XCF).

OPTION=FORCE
Stops trace recording if it appears that a previous MODIFY NOTRACE,OPT=ALL or END command did not complete. Use OPTION=FORCE only if your attempt to use OPTION=END appears to have failed. VTAM immediately reallocates the default trace table size. When running with VITCTRL=BASE, VTAM also restarts the default trace options (except PSS).

Note: OPTION=FORCE may cause ABENDs for applications that are in a hung condition.

OPTION=FORCE is not valid when MODE=EXT is specified. If OPTION=FORCE is specified without the MODE operand, external tracing is stopped and all external buffers are freed.

PU=3710_pu_name
Applies only when TYPE=NETCTLR. It specifies the 3710 physical unit performing the trace to be stopped. VTAM rejects the command if the physical unit is not active to this VTAM (SSCP).

SCOPE
Specifies the scope of the trace. It applies when TYPE=BUF or TYPE=IO. You can also specify the SCOPE operand for TYPE=GPT, but it is meaningful only for the NCP node. SCOPE=ALL is assumed for a GPT trace of all other node types.

SCOPE=ALL
Stops traces for any nodes subordinate to the node specified. SCOPE=ALL is not valid for the host PU trace or for the host intermediate routing node trace (ID=ISTIRN). If SCOPE=ALL is specified, VTAM issues a message and uses SCOPE=ONLY instead.
If the specified node is a model application, SCOPE=ALL turns off the trace option for the model application and stops traces for all existing dynamic applications created using the model. Traces will not be started for future dynamic applications created using the model.

**SCOPE=ONLY**

Stops a trace only for the specified node.

If the specified node is a model application, SCOPE=ONLY turns off the trace option or the model application. Traces for all existing dynamic applications created using the model are unaffected. Traces will not be started for future dynamic applications created using the model.

**SUBTRACE**

Specifies that SUBTRACE can be used to turn off a subset of trace entries under a trace option. Currently, four SUBTRACE types are defined; subtrace TREE and TGVC are defined under the SSCP trace option, subtrace DIO is defined under the CIA trace option, and subtrace ARBP is defined under the HPR trace option.

**SUBTRACE=ARBp**

Specifies that OPTION is a required keyword when SUBTRACE is specified and HPR must be one of the trace options specified when SUBTRACE=ARBp is coded.

**SUBTRACE=DIO**

Specifies that OPTION is a required keyword when SUBTRACE is specified and CIA must be one of the trace options specified when SUBTRACE=DIO is coded.

**SUBTRACE=TGVC**

Specifies that OPTION is a required keyword when SUBTRACE is specified and SSCP must be one of the trace options specified when SUBTRACE=TGVC is coded.

**SUBTRACE=TREE**

Specifies that OPTION is a required keyword when SUBTRACE is specified and SSCP must be one of the trace options specified when SUBTRACE=TREE is coded.

**TYPE**

Specifies the kind of trace that is to be stopped. Each trace must be stopped with a separate MODIFY NOTRACE command.

**TYPE=BUF**

Stops the tracing of text that passes through VTAM buffers on the way to or from the node indicated by the ID operand. The SCOPE=ALL operand can be used to extend the scope of the trace to all nodes subordinate to the specified node.

**TYPE=CNM**

Stops a communication network management trace.

**TYPE=EXIT**

Stops the tracing of functions of the session management exit (SME).

**TYPE=GPT**

Stops an NCP generalized PIU trace for the resources specified by the ID operand.

Note: The ID operand of MODIFY NOTRACE cannot specify:

- An NCP switched line that is a switched subarea connection
MODIFY NOTRACE

- A dynamic CDRSC

**TYPE=IO**
Stops a trace of I/O activity associated with the node specified on the ID operand. The SCOPE=ALL operand can be used to extend the scope of the trace to all nodes subordinate to the specified node. Also, for an NCP major node with an active channel attachment, the SCOPE=ALL operand terminates any active channel I/O trace.

**Note:** The external VIT is now used to record the IO trace entries. The previously used IO trace is no longer available. PIU, NLPI, NLPO, LSNA, and MPTNFMT entries may be written for a specific IO trace invocation. When the last IO trace is terminated, the external VIT remains active. You must explicitly turn the VIT off.

**TYPE=LINE**
Stops an NCP line trace for the line specified by the ID operand. Note that specifying TYPE=LINE stops any transmission group trace that was started using the same line name.

**TYPE=MODULE**
Stops module tracing for the options specified on the OPTION operand.

**TYPE=NETCTLR**
Stops the IBM 3710 Network Controller line trace for the physical unit named on the PU operand.

**TYPE=QDIOSYNC**
Stops QDIOSYNC OSA-Express2 diagnostic data synchronization and filtering.

**TYPE=ROUTE**
Stops the APPN route selection trace.

**TYPE=SIT**
Stops a scanner interface trace (SIT) of the communication scanner processor in the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller.

**TYPE=SMS**
Stops a Storage Management services (SMS) trace that is recording VTAM buffer pool usage data.

**TYPE=STATE**
Stops resource state tracing. If the ID operand is specified, state tracing is stopped for that resource only. If the OPTION operand is specified, state tracing is stopped for those resource types specified.

**TYPE=TG**
Stops an NCP transmission group trace for the transmission group containing the line specified by the ID operand.

**TYPE=TSO**
Stops a TSO component trace for the user ID specified by the ID operand.

**TYPE=VTAM**
Stops the VTAM internal trace (VIT) for the components specified by the OPTION operand. If OPTION is omitted, no internal traces are stopped; rather, VTAM issues messages identifying the components for which the internal trace is currently active.
**MODIFY POLL command**

```
MODIFY --procname--, POLL=number_of_seconds, ID=line_name
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

You can use this command to request that an NCP change the polling delay (the time delay between polling sequences) for a nonswitched, polled line to one or more attached BSC IBM 3270 terminals.

**Operands**

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If `procname` in the START command was specified as `startname.ident`, where `startname` is the VTAM start procedure and `ident` is the optional identifier, either `startname.ident` or `ident` can be specified for `procname`.

If `procname` in the START command was `startname`, `startname` must be specified for `procname`.

**ID=line_name**

Specifies the name of a nonswitched, polled line to one or more attached BSC IBM 3270 terminals.

**POLL=number_of_seconds**

Specifies the polling delay in seconds. This is the time delay between polling sequences on the line specified by the ID operand. Specify the number of seconds as an integer in the range 0–255.

**MODIFY PPOLOG command**

```
MODIFY --procname--, PPOLOG=YES
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

Use the MODIFY PPOLOG command to request that VTAM start or stop sending copies of VTAM operator commands and VTAM messages to the primary program operator (PPO).
If the PPOLOG option is in effect, messages that were suppressed by the MODIFY SUPP command or the SUPP start option are still sent to the primary program operator, even though those messages do not appear on the system console.

PPOLOG is supported by the Tivoli NetView for z/OS. Use of this command requires the system to have a primary program operator such as the Tivoli NetView for z/OS, and requires that the primary program operator can support the option.

**Note:** You can use the “MODIFY VTAMOPTS command” on page 504 to perform the same function as this command.

**Operands**

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

**PPOLOG**

Specifies whether to send copies of VTAM operator commands and messages to the PPO for logging.

- **PPOLOG=YES**
  Sends copies of all VTAM operator commands received from the system console, and copies of all VTAM messages that have been written to the system console.

- **PPOLOG=NO**
  Stops sending copies of all VTAM operator commands received from the system console, and copies of all VTAM messages that have been written to the system console.

---

**MODIFY PROFILES command**

```
MODIFY procname, PROFILES, ID=appl_name
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

The MODIFY PROFILES command refreshes an active application's set of RACF® profiles. This command updates the profiles in storage to reflect changes made by the security administrator to the RACF profiles.

**Note:** The profile changes affect only those sessions that are started after the command is run. Active sessions are not affected. Pending sessions might be terminated if the profile or the LU-LU password is deleted or changed for a partner LU. To prevent such an error, it is recommended that this command not be
invoked if any active or pending sessions between the application program and its partner LU s would be affected by a profile change. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Guide for more information about LU 6.2 application program security.

Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If **procname** in the START command was specified as **startname.ident**, where **startname** is the VTAM start procedure and **ident** is the optional identifier, either **startname.ident** or **ident** can be specified for **procname**.

If **procname** in the START command was **startname**, **startname** must be specified for **procname**.

**ID=appl_name**

Specifies the name of an active application that has VERIFY=OPTIONAL or VERIFY=REQUIRED specified on its APPL statement. This operand is required.

### MODIFY QUERY command

**Purpose**

The MODIFY QUERY command can be issued only from a program operator application.

Using the MODIFY QUERY command, a program operator application can communicate with a tuning facility such as the NTune program. For more information about this command, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

### MODIFY RESOURCE command

**Modify the DLOGMOD value for a resource:**

```
>>> MODIFY --procname--,--RESOURCE--,--ID=resource_name--
>>> DLOGMOD--logon_mode_name--
```

**Add or change the ADJLIST value for a cross-domain resource:**

```
>>> MODIFY --procname--,--RESOURCE--,--ID=resource_name--
>>> ADJLIST--list_name--,--ACTION=UPDATE--
```

**Delete the ADJLIST value for a cross-domain resource:**

```
>>> MODIFY --procname--,--RESOURCE--,--ID=resource_name--
>>> ADJLIST--list_name--,--ACTION=DELETE--
```
MODIFY RESOURCE

Change the error message display option for an APPL or CDRSC:

```
  MODIFICATION proclame RESOURCE ID=resource_name
  IRFMSG=OLUSSCP
    ALLSSCP
    STARTOPT
    NONE
```

Change the delay timer for disconnection of a switched PU:

```
  MODIFICATION proclame RESOURCE ID=resource_name
  DISCNTIM=time_period
```

Change the number of search requests for a resource:

```
  MODIFICATION proclame RESOURCE ID=resource_name
  SRCOUNT=number_of_search_requests
```

Change the value of the search reduction timer for a resource:

```
  MODIFICATION proclame RESOURCE ID=resource_name
  SRTIMER=number_of_seconds
```

Reset the search reduction entry for a resource:

```
  MODIFICATION proclame RESOURCE ID=resource_name
  SRCLEAR=YES
```

Modify the registration value for a resource:

```
  MODIFICATION proclame RESOURCE ID=resource_name
  REGISTER=CDSEVR
    NETSRVR
    NO
```

Modify the ASRCVLM value for an application program:

```
  MODIFICATION proclame RESOURCE ID=resource_name
  ASRCVLM=amount_of_storage
```

Modify the MODSRCH value for a model application program:

```
  MODIFICATION proclame RESOURCE ID=resource_name
```
Modify the VTAMTOPO value for a reporting status:

```
MODIFY --procname--, --RESOURCE--, --ID--, --resource_name--
```

```
VTAMTOPO --REPORT--
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
<td>DLOG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

Using the MODIFY RESOURCE command, you can make perform the following changes for an individual resource:

- Change the current value of the DLOGMOD operand of a definition statement for an LU, application program, or cross-domain resource without deactivating the entire major node.
- Modify the reporting status for a resource.
- Add, replace, or delete the current value of the ADJLIST operand of a definition statement for a cross-domain resource.
- Change the setting of the error message display value for an APPL or CDRSC resource.
- Change the delay timer for disconnection of a switched PU.
- Modify search reduction information for existing CDRSCs and APPN directory entries.
- Modify the registration value for a resource.
- Change the current value of the ASRCVLM operand coded on the APPL definition statement.
- Change the current value of the MODSRC operand coded on the APPL definition statement.

When VTAM receives the MODIFY RESOURCE command, it overlays the existing value for the specified operand with the new value.

Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If **procname** in the START command was specified as `startdate.ident`, where `startdate` is the VTAM start procedure and **ident** is the optional identifier, either `startdate.ident` or **ident** can be specified for **procname**.
MODIFY RESOURCE

If `procname` in the START command was `startname`, `startname` must be specified for `procname`.

**ACTION**
Specifies whether VTAM is to add, update, or delete the name of the adjacent SSCP list for a cross-domain resource.

ACTION is valid only with the ADJLIST and ID operands.

**ACTION=DELETE**
Deletes the name of the current adjacent CDRM list for the cross-domain resource specified on the ID operand. Routing after the successful completion of this command will not use ADJLISTs. Existing sessions are not affected by this command.

**ACTION=UPDATE**
Adds a name of an adjacent CDRM list or replaces the name of the current adjacent CDRM list for the cross-domain resource specified on the ID operand. Routing after the successful completion of this command will use the specified list.

**ADJLIST=list_name**
Specifies the value of the adjacent CDRM list for the cross-domain resource specified on the ID operand. If ACTION=UPDATE, the list_name must match the name on an ADJLIST definition statement for subsequent routing to be successful.

**Note:** The ADJLIST operand is not valid in a pure APPN node. The MODIFY RESOURCE command will fail with an indication that ADJLIST is ignored. A pure APPN node is a VTAM that is started with start options NODETYPE=NN or NODETYPE=EN, but without HOSTSA or with HOSTSA and SACONNS=NO.

ADJLIST is valid only with the ACTION and ID operands.

**ASRCVLM=amount_of_storage**
Specifies an amount of the data space storage associated with this application that is used by VTAM to calculate constrained and critical threshold values for the data space. These constrained and critical threshold values affect the way adaptive session pacing operates with session partners. High usage periods of data space storage should be considered when setting this value.

The range is 0–99 999 999. If you specify 0, the amount of data space storage used is 1 000 000 bytes.

**DISCNTIM=time_period**
Specifies the amount of time that VTAM delays deactivation of the SSCP-PU session when there are no outstanding LU-LU session requests.

You can specify the time in seconds (S). Specify the number of seconds as an integer in the range 5–65535.

DISCNTIM is valid only for PU types 2 and 2.1 that have DISCNT=DELAY specified on the PU definition statement.

DISCNTIM is valid only with the ID operand.

**DLOGMOD=logon_mode_name**
Specifies the new value for the logon mode. If DLOGMOD is specified with a null value (left blank), the predefined DLOGMOD value is deleted.

DLOGMOD is valid only with the ID operand.
**Note:** If DLOGMOD is specified with an unknown logon mode, a warning message is issued indicating that it is unknown and the change is accepted.

**ID=resource_name**
Specifies the name of the resource to which the command applies. If you specify ADJLIST, the resource name must specify a cross-domain resource.

**Tip:** If you are specifying a model resource (APPL or CDRSC), you can use wildcard characters in the name you specify. The use of wildcard characters on the ID operand does not depend on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option.

The name can be a network-qualified name. If the name specified on the ID operand is network-qualified, this name is considered to be the real name of the resource.

**Note:** If the resource name is a cross-network CDRSC which is defined with NQNMODE=NQNAME (either by definition statement or start option), be sure to use its network-qualified name on this command.

**MODSRCH**
Specifies when the INQUIRE APPSTAT and INQUIRE STATUS macroinstructions will use this model application definition. The VTAM containing the application that issued the INQUIRE first searches its tables for a previously defined application. If one is not found, it searches for a local model that can satisfy the request.

**Requirement:** If you plan to use the model application program definitions with TSO/VTAM, then you must code MODSRCH=FIRST on the TSO application definition statement that represents the subordinate TSO APPLs. For more information about MODSRCH, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/zos/v2r13/topic/com.ibm.zos.doc/welcome.html).

**MODSRCH=FIRST**
Specifies that VTAM should use this model, if it is an appropriate match, and not search the network for the specified name. For example, because the OPEN ACB macroinstruction can use a model definition, you could specify MODSRCH=FIRST so this model would be found by an application issuing INQUIRE APPSTAT to determine whether an OPEN ACB will follow.

**MODSRCH=LAST**
Specifies that VTAM use this model definition only if all other hosts in the network report that the application was not found.

**MODSRCH=NEVER**
Specifies that VTAM never use this model to satisfy an INQUIRE macroinstruction.

**REGISTER**
Indicates that the registration value of the resource should be changed and a registration request might be initiated. This command can be issued only from the resource’s real or surrogate owner.

**REGISTER=CDSERVR**
Specifies that the resource is to be registered to the network node server and the central directory server (CDS).
MODIFY RESOURCE

**REGISTER=NETSRVR**
Specifies that the resource is to be registered to its network node server only. If the resource is currently registered to the central directory server, the registration is not deleted.

**REGISTER=NO**
Specifies that the resource should not be registered. If the resource is currently registered to a network node server, a request to delete the registration is sent to the network node server. If the resource is currently registered to the central directory server, the registration is not deleted.

**SIRFMSG**
Specifies SIRFMSG values for the resource.

The SIRFMSG operand for a CDRSC definition will effectively control ASIRFMSG, DSIRFMSG, ESIRFMSG, FSIRFMSG, LSIRFMSG, RSIRFMSG, and SIRFMSG processing.

**SIRFMSG=ALLSSCP**
Specifies that messages are issued for all session initiation request failures involving this resource.

**SIRFMSG=OLUSSCP**
Specifies that messages are issued only when the VTAM owning this resource is the origin logical unit (OLU) SSCP.

**SIRFMSG=START**
Specifies that the value of the SIRFMSG start option is to be used for this resource. This is the default setting.

**SIRFMSG=NONE**
Specifies that no messages are issued for any searches involving this resource.

**SRCLEAR=YES**
Specifies that the search reduction entry should be reset for this resource. This operand does not affect the SRTIMER or SRCOUNT values for subsequent entries. The resource is verified when the next request is received. If the resource cannot be reached, a new search reduction entry is created.

SRCLEAR is valid only with the ID, SRCOUNT, and SRTIMER operands.

**SRCOUNT=number_of_search_requests**
Specifies the new number of search requests that are limited because of a search reduction entry before another search is attempted. The value for this operand is 0 – 65535.

**Note:** This operand applies only to existing CDRSCs and APPN directory entries.

SRCOUNT is valid only with the ID, SRCLEAR, and SRTIMER operands.

**SRTIMER=number_of_seconds**
Specifies the new number of seconds that a search reduction entry limits incoming search requests or session requests. The value for this operand is 0–65535.

**Note:** This operand applies only to existing CDRSCs and APPN directory entries.

SRTIMER is valid only with the ID, SRCLEAR, and SRCOUNT operands.
VTAMTOPO
Specifies the new reporting status for a resource. Possible values are:

VTAMTOPO=REPORT
Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports resources.

VTAMTOPO=NOREPORT
Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report resources.

VTAMTOPO=NOLLINES
Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report switched logical lines.

VTAMTOPO=NOSWPUS
Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report connected switched PUs, except for those switched PUs which have VTAMTOPO=REPORT explicitly coded or specified under the switched major node.

VTAMTOPO=INCLUDE
Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports all resources, regardless of the reporting status of the subordinate resources.

VTAMTOPO=IGNORE
Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report resources, regardless of the reporting status of the subordinate resources.

MODIFY RTP command

MODIFY procname, RTP, ID=rtp_pu_name

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The MODIFY RTP command causes VTAM to search for the best high performance routing (HPR) route, based on transmission group weight, between the two endpoints of a rapid transport protocol (RTP) connection. If an equal or better route is found, the connection is switched to the better route. If the current route is the best route, a path switch still occurs, but the switch is made to the same route.

Operands

procname
The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.iden, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and iden is the optional identifier, either startname.iden or iden can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

ID=rtp_pu_name
Specifies the name of a PU that represents a rapid transport protocol (RTP) route. This operand is required.
MODIFY SECURITY

MODIFY SECURITY command

Increase the cryptography specification for an LU:

```
MODIFY procname, SECURITY, ID=lu_name, ENCR=COND
   ENCRYPTION=DES
   ENCRYPTION=TCDES24
```

Notes:
1. ENCRTYPE cannot be downlevel. If the current value is TDES24, MODIFY SECURITY ENCRTYPE=DES will not be allowed.

Modify which cryptographic key name is used for an LU:

```
MODIFY procname, SECURITY, ID=lu_name
   CKEY=ALTERNATE
   CKEY=PRIMARY
```

Initiate SLU authentication for an LU:

```
MODIFY procname, SECURITY, ID=lu_name, CERTIFY=YES
```

Increase the message authentication specification for an LU:

```
MODIFY procname, SECURITY, ID=lu_name, MAC=COND
   MACTYPE=CRC
   MACTYPE=DES
   MACLENTH=2
   MACLENTH=4
   MACLENTH=6
   MACLENTH=8
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTERNATE</td>
<td>ALT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY</td>
<td>PRIM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Purpose

The MODIFY SECURITY command is a superset of the MODIFY ENCR command. Using this command, you can change the cryptographic and the message authentication requirements for application program logical units and device-type logical units.

Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

**CERTIFY=YES**

Indicates that SLU authentication (verifying that the SLU is using the same cryptographic key as the PLU) is to be performed by the PLU, if encryption is being used.

**CKEY**

Indicates whether VTAM is to use the primary or alternate cryptographic key name to generate cryptographic session keys for this logical unit.

This indicator is initialized to PRIMARY, and cannot be explicitly set with the LU definition statement. If you do not specify CKEY, the current CKEY value is unchanged.

CKEY affects only the secondary logical unit (SLU) key; it does not affect the cross domain (CP/SSCP) keys.

**CKEY=ALTERNATE**

Specifies that VTAM use the alternate cryptographic key name to generate cryptographic session keys. The alternate name is either the name on the LU definition statement or the value of the CKEYNAME operand with the suffix .ALT.ALT. For example, name.ALT.

**CKEY=PRIMARY**

Specifies that VTAM use the primary cryptographic key name to generate cryptographic session keys. The primary name is either the name on the LU definition statement or the value of the CKEYNAME operand.

**ENCR**

Specifies the new cryptography specifications of the logical unit.

**Note:** The level of the cryptography specification can be only raised. Any attempt to lower the level is rejected. The new level is effective for all future sessions involving the logical unit; existing active or pending sessions are not affected.

**ENCR=OPT**

Raises the level of the logical unit’s cryptography specification from no cryptography to optional (capable of cryptography).

**ENCR=COND**

Raises the level of the logical unit’s cryptography specification from no cryptography or optional to required (that is, all user sessions must be encrypted) if both sides support encryption. If the session partner does not
MODIFY SECURITY

support encryption, the session does not fail; instead, a session is
established with no encryption of data.

**ENCR=REQD**

Raises the level of the logical unit’s cryptography specification from no
cryptography or optional (or selective or conditional for application
programs) to required (that is, all user sessions must be encrypted).

**ENCRTYPE**

Specifies the minimum type of encryption that VTAM should use on behalf of
the logical unit when performing session level encryption. The new
ENCRTYPE level is effective for all subsequent sessions involving the logical
unit; currently active or pending sessions are not affected.

**ENCRTYPE=DES**

Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of DES encryption with an
8-byte key when performing session level encryption. This is the default.

*Note:* If the current value of ENCRTYPE=TDES24, then ENCRTYPE=DES
will not be allowed.

**ENCRTYPE=TDES24**

Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of Triple_DES encryption with a
24-byte key performing session level encryption.

*Note:* When the DES method of message encryption (MACTYPE=DES) is also
in use for this application or LU, the encryption type used as part of the
message authentication logic is determined by the ENCRTYPE keyword. The
ENCRTYPE keyword defaults to DES and this is the current type of encryption
VTAM uses in message authentication today. However, if ENCRTYPE=TDES24,
message authentication will use a minimum of Triple-DES with 24-byte key
when calculating the MAC code.

**ID=lu.name**

Specifies the name of the LU whose security specification you want to change.

**Tip:** If you are specifying a model resource (APPL or CDRSC), you can use
wildcard characters in the name you specify. The use of wildcard characters on
the ID operand does not depend on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option.
For model resources, any current clone resources are unaffected by this
command, but future clone resources and their sessions are affected.

The ID must represent the type of LU that can be modified by the remaining
operands:

- **CKEY** Device-type LU
- **ENCR** Application program, device-type LU, or CDRSC
- **ENCRTYPE** Application program, device-type LU, or CDRSC
- **MAC** Application program LU
- **MACTYPE** Application program LU
- **MACLNTH** Application program LU
MAC
Specifies the new message authentication specifications for the logical unit (application program or device). The value you specify must be higher than the current value. Any attempt to lower the level is rejected.

MAC values, in ascending order, are:
- NONE
- COND (conditional)
- REQD (required)

The new MAC level is effective for all subsequent sessions involving the logical unit; currently active or pending sessions are not affected. If you do not specify the MAC operand, the current MAC value is unchanged.

MAC=COND
Raises the level of the application program message authentication specifications from NONE to COND (conditional); that is, if the session partners are MAC capable, each side uses message authentication codes. If one session partner does not support the function, the session does not fail; instead, a session is established but without any message authentication of data.

MAC=REQD
Raises the level of the message authentication specification of an application program or logical unit from NONE or conditional (COND), to required; that is, all user sessions must use message authentication codes.

MACLNTH
Specifies the minimum length, in bytes, of the message authentication code that is to be generated. For MACTYPE=DES, valid values are 4, 6, or 8. For MACTYPE=CRC, valid values are 2 or 4.

MACTYPE
Specifies the method to use when message authentication codes are created and checked.

MACTYPE=CRC
Specifies that an internal VTAM service is used to create a cyclic redundancy check (CRC) for data on the specified conversation.

MACTYPE=DES
Specifies that VTAM uses message authentication code services as provided in the Common Cryptographic Architecture (CCA) specification. The message authentication code calculation support is described in the ANSI X 9.9 standard.

MODIFY SESSION command

MODIFY SECURITY

MODIFY SESSION command

MODIFY procname, SESSION=number_of_sessions

MODIFY procname, ID=line_name

MODIFY SESSION command

MODIFY SECURITY

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MODIFY SESSION

Purpose

You can use the MODIFY SESSION command to request that an NCP change the session limit (the maximum number of concurrent line scheduling sessions allowed) for a nonswitched multipoint line to one or more attached start/stop or BSC terminals. This limit does not become effective until the number of sessions now in operation falls below the new limit.

Note:
1. The session limit should not exceed the number of devices on the line. If the line has IBM 3270 terminals attached, the session limit should be the total number of cluster controllers and terminals on the line.
2. This command does not activate resources. To do this, the appropriate resource must be activated (for example, by using the VARY ACT command).

Operands

procname
The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

ID=line_name
Specifies the name of a nonswitched multipoint line to one or more attached start/stop or BSC terminals.

SESSION=number_of_sessions
Specifies the session limit as a decimal integer 1–255. This is the maximum number of concurrent line scheduling sessions allowed on the line specified by the ID operand.

MODIFY SUPP command

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

Using the MODIFY SUPP (suppression) command, you can change the message suppression level after VTAM has been started.

Some error messages, such as those indicating abnormal termination of a task, are classified as “insuppressible” and cannot be suppressed. Other messages that
cannot be suppressed include those requiring a response from the VTAM operator (messages that end in “A”) and those resulting from the operator’s status inquiries (messages resulting from a DISPLAY command). See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a definition of these message categories and the classifications of specific VTAM messages.

If the PPOLOG option is in effect, messages that are suppressed by the MODIFY SUPP command or the SUPP start option are still sent to the primary program operator, even though those messages do not appear on the system console.

Also see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for information about message flooding.

Note:
1. Issuing a MODIFY SUPP command prevents specific messages from being issued by VTAM. Before issuing the command, make sure that you understand the potential effects on Tivoli NetView for z/OS command lists and any automated operation facilities in your network.
2. Message suppression might prevent message IST223I (indicating the completion of the MODIFY SUPP command) from being issued by VTAM.
3. You can use the “MODIFY VTAMOPTS command” on page 504 (SUPP operand) to perform the same function as this command.

Operands
procname

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

SUPP

Specifies the suppression level for VTAM messages. The following list shows suppression level in the order of severity from least to most.

**SUPP=NOSUP**

Specifies that no VTAM messages are to be suppressed.

**SUPP=INFO**

Specifies that only those VTAM messages classified as informational messages are to be suppressed.

**SUPP=WARN**

Specifies that those VTAM messages classified as warning messages and informational messages are to be suppressed.

**SUPP=NORM**

Specifies that those VTAM messages classified as normal messages, warning messages, and informational messages are to be suppressed.

**SUPP=SER**

Specifies that those VTAM messages classified as serious error messages, normal messages, warning messages, and informational messages are to be suppressed.
MODIFY TABLE

MODIFY TABLE command

Change resource associations or load a new table and associate it with a resource (other than a CoS table):

```
MODIFY procname, TABLE, OPTION = ASSOCIATE, ID = name
NEWTAB = new_table_name, OLDTAB = old_table_name
TYPE = ASLTAB, FLDTAB, LOGTAB, MDTAB, MODTAB, USTAB
```

Change resource association with a CoS table or load a new CoS table and associate it with a resource:

```
MODIFY procname, TABLE, OPTION = ASSOCIATE
NEWTAB = new_table_name
TYPE = COSTAB, NETID = netid, ORIGIN = ncp_name
```

Delete resource associations:

```
MODIFY procname, TABLE, OPTION = DELETE
TYPE = ASLTAB, ID = name, OLDTAB = old_table_name
```

Load a table to replace an existing table (other than a filter table):

```
MODIFY procname, TABLE, OPTION = LOAD
NEWTAB = new_table_name, OLDTAB = old_table_name
```

Load a filter table to replace an existing filter table:

```
MODIFY procname, TABLE, OPTION = LOAD, TYPE = FILTER
NEWTAB = new_table_name
```
Load an updated directory definition file:

```sql
MODIFY TABLE, OPTION=LOAD, TYPE=CMIPDDF
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETID=name</td>
<td>NET=name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWTAB=name</td>
<td>NEW=name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLDTAB=name</td>
<td>OLD=name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION</td>
<td>OPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=ASSOCIATE</td>
<td>OPT=ASSOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=DELETE</td>
<td>OPT=DEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=ASLTAB</td>
<td>TYPE=ASL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=COSTAB</td>
<td>TYPE=COS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=FLDTAB</td>
<td>TYPE=FLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=LOGTAB</td>
<td>TYPE=LOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=MDLTAB</td>
<td>TYPE=MDL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=MODETAB</td>
<td>TYPE=MODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=USSTAB</td>
<td>TYPE=USS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for OPTION=DELETE, code only OPT=DEL. Do not code OPTION=DEL.

**Purpose**

The MODIFY TABLE command dynamically loads VTAM tables, changes VTAM table associations, or both. This command also disassociates resources from tables. MODIFY TABLE does **not** affect existing sessions with the resource named on the ID operand or its subordinate nodes. Only new sessions established after this command is issued are affected. The MODIFY TABLE command supports the following types of tables:

- Associated LU
- Class of Service
- CMIP services directory definition file
- Interpret
- Logon mode
- Message-flooding prevention
- Model name
- Session awareness data filter
- USS

**Note:** Do not use the MODIFY TABLE command for the APPN Class of Service definitions. Use the VARY ACT command to activate the file containing the updated definitions.
The MODIFY TABLE command does not change the value of the DLOGMOD operand. To change the value of the DLOGMOD operand, see the “MODIFY DEFAULTS command” on page 378 or the “MODIFY RESOURCE command” on page 445.

The MODIFY TABLE command can end unsuccessfully if the table being loaded is partially or entirely contained in new extents (data spaces where information is stored) within VTAMLIB. Because VTAMLIB is opened once during VTAM initialization, the table is not accessible until VTAM is halted, restarted, and VTAMLIB is opened again.

The MODIFY TABLE command performs several functions, depending on the values you specify on the OPTION and TYPE operands.

- **F TABLE,OPT=ASSOC**
  Using this command, you can change all references to old_table_name to see new_table_name for resource name and its subordinate nodes. If necessary, new_table_name is loaded. Values for old_table_name include:
  - Logmode table (TYPE=MODETAB)
  - USS table (TYPE=USSTAB)
  - Interpret table (TYPE=LOGTAB)
  - Associated LU table (TYPE=ASLTAB)
  - Message-flooding prevention table (TYPE=FLDTAB)
  - Model name table (TYPE=MDLTAB)
- **F TABLE,OPT=ASSOC,TYPE=COS**
  Using this command, you can associate a new Class of Service table with the network netid for the gateway NCP or PU type 5 identified by name.
- **F TABLE,OPT=DEL**
  Using this command, you can delete the association between name, its subordinate nodes, and old_table_name. If applicable, default tables are used with subsequent session initiation requests.
- **F TABLE,OPT=DEL,TYPE=COS**
  Using this command, you can terminate the association between a COS table and network netid for gateway NCP name. A COS table is no longer defined for the specified network.
- **F TABLE,OPT=DEL,TYPE=FILTER**
  Using this command, you can delete the current session awareness (SAW) data filter. When you delete the filter, SAW data and trace data for all sessions are sent over the CNM interface.
- **F TABLE,OPT=LOAD**
  Using this command, you can replace old_table_name, which is in use, with new_table_name, which is currently not in use, or to reload a table that is in use. All resources currently associated with the old table are reassociated with the new table.

**Note:** If old_table_name is the current value of the DYNNMOTB start option, the value of the DYNNMOTB start option is changed to new_table_name.

If OLDTAB is omitted, it is assumed to be the same as NEWTAB.
- **F TABLE,OPT=LOAD,TYPE=FILTER**
  Using this command, you can replace the current session awareness data filter, which is in use, with a new filter, which is currently not in use, or to reload a filter that is in use.
F TABLE,OPT=LOAD,TYPE=CMIPDDF

Loads the current version of the CMIP services directory definition file, which lists the systems that are and are not allowed access to CMIP services.

When CMIP services is started, CMIP services reads in the directory definition file. You can update the directory definition file while VTAM is running, but CMIP services is aware of these changes only when the MODIFY TABLE command is issued.

**Note:** If you use the MODIFY TABLE command to change or delete a table association, be aware that later use of a VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command for dynamic reconfiguration can undo the effects of the MODIFY TABLE command. This is because the table name in the definition file overrides the value that was changed or deleted with the MODIFY TABLE command. Even if no table name is coded in the definition file, VTAM assumes a null value for the table name and the null value overrides the MODIFY TABLE value. To prevent the new table name specification from being overridden unintentionally, code the definition statement with the required value.

### Operands

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If `procname` in the START command was specified as `startname:ident`, where `startname` is the VTAM start procedure and `ident` is the optional identifier, either `startname:ident` or `ident` can be specified for `procname`.

If `procname` in the START command was `startname`, `startname` must be specified for `procname`.

**ID=name**

Identifies the resource. All resources at or below this resource in the hierarchy are considered eligible resources.

The name can be a network-qualified name. If the name specified on the ID operand is network-qualified, this name is considered to be the real name of the resource. If a cross-network CDRSC is to be specified on the ID operand, it must be specified as a network-qualified name if the CDRSC is defined using `NQNMODE=NQNAME` (either by definition or start option). For a message-flooding prevention table (TYPE=FLDTAB), this value must always be specified as ISTNOP.

**Tip:** If you are specifying a model resource (APPL or CDRSC), you can use wildcard characters in the name you specify. The use of wildcard characters on the ID operand does not depend on the value of the DSPLYWLD start option.

**NETID=netid**

Identifies the network attached to a gateway NCP with which the Class of Service table association is to be changed.

**Note:** If a model network is defined by using COPIES as part of the network definition, then *NETWORK is used to change the Class of Service table for the model network.

**NEWTAB=new_table_name**

Identifies the table to be used. When the new table is of TYPE=USSTAB, then `FORMAT=DYNAMIC` must have been coded on the USSTAB macro for the referenced table.

VTAM validates the table type.
**MODIFY TABLE**

**OLDTAB**
Specifies a specific old table or all old tables.

**OLDTAB=old_table_name**
For OPTION=ASSOCIATE, changes associations for the resource specified by the ID operand (and its subordinate resources) and currently associated with the named table.

For OPTION=DELETE, terminates associations for the resource specified by the ID operand (and its subordinate resources) and currently associated with the named table.

For OPTION=LOAD, replaces the old table with the table identified by the NEWTAB operand. Resources associated with the old table are reassigned to the new table.

**Note:** If old_table_name is the current value of the DYNMODTB start option, the value of the DYNMODTB start option is changed to new_table_name.

**OLDTAB=***
For OPTION=ASSOCIATE, indicates that the specified table associations should be changed to new_table_name, regardless of the current table associations.

For OPTION=DELETE, changes the associations of all eligible resources specified by the ID operand regardless of any current table associations.

**OPTION**
Specifies whether a table is to have its resource associations changed or deleted, or whether the table is to be loaded.

**OPTION=ASSOCIATE**
Specifies the table is to have its resource associations changed or load the new table and associate it with a resource. It changes the associations of the specified resources. If the table to be associated is not in use, VTAM loads it. Current table associations for a specific resource can be determined by issuing one of the following commands:

- The DISPLAY COS command for the resource named on the ID operand
- The DISPLAY ID command for the resource named on the ID operand or its subordinate nodes

If the MODETAB, LOGTAB, or USSTAB value is omitted from the original resource definition, the default table can be used. However, the name of the default table is not stored with the resource definition. Therefore, MODIFY TABLE,OLDTAB=default_name, NEWTAB=new_table_name does not change the table association; however, OLDTAB=*,NEWTAB=new_table_name does provide that function.

If COSTAB was not specified on either the BUILD or NETWORK definition statement, OPTION=ASSOCIATE adds the appropriate Class of Service specification.

A non-gateway SSCP (GWSSCP=NO) can associate a Class of Service table only for the native network of a gateway NCP.

Specifying MODIFY TABLE,OPTION=ASSOC,TYPE=COS, ORIGIN=host_pu_name, NEWTAB=ISTSDCOS,NETID=host_netid requests that VTAM attempt to load ISTSDCOS if it is not currently loaded. This enables the user to create and load a copy of ISTSDCOS, even though one might not
have been available during VTAM initialization. \textit{host\_pu\_name} can be either
ISTPUS or the name specified in the HOSTPU start option.

Use \texttt{MODIFY TABLE,OPTION=LOAD,NEWTAB=ISTSDCOS} to request
VTAM to reload ISTSDCOS if it is currently loaded.

\textbf{OPTION=DELETE}

Specifies the table is to have its resource associations deleted. It terminates
the association between the specific resources and the table.

If USSTAB, MODETAB, LOGTAB, ASLTAB, or MDLTAB is not specified
when the resource is defined, there is no association to terminate. Where
applicable, the default table is still used.

If \textit{old\_table\_name} is an IBM-supplied default table (for example
OLDTAB=ISTINCDT or OLDTAB=ISTSDCOS), all explicit table
associations are terminated, but the table is not deleted from memory. If
\textit{old\_table\_name} is not an IBM-supplied default table, it is deleted from
memory as a result of this command.

\textbf{OPTION=LOAD}

Specifies the table is to be loaded to replace an existing table.

\textbf{When OPTION=LOAD,NEWTAB=new\_table\_name is specified:}

The \texttt{MODIFY TABLE} command loads the table named in the NEWTAB
operand. All resources associated with the old table are reassOCIated with
the new table. If the OLDTAB and NEWTAB operand values are identical
or OLDTAB is omitted, the indicated table is reloaded into memory.

\textbf{Note:} All tables must be associated with resources. OPTION=LOAD
replaces a table only if it is already being used by a resource.
OPTION=ASSOCIATE can be used to load a new table (which is not in
use) and associate it with a resource.

The IBM-supplied tables can be reloaded (\textit{old\_table\_name} is equal to
\textit{new\_table\_name}), but cannot be deleted (\textit{old\_table\_name} is not equal to
\textit{new\_table\_name}).

\textbf{When OPTION=LOAD,TYPE=CMIPDDF is specified:}

CMIP services reads in the current version of the directory definition file
without disrupting the CMIP application programming interface or any
topology manager or topology agent application programs. If the \texttt{MODIFY}
command fails, the existing directory definition file remains in use.

If CMIP services is not active when the command is issued, a message
indicates that it is not active. When CMIP services becomes active, it reads
in the current version of the directory definition file.

If CMIP services is active when the command is issued, it reads in the
current version of the directory definition file from SYS1.SISTCMIP. The
directory definition file indicates the instances of CMIP services that can
have associations with one another. For a description of associations, see
\textit{z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide}.

Existing associations are not affected by this command. For example, if the
directory definition file denies access to an application program that
already has an association with CMIP services, the association remains
established. However, if this association ends, it cannot be reestablished,
because the directory definition file denies access to that application
program.
ORIGIN=ncp_name
Identifies the NCP major node of a gateway NCP for which the Class of Service table association is to be changed.

TYPE
Specifies the type of table the command will process. This type must be one of the following values:

TYPE=ASLTAB
Specifies the associated LU table.

TYPE=CMIPDDF
Specifies the updated CMIP services directory definition file.

TYPE=COSTAB
Specifies the Class of Service table.

TYPE=FILTER
Specifies the session awareness data filter.

TYPE=FLDTAB
Specifies the message-flooding prevention table. For TYPE=FLDTAB, ID must be specified as ISTNOP.

TYPE=LOGTAB
Specifies the interpret table.

TYPE=MDLTAB
Specifies the model name table.

TYPE=MODETAB
Specifies the logon mode table.

Note: The MODIFY TABLE command does not change the value of the DLOGMOD operand. To change the value of the DLOGMOD operand, see the "MODIFY DEFAULTS command" on page 378 or the "MODIFY RESOURCE command" on page 445.

TYPE=USSTAB
Specifies the USS table. If message IST116I is received because the USSTAB start option is incorrect, MODIFY TABLE,OPTION=ASSOCIATE,ID=ISTNOP,OLDTAB=*, NEWTAB=new_table_name can be issued to supply a new USS table, represented by ISTNOP, for the network operator.

When OPTION=ASSOCIATE or OPTION=DELETE is specified, VTAM does not change the value of USS LANGTAB tables. When OPTION=LOAD is specified, VTAM changes the USS LANGTAB table if old_table_name or new_table_name is currently being used as a LANGTAB table. For more information about LANGTAB processing using USS commands, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference.

Examples
Load a new USS table and associate it with a resource:
F VTAM,TABLE,TYPE=USSTAB,OPTION=ASSOCIATE,NEWTAB=USSTAB1,ID=LU1,OLDTAB**

Change another LU’s USS table definition to the table loaded by the previous example:
F VTAM,TABLE,TYPE=USSTAB,OPTION=ASSOCIATE,NEWTAB=USSTAB1,ID=LU2,OLDTAB**
Change all resources using an existing USS table to use a new USS table:
F VTAM,TABLE,OPTION=LOAD,NEWTAB=USSTAB2,OLDTAB=USSTAB1

Change all resources using an existing USS table to use an updated copy of the USS table:
F VTAM,TABLE,OPTION=LOAD,NEWTAB=USSTAB2

MODIFY TGP command

MODIFY TGP command

MODIFY — procname —, TGP —, TGPNAME —, tg_profile_name —

— ID — name

— ID — adjacent_link_station_name

— ID — cp_name —, TGN —, tg_number

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

Using the MODIFY TGP (transmission group profile) command, you can change the TG profile associated with a type 2.1 connection. A specific connection is identified by the combination of a control point (CP) name and TG number, or by the adjacent link station (PU) name.

If this command is issued while the connection is active and the new TG profile can be located, the topology database is updated and the new characteristics are used immediately. If the connection is not active, the new TG profile name is saved and is reported the next time the connection is activated.

This command is valid only when it is issued at an APPN node (network node, end node, interchange node, or migration data host).

Operands

procname

The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

ID=name

Specifies an adjacent control point (CP) name or an adjacent link station (PU) name. If a CP name is specified, then the TGN operand must also be specified.

A CP name can be network-qualified. If the network ID is not specified, VTAM uses the network ID of the host from which the command is issued. You can specify * (or *NETWORK) as the network ID portion of a network-qualified adjacent CP name to modify the TG profile for adjacent CPs that do not
MODIFY TGP

currently have a network identifier assigned to them. For example, the following command is valid if A01N currently does not have a network ID associated with it:

\[
\text{F procname,TGP,TGPNAME=BATCH,ID=*.a01n,TGN=3}
\]

**TGN=tg_number**

Specifies the transmission group number associated with the CP. For virtual-route-based TG connections, TGN must be specified as 255.

**TGPNAME=tg_profile_name**

Specifies the name of a transmission group profile definition.

**Result:** If you have specified the PSRETRY start option, a TG profile that changes characteristics for a TG triggers path switches for all RTP pipes, regardless of the PSWEIGHT start option value. This means that the RTP pipes might be switched to the same path even if PSWEIGHT is set to LESSTHAN. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for additional information about the PSRETRY and PSWEIGHT start options.

---

**MODIFY TNSTAT command**

```
MODIFY procname,TNSTAT, ACTION=ACTIVATE
MODIFY procname,TNSTAT, ACTION=UPDATE
MODIFY procname,TNSTAT, CNSL=NO
MODIFY procname,TNSTAT, CNSL=YES
MODIFY procname,TNSTAT, TIME=number_of_minutes
MODIFY procname,TNSTAT, TRLE=trle_name
```

---

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=ACTIVATE</td>
<td>ACTIVATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=UPDATE</td>
<td>UPDATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNSL=NO</td>
<td>NOCNSL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNSL=YES</td>
<td>CNSL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for CNSL=YES, code only CNSL.

**Purpose**

VTAM can record tuning statistics about some of its activities. You can use these statistics to set the proper values on resource definition operands that control
VTAM I/O operations in your system. You can use tuning statistics to gather information about the following connections:

- Channel-to-channel
- Multipath channel
- Remote Direct Memory Access (RDMA) over converged Ethernet (ROCE)
- SNA controller
- TCP

You cannot use VTAM tuning statistics to gather information about internal shared memory (ISM) devices. However, you can obtain some tuning statistics for ISM interfaces by using the Netstat DEvlinks/-d report. For more information, see Netstat DEvlinks/-d report in z/OS Communications Server: IP System Administrator’s Commands.

For more information about using tuning statistics, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

You can record external trace data using the system management facility (SMF) in the system during system generation.

MODIFY TNSTAT reopens the tuning statistics file if it was closed by a previous MODIFY NOTNSTAT command.

**Operands**

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If *procname* in the START command was specified as *startname*.ident, where *startname* is the VTAM start procedure and *ident* is the optional identifier, either *startname*.ident or *ident* can be specified for *procname*.

If *procname* in the START command was *startname*, *startname* must be specified for *procname*.

**ACTION=ACTIVATE**

Specifies the TNSTAT recording is to be initiated.

**ACTION=UPDATE**

Specifies either or both the CNSL and TIME operands are to be processed without initiating recording.

**CNSL**

Specifies whether tuning statistics are to be sent to the system console.

The CNSL operand is placed in effect for all devices collecting tuning statistics.

**CNSL=YES**

Specifies that tuning statistics records are to be sent to the system console.

**CNSL=NO**

Specifies that tuning statistics records are not to be sent to the system console.

**TIME=number_of_minutes**

Specifies the number of minutes in the tuning statistics reporting interval. At the end of each interval, summary records are sent to SMF (if SMF is active) and to the system console (if CNSL=YES). Specify this number as a decimal integer in the range 1–1440. If the TIME operand is not specified, the following situations will occur:
MODIFY TNSTAT

- If this is the first activation of tuning statistics a default of 60 minutes is used.
- If tuning statistics was previously activated then deactivated, the value that was in effect when tuning statistics was deactivated is reinstated.

TRLE=trle_name
Specifies the Transport Resource List Entry name or names for which statistical recording is to be initiated.

Note: Recording is initiated only for those devices within the specified TRLE or TRLEs. If the TRLE operand is not specified, recording is initiated for all devices that collect tuning statistics.

The TRLE operand is mutually exclusive with the ACTION=UPDATE operand.

MODIFY TOPO command

Delete a node at a network node:

```
MODIFY procname,TOPO,ID=cp_name

,FUNCTION=DELETE

,SCOPE=LOCAL

,SCOPE=LOCAL NETWORK

,TYPE=FORCE
```

Delete a transmission group:

```
MODIFY procname,TOPO

,FUNCTION=DELETE

,ORIG=cp_name,DEST=cp_name,TGN=tg_number

,SCOPE=LOCAL

,SCOPE=LOCAL NETWORK

,TYPE=FORCE
```

Modify the status of a node for route calculation at a network node:

```
MODIFY procname,TOPO,ID=cp_name

,FUNCTION=NORMAL QUIESCE

,SCOPE=LOCAL

,SCOPE=LOCAL NETWORK
```
Modify the status a transmission group for route calculation:

```
MODIFY procname, TOPO, FUNCTION=NORMAL QUIESCE
```

```
MODIFY procname, TOPO, FUNCTION=QUIESCE
```

Clear Enterprise Extender connection network unreachable partner information on a network node:

```
MODIFY procname, TOPO, FUNCTION=CLRUNRCH
```

```
MODIFY procname, TOPO, FUNCTION=CLRUNRCH
```

Rule: The ORIG, VRN, and DEST operands are optional on the MODIFY procname, TOPO, FUNCTION=CLRUNRCH command; however, at least one of these three operands must be specified.

Clear APPN routing tree information:

```
MODIFY procname, TOPO, FUNCTION=CLRTREES
```

```
MODIFY procname, TOPO, FUNCTION=CLRTREES
```

Rule: The values FUNCTION=CLRUNRCH and FUNCTION=CLRTREES are valid on the MODIFY procname, TOPO command only when the command is issued on a network node.

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FUNCTION=DELETE</td>
<td>DELETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=FORCE</td>
<td>FORCE or F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for TYPE=FORCE, code only F or FORCE. Do not code TYPE=F.
Purpose

The MODIFY TOPO command performs the following actions:

- Deletes a node or transmission group (TG) from the topology database
- Changes the status of a node or TG in the topology database
- Clears unreachable partner information for Enterprise Extender (EE) connection networks
- Deletes all routing trees, which are used to determine optimal session routes

Operands

procname

The procedure name for the command. If procnome in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procnome.

If procnome in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procnome.

DEST=cp_name

Specifies the destination node (a control point) for a transmission group or, when used with the FUNCTION=CLRUNRCH operand, the name of an unreachable partner (destination) on an unreachable partner path through an Enterprise Extender connection network. The cp_name value can be network qualified (netid.cpname) or a CP name without a network ID. If just the CP name is entered without a network ID, the network ID of the node on which the command is entered will be used.

FUNCTION

Specifies the function to be performed.

FUNCTION=CLRTREES

Deletes all existing routing trees that are used to determine optimal session routes. After these routing trees are deleted, new routing trees are created as session routes are requested.

Restriction: Typically, you do not need to clear the APPN routing tree information. Do not use this function unless you are advised by IBM service to do so.

Result: Clearing the APPN routing trees can temporarily affect VTAM performance because new routing trees are created for session route requests.

Rule: The MODIFY procnome,TOPO,FUNCTION=CLRTREES command is valid only when you enter it on a network node.

FUNCTION=CLRUNRCH

Specifies that a set of unreachable partner paths for Enterprise Extender connection networks is to be cleared; if these paths were previously unavailable for route calculation as a result of the unreachable partner information, the paths will be made available for route calculation.

Rule: The MODIFY procnome,TOPO,FUNCTION=CLRUNRCH command is valid only when you enter it on a network node.
FUNCTION=DELETE
Specifies that an entry is to be deleted from the topology database.

Guideline: Typically, you do not need to delete entries from the database; however, if for some reason you need to do so, you can use this command. For example, if another node (over which you have no control) has broadcast erroneous or unnecessary topology data into the network, the topology database at this node might choose incorrect or inefficient routes.

Result: Existing sessions are not affected when you delete an entry from the topology database or change the status of an entry in the topology database for a node or TG that is currently in use. However, new session requests might fail if no other route is available.

Rules:
• You cannot delete the node entry for your own host node.
• You cannot delete an active local transmission group.
• You cannot delete an adjacent node (unless the link to the adjacent node is inactive).
• You cannot delete or change the status of a node at an end node or migration data host.

FUNCTION=NORMAL
Specifies that an entry for a resource is to be returned to a normal state (after being quiesced) in the topology database and available for route calculation.

FUNCTION=QUIESCE
Specifies that an entry for a resource is to be marked as quiesced in the topology database and not used for route calculation.

Result: If you have specified the PSRETRY start option, changing a TG from QUIESCE to NORMAL or from NORMAL to QUIESCE triggers path switches for all RTP pipes, regardless of the PSWEIGHT start option value. This means that the RTP pipes might be switched to the same path even if PSWEIGHT is set to LESSThan. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for additional information about the PSRETRY and PSWEIGHT start options.

ID=cp_name
Specifies the name of a node (control point). The cp_name value can be network qualified (netid.cpname) or a CP name without a network ID. If just the CP name is entered without a network ID, the network ID of the node on which the command is entered will be used.

Rules:
• You cannot delete the entry for your own host node.
• This operand is valid only when used in a command entered on a network node.

ORIG=cp_name
Specifies the origin node (a control point) for a transmission group or, when used with the FUNCTION=CLRUNRCH operand, the name of an origin end node or network node on an unreachable partner path through an Enterprise Extender connection network. The cp_name value can be network qualified
(netid.cpname) or a CP name without a network ID. If just the CP name is entered without a network ID, the network ID of the node on which the command is entered will be used.

**TGN=\textit{tg\_number}**

Specifies the transmission group number. The valid range for TG numbers is 1–255.

For FUNCTION=DELETE, the transmission group is deleted in both directions between the origin and destination nodes.

**SCOPE**

Specifies whether the request affects the local topology database only or is propagated to all topology databases in the network.

**SCOPE=LOCAL**

Specifies that the request affects the local topology database only.

For FUNCTION=DELETE, the resource is deleted immediately from the local topology database.

**Results:**

- When SCOPE=LOCAL is specified or is the default value on the MODIFY TOPO command entered at an end node, the information is always propagated to the end node's network node server (NNS), which performs all route calculation for an end node.
- When FUNCTION=DELETE is specified and SCOPE=LOCAL is also specified or is the default value on an end node to delete a TG, the TG is deleted immediately in the end node. However, the TG can still be displayed on the NNS with a DISPLAY TOPO command as it is with SCOPE=NETWORK. The TG will have an odd resource sequence number (RSN) value and will not be usable for route calculation. The NNS deletes the TG during its next garbage collection cycle.

**SCOPE=NETWORK**

Specifies that the request is propagated to all topology databases in the network.

For FUNCTION=DELETE, the resource is marked as unusable for route calculation in all topology databases in the network. Each network node supporting enhanced topology database garbage collection deletes the resource during its next garbage collection cycle. Garbage collection occurs once every 24 hours. Network nodes that do not support enhanced topology database garbage collection reset the time left value to 15 days.

**Rules:**

- If SCOPE=NETWORK is specified on the command entered at a network node for an end node resource, the request is not propagated to other network nodes. Topology information for end node resources is kept only in the topology databases of the end node and the network node server of the end node.
- If SCOPE=NETWORK is specified with FUNCTION=QUIESCE on the command entered at a network node for another network node or for a TG owned by another network node, a correction to the status of the resource might be broadcast by the owning node.
**TYPE=FORCE**

Required to delete an adjacent node. The link to the adjacent node must be inactive. If you are deleting a node that is not adjacent, this operand is not required.

TYPE=FORCE is also required to delete a local transmission group. A TG is considered to be local if the origin or destination is the host from which you are entering this command. The TG must be inactive. If the TG is not local, this operand is not required.

**VRN=cp_name**

Specifies the name of a virtual node on an unreachable partner path through an Enterprise Extender connection network. The cp_name value can be network qualified (netid.cpname) or a CP name without a network ID. If just the CP name is entered without a network ID, the network ID of the node on which the command is entered will be used.

**MODIFY TRACE command**

**Start or modify a buffer contents trace:**

```
MODIFY procname,TRACE,TYPE=BUF,ID=node_name
```

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
<th>IDTYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARTIAL</td>
<td>RESOURCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTIAL</td>
<td>SSCP RESOURCE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

```
SAVE=NO
```

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCOPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Start or modify a communication network management trace:**

```
MODIFY procname,TRACE,TYPE=CNM,ID=POPIUBUF
```

**Start or modify a user Exit buffer trace:**

```
MODIFY procname,TRACE,TYPE=EXIT,ID=ISTEXCA
```
Start or modify a generalized PIU trace:

```plaintext
MODIFY procname, TRACE, TYPE=GPT, ID=node_name
```
Start or modify an input/output trace:

```
MODIFY procname, TRACE, TYPE=IO, ID=node_name
```

Start or modify an input/output trace for a TRLE with the DATAPATH operand coded:

```
MODIFY procname, TRACE, TYPE=IO, ID=trle_name
```

Start or modify a module trace:

```
MODIFY procname, TRACE, TYPE=MODULE
```
MODIFY TRACE

Start or modify an NCP line trace:

```
MODIFY procname, TRACE, TYPE=LINE, ID=line_name
```

```
, COUNT=ALL
, COUNT=ALL
```

Start or modify a 3710 Network Controller line trace:

```
MODIFY procname, TRACE, TYPE=NETCTRL, ID=pu_name, LINE=line_name, PU=3710_pu_name
```

```
, FRAMES=ALL
```

Start or modify OSA-Express2 diagnostic data synchronization for an OSA-Express2 adapter:

```
MODIFY procname, TRACE, TYPE=QDIOSYNC
```

```
, ID=trle_name, OPTION=ALLINOUT
```

```
, ID=trle_name, OPTION=ALLIN
```

```
, ID=trle_name, Option=ALLOUT
```

```
, SYNID=trle_name, SAVE=NO
```

```
, SYNID=identifier, SAVE=YES
```

Start the APPN route selection trace in a network node:
Notes:
1. TYPE=ROUTE is allowed only in a network node.
2. The initial default value for BFRNUM is 100. When the initial value has been set, it remains until the value is changed with BFRNUM specified on another MODIFY TRACE command.

Start or modify a scanner interface trace:

Start or modify an SMS (buffer use) trace:

Start or modify a resource state trace:

Operands used with ID:
Start or modify a transmission group trace:

```
MODIFY procname, TRACE, TYPE=TG, ID=line_name
```

Start or modify a TSO user ID trace:

```
MODIFY procname, TRACE, TYPE=TSO, ID=tso_user_id
```

Start or modify the VTAM internal trace:

```
MODIFY procname, TRACE, TYPE=VTAM
```

```
Notes:

1. When you specify SUBTRACE=ARBP and you code a single OPTION value, the OPTION value must be HPR, ALL, or one of the group options (hprgrpopt) that include HPR as an individual option equivalent. The applicable group options are DLUROPTS, EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, QDIOOPTS, and XCFOPTS.

2. When SUBTRACE=ARBP is coded and you code multiple trace options in parentheses, you must code either HPR or one of the group options (hprgrpopt) that include HPR as an individual option equivalent inside the parentheses.

3. When you specify SUBTRACE=DIO and you code a single OPTION value, the OPTION value must be CIA, ALL, or one of the group options (ciagrpopt) that include CIA as an individual option equivalent. The applicable group options are EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, QDIOOPTS, TCPOPTS and XCFOPTS.

4. When SUBTRACE=DIO is coded and you code multiple trace options in parentheses, you must code either CIA or one of the group options (ciagrpopt) that include CIA as an individual option equivalent inside the parentheses.

5. When you code SUBTRACE=TGVC or SUBTRACE=TREE and you code a single OPTION value, the OPTION value must be either SSCP, ALL, or one of the group options (groupopt), all of which include SSCP as an individual option equivalent. The group options are APIOPTS, APPCOPTS, CPCPOPTS, CSMOPTS, DLUROPTS, EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, LCSOPTS, QDIOOPTS, STDREPORTS, TCPOPTS and XCFOPTS.

6. When you code SUBTRACE=TGVC or SUBTRACE=TREE and you code multiple trace options in parentheses, you must code either SSCP or one of the group options (groupopt) inside the parentheses.

7. If you are operating in VIT Control FULL mode and you specify any of the group options (groupopt), the STDOPTS group option is also started. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT for more information on VIT control options.

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSNAME</td>
<td>ALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT=FULL</td>
<td>AMT=F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT=PARTIAL</td>
<td>AMT=P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION</td>
<td>OPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=COMMAND</td>
<td>OPT=CMD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=CONNECTION</td>
<td>OPT=CON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=DEFINITION</td>
<td>OPT=DEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=INTERFACES</td>
<td>OPT=INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>OPT=MGMT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=SESSION</td>
<td>OPT=SES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVE=YES</td>
<td>SAVE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Purpose

The MODIFY TRACE command starts traces or modifies the parameters for currently running traces. VTAM traces are also started with the TRACE start option, as described in the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference.

Activation and use of VTAM traces have dependencies on the options used to start the system trace facility in each operating system environment. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures for a complete description of the system trace facility requirements, when to use these traces, and how to interpret the results.

General PIU trace (GPT) records are printed by the trace analysis program (ACFTAP) utility. For more information about ACFTAP, see z/OS Communications Server: ACF/TAP Trace Analysis Handbook.

### Operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td>EVERY or E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE=ONLY</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACES</td>
<td>TRACE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for SCOPE=ALL, code only EVERY or E. Do not code SCOPE=E.

**procname**

The procedure name for the command. If `procname` in the START command was specified as `startname.ident`, where `startname` is the VTAM start procedure and `ident` is the optional identifier, either `startname.ident` or `ident` can be specified for `procname`.

If `procname` in the START command was `startname`, `startname` must be specified for `procname`.

**ALSNAME=adjacent_link_station_name**

Applies only when TYPE=GPT and specifies the name of the adjacent link station through which you want tracing to occur. The adjacent link station name must be a PU in an NCP major node or a switched PU connected by an NCP link.

The LU can be traced over multiple connections; however, to do so, you must enter a separate command for each connection.

You do not need to specify the ALSNAME operand if either of the following situations is true:

- The ALS list has only one entry (and it is not ISTAPNPU). That entry is selected.
- The ALS list has two entries, one of which is ISTAPNPU. The entry other than ISTAPNPU is selected.

The command fails if ISTAPNPU is specified, or if ISTAPNPU is used by default because it is the only entry in the ALS list.
MODIFY TRACE

If no ALS list exists for the resource, specify the adjacent link station on the ALSNAME operand.

Use the DISPLAY ID=lu_name,SCOPE=ALL command to display all sessions for an independent LU and which adjacent link station list is used for each session.

AMOUNT

Applies only when TYPE=BUF. It determines whether VTAM starts a partial buffer contents trace or a full buffer contents trace for the specified node name.

You can run a partial buffer contents trace and a full buffer contents trace at the same time for different resources. (Issue a separate MODIFY TRACE command for each resource.) For example, you can start a partial buffer contents trace for an application program, with partial buffer contents tracing for some resources in session with the application program and full buffer contents tracing for other resources in session with the application program.

When the level of tracing differs between two resources on opposite ends of a session (one is partial and the other is full), full buffer tracing is used.

You can switch between partial and full buffer tracing for the same resource by issuing additional MODIFY TRACE commands, without having to deactivate the trace.

AMOUNT=PARTIAL

Tells VTAM to record the data in trace records with a maximum size of 256 bytes. Each trace record contains a trace record header and data. Data that does not fit in a 256-byte trace record is lost.

AMOUNT=FULL

Tells VTAM to record all of the data transmitted in message buffers. Multiple trace records might be needed to record all of the data.

BFRNUM=number

- When you specify TYPE=VTAM,MODE=EXT this operand specifies the number of 8-K external trace buffers the VTAM internal trace is to allocate and use for generalized trace facility (GTF) processing. Values in the range of 2 - 50, or 0 can be specified. If you omit this option, the default value is 2. To ensure that enough buffers are available, specify a value that is twice as much as the number of processors in the central processing unit (CPU).

When you specify a value in the range of 2 - 50, VTAM accumulates approximately 8 K of external trace data before sending the data to GTF. If 0 is specified or there is no buffer available for the trace record, VTAM sends each trace record to GTF as it is recorded. This can incur a significant system overhead, but might be necessary if you need individually timestamped records.

If external trace recording is already active, and the new value specified for BFRNUM is less than the existing value, the number of buffers is not changed; if the new value is greater than the existing value, the number of the buffers is increased.

- When you specify TYPE=ROUTE, the BFRNUM operand specifies the maximum number of 40-K buffers to be allocated for the APPN route selection trace table. Values in the range of 1 - 500 can be specified. Storage for the route selection trace is not completely allocated when the trace is activated, but is allocated in 40-K buffers as it is needed. The APPN route selection trace is allocated in extended private storage.

If you omit the BFRNUM option initially, the default for the maximum number of buffers is 100. After the APPN route selection trace is started, the
BFRNUM operand does not have a default value. If successive MODIFY TRACE,TYPE=ROUTE commands are issued, the BFRNUM specification remains the same until you respecify it on a MODIFY command.

If the BFRNUM value is too small, trace information might be lost as a result of wraparound in the route selection trace table. Also, if the BFRNUM value specified on the MODIFY TRACE,TYPE=ROUTE command is smaller than the previous BFRNUM value, information is lost because the existing trace table is freed. If a MODIFY TRACE,TYPE=ROUTE command is entered with a BFRNUM value larger than the previous BFRNUM value, however, the storage allocated for the trace table will not be freed and additional buffers will be allocated as needed up to the new limit. If an attempt to allocate an additional block of trace table storage fails because of insufficient storage, the route selection trace table size might not reach the maximum size that you requested.

COUNT
Applies only when TYPE=LINE or TYPE=SIT. It specifies the number of bytes that are traced by either the NCP for a line trace (without the TG operand), or the communication scanner processor for the scanner interface trace. The COUNT operand has no effect on NTRI lines before NCP V5R2.1. NTRI always traces the same amount of data.

COUNT=number_of_bytes
Specifies the number of bytes of data to be traced. The value must be a decimal integer 0 - 254. COUNT=0 specifies that only the NCP control characters and none of the data is to be traced.

COUNT=ALL
Specifies that all of the data is to be traced.

DEVICE
Applies only when the ID operand is a TRLE that has the DATAPATH operand coded. Use DEVICE to start input/output trace on OSA-Express devices specified on the DATAPATH operand.

DEVICE=ALL
Specifies to turn on input/output trace on all devices in the DATAPATH list.

DEVICE=hex_device_address
Specifies to turn on input/output trace for a specific DATAPATH device.

FRAMES
Applies only when TYPE=NETCTLR. For a start/stop line, ALL is the only option. If DATA is specified on a start/stop line, it is ignored and the command proceeds as if ALL were specified. For SDLC and BSC lines, either DATA or ALL can be specified, with DATA being the default.

FRAMES=ALL
Specifies that all frames (meaning control and data frames) are to be traced by the cluster control unit.

FRAMES=DATA
Specifies that only data frames are to be traced by the cluster control unit.

ID=name
Specifies the name of the resource for which tracing is to be done. Only active resources can be traced. This operand does not apply when TYPE=MODULE or TYPE=VTAM.
Names of various types of resources can be specified, depending on the value of the TYPE operand. The different resources and the traces that can be specified for them (with the TYPE operand) are shown in Figure 5 on page 485 and are described in the following information.

For TYPE=BUF, TYPE=IO, TYPE=GPT, or TYPE=STATE, the name can be a network-qualified name. If name is an ACB name, and the ACB name matches the name on the APPL definition statement, then you can use a network-qualified ACB name.

For TYPE=BUF, TYPE=IO, or TYPE=STATE for a CDRM, you can specify a network-qualified name, but this does not remove the restriction that the non-network-qualified CDRM name must be unique across networks.

For TYPE=BUF, TYPE=IO, or TYPE=STATE, the name can be a model resource (APPL or CDRSC). If SCOPE=ALL is specified, the command also applies to the clone resources created from the model. If SCOPE=ONLY is specified, current clone resources are unaffected, but future clone resources will be affected when they are created.

For TYPE=QDIOSYNC, the ID operand specifies the TRLE name of the OSA-Express2 adapter for which diagnostic data synchronization and filtering is to be started. Specify ID=* to start QDIOSYNC for all TRLEs that define OSA-Express2 adapters. When ID=* is specified with SAVE=NO, ID=* indicates that the QDIOSYNC command is to be applied to all currently active TRLEs that define OSA-Express2 adapters. When ID=* is specified with SAVE=YES, ID=* indicates that the QDIOSYNC command is to be applied to all currently active TRLEs that define OSA-Express2 adapters and to those that are activated by this VTAM in the future.

When multiple QDIOSYNC NOTRACE or TRACE commands are specified, the last one that is applicable to a specific trle_name value takes precedence. For example, TRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC,ID=TRLE1 requests synchronization for a single OSA-Express2 adapter, but the request is canceled if it is followed by NOTRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC,ID=*. TRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC, ID=* requests synchronization of all OSA-Express2 adapters and, if it is followed by NOTRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC,ID=TRLE1, results in synchronization of all OSA-Express2 adapters except TRLE1.
For `TYPE=BUF` or `TYPE=IO`, any of the following names can be specified along with the `SCOPE=ALL` operand to trace message activity with the named resource and, if applicable, all of the resource's subordinate nodes:

- Adjacent CP major node
- Application program major node
- Application program minor node
- Channel-attachment major node
- Channel link
- Channel link station
- CDRSC major node
- CDRSC minor node
- Dynamic CDRSC major node
- Dynamic CDRSC minor node
- CDRM major node
- CDRM minor node
- XCA major node
- Nonswitched line
- Link station
- Switched line
- Local non-SNA major node
- Local non-SNA logical unit
- Local SNA major node
- Local SNA physical unit
- Local SNA logical unit
- NCP major node
- Nonswitched line
- Switched line
- Switched major node
- Switched physical unit
- Switched link station
- Switched logical unit
- Dynamic switched major node
- Dynamic switched physical unit
- Dynamic switched logical unit
- TCP/IP major node
- Nonswitched line
- Physical unit
- IBM 3710-attached resource
- Host physical unit
- ISTEXCAA
- ISTIRN
- ISTNOTIF
- ISTTTOPAG
- PDPIUBUF
- SAWBUFF
- VTAM
- VTAMBUF
- RTP major node
- TRLE

Figure 5. Resource and trace reference
- The name of an NCP major node
- The name of the following major nodes (only TYPE=IO, SCOPE=ALL can be specified):
  - Channel-attachment major node
  - XCA major node
- The name of a line attached to a communication adapter (only TYPE=IO, SCOPE=ONLY can be specified)
- The name of a switched line that has a physical unit attached to it
- The name of a TRLE (only TYPE=IO, SCOPE=ONLY can be specified)

**Restriction:** I/O tracing is not supported for a TRLE that represents an IBM 10 GbE RoCE Express feature or an internal shared memory (ISM) device.

- The name of one of the following types of physical units:
  - Channel-attached SNA physical unit
  - Switched physical unit
- The name of a logical unit
- The name of the host CDRM

**Note:** If you do a trace for a host CDRM, any subordinate minor nodes also have trace turned on.

Any of the following names can be specified to trace message activity with the named resource:
- Host physical unit (for a trace of all PIUs between this host and another PU type 4 or PU type 5)
- ISTIRN (with TYPE=IO only, for an IO trace of all PIUs passing through this host that are received from a channel-attached PU type 4 or type 5 and are being sent to another channel-attached PU type 4 or type 5)
- VTAM (for a trace of all SSCP sessions)
- The name of an NCP
- The name of a logical unit (including application programs)
- The name of a local non-SNA minor node
- The name of a CDRM (only in a multiple-domain or multiple-network environment)
- The name of a CDRSC
- The name of the internal or external CMIP application program (for TYPE=BUF only). For the VTAM topology agent, *node_name* is ISTTOPAG. For notification services, *node_name* is ISTNOTIF. For external CMIP application programs, *node_name* is the application name defined as the ACB name of the application program major node. In the following example, APPL1 is the name of the CMIP application program, as defined in the name field of the APPL definition statement.

```
APPL1 APPL PRTCT=ADRAPL01
```

The host CP can be traced as an application program minor node, and adjacent CPs can be traced as CDRSC minor nodes.

- For **TYPE=CNM**, the ID operand specifies one of the following values:
  - PDPIUBUF, to start the problem determination PIU buffer trace
  - SAWBUF, to start the session awareness buffer trace
For **TYPE=EXIT**, the ID operand is required and must be specified as ISTEXCAA, ISTEXCCS, or ISTEXCDM.

For **TYPE=GPT**, the ID operand specifies the name of the NCP resource for which tracing is to be done:
- An NCP major node (and all of its resources) that is active or pending active
- An NCP switched or nonswitched line

**Note:** The ID operand of MODIFY TRACE cannot specify an NCP switched line that is a switched subarea connection.
- An active LU that has been dynamically reconfigured within the NCP
- An active PU on an NCP switched line
- An active or inactive PU on an NCP nonswitched line
- An active PU that is dynamically reconfigured within the NCP
- An active or inactive LU associated with an active PU on a switched line
- An active or inactive LU associated with a PU (active or inactive) on a nonswitched line
- An active or inactive independent LU associated with a PU (ALS) in an NCP major node or a switched PU connected by an NCP link. The state (active or inactive) of the PU with which the independent LU is associated must be as follows:
  - If it has been dynamically reconfigured within the NCP, the PU must be active
  - If it is on an NCP switched line, the PU must be active.
  - If it is on an NCP nonswitched line, the PU can be either active or inactive.

The SSCP and host CP are not valid resources for a GPT trace, but the adjacent CP can be traced as a CDRSC minor node.

For **TYPE=NETCTLR**, the ID operand specifies the name of the physical unit representing the device for which the trace is to be started. (VTAM is not required to own or have knowledge of the 3710.) VTAM sends the name of the PU specified on the ID operand to the 3710 specified on the PU operand.

If a 3710 is to be simultaneously traced over more than one line, use a separate MODIFY TRACE command to start each trace.

**Note:** It is not necessary that the resource specified by the ID operand be another 3710.

For **TYPE=LINE** or **TYPE=SIT**, the ID operand specifies the name of the line for which tracing is to be done.

ID cannot specify a line attached to a communication adapter or the name of a transmission group through a communication adapter.

For **TYPE=SMS** the ID operand is optional. If it is omitted, ID=VTAMBUF will be used for an SMS trace.

For **TYPE=STATE**, the ID operand specifies the name of the resource for which state tracing is to be done.

For **TYPE=TG**, the ID operand specifies the name of a nonswitched line currently within the transmission group to be traced. All the lines in the transmission group are traced as if they were a single logical line.
MODIFY TRACE

- For TYPE=TSO, the ID operand specifies the TSO user ID for which tracing
  is to be done.

**IDTYPE**

Specifies the type of resource that the ID operand names. If several types of
resources share the same name, IDTYPE identifies which resources the
command should act on. IDTYPE applies to TYPE=BUF, TYPE=IO, TYPE=GPT,
and TYPE=STATE.

**IDTYPE=CP**

Starts tracing for the control point (CP) with the name specified on the ID
operand. The CP that is traced can be the host CP or a CDRSC
representing an adjacent CP.

**IDTYPE=SSCP**

Starts tracing for the system services control point (SSCP) with the name
specified on the ID operand.

**IDTYPE=RESOURCE**

Starts tracing for a CP, an SSCP, or another resource with the name
specified on the ID operand. If both an SSCP and a CP are found, VTAM
starts tracing for both of them.

**LENGTH**

Applies only when the DEVICE operand is specified and the ID operand is a
TRLE that has the DATAPATH operand coded. Use LENGTH to specify the
number of bytes from each packet to trace. Valid values are 56 - 9016. Values
are rounded up to 56 and values above 9016 are rounded down to 9016. All
values are rounded up, if necessary, to an even multiple of 28.

**Note:** The default value is 272 for a TRLE that has the DATAPATH operand
coded.

**LINE=line_name**

Applies only to TYPE=NETCTLR. It specifies the name of a link that is
attached to the 3710 that is to be traced. The 3710 performing the trace (named
on the PU operand) copies the SDLC, BSC, and S/S data link control frames
that are transmitted or received on that link for the physical unit named by the
ID operand. VTAM has no knowledge of this link. VTAM sends the name of
the link specified on the LINE operand to the 3710 specified on the PU
operand.

**MODE**

Applies only to TYPE=VTAM. It specifies that the VTAM internal trace is to
record its data on an internal, wraparound table (MODE=INT) or an external
trace file (MODE=EXT).

You can record trace data internally and externally at the same time. If
required, you can have different sets of trace options active for internal and
external recording. With the default VITCTRL=BASE, VTAM always runs with
MODE=INT and the default trace options, regardless of whether you request
tracing.

You must run specific operating system utilities to trap, format, and view
external trace output. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1,
Techniques and Procedures for more information about use of these operating
system utilities.

Do not specify MODE=EXT and SIZE on the same command.
MODE=INT
Specifies that the VTAM internal trace is to record its data on an internal, wraparound table.

MODE=EXT
Specifies that the VTAM internal trace is to record its data on an external trace file and on an internal, wraparound table.

OPTION
Applies to TYPE=EXIT, TYPE=MODULE, TYPE=QDIOSYNC, TYPE=STATE and TYPE=VTAM.

For TYPE=EXIT, OPTION specifies the functions of the session management exit (SME), directory services management exit (DSME), or configuration services XID exit for which tracing is to be started.

If more than one option is selected, separate them with commas and enclose the list in parentheses; for example OPTION=(BEGIN,INITAUTH,ACCTING).

For TYPE=MODULE, OPTION specifies the types of processing modules for which tracing is to be started.

If more than one option is selected, separate them with commas and enclose the list in parentheses; for example OPTION=(COMMAND,SESSION).

For TYPE=QDIOSYNC, OPTION specifies the scope and filter to be applied by the OSA-Express2 adapter. OPTION specifies the devices and the direction for which diagnostic data is to be gathered.

For TYPE=STATE, OPTION specifies the types of resources for which resource states are to be recorded. The data is recorded using the mode (internal or external) specified for the SSCP VIT option.

If more than one option is selected, separate them with commas and enclose the list in parentheses; for example OPTION=(APPL,GROUP,NCP).

For TYPE=VTAM, OPTION specifies the VTAM internal functions for which trace data is to be recorded.

For internal recording (MODE=INT), VTAM manages and displays the setting of the API, CIO, MSG, NRM, PIU and SSCP VIT options based on the level of VIT control being used. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT for details. For external recording (MODE=EXT), there are no default options. You can start or stop any options.

If more than one option is selected, separate them with commas and enclose the list in parentheses; for example OPTION=(API,NRM,SSCP). For information about what is traced for each internal function, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT.

OPTION=ALL
Applies to TYPE=EXIT, TYPE=MODULE, TYPE=STATE, and TYPE=VTAM.

Note: Turning on all traces slows performance.

For TYPE=EXIT, it starts the tracing of all functions.

For TYPE=MODULE, it starts the tracing of all the modules shown on the OPTION operand for which TYPE=MODULE apply.

For TYPE=STATE, it starts the tracing of resource states for all of the resource types shown on the OPTION operand for which TYPE=STATE apply.
MODIFY TRACE

For TYPE=VTAM, it starts the VTAM internal trace for all of the VTAM internal functions for which the VTAM internal trace is available. Exception trace entries continue to be recorded.

For TYPE=EXIT where ID=ISTEXCAA, you can also specify the following options:

OPTION=ALL
   Starts the tracing of all functions.

OPTION=ACCTING
   Starts tracing the initial and final accounting function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=ADJSSCP
   Starts tracing the adjacent SSCP selection function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=ALIAS
   Starts tracing the alias translation function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=ALS
   Starts tracing the adjacent link station function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=BEGIN
   Starts tracing the begin function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=END
   Starts tracing the end function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=GPATH
   Starts tracing the gateway path list function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=INITAUTH
   Starts tracing the initial authorization function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=REPL
   Starts tracing the exit replacement function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=SECAUTH
   Starts tracing the secondary authorization function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=VRSEL
   Starts tracing the virtual route selection function of the session management exit (SME).

OPTION=XRF
   Starts tracing the XRF session switch function of the session management exit (SME).

For TYPE=EXIT where ID=ISTEXCCS, you can also specify the following options:

OPTION=ALL
   Starts the tracing of all functions.

OPTION=BEGIN
   Starts tracing the begin function.
**OPTION=CONNSTAT**  
Starts tracing the connection status.

**OPTION=DYNA_XID**  
Starts tracing the XIDs for dynamic PUs function.

**OPTION=END**  
Starts tracing the end function.

**OPTION=PRED_XID**  
Starts tracing the XIDs for predefined PUs function.

For TYPE=EXIT where ID=ISTEXCDM, you can also specify the following options:

**OPTION=ALL**  
Starts the tracing of all the functions.

**OPTION=ADS_SEL**  
Starts tracing the alternate central directory server selection function.

**OPTION=BEGIN**  
Starts tracing the begin function.

**OPTION=BN_SEL**  
Starts tracing the border node selection function.

**OPTION=CDS_SEL**  
Starts tracing the central directory server selection function.

**OPTION=CRR_SEL**  
Starts tracing the central resource registration selection function.

**OPTION=END**  
Starts tracing the end function.

**OPTION=ICN_SEL**  
Starts tracing the interchange node selection function.

**OPTION=INITAUTH**  
Starts tracing the initial authorization function.

**OPTION=REPL**  
Starts tracing the exit replacement function.

For TYPE=MODULE, you can also specify the following options:

**OPTION=COMMAND**  
Starts tracing modules involved in command processing.

**OPTION=CONNECTION**  
Starts tracing modules involved in setting up connections between nodes.

**OPTION=DEFINITION**  
Starts tracing modules involved in resource definition processing.

**OPTION=INTERFACES**  
Starts tracing modules involved in the interface with the host SSCP or the host CP.

**OPTION=MANAGEMENT**  
Starts tracing modules involved in network management.

**OPTION=NOEXIT**  
Specifies that module exits are not traced for modules associated with other OPTION values for TYPE=MODULE. Module exits are not traced for
any modules until a subsequent MODIFY NOTRACE,TYPE=MODULE,OPTION=NOEXIT command is issued.

Starting a module trace for any OPTION with TYPE=MODULE starts the tracing of the module exits also, unless you specify OPTION=NOEXIT.

**OPTION=PURGE**
Causes all information currently held in module tracing buffers to be written to VTAM internal trace (VIT) entries. Upon completion of the command, new information is written to the module tracing buffers.

**OPTION=SESSION**
Starts tracing modules involved in session establishment.

For **TYPE=QDIOSYNC**, you can specify the following options:

**OPTION=ALLIN**
Indicates that the adapter should gather diagnostic data for all devices, including any that might be controlled by other operating systems. This option also indicates that the adapter should collect records pertinent to events and data flowing from the adapter to the host. Code the value OPTION=ALLIN only when advised by IBM service to do so.

**OPTION=ALLINOUT**
Indicates that the adapter should gather diagnostic data for all devices, including any that might be controlled by other operating systems. This option also indicates that the adapter should collect both inbound and outbound diagnostic data.

**OPTION=ALLOUT**
Indicates that the adapter should gather diagnostic data for all devices, including any that might be controlled by other operating systems. This option also indicates that the adapter should collect records pertinent to events and data flowing from the host to the adapter. Code OPTION=ALLOUT only when advised by IBM service to do so.

**OPTION=IN**
Indicates that the adapter should gather diagnostic data for devices defined to this VTAM only. This option also indicates that the adapter should collect records pertinent to events and data flowing from the adapter to the host. Code OPTION=IN only when advised by IBM service to do so.

**OPTION=INOUT**
Indicates that the adapter should gather diagnostic data for devices defined to this VTAM only. This option also indicates that the adapter should collect both inbound and outbound diagnostic data. Code OPTION=INOUT only when advised by IBM service to do so.

**OPTION=OUT**
Indicates that the adapter should gather diagnostic data for devices defined to this VTAM only. This option also indicates that the adapter should collect records pertinent to events and data flowing from the host to the adapter. Code OPTION=OUT only when advised by IBM service to do so.

For **TYPE=STATE**, you can also specify the following options:

**OPTION=ADJCP**
Starts tracing the states of all adjacent control points.
MODIFY TRACE

OPTION=APPL
Starts tracing the states of all application programs.

OPTION=CDRM
Starts tracing the states of all CDRMs.

OPTION=CDRSC
Starts tracing the states of all CDRSCs.

OPTION=GROUP
Starts tracing the states of all line groups.

OPTION=LINE
Starts tracing the states of all lines.

OPTION=LNKST
Starts tracing of link stations.

OPTION=LU
Starts tracing the states of all logical units.

OPTION=NCP
Starts tracing the states of all NCPs.

OPTION=PU
Starts tracing the states of all physical units.

For TYPE=VTAM, you can also specify the following options:

OPTION=API
Starts tracing the application programming interface.

OPTION=APIOPTS
Starts tracing events related to the application programming interface (API). Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying OPTION=(API,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).

OPTION=APPC
Starts tracing LU 6.2 communication.

OPTION=APPCOPTS
Starts tracing events related to LU 6.2 application programs. Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying OPTION=(API,APPC,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).

OPTION=CFS
Starts tracing coupling facility services.

OPTION=CIA
This option helps isolate problems related to channel I/O. CIA entries are the remaining trace records from the CIO option.

OPTION=CIO
Starts tracing channel I/O for channel-attached devices and for lines attached to a communication adapter.

OPTION=CMIP
Starts tracing internal events in CMIP services and the VTAM topology agent.

OPTION=CPCPOPTS
Starts tracing events related to CP-CP sessions. Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying OPTION=(API,APPC,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).
MODIFY TRACE

OPTION=CSM
Starts tracing of the communications storage manager.

OPTION=CSMOPTS
Starts tracing events related to communications storage manager (CSM).
Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying
OPTION=(API,APPC,CIO,CSM,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP,XBUF).

OPTION=DLUROPTS
Starts tracing events related to dependent LU requester (DLUR). Specifying
this value is equivalent to specifying
OPTION=(API,APPC,HPR,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).

OPTION=EEOPTS
Starts tracing events related to Enterprise Extender (EE). Specifying this
value is equivalent to specifying
OPTION=(CIA,CIO,HPR,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP,TCP).

OPTION=ESC
Starts tracing execution sequence control.

OPTION=HPDTOPTS
Starts tracing events related to high performance data transfer (HPDT).
Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying
OPTION=(CIA,CIO,HPR,MSG,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).

OPTION=HPR
Starts tracing for HPR.

OPTION=HPROPTS
Starts tracing events related to high performance routing (HPR). Specifying
this value is equivalent to specifying
OPTION=(API,APPC,CIA,CIO,HPR,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).

OPTION=LCS
Starts tracing LAN channel stations.

OPTION=LCSOPTS
Starts tracing events related to LAN channel station (LCS). Specifying this
value is equivalent to specifying
OPTION=(CIO,LCS,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).

OPTION=LOCK
Starts tracing locking.

OPTION=MSG
Starts tracing messages.

OPTION=NRM
Starts tracing network resource management

OPTION=PIU
Starts tracing path information units.

OPTION=PSS
Starts tracing process scheduling services.

OPTION=QDIOPTS
Starts tracing events related to queued direct I/O (QDIO). Specifying this
value is equivalent to specifying
OPTION=(CIA,CIO,HPR,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP).

OPTION=SMS
Starts tracing Storage Management services.
OPTION=SSCP
Starts tracing the system services control point.

OPTION=STDOPTS
Starts tracing events related to the application programming interface, channel I/O, messages, network resource management, path information units, process scheduling services, and the system services control point. Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying OPTION=(API,CIO,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SSCP). STDOPTS is the default trace options.

OPTION=TCP
Starts tracing the Enterprise Extender events.

OPTION=TCPOPTS
Starts tracing events related to TCP/IP. Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying OPTION=(CIA,CIO,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP,TCP).

OPTION=VCNS
Starts tracing VTAM common network services.

OPTION=XBUF
Starts tracing of extended buffer list information.

OPTION=XCF
Starts tracing XCF communication.

OPTION=XCFOPTS
Starts tracing events related to the cross-system coupling facility (XCF). Specifying this value is equivalent to specifying OPTION=(CIA,CIO,HPR,MSG,NRM,PIU,PSS,SMS,SSCP,XCF).

PU=3710_pu_name
Applies only when TYPE=NETCTLR. It specifies the name of the IBM 3710 Network Controller that is to perform the trace. VTAM rejects the command if the physical unit is not known to VTAM.

SAVE
Applies to TYPE=BUF, TYPE=IO, TYPE=QDIOSYNC, and TYPE=STATE. It specifies whether the trace command should be saved for the resource named on the ID operand.

SAVE=YES
VTAM saves the trace command for the resource named on the ID operand. If the resource exists when this command is issued, the trace starts immediately. If the resource does not exist when this command is issued, VTAM saves the trace command and starts the trace when the resource is defined.

Note: For TYPE=BUF, TYPE=IO, and TYPE=STATE, if you start a trace with IDTYPE=RESOURCE and a CP or an SSCP (but not both) exists when the command is issued, VTAM starts the trace for the existing resource and saves the trace commands for both resources. If both a CP and an SSCP exist when the command is issued, VTAM starts tracing for them immediately.

You can also issue this command to update a previously saved trace command.

For TYPE=QDIOSYNC:
If ID=trlename is specified, any saved command from a previous TRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC command or start option for the TRLE specified by the trlename value is deleted.

If ID=* is specified, all saved commands from previous TRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC commands and start options are deleted.

Use the "MODIFY NOTRACE command" on page 423 to delete a saved trace command. VTAM will not delete a saved trace command until you issue a MODIFY NOTRACE command for it, even though the resource might be created and freed or activated and deactivated several times. Saved trace commands are lost when VTAM is halted and restarted.

SAVE=NO

Does not save the MODIFY TRACE command. If the resource does not exist when you issue MODIFY TRACE, the command fails.

SCOPE

Applies when TYPE=BUF, TYPE=IO, or TYPE=GPT. It specifies the scope of the trace.

You can specify the SCOPE operand for TYPE=GPT, but it is meaningful only for the NCP node. SCOPE=ALL is assumed for a GPT trace of all other node types.

SCOPE=ALL

Starts traces for all nodes subordinate to the specified node. If an LU that is subordinate to a node is an independent LU, it is not considered to be subordinate to the node for the purpose of tracing.

SCOPE=ALL is not valid for the host PU trace or for the host intermediate routing node trace (ID=ISTIRN). If SCOPE=ALL is specified, VTAM issues a message and uses SCOPE=ONLY.

For an I/O trace of a channel-attached NCP, SCOPE=ALL provides a trace of all channel I/O, including network message traffic routed through the channel-attached NCP.

If the specified node is a model application, SCOPE=ALL turns on the trace option for the model application and starts traces for all existing dynamic applications created using the model. Traces will be started for future dynamic applications created using the model.

SCOPE=ONLY

Starts a trace only for the specified node.

SCOPE=ONLY on a GPT trace command for the NCP PU limits the trace to RU.s that flow on the SSCP-PU session for the NCP.

If the specified node is a model application, SCOPE=ONLY turns on the trace option for the model application. Traces for all existing dynamic applications created using the model are unaffected. Traces will be started for future dynamic applications created using the model.

SIZE=size

Applies only when you specify TYPE=VTAM,MODE=INT. The size operand specifies the number of megabytes to be allocated for the internal trace table. Valid values are in the range 4M - 2048M. The VTAM internal trace table is allocated in 64-bit common (HVCOMMON) storage.

If the VTAM internal trace is not already started and you omit this option, the default size is 4M.
After the VTAM internal trace is started, the SIZE operand does not have a
default value. If successive MODIFY commands change other options, the SIZE
specification remains the same until you respecify it on a MODIFY command.

If the SIZE value is too small, trace information might be lost as a result of
wraparound in the internal trace table. Also, if the SIZE operand specifies a
size different from the current table size, information is lost because the trace
table is freed when another table with a new size is obtained. When an attempt
to increase the SIZE value fails because of insufficient storage, the internal
trace table size is set to the minimum size, not the size that you requested.

**Restriction:** If you specify a SIZE value that is larger than the default value,
z/OS will perform paging on portions of the VIT table. Before you specify a
large SIZE value, ensure that you have sufficient real or auxiliary storage to
contain the entire VIT. Failure to ensure that sufficient storage might result in
an auxiliary storage shortage. If an SVC dump is taken that includes common
storage, the size of the dump data set also increases. You must also take the
increase in the size of the dump data set into consideration.

**SUBTRACE**

Specifies that SUBTRACE can be used to turn on a subset of trace entries
under a trace option. Of the SUBTRACE types defined, subtrace DIO is defined
under the CIA trace option, subtrace TREE, and TGVC are defined under the
SSCP trace option, and subtrace ARBP is defined under the HPR trace option.

**Note:** All of the SUBTRACE options are defaulted to off. They can generate
many records in the VTAM trace and can incur a significant overhead, but may
be necessary in some cases for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended to
activate them at VTAM start time. If used, the SUBTRACE options should be
turned off when the necessary trace output has been obtained.

**SUBTRACE=ARBP**

Specifies that OPTION is a required keyword when SUBTRACE is
specified and HPR must be one of the trace options specified when
SUBTRACE=ARBP is coded. After subtrace ARBP is activated, the
following trace records will be generated for the ARB algorithm processing:
ARBR (Generated when ARB Responsive Mode algorithm is used) and
ARBB (Generated when ARB Base Mode algorithm is used).

**SUBTRACE=DIO**

Specifies that OPTION is a required keyword when SUBTRACE is
specified and CIA must be one of the trace options specified when
SUBTRACE=DIO is coded. After subtrace DIO is activated, the following
trace records may be generated for QDIO and Hipersockets processing:
QAPL, QDIP and QSRB.

**SUBTRACE=TGVC**

Specifies that OPTION is a required keyword when SUBTRACE is
specified and SSCP must be one of the trace options specified when
SUBTRACE=TGVC is coded. After subtrace TGVC is activated, the
following trace records will be generated for various TG Vector requests:
TGVC and TGV2. If large amounts of data are being traced, additional
TGVC records (plus subsequent TGV2 records) may occur.

**SUBTRACE=TREE**

Specifies that OPTION is a required keyword when SUBTRACE is
specified and SSCP must be one of the trace options specified when
SUBTRACE=TREE is coded. After subtrace TREE is activated, the
MODIFY TRACE

following trace records will be generated for routing trees used by APPN route computation: TRRT, TRR2, TRR3, TRR4, TRR5, HLST, and HLS2.

SYNCID
Valid for TYPE=QDIOSYNC. The OSA-Express2 uses this value as part of an identifier when it captures diagnostic data.

Restriction: If you specify a value for SYNCID, it must conform to the rules for names. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for more information.

TRACEPT=trace_point_id
Applies to TYPE=SIT and is valid only if you are tracing connectivity subsystem (CSS) resources on an IBM 3745 Communication Controller. This operand specifies the point in the microcode at which tracing should be activated. If you omit this operand, tracing is done for all valid trace points. Using the TRACEPT operand, you can limit the tracing to a single trace point if too much output is being produced.

VTAM accepts any integer in the range 1 - 255; however, only a few values are defined by the NCP. For information about which values are defined and what they mean, see the NCP, SSP, and EP Diagnosis Guide.

TYPE
Specifies the kind of trace that is to be affected. More than one kind of trace can be active at the same time, but you must start or change each trace with a separate MODIFY TRACE command.

TYPE=BUF
Starts the tracing of text that passes through VTAM buffers on the way to or from the node identified by the ID operand. The SCOPE operand can be used to extend the scope of the trace to all nodes subordinate to the specified node. This trace is useful when one of the logical units in the session is an application program in this domain.

TYPE=CNM
Starts a communication network management trace.

Note: When this option is specified, the generalized trace facility (GTF) must be active with the TRACE=USR option specified.

TYPE=EXIT
Starts the tracing of functions of the session management exit (SME).

TYPE=GPT
Starts an NCP generalized PIU trace (GPT) for the resources identified by the ID operand.

Note: The ID operand of MODIFY TRACE cannot specify:
- An NCP switched line that is a switched subarea connection
- A dynamic CDRSC

TYPE=IO
Starts a trace of I/O activity associated with the node identified by the ID operand. The SCOPE operand can be used to extend the scope of the trace to all nodes subordinate to the specified node. In addition, for an NCP major node with an active channel attachment, the SCOPE=ALL operand provides a trace of all I/O going across the channel, including cross-domain session I/O.
Note: The external VIT is now used to record the IO trace entries. PIU, NLPI, NLPO, LSNA, and MPTNFMT entries may be written for a specific IO trace invocation.

**TYPE=LINE**
Starts an NCP line trace for the line identified by the ID operand.

**TYPE=MODULE**
Starts module tracing for the options specified on the OPTION operand.

**TYPE=NETCTRL**
Sends a trace request to the 3710 named on the PU operand.

**TYPE=QDIOSYNC**
Use TYPE=QDIOSYNC to synchronize and optionally filter OSA-Express2 diagnostic data.

Arming the OSA-Express2 adapter directs it to capture diagnostic data when there is an unexpected loss of host connectivity. Diagnostic data is also captured when the following situations occur:

- The VTAM-supplied message processing facility (MPF) exit IUTLLCMP is driven.
- Either the VTAM or TCP/IP functional recovery routine (FRR) is driven with the ABEND06F abend. ABEND06F is the result of a SLIP PER trap command specifying ACTION=RECOVERY.

**Restriction:** The SLIP must be a SLIP PER trap in order to specify ACTION=RECOVERY.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures for more information about the QDIOSYNC facility.

**TYPE=ROUTE**
Starts the APPN route selection trace.

**TYPE=SIT**
Starts a scanner interface trace (SIT) through the communication scanner processor located in the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller containing the NCP identified by the line specified by the ID operand.

The scanner interface trace and the NCP line trace can be started separately, and can be active at the same time.

**TYPE=SMS**
Starts a Storage Management services (SMS) trace to record VTAM buffer pool usage data.

**TYPE=STATE**
Starts a resource state trace to record the changing states of resources.

**TYPE=TG**
Starts an NCP transmission group trace for the transmission group (TG) containing the NCP line identified by the ID operand. A line is part of a transmission group only when both the line and its subordinate link station are active. A transmission group trace can be started by naming any line within the transmission group. When a transmission group trace is started, another trace of the same transmission group cannot be requested by naming the same or another line within the transmission group in another MODIFY TRACE command.

If the line or its link station subsequently fails or is deactivated (that is, if the line is removed from the transmission group), the transmission group
trace is ended, even though the transmission group continues to operate if
there are any remaining lines in the transmission group. The trace can be
restated, naming another line in the transmission group.

The NCP line trace and the transmission group trace are mutually
exclusive for a particular line. Therefore, when starting a transmission
group trace, select a line that is not being used, and is not likely to be
used, for a line trace.

**TYPE=TSO**

Starts a TSO component trace for the user ID identified by the ID operand.
GTF must be active when this trace option is specified.

**TYPE=VTAM**

Starts the VTAM internal trace (VIT) for the components specified by the
OPTION operand. If OPTION is omitted, no new component internal
traces are initiated; rather, VTAM issues messages identifying the
components for which the internal trace is currently active.

---

**MODIFY USERVAR command**

Create a new USERVAR:

```
MODIFY procname, USERVAR, ID=uservar_name
```

Update an existing USERVAR and change the TYPE:

```
MODIFY procname, USERVAR, ID=uservar_name
```

Update an existing USERVAR, leaving the TYPE unchanged:

```
MODIFY procname, USERVAR, ID=uservar_name
```
Delete a USERVAR:

```
MODIFY procname,USERVAR,ID=uservar_name
```

```
,,OPTION=DELETE,,VALUE=appl_name
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION</td>
<td>OPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=DELETE</td>
<td>OPT=DEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION=UPDATE</td>
<td>OPT=UP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=DYNAMIC</td>
<td>TYPE=DYN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=STATIC</td>
<td>TYPE=STA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=VOLATILE</td>
<td>TYPE=VOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALUE=value</td>
<td>VAL=value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for OPTION=DELETE, code only OPT=DEL. Do not code OPTION=DEL.

Purpose

The MODIFY USERVAR command is issued by a network operator or application subsystem to define, change, or delete the name of an application associated with a USERVAR.

You cannot create or modify automatic (VTAM-managed) USERVARs using the MODIFY command; they are created and maintained by VTAM. If you issue a MODIFY command that specifies the name of an automatic USERVAR as its target, VTAM assumes that you are taking over control of the USERVAR (by changing its class from automatic to user) and that you are responsible for any future updates to that USERVAR. Whenever an automatic USERVAR is changed to a user-managed USERVAR, the operator should delete the USERVAR for VTAM to take control of it once again.
MODIFY USERVAR

Operands

procname
The procedure name for the command. If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified for procname.

APPC
Specifies how the USERVAR ID affects LU 6.2 sessions that were established with APPC/VTAM application programs.

This operand is valid only when the application program specified on the VALUE operand runs on the same host that is processing this operator command. This operand is valid only when OPTION=UPDATE and UVEXIT=NO are specified or assumed by default.

If you specify OPTION=DELETE, APPC=NO is assumed by default. If you specify APPC=YES and UVEXIT=YES, both APPC=NO and UVEXIT=NO are assumed by default.

If you are updating an existing USERVAR and you do not specify a value for APPC, the previously defined value will be replaced with the default value found in the operation-level USS table (ISTINCNO). The IBM-supplied default value is APPC=NO.

APPC=NO
Specifies that the USERVAR ID is not used to replace the application program's name when establishing LU 6.2 sessions for any application programs identified in the VALUE operand.

APPC=YES
Specifies that the USERVAR ID is used to replace the application program's name when establishing LU 6.2 sessions only for APPC/VTAM application programs identified in the VALUE operand.

If an LU 6.2 application uses a USERVAR ID with the operand APPC=YES, you cannot define another USERVAR ID with APPC=YES for that application.

ID=uservar_name
Specifies the USERVAR. It can be used to specify any valid USERVAR (1–8 alphanumeric characters, the first of which must be alphabetic). VTAM uses this USERVAR during the logon process to send the session request to the currently active application subsystem. The USERVAR is also specified in the LOGCHAR operand used to add an entry to the interpret table.

Note: If ID is specified using a reserved name (for example, ID=VTAM), inconsistent results will occur.

OPTION
Specifies whether the USERVAR identified by the ID operand is to be assigned a value, have its current value changed, or be deleted.

OPTION=UPDATE
Specifies that the USERVAR identified by the ID operand is to be assigned a value, or that the current value of an existing USERVAR is to be changed.
OPTION=DELETE
Specifies that the USERVAR identified by the ID operand is to be deleted. If used with the VALUE operand, the USERVAR is deleted only if the specified value matches that of the USERVAR.

TYPE
Specifies the type (or attributes) of a USERVAR.

TYPE=DYNAMIC
Specifies that, in event of failure, the value of the USERVAR identified by the ID operand is to be queried again by those SSCP's having automatic USERVARs with the same name. The default value for the TYPE operand is used only when a USERVAR table entry is being created. It is not used on each execution of the MODIFY USERVAR command.

TYPE=STATIC
Specifies that the value of the USERVAR will not change. Those SSCP's having automatic USERVARs with the same name need to query the USERVAR only if the value is unknown.

TYPE=VOLATILE
Specifies that the value of the USERVAR identified by the ID operand is to be queried again before any session setup is attempted because the value is likely to change.

UVEXIT
Specifies whether an installation-wide exit routine is to be used for the USERVAR. For more information about installation-wide exit routines identified by the UVEXIT operand, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization. This operand is valid only when APPC=NO and OPTION=UPDATE are specified or assumed by default.

If you specify OPTION=DELETE, UVEXIT=NO is assumed by default. If you specify APPC=YES and UVEXIT=YES, both APPC=NO and UVEXIT=NO are assumed by default.

If you are updating an existing USERVAR and you do not specify a value for UVEXIT, the previously defined value will be replaced with the default value found in the operation-level USS table (ISTINCNO). The IBM-supplied default value is UVEXIT=NO.

UVEXIT=NO
Specifies that the USERVAR installation exit is not used for this USERVAR.

UVEXIT=YES
Specifies that the USERVAR installation exit is used for this USERVAR.

VALUE=appl_name
Specifies the name of an application program. Any session initiated with the USERVAR name specified in the ID operand is initiated with the application program named by appl_name.

Note: If VALUE is specified using a reserved name (for example VALUE=VTAM), inconsistent results will occur. The name can be a network-qualified name. If appl_name is a network-qualified name, the name (both the network identifier and the resource name) is considered to be a real name and cannot change.

If the appl_name value is not a network-qualified name, the name uses the network identifier that is specified on the session request, if one is specified. If a network identifier is not specified on the session request, and if the
USERVAR is in the OLU domain, the name can represent any resource with that name in any network; the network identifier is filled in when a resource is found with that name. If the USERVAR name is not in the OLU domain, the value must be predefined in the VTAM that contains the USERVAR name. In addition, if the USERVAR name is represented by a CDRSC, the CDRSC (or a model CDRSC) must be predefined with a network identifier.

Restrictions:
- In a subarea-only network, the user-managed USERVAR can be defined on the VTAM that owns the real destination resource, on the VTAM where the session originates, or on any VTAM along the session path. Because there might be attempts from many different VTAMs to establish sessions with the destination resource using the USERVAR name, the best results are achieved when the user-managed USERVAR is defined on the VTAM that owns the real resource, or on a VTAM that is as close to the owning VTAM as possible.
- In an APPN network, or in an in mixed APPN and subarea network, the location of the user-managed USERVAR is more restrictive. If the real resource is on a VTAM end node (EN), network node (NN), or migration data host (MDH), the user-managed USERVAR must be defined on that VTAM (the owning VTAM). When the real resource is on an EN, define the USERVAR on the EN and not on its network node server. If the real resource is on an interchange node (ICN), or on a VTAM located in or through a subarea network attached to an ICN, the user-managed USERVAR must be defined on the ICN or on one of the VTAMs along the subarea portion of the session path.

When the MODIFY USERVAR command is issued on an EN, the USERVAR name is registered to the network node server of the EN unless UVEXIT=NO is coded (or is the default value) and the value specified for the real resource name is a dynamic CDRSC or is not defined.

The output from the DISPLAY USERVAR command for this USERVAR includes network-qualified names only if appl_name is a network-qualified name on the MODIFY USERVAR command.

If appl_name is an ACB name, and the ACB name matches the name on the APPL definition statement, then you can use a network-qualified ACB name.

**MODIFY VTAMOPTS command**

```
MODIFY procname,VTAMOPTS AFFDELAY=number_of_seconds

AIMON=NONE

IQDIO

ISM

QDIO

ROCE

ALSREQ=NO,YES

API64R=NO,YES

APPCOS=class-of-service_name
```
MODIFY VTAMOPTS

* HPRPST = (low_limit, med_limit, high_limit, network_limit)

(17) (18) (19) (20) (21)

* HPRSESLSM = NOLIMIT

* HPRSTALL = timeout_limit

* INOPCODE = (ALL, module_name, inopcode, DUMPOABLE, DUMPDEFAULT)

* INOPDUMP = OFF

(22)

* INOMSGLIM = number_of_message_pairs

* IOPURGE = timeout_value

* IPADDR = ip_address

(23)

* IPINFO = SENDALL, SNLOCAL, DISPOONLY, NONE

* IQDCHPID = ANY

(24)

* IQDIOSTG = MAX, AVG, MIN, NNN

* ISTCOSDF = ALL, APP, DEPLU, INL, NONE

(25)

* LIMITCP = number_of_seconds

* LSIRFMG = ALLNNS, OLUNNS, NONE

(26)

* MAXEETST = max_eo_connectivity_tests

* MAXLOCAT = max_locate_congestion_threshold
MODIFY VTAMOPTS

Notes:
1  API64R can be modified only when running in z/Architecture® mode.
2  APPNCOS can be modified only if NODETYPE was specified during VTAM START processing.
3  BNDYN can be modified only if BN=YES was specified during VTAM START processing.
4  BNORD can be modified only if BN=YES was specified during VTAM START processing.
5  CDSREFER can be modified only if NODETYPE=NN and CDSERVR=NO were specified during VTAM START processing.
6  CMPMIPS is meaningful only if the value for CMPVTAM is greater than 1.
7  CONNTYPE can be modified only if NODETYPE was specified during VTAM START processing.
8  CPCP can be modified only if NODETYPE was specified during VTAM START processing.
9  DIRSIZES can be modified only if NODETYPE=NN was specified during VTAM START processing.
10  DIRTIME can be modified only if NODETYPE=NN was specified during VTAM START processing.
11  Because of the volume of messages that can be generated, it is not recommended that this option be enabled during normal operation. Instead, it is recommended that this option be enabled (using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command) on all necessary hosts only when trying to diagnose specific problems. After the problem has been diagnosed or documentation has been collected, this option should be disabled once again (using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command).
12  EEHPRANR is meaningful only when the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.
13  The EEVERIFY start option is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level
HPR support. The EEVERIFY start option can be modified only if the
NODETYPE start option is specified and the RTP value is specified on the
HPR start option.

14 The ENCRYPTN start option cannot be modified if ENCRYPTN=NO was
specified during VTAM START processing.

15 The ENSEMBLE setting is used to either permit or deny connectivity to the
intraensemble data network and the intranode management network. The
ensemble setting permits or denies connectivity by either allowing or denying
activation of OSX and OSM interfaces. Modifying the ENSEMBLE start option
does not cause z/OS Communications Server to take action on active OSX or
OSM interfaces.

16 HOSTNAME can be modified only if NODETYPE was specified during
VTAM START processing. Displays of VTAM start options will show the new
value immediately; however, the new value will not be used until all
Enterprise Extender lines, whose GROUP definition statements do not have
HOSTNAME explicitly coded, are inactive. Any subsequent line activation
from the Enterprise Extender XCA major node, whose GROUP definition
statements do not have HOSTNAME explicitly coded, will make use of the
new HOSTNAME start option value. The IPADDR start option, if it is in
effect at the time when the MODIFY VTAMOPTS,HOSTNAME=hostname is
specified, will be reset (that is, set to a value of 0.0.0.0) as part of the
MODIFY processing. The value NONE can be used to clear the setting of the
HOSTNAME start option. HOSTNAME and IPADDR cannot be modified
using one MODIFY VTAMOPTS command. If both start options are specified
on the same MODIFY command, they will both be ignored and message
IST1917I will be generated.

17 This option is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support.

18 If the current value of the HPRSESLM start option is DISABLED, then the
HPRSESLM value can be changed only by stopping and restarting VTAM.

19 When specifying an InOpCode for the second parameter, always specify three
digits by including any leading zeros.

20 If an InOpCode is specified for the second parameter, the first parameter
cannot be ALL.

21 INOPCODE has no effect unless INOPDUMP is active for the resource when
an inoperative condition is detected. See the section called MODIFY
INOPCODE command for more details.

22 When altering the INOPDUMP VTAM start option, the resulting INOPDUMP
status is propagated to all TRLEs in the TRL major node if the command is
globally set, or it is propagated to a subset of resources that are identified by
one or more INOPDUMP control groups. The INOPDUMP setting becomes
the default status for any subsequently activated TRLEs.

23 IPADDR can be modified only if NODETYPE was specified during VTAM
START processing. The new value will not be used until all lines, defined
with or defaulting to the old value of the IPADDR start option, in the XCA
major node used for Enterprise Extender are inactive. However, displays of
VTAM start options will show the new value immediately. Any subsequent
line activation from the Enterprise Extender XCA major node, whose GROUP
definition statement does not specify the IPADDR operand, will make use of
the new IPADDR start option value. The HOSTNAME start option, if it is in
effect at the time when the MODIFY VTAMOPTS,IPADDR=ip_address is
specified, will be reset (that is, set to a value of NONE) as part of the
MODIFY VTAMOPTS

MODIFY processing. The value of 0.0.0.0, or an IPv6 address of all zeros, usually written as ::, can be used to clear the setting of the IPADDR start option. HOSTNAME and IPADDR cannot be modified using one MODIFY VTAMOPTS command. If both start options are specified on the same MODIFY command, they will both be ignored and message IST1917I will be generated.

24 The IQDCHPID option controls which IQD CHPID (and related subchannel devices) VTAM selects to dynamically build the iQDIO (IUTIQDIO) MPC group. The IUTIQDIO MPC group is used for TCP/IP dynamic XCF communications within System z. Although this option can be modified (and the modification will immediately be displayed) while the IUTIQDIO MPC group is currently active, any modifications have the effects shown in the section called IQD CHPID modifications.

25 Because of the volume of messages that can be generated, it is not recommended that this option be enabled during normal operation. Instead, it is recommended that this option be enabled (using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command) on all necessary hosts only when trying to diagnose specific problems. After the problem has been diagnosed or documentation has been collected, this option should be disabled once again (using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command).

26 MAXLOCAT can be modified only if NODETYPE was specified during VTAM START processing.

27 The option does not take effect for MPC groups that are in the process of being activated when the command is issued until those MPC groups are deactivated and reactivated.

28 MULTIPATH is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also specified.

29 NNSPREF can be modified only if NODETYPE=EN was specified during VTAM START processing.

30 NUMTREES can be modified only if NODETYPE=NN was specified during VTAM START processing.

31 OSIEVENT=PATTERNS is not valid when OSIMGMT=YES.

32 OSITOPO=ALLCDRSC is not valid when OSIMGMT=YES.

33 PMTUD is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also specified.

34 RESUSAGE can be modified only if NODETYPE=NN was specified during VTAM START processing.

35 ROUTERES can be modified only if NODETYPE=NN was specified during VTAM START processing.

36 SNVC can be modified only if BN=YES was specified during VTAM START processing.

37 SORDER can be modified only if VTAM has been started as an interchange node or a migration data host.

38 SRCOUNT is meaningful only when SRCHRED=ON.

39 SRTIMER is meaningful only when SRCHRED=ON.

40 SSEARCH can be modified only if NODETYPE=NN was specified during VTAM START processing.

41 TCPNAME can be modified only if NODETYPE was specified during VTAM
START processing. The new value will not be used until all lines in the XCA major node used for Enterprise Extender are inactive. However, displays of VTAM start options will show the new value immediately. Any subsequent line activation from the Enterprise Extender XCA major node will make use of the new TCPNAME value.

42 TDUDIAG is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also available.

43 UNRCHTIM is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

44 VFYREDTI can be modified only if NODETYPE=NN was specified during VTAM START processing.

45 VRTG can be modified only if NODETYPE and HOSTSA are specified.

46 VRTGCPCP can be modified only if NODETYPE and HOSTSA are specified.

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSGLEVEL</td>
<td>MSGLVL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUALMSG=NO SUPP</td>
<td>PLUALMSG=NOSUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUALMSG=SUPPRESS</td>
<td>PLUALMSG=SUPP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLUALMSG=NO SUPP</td>
<td>SLUALMSG=NOSUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLUALMSG=SUPPRESS</td>
<td>SLUALMSG=SUPP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for PLUALMSG=SUPPRESS, code only PLUALMSG=SUPP.

**Purpose**

The MODIFY VTAMOPTS (VTAM start options) command enables you to change certain values that might have been specified on VTAM start options. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for descriptions of each of the start options that you can change with this command.

There are no default values on the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command. In general, only the values that you specify are affected, and operands that are not specified on the command are unaffected. The exceptions are the IPADDR and HOSTNAME operands, which do affect each other when specified on the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command.

**Note:** If a start option affects individual resources, and you change the value of the start option with this command, the change does not go into effect until the major nodes for those resources are deactivated and reactivated. The command takes effect for major nodes that are activated after you issue this command and for dynamic cross-network resources that are dynamically defined after the command is issued.

**Operands**

*procname*

The procedure name for the command. If *procname* in the START command
was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and
ident is the optional identifier, either startname.ident or ident can be
specified for procname.

If procname in the START command was startname, startname must be specified
for procname.

START command

Starting VTAM in an MVS environment:

```
START procname,,,( Options )
```

Note:
1. The start options are listed in this information alphabetically; however, you can
code them in any order.
2. Precede the option list with three commas and enclose the group of options in
parentheses.
3. Start options that are entered on the START command must be separated by
commas. Do not leave any blanks between options.

Options:

```
| NETID = network_id | SSCPID = sscp_id | SSCPNAME = name |
| AFFDELAY = 600     | Aimon = NONE     | ALSREQ = NO    |
| AFFDELAY = number_of_seconds | Aimon = NONE     | ALSREQ = YES   |
| API64R = YES       | APPNCOS = NONE   |
| API64R = NO        | APPNCOS = class-of-service_name |
| ASIRFMSG = ALLSSCP | ASYDE = TERM     | AUTHLEN = YES  |
| ASIRFMSG = ALLSSCP | ASYDE = KEEP     | AUTHLEN = NO   |
| AUTOTRY = AUTOCAP  | AUTOTI = 0       |
| AUTOTRY = AUTOCAP  | AUTOTI = time_period |
| ———— (1) ————     | ———— (2) ————   |
```

BN = NO
Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands
ENSEMBLE = NO

ESIRFMSG = ALLSSCP

EXPFLTRM = 0

FLDTAB = ISTMSFLD

FSIRFMSG = OLUSSCP

GVBKDLY = NO

HNTSIZE = 4080

GWSSCP = YES

HNTSIZE = 4080

HNTSIZE = table_size

HOSTNAME = fully_qualified_hostname

HOSTPU = ISTPUS

HOSTSA = 1

HOTIOTRM = 0

HPR = RTP

HPRCLKRT = STANDARD

HPRITMSG = BASE

HPRNCPBF = NO

HPRPSDLY = 0

HPRPSMSG = ALL

HPRPST = (8M, 4M, 2M, 1M)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

(26)

START
Notes:

1. APPNCOS is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.
2. BN is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.
3. BNDYN is meaningful only if the BN=YES start option is also used.
4. BNORD is meaningful only if the BN=YES start option is also used.
5 CDSERVR is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

6 CDSREFER is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN and CDSERVR=NO start options are also used.

7 The CMPMIPS start option is meaningful only if the value for CMPVTAM is greater than 1.

8 CONNTYPE is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

9 CPCP is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

10 Specify the CSDUMP start option twice to set both message and sense code triggers.

11 DIRSIZE is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

12 DIRTIME is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

13 DLURSAW is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

14 Because of the volume of messages that can be generated, it is not recommended that this option be enabled during normal operation. Instead, it is recommended that this option be enabled (using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command) on all necessary hosts only when trying to diagnose specific problems. After the problem has been diagnosed or documentation has been collected, this option should be disabled once again (using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command).

15 If the DSPLYMAX start option value is less than 100, that value is the default for DSPLYDEF.

16 DYNADJCP is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

17 Two character prefix.

18 EEHPRANR is meaningful only when the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

19 The EEVERIFY start option is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support. The NODETYPE start option must be coded and the RTP value must be specified on the HPR start option.

20 ENCRYPTN=CCA needs to be coded when Triple Des Encryption is required.

21 The ENSEMBLE setting is used to either permit or deny connectivity to the intraensemble data network and the intranode management network. It does this by either allowing or denying activation of OSX and OSM interfaces.

22 HOSTNAME is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used. If neither HOSTNAME nor IPADDR is specified on any of the GROUP definition statements within the Enterprise Extender XCA major node, then either the HOSTNAME, TCPNAME, or IPADDR start options must be specified in order to activate an Enterprise Extender link. The HOSTNAME start option specifies the default hostname to be used for name-to-address resolution as part of activating an Enterprise Extender connection, and must resolve at this node to a static VIPA address associated with a TCP/IP stack at this node. If IPADDR is specified along with HOSTNAME on the START command, the IPADDR value is ignored.

23 HOSTSA specifies the subarea number of this VTAM. If HOSTSA is not coded, then a default subarea number of 1 is used.
HPR is meaningful only if NODETYPE is also used.

HPRCLKRT=ADAPTIVE is meaningful only in Enterprise Extender configurations that have a defined capacity of 1 Gb (gigabit) or higher access speeds.

This option is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support.

HPRSESLM=DISABLED is meaningful only on interchange nodes.

INITDB is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

When specifying an InOpCode for the second parameter, always specify three digits by including any leading zeros.

If an InOpCode is specified for the second parameter, the first parameter cannot be ALL.

INOPCODE has no effect unless INOPDUMP is active for the resource when an inoperative condition is detected. See the MODIFY INOPCODE command for more details.

Multiple INOPCODE parameters can be specified by the START command, and will be processed left to right as they are entered. This is different from specifying the INOPCODE parameter on either the MODIFY INOPCODE command or the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command, where only one INOPCODE parameter is allowed for each entry of these commands.

INOPDUMP status is propagated to resources that are defined within a TRLE when the entry is activated.

IPADDR is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used. If neither IPADDR nor HOSTNAME is specified on any of the GROUP definition statements within the Enterprise Extender XCA major node, then either the HOSTNAME, TCPNAME, or IPADDR start option must be specified in order to activate an Enterprise Extender link. The IPADDR start option specifies the default IPv4 or IPv6 static VIPA address to be used when activating an Enterprise Extender connection. If HOSTNAME is specified along with IPADDR on the START command, the IPADDR value is ignored.
Notes:

1. The IQDCHPID option controls which IQD CHPID (and related subchannel devices) VTAM selects to dynamically build the iQDIO (IUTIQDIO) MPC group. The IUTIQDIO MPC group is used for TCP/IP dynamic XCF communications within System z. Although this option can be modified (and the modification will immediately be displayed) while the IUTIQDIO MPC group is currently active, any modifications have the effects shown in the section called IQD CHPID modifications.

2. This option affects only iQDIO devices that use a MFS of 64k. The smaller frame sizes will always use 126 SBALs. You can override this option on a per-device basis using the READSTORAGE parameter on the LINK or INTERFACE statement in the TCP/IP profile. See z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference for more details.

3. LIST can be entered by a VTAM operator only. If LIST is coded in an ATCSTRxx file, it is considered to be an error and is ignored.

4. Because of the volume of messages that can be generated, it is not recommended that this option be enabled during normal operation. Instead, it is recommended that this option be enabled (using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command) on all necessary hosts only when trying to diagnose specific problems. After the problem has been diagnosed or documentation has been collected, this option should be disabled once again (using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command).

5. LISTBKUP can be coded only in a start option file. If you enter it on the START command or at an operator prompt, VTAM will ignore it.

6. MAXLOCAT is meaningful only if NODETYPE is specified.

7. MULTPATH is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also specified.

8. NNSPREF can be specified only if NODETYPE=EN is specified during VTAM START processing.

9. NODETYPE enables APPN function. The combination of HOSTSA, NODETYPE, and SACONNS determines the configuration (subarea node, interchange node, migration data host, network node, or end node).

10. NUMTREES is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

11. PMTUD is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also specified.

12. A VTAM operator cannot enter the PROMPT or NOPROMPT start option; it
can be coded only in ATCSTR00. The value coded in ATCSTR00 is ignored if start options are entered on the START command or if VTAM finds an error in a start list. Upon finding an error in a start list, VTAM prompts the operator so that the operator can specify the option correctly.

13 QDIOSTG defaults to MAX for 64-bit (z/Architecture) machines and MIN for non 64-bit machines. You can override this option on a per-device basis using the READSTORAGE parameter on the LINK or INTERFACE statement in the TCP/IP profile. See z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference for more details.

14 RESUSAGE is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

15 ROUTERES is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

16 The SECLVLCP start option is meaningful only if the NODETYPE and VERIFYCP start options are also used.

17 SNVC is meaningful only if the BN=YES start option is also used.

18 SORDER is meaningful only in an interchange node or a migration data host.

19 SRCOUNT is meaningful only if the SRCHRED=ON start option is also used.

20 SRTIMER is meaningful only if the SRCHRED=ON start option is also used.

21 The SSCPDYN start option applies only for interconnected networks (that is, GWSSCP=YES is used).

22 SSEARCH is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

23 TCPNAME is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used. If neither IPADDR nor HOSTNAME is specified on any of the GROUP definition statements within the Enterprise Extender XCA major node, then either the HOSTNAME, TCPNAME, or IPADDR start options must be specified in order to activate an Enterprise Extender link.

24 TDUDIAG is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also available.

25 TOPOTIME is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

26 Do not use NOTRACE when starting VTAM, except to override a TRACE start option coded in a predefined list.

27 You can code TRACE and its qualifiers through position 71, even if you are in the middle of the start option. Continue the remainder of the item in the next record. Code the TYPE qualifier immediately after you code the TRACE start option.

```
(1) NOTRACE , TYPE = VTAM
(2) TRACE , TYPE = VTAM , VIT Operands
```
Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands
Buffer Pool Values:

\[
(\text{baseno}, \text{bufsize}, \text{slowpt}, \text{F}, \text{xpanno},
\text{xpanpt}, \text{xpanlim})
\]

BUF Trace Operands:

\[
,\text{ID} = \text{node\_name}, \text{EVERY}, \text{AMOUNT} = \text{PARTIAL}, \text{AMOUNT} = \text{FULL}
\]

\[
,\text{IDTYPE} = \text{RESOURCE}, \text{SAVE} = \text{NO}
\]

\[
,\text{IDTYPE} = \text{CP}, \text{SSCP}, \text{RESOURCE}, \text{SAVE} = \text{NO}, \text{SAVE} = \text{YES}
\]

CSDUMP message trigger:

\[
,\text{MESSAGE} = \text{message\_id\_number}, \text{REMOTE} = \text{NO}
\]

\[
,\text{REMOTE} = \text{NO}
\]

\[
(\text{message\_id\_number}, \text{message\_value\_field})
\]

\[
,\text{TCPNM} = \text{TCP\_Job\_name}, \text{RNICTRLE} = \text{MSGVALUE}, \text{RNIC\_TRLE\_Name}
\]
CSDUMP sense code trigger:

IO Trace Operands:

LINE Trace Operands:

MODULE Trace Operands:

QDIOSYNC trace operands:
SIT Trace Operands:

```
  ID = <line_name>, COUNT = ALL (15)
```

STATE Trace Operands:

```
  ID = <node_name>, OPERANDS used with ID
```

Operands used with ID:

```
  IDTYPE = RESOURCE, CP, SSCP, RESOURCE
```

OPTION Operand:

```
  OPTION = ALL, ADJCP, APPL, CDRM, CDRSC, GROUP, LINE, LINKST, LU, NCP, PU
```
Notes:

1. NOTRACE,TYPE=VTAM is accepted but ignored. Tracing is started with the default trace table size and the default options. The NOTRACE,TYPE=VTAM start option processing is affected by the level of VIT control being used (as specified by the VITCTRL start option). See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT for details.

2. You can code TRACE and its qualifiers through position 71, even if you are in the middle of the start option. Continue the remainder of the item in the next record. Code the TYPE qualifier immediately after you code the TRACE start option.

3. UNRCHTIM is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

4. UPDDELAY is meaningful only if the OSIMGMT=YES start option is also used.

5. The VERIFYCP start option is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

6. VFYREDTI is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

7. VITCTRL start option will only affect the TRACE or NOTRACE start option if it is specified prior to the TRACE or NOTRACE TYPE=VTAM (MODE=INT) start option.

8. VRTG is meaningful only if the NODETYPE and HOSTSA start options are also used.

9. VRTGCPCP is meaningful only if the NODETYPE and HOSTSA start options are also used.

10. XCFINIT=YES is the default if VTAM is started as an APPN node (that is, the NODETYPE start option has been specified). XCFINIT=YES is not valid for pure subarea nodes. XCFINIT=DEFINE is the default if VTAM is started as a pure subarea node (the NODETYPE start option has not been specified).

11. When the same parameter is entered multiple times on a CSDUMP message trigger, only the last occurrence is accepted.

12. MSGVALUE is valid only when the MESSAGE operand is used and specifies either message IST2391I, IST2406I or IST2419I.

13. When an error message is received on any parameter of the CSDUMP start option, the remaining parameters for this CSDUMP start option are ignored. Enter the complete CSDUMP start option again when you are prompted.

14. When the same parameter is entered multiple times on a CSDUMP sense trigger, only the last occurrence is accepted.

15. COUNT applies only to the IBM 3720 and 3745 Communication Controllers.

VIT Operands:

---

START
Notes:

1. The default options apply only to MODE=INT.

2. PSS is a default VIT option, but PSS can be turned off.

3. When you specify SUBTRACE=ARBP and you code a single OPTION value, the OPTION value must be HPR, ALL, or one of the group options (hprgrpopt) that include HPR as an individual option equivalent. The applicable group options are DLUROPTS, EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, QDIOOPTS, and XCFOPTS.

4. When SUBTRACE=ARBP is coded and you code multiple trace options in

---

z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation
parentheses, you must code either HPR or one of the group options
(hprgrpopt) that include HPR as an individual option equivalent inside the
parentheses.

5 When you specify SUBTRACE=DIO and you code a single OPTION value,
the OPTION value must be CIA, ALL, or one of the group options (ciagroup)
that include CIA as an individual option equivalent. The applicable group
options are EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, QDIOOPTS, TCPOPTS and
XCOPTS.

6 When SUBTRACE=DIO is coded and you code multiple trace options in
parentheses, you must code either CIA or one of the group options (ciagroup)
that include CIA as an individual option equivalent inside the parentheses.

7 When you code SUBTRACE=TGVC or SUBTRACE=TREE and you code a
single OPTION value, the OPTION value must be SSCP, ALL, or one of
the group options (groupopt), all of which include SSCP as an individual
option equivalent. The group options are APIOPTS, APPCOPTS, CPCPOPTS,
CSMOPTS, DLUROPTS, EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, LCSOPTS,
QDIOOPTS, STDOPTS, TCPOPTS, and XCOPTS.

8 When you code SUBTRACE=TGVC or SUBTRACE=TREE and you code
multiple trace options in parentheses, you must code either SSCP or one of
the group options (groupopt) inside the parentheses.

IQD CHPID modifications

While the IUTIQDIO MPC group is currently active, any modifications to the
IQDCHPID option have the following effects:
• Modified from ANY (or CHPID) to NONE - no effect on current usage but
  blocks subsequent activations
• Modified from NONE to ANY (or CHPID) - no effect on current usage but
  allows subsequent activations
• Modified from CHPID_X to CHPID_Y - no effect on current usage

Note: VTAM uses the CHPID value only when building the IUTIQDIO MPC
group. To change CHPIDs for an active MPC group, the following must be done:
1. All TCP/IP iQDIO (HiperSocket) devices must be stopped.
2. Make any necessary HCD/IOCDS changes.
3. Verify that new subchannel devices are varied online.
4. Verify that the MPC group has deactivated (with no usage, it times out after
   approximately two minutes).
5. Modify IQDCHPID=CHPID (to new CHPID).
6. Restart the TCP/IP iQDIO device or devices.

Note: In order to use iQDIO communications, the processor must have the
necessary hardware support. If the processor does not support iQDIO
communications, then modifications to this start option will not be accepted and
the IQDCHPID option will not be displayed (displayed as **NA**).

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT=FULL</td>
<td>AMT=F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for PLUALMSG=SUPPRESS, code only PLUALMSG=SUPP.

### Purpose

VTAM is started with the START command.

You can enter the START command only at the master or a secondary system console.

### Operands

**procname**

Procedure name for the command.

*procname* can be specified as either *startname.*ident or *startname*, where *startname* is the name of the JCL procedure used to start VTAM and *ident* is an optional identifier.
procname used for this command determines the procname used for all MODIFY commands as follows:

- If procname in the START command was specified as startname.ident, where startname is the VTAM start procedure and ident is the optional identifier, then either startname.ident or ident can be specified for procname.
- If procname in the START command was startname, then startname must be specified for procname.

Therefore, if you use NET as the optional identifier on this command, you can consistently use NET as procname for all VTAM commands.

**options**

VTAM start options supplied by the system programmer. The VTAM operator can enter one or more options. For a description of the start options, see *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference*.

If more than one line is necessary for the start options, enter a comma and a closing parenthesis after the last option.

The values established by the start options go into effect when VTAM is started and remain in effect until VTAM is halted. Many of the options, however, can be modified with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. You can use the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS command to display the values of the start options.

**Examples**

```
  s net,,,(list=01) s net,,,(list=01)
...
IST020I VTAM INITIALIZATION COMPLETE FOR level
IST1349I COMPONENT ID IS dddd-dddd-ddd
IST1348I VTAM STARTED AS nodetype
```

For further information about these messages, see *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages*.

**VARY ACQ command**

Acquire an NCP, and optionally its subordinate resources, from another host:

```
  VARY --NET--, --ACQ--, --ID--ncp_name--,
      --OWNER--host_name--

  --PUSUB-- --ACT-- Operands used with ACT
```

Acquire inactive NCP, and optionally its subordinate resources, without activating them:

```
  VARY --NET--, --ACQ--, --ID--ncp_name--
      --PUSUB--
```
Acquire inactive NCP, and optionally its subordinate resources, and activate them:

```
VARY NET, ACQ, ID=ncp_name, ACT

Operands used with ACT:
  -PUSUB
  -LOADMOD=load_module_name
```

Acquire nonswitched PU and its LUs:

```
VARY NET, ACQ, ID=pu_name, ACT

Operands used with ACT:
  -LOGON=appl_name
  -LOGMODE=logon_mode_name
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOADMOD</td>
<td>LM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUSUB</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The VARY ACQ (acquire) command is used to acquire an NCP, or to acquire a peripheral PU (except for switched and local SNA PUs) attached by a nonswitched line. An NCP or a peripheral physical unit attached to an NCP can be acquired as part of a backup and recovery procedure in a multiple-domain network. A physical unit attached to an NCP can also be acquired as part of a switched network backup procedure in either a single-domain or multiple-domain network.

The purpose of the VARY ACQ command is to acquire ownership of:

- NCP resources that are normally owned by another host. In that case, the NCP must have been previously activated.
See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for additional information regarding the association of a resource with a particular host.

- All resources within an NCP, including the NCP itself. In that case, the NCP major node must be inactive and contacted through an active link station.
- An individual peripheral physical unit and its logical units.

Acquiring an NCP makes that NCP’s resources known to VTAM until the NCP is released or deactivated. Likewise, acquiring a physical unit makes its logical units known until the physical unit is released.

Acquiring a physical PU in a logical hierarchy results in the acquisition of the logical lines in addition to any LUs. Also, the logical lines can be acquired only if the physical PU is acquired. This means that acquiring an NCP acquires the logical lines only if PUSUB is specified. Otherwise, a VARY ACQ command must be entered for the physical PU.

For a switched physical PU with a logical hierarchy, PUSUB must be specified when the NCP is acquired in order to acquire the associated logical lines and establish the hierarchy. It is not possible to acquire the switched physical PU individually. Therefore, the logical lines must be acquired when the physical line is acquired. (VTAM acquires physical lines when the NCP major node is acquired). If the physical line is acquired without PUSUB specified, then the physical/logical hierarchy will not be established. The physical units under the logical lines can be acquired individually, but their lines will not be considered subordinate to the switched physical PU.

If a subarea VTAM takes over an NCP owned by an APPN VTAM, it is possible that some resources will no longer be known. To avoid this situation, it is recommended that only APPN VTAMs take over resources from other APPN VTAMs.

The VARY ACQ command can also be entered for a physical unit when terminating a switched network backup procedure. The purpose of the VARY ACQ command is to make a nonswitched physical unit’s logical units known to VTAM after a switched physical unit definition (representing the same physical device with a different physical unit name but with the same logical unit names) is deactivated.

**Operands**

**ACT**

If you use the ACT operand on the VARY ACQ command, other operands of the VARY ACT command are available. The operands you can use are:

- For resources subordinate to the NCP:
  - LOGON
  - LOGMODE
  - SCOPE
- For the NCP and resources subordinate to the NCP:
  - LOGON
  - LOGMODE
  - SCOPE
  - LOADMOD
VARY ACQ

- For PUs and LUs:
  - LOGON
  - LOGMODE
  - SCOPE

See the “VARY ACT command” on page 539 for a complete description of the operands from the VARY ACT command that apply.

**ID=name**

Specifies the name of the resource that is to be acquired. The resource must be either an NCP major node or a physical unit within an NCP major node.

If the resource being acquired is an inactive NCP, it is possible to specify any name for the ID operand, and then use the LOADMOD operand to identify the actual NCP major node. If PUNAME is specified in the BUILD definition statement, the NCP’s name must match that PUNAME value.

**LOADMOD=load_module_name**

Specifies the member name in VTAMLST of the NCP major node to be acquired. This operand applies to the acquisition of inactive NCPs only. If LOADMOD is not specified, the name specified for the ID operand is used as the member name.

See the LOADMOD operand on the “VARY ACT command” on page 539 for a complete description.

**OWNER=host_name**

Applies only when ID specifies an NCP that has previously been activated. VTAM acquires only the resources that have an owner name matching the one on this operand. You can specify only one owner name on this command. However, you can enter multiple acquire commands, each specifying a different owner name. If you do not specify OWNER on this command, all resources that have OWNER coded in their resource definition are acquired, regardless of which host is defined as the owner. However, resources that do not have OWNER coded are not acquired.

The host_name operand is defined in the NCP PCCU macro or coded on specific resources within an NCP, such as LINE or PU. This name specified on the OWNER operand cannot match the name of the VTAM host from which you are issuing the command (that is, VTAM cannot acquire resources that it already owns).

**PUSUB**

Applies only when ID specifies an NCP. PUSUB specifies that physical units and their logical units, subordinate to the acquired NCP are to be acquired in addition to the higher-level resources. If an NCP has previously been acquired without PUSUB, specifying PUSUB in a subsequent VARY ACQ command for the NCP can be used to acquire subordinate PUs and LUs.

If PUSUB is not specified, no PUs and associated LUs are acquired.

**SCOPE**

Specifies the scope of the command.

WARM and SCOPE cannot be specified on the same command. If both are specified, the command fails.

The only SCOPE value applicable to model major node, LUGROUP major node, path definition set, or adjacent SSCP tables is SCOPE=SYNTAX.
SCOPE has no effect for a TRL major node. If the SCOPE value is specified for this resource, VTAM issues message IST1275I to indicate that the operand was ignored and continues processing.

For configuration restart, the checkpoint data set is updated with information about these resources, unless SCOPE=SYNTAX is specified. No information is stored in the checkpoint data set if the SYNTAX option is used.

**SCOPE=ALL**

Specifies that the resource named in the ID operand and all of the appropriate subordinate resources are to be activated (regardless of their defined ISTATUS values).

**SCOPE=COMP**

Specifies one of the following actions:

- For the initial activation of a major node, activates all subordinate minor nodes according to the ISTATUS specification. (This is the same as SCOPE=U.)
- For a major node that is already active:
  - If UPDATE=ADD|ALL is specified on the same command, VTAM updates the current configuration to match the VTAMLST definition and activates minor nodes based on the ISTATUS value.
  - If UPDATE=IMPLICIT is specified or assumed by default, VTAM activates all subordinate minor nodes that were not previously active. (Logical units are activated according to their ISTATUS specification if the PU was not previously active. Otherwise, they are not activated.)
- For a minor node, the action depends on the node type, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Node</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group, PU</td>
<td>Same as SCOPE=U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line, LU, APPL, CDRSC, link station</td>
<td>Same as SCOPE=ONLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LU activation varies according to the owning PU status when processing a SCOPE=COMP on an active major node. A previously inactive PU is activated and its subordinate LUs are activated according to their ISTATUS specification. The LUs of a previously active PU are ignored.

**SCOPE=ONLY**

Specifies that only the resource named in the ID operand is to be activated; none of its subordinate resources are to be activated (regardless of their defined ISTATUS values).

**SCOPE=U**

Specifies that the resource named in the ID operand, and all the appropriate subordinate resources defined with ISTATUS=ACTIVE, are to be activated.

### VARY ACT command

**Activate an NCP major node:**

```
  VARY NET ACT ID=ncp_name [DUMPSTA=link_station_name]
```
Notes:
1. You can specify up to 3 dynamic path update member names on the NEWPATH operand.
2. You can specify up to 13 link station names on the RNAME operand.

LOADFROM Operand:

LOADSTA Operand:

NCP Load Operands:
Activate a switched major node:

\[ VARY\ NET,\ ACT,\ ID=\text{major\_node\_name},\ OWACT=\text{NO} \]

\[ ,\ \text{LOGON=appl\_name},\ \text{LOGMODE=logon\_mode\_name} \]

\[ ,\ \text{SCOPE}=\text{COMP} \]

\[ ,\ \text{UPDATE}=\text{IMPLICIT} \]

\[ ,\ \text{UPDATE}=\text{IMPLICIT} \]

Activate the dynamic XCF local SNA major node:

\[ VARY\ NET,\ ACT,\ ID=\text{ISTLSXCF} \]

Activate a switched line:

\[ VARY\ NET,\ ACT,\ ID=\text{line\_name},\ ANS=\text{OFF} \]

\[ ,\ \text{LOGON=appl\_name},\ \text{LOGMODE=logon\_mode\_name} \]

Activate a type 2.1 PU (adjacent link station) or a nonswitched line under an NCP:

\[ VARY\ NET,\ ACT,\ ID=\text{pu\_name}\text{line\_name},\ CPCP=\text{YES} \]

\[ ,\ \text{HPR=NO} \]

\[ ,\ \text{LOGON=appl\_name},\ \text{LOGMODE=logon\_mode\_name} \]
Notes:

1. The HPR operand is valid for HPR-capable resources only.
2. The U operand is valid for a local SNA PU only.

Activate a dynamic XCF local SNA PU:

```
VARY NET, ACT, ID=name, IDTYPE=XCFCP
```

Activate a control point (CDRSC minor node or application program minor node):

```
VARY NET, ACT, ID=name, IDTYPE=RESOURCE
```

Activate an SSCP (CDRM minor node)

Activate an SSCP (CDRM minor node):

```
VARY NET, ACT, ID=name, HPR=YES
```

Notes:

1. HPR and VRTGCPCP are valid only if VRTG=YES is coded for the CDRM, and the CDRM is in an inactive state.
HPR and VRTGCPCP are valid only if VRTG=YES is coded for the CDRM, and the CDRM is in an inactive state.

Warm start a major node:

```plaintext
VARY NET, ACT, ID= major_node_name, WARM
```

Activate a definition file (a major node with no subordinate resources):

```plaintext
VARY NET, ACT, ID= major_node_name
```

Check the syntax of a definition file (major node):

```plaintext
VARY NET, ACT, ID= major_node_name, SCOPE= SYNTAX
```

```plaintext
LOADMOD= load_module_name
```

Note: For an NCP major node, follow the syntax diagram for "Activate an NCP major node:" on page 539 and specify the UPDATE operand.

Dynamically reconfigure resources in a major node:

```plaintext
VARY NET, ACT, ID= major_node_name, COMP
```

```plaintext
LOADMOD= load_module_name
```

Dynamically reconfigure TRLEs in a TRL major node:

```plaintext
VARY NET, ACT, ID= trl_major_node_name
```

```plaintext
UPDATE= ADD (1)
```

Notes:

1. Specifying UPDATE=IMPLICIT is the same as UPDATE=ADD.
Activate a group under an Enterprise Extender XCA major node:

```
VARY NET, ACT, ID=group_name
```

Activate other resources:

```
VARY NET, ACT, ID=name
```

```
LOGON=appl_name
```

```
LOGMODE=logon_mode_name
```

```
SCOPE=COMP
```

```
U=channel_unit_address
```

Notes:
1. The U operand is valid for a local SNA PU or a channel link.

Activate a model CDRSC and, optionally, all the clone CDRSCs created from it:

```
VARY NET, ACT, ID=model_cdrsc_name
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCP=NO</td>
<td>CPCP=N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCP=YES</td>
<td>CPCP=Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPLOAD=NO</td>
<td>DL=NO or DL=N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPLOAD=YES</td>
<td>DL=YES or DL=Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPSTA</td>
<td>DST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for LOADFROM=EXTERNAL, code only EXT.

**Purpose**

The VARY ACT (activate) command activates VTAM resources. Figure 6 on page 547 shows each resource type for which the command is valid, and which operands can be used for that resource type. A large dot means that the operand can be specified for the resource, and an S means that the operand can be specified to sift down to subordinate resources.

If any of the DUMPLOAD, SAVEMOD, or LOADFROM operands are coded on a VARY ACT command, the target of the command is assumed to be an IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller with the hard disk option, and the following default values apply:

- LOADFROM=HOST
- SAVEMOD=NO
- DUMPLOAD=NO

If all three are omitted, the target of the command is assumed not to be an IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller and these operands do not apply.

**Note:** The combination LOADFROM=HOST, DUMPLOAD=YES, SAVEMOD=NO is not valid.

Figure 7 on page 548 shows operands that are mutually exclusive for this command. To read the table, you:

- Look at the operand name on the right of the table.
- Read across the table to the left to find an X (to see the operands that cannot be coded with the operand named in the right list). If the X appears in another operand's vertical column, the two operands are mutually exclusive.
- Match any number found at a row and column junction with the list of numbered notes that accompany the table to get information about unique restrictions or interactions.

The numbered fields in Figure 7 on page 548 identify unique requirements and restrictions as follows:

1. LOAD=YES or LOAD=U is required if DUMPLOAD=YES, SAVEMOD=YES, or LOADFROM is coded. The converse is not true.
2. This combination is not valid if SAVEMOD=NO is coded or assumed by default.
3. SAVEMOD=YES is required if DUMPLOAD=YES is coded, but only when LOADFROM=HOST is also specified. The converse is not true.
4. LOADMOD is required if it differs from the ID (that is, if NEWNAME on the BUILD statement differs from the PUNAME).
5. LOADFROM=HOST is required if SAVEMOD=YES is coded. The converse is not true.
6. This combination is not valid if LOADFROM=HOST is coded.

Note: Specification of WARM and SCOPE together causes the command to fail.

NO is the default for both SAVEMOD and DUMPLOAD (DUMPLD on the PCCU definition statement). If a value is specified on the PCCU definition statement, it overrides the default. If a value is specified on the VARY ACT command, it overrides both the PCCU definition statement value and the default value. This is shown in Table 7 on page 549.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adjacent CP major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjacent SSCP tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application program major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application program minor node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPN COS definition set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDRM major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDRM minor node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDRSC major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDRSC minor node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel link station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local non-SNA major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local non-SNA logical unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local SNA major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local SNA physical unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local SNA logical unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUGROUP major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCP major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonswitched line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switched line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logical unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network node server list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path definition set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switched major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switched physical unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switched link station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switched logical unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGP definition set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRL major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCA major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonswitched line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switched line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Extender XCA major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCA(EE) Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switched line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCF local SNA major node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCF local SNA physical unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Figure 6. Valid resource types for VARY ACT*
Table 8 on page 550 and Table 9 on page 551 show the relationships between the SAVEMOD and DUMPLOAD operands as they relate to the LOADFROM=HOST (Table 8 on page 550) and LOADFROM=EXT (Table 9 on page 551) operands. SAVEMOD and DUMPLOAD (DUMPLD on PCCU) can be specified on either the PCCU definition statement or the VARY ACT command. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for information about the PCCU definition statement.

In Table 8 on page 550 and Table 9 on page 551, the following situations are assumed:

- **DUMPLOAD** refers to both DUMPLOAD on the VARY ACT command and DUMPLD on the PCCU. The value to be used is determined by Table 7 on page 549.

- **SAVEMOD** refers to both SAVEMOD on the VARY ACT command and SAVEMOD on the PCCU. The value to be used is determined by Table 7 on page 549.

- **Hard disk** refers to the hard disk on the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller.

---

Figure 7. Mutually exclusive (X) operands for VARY ACT

Table 8 on page 550 and Table 9 on page 551 show the relationships between the SAVEMOD and DUMPLOAD operands as they relate to the LOADFROM=HOST (Table 8 on page 550) and LOADFROM=EXT (Table 9 on page 551) operands. SAVEMOD and DUMPLOAD (DUMPLD on PCCU) can be specified on either the PCCU definition statement or the VARY ACT command. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for information about the PCCU definition statement.
Table 10 on page 551 shows how AUTODMP and AUTOIPL relate to the IBM 3720 or 3745 hard disk.

- **AUTODMP**: If the NCP abends, an attempt to put the NCP dump on the hard disk is made if the dump/load switch is set. If there is an NCP dump on the hard disk for this CCU, a request is made to dump the NCP to the host. The value of the AUTODMP operand on the PCCU definition statement determines whether this request is automatically implemented.

- **AUTOIPL**: If the NCP abends, and there is an NCP dump on the hard disk for this CCU, or if the automatic dump/load switch is set to NO, the value of the AUTOIPL operand on the PCCU definition statement determines how the NCP is reloaded.

If DUMPLOAD=YES (as determined in Table 7), the communication controller attempts to dump and load the NCP. If the dump and load are not successful, the action to be taken depends on the values of AUTODMP and AUTOIPL as shown in Table 10 on page 551.

**Note**: For the DUMPSTA and LOADSTA operands, the operator must determine from the person who defined the VTAM system, the system programmer, whether a name has been given in the system definition statements for the link station. If a name has been defined already, then that name should be used for the DUMPSTA and LOADSTA operands. Otherwise, the operator can use the name automatically defined by VTAM.

### Table 7. Precedence of values when SAVEMOD and DUMPLOAD are specified

These rules of precedence apply in both the VARY ACT command and PCCU definition statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VARY ACT</th>
<th>PCCU</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Specified</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

1. NO is the default for both SAVEMOD and DUMPLOAD (DUMPLD on PCCU).
### Table 8. Results when LOADFROM=HOST or LOADFROM is not specified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DUMP- LOAD</th>
<th>SAVEMOD</th>
<th>NO or not specified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>YES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>This is an incorrect specification or ignored if on the PCCU definition statement. The dump/load switches cannot be manipulated without saving the load module onto the hard disk unless the load module exists on the hard disk and is being reloaded with LOADFROM=EXT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The NCP is loaded from the host into the CCU and saved on the hard disk. The dump and reload of NCP into the CCU must be transferred to or from the host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>YES</strong></td>
<td>If AUTOIPL=YES is coded on the PCCU definition statement, VTAM automatically reloads the NCP into the CCU by transferring the load module from the host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If AUTOIPL=NO is coded on the PCCU definition statement, the operator must request to reload the NCP into the CCU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>– To transfer the load module from the host, enter the VARY ACT, LOADFROM=HOST command (see Table 10 on page 551).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>– To transfer the load module from the hard disk, enter the VARY ACT, LOADFROM=EXT command (see Table 10 on page 551).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NO or not specified</strong></td>
<td>The NCP is loaded only from the host into the CCU. The dump and reload of NCP into the CCU must be transferred to or from the host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If AUTOIPL=YES is coded on the PCCU definition statement, VTAM automatically reloads the NCP into the CCU by transferring the load module from the host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If AUTOIPL=NO is coded on the PCCU definition statement, the operator must request to reload the NCP into the CCU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>– To transfer the load module from the host, enter the VARY ACT, LOADFROM=HOST command (see Table 10 on page 551).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>– To transfer the load module from the hard disk, enter the VARY ACT, LOADFROM=EXT command (see Table 10 on page 551).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- If there is no NCP dump on the hard disk for this CCU, the NCP dumps automatically to the hard disk and the CCU is reloaded automatically from the hard disk.
- If there is an NCP dump on the hard disk for this CCU, a request is made to dump the NCP to the host.
  - If AUTOIPL=YES is coded on the PCCU definition statement, VTAM automatically reloads the NCP into the CCU by transferring the load module from the host.
  - If AUTOIPL=NO is coded on the PCCU definition statement, the operator must request to reload the NCP into the CCU. This is done in one of the following ways:
    - To transfer the load module from the host, enter the VARY ACT, LOADFROM=HOST command (see Table 10 on page 551).
    - To transfer the load module from the hard disk, enter the VARY ACT, LOADFROM=EXT command (see Table 10 on page 551).
Table 9. Results when LOADFROM=EXT is specified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DUMP-LOAD</th>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NO or not specified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| YES       | This is an incorrect specification or ignored if on the PCCU definition statement. It cannot be specified to load the CCU from the hard disk (LOADFROM=EXT) and to save the load module on the hard disk at the same time (SAVEMOD=YES). | The NCP is loaded into the CCU from the hard disk. If the NCP abends:  
  - If there is no NCP dump on the hard disk for this CCU, the NCP is automatically dumped to the hard disk and the CCU is automatically reloaded from the hard disk.  
  - If there is an NCP dump on the hard disk for this CCU, a request is made to dump the NCP to the host.  
    - If AUTOIPL=YES is coded on the PCCU definition statement, VTAM automatically reloads the NCP into the CCU by transferring the load module from the host.  
    - If AUTOIPL=NO is coded on the PCCU definition statement, the operator must request to reload the NCP into the CCU. This is done in one of the following ways:  
      - To transfer the load module from the host, enter the VARY ACT, LOADFROM=HOST command (see Table 10).  
      - To transfer the load module from the hard disk, enter the VARY ACT, LOADFROM=EXT command (see Table 10). |
| NO or Not Specified | This is an incorrect specification or ignored if on the PCCU definition statement. It cannot be specified to load the CCU from the hard disk (LOADFROM=EXT) and to save the load module on the hard disk at the same time (SAVEMOD=YES). | The NCP is loaded into the CCU from the hard disk. The dump and reload of NCP into the CCU must be transferred to or from the host.  
  - If AUTOIPL=YES is coded on the PCCU definition statement, VTAM automatically reloads the NCP into the CCU by transferring the load module from the host.  
  - If AUTOIPL=NO is coded on the PCCU definition statement, the operator must request to reload the NCP into the CCU.  
    - To transfer the load module from the host, enter the VARY ACT, LOADFROM=HOST command (see Table 10). |

Table 10. Actions to be taken for unsuccessful DUMP and LOAD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DUMP-LOAD</th>
<th>AUTODMP on PCCU</th>
<th>AUTOIPL on PCCU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NCP dump is automatically transferred to the host.</td>
<td>The operator must reload the NCP by issuing either the VARY ACT, LOADFROM=EXT command to reload the NCP from the hard disk or the VARY ACT, LOADFROM=HOST command to reload the NCP from the host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO or Not Specified</td>
<td>The operator must decide whether to dump the NCP. The operator indicates whether to dump the NCP in response to the prompt shown.</td>
<td>The NCP is automatically loaded into the CCU from the host. The operator must reload the NCP by issuing the VARY ACT, LOADFROM=HOST command to reload the NCP from the host.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 2. VTAM operator commands 551
VARY ACT

Operands

ANS
Specifies whether VTAM should put a switched SDLC line in answer mode. The VARY ACT command with the ANS operand has the same effect as the VARY ANS command with the ACT operand. See the “VARY ANS command” on page 569 for more information about the VARY ANS command.

ANS=ON
Specifies that VTAM should put the switched SDLC line in answer mode. When the line is in answer mode (and active), the NCP answers incoming calls from dial-in devices and notifies VTAM of the calls so that sessions can be established.

ANS=OFF
Specifies that VTAM should not put a switched SDLC line in answer mode. If there is an existing session for the line, ANS=OFF does not break the session, but no further calls are accepted after the session ends.

CPCP
Applies for adjacent link stations and indicates whether the connection is to support CP-CP sessions. Using this operand, you can override the value of the CPCP operand on the PU definition statement. You can also specify CPCP for an NCP nonswitched line to indicate whether PUs under the line are to support CP-CP sessions. If CPCP is not specified on the VARY ACT command, CP-CP session capability on the connection is determined from the PU definition statement or from the CPCP start option. If CPCP is specified on the VARY ACT command, the value affects only a single activation instance. Subsequent activations use the predefined values for that PU.

The resource must be in an inactive or connectable state; otherwise the command fails and an error message is issued. CP-CP session capability is determined during XID exchange and cannot be changed after a connection is established.

CPCP=YES
Indicates that the connection is to support CP-CP sessions.

CPCP=NO
Indicates that the connection is not to support CP-CP sessions.

DUMPLOAD
Applies only if LOAD=YES is specified or if LOAD=U is specified or assumed by default. Specifies whether the automatic dump/load switch in the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller should be set to on or off. The switch controls automatic dumping and reloading of an NCP to or from the hard disk in the event of an NCP abend.

See Table 8 on page 550 and Table 9 on page 551 for additional information about DUMPLOAD specifications.

Existing automatic IPL settings for a load module are retained by the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller (that is, DUMPLOAD does not default) if the following situations are true:

- DUMPLD is not specified in the PCCU definition statement
- DUMPLOAD, SAVEMOD, and LOADFROM are not specified in the VARY ACT command
- A copy of the load module is already stored on the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller hard disk
**DUMPLOAD=YES**

Turns the automatic dump/load switch on. When the NCP abends, the switch is tested. If the switch is on, and if there is no NCP dump on the hard disk for this CCU, a dump of the NCP is stored on the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller hard disk. If the dump slot is full and AUTODMP=YES on the PCCU definition statement, the dump is transferred to the host. Otherwise, the network operator is prompted as specified in Table 10 on page 551.

After a dump has been stored, the controller is reloaded with the active NCP load module from the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller. The automatic load takes place only if the automatic dump has successfully occurred.

**DUMPLOAD=NO**

Turns off the automatic dump/load switch in the communication controller. The controller is not automatically dumped and reloaded from the hard disk.

**DUMPSTA=link_station_name**

Applies only to the first activation of an NCP. (That is, DUMPSTA does not apply if the NCP is already active or is in the process of being activated.)

DUMPSTA specifies the name of a link station in an adjacent subarea node through which any later static dump operations for this NCP are to be carried out. The VTAM-generated link station name (a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal device number followed by -S) can be specified. The link station can be either a channel link station or an SDLC link station in an NCP major node. The link station cannot be an SDLC link station in a channel-attachment major node. The link station identified for DUMPSTA should also be identified in the device number (U) or RNAME specifications for this NCP, either in the NCP definition or in this VARY ACT command.

**Note:** DUMPSTA does not support switched, X.25, or token-ring link stations.

The DUMPSTA operand, if specified, overrides any NCP definition value of DUMPSTA. If DUMPSTA is not specified in either the NCP definition or this command, VTAM selects (at the time of each dump operation) an available adjacent link station, giving preference to a channel link station. Similarly, if DUMPSTA is specified without a value (that is, if DUMPSTA= is specified), DUMPSTA assumes that a null value and VTAM selects an available adjacent link station as previously described.

**Note:** All references to NCP definition should be “NCP PCCU definition”.

**DWACT**

Specifies whether to dial the PUs that are activated as a result of the activation of the switched major node or switched PU named on the ID operand.

Activation of PUs subordinate to the switched major node is determined by the ISTATUS value coded on the PU definition statement and the SCOPE value on the VARY ACT command. Specifying DWACT=YES on the major node activation prevents you from having to issue a VARY DIAL command for each PU individually after the PU is activated. For more information about the use of DWACT with a switched physical PU and associated logical hierarchy, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**DWACT=YES**

Dials the PUs that are activated as a result of the switched major node or switched PU activation.
VARY ACT

Note: For switched PU activation, the PU is dialed on initial activation only; DWACT=YES has no affect on VARY INACT,R command processing. This command causes the PU to be deactivated and then activated, but no dial operation is performed.

DWACT=NO
Does not dial the PUs that are activated as a result of the switched major node or switched PU activation. Specifying DWACT=NO on the VARY ACT command does not override DWACT=YES specified on the PU definition statement.

HPR
Specifies HPR capability at the link level. The use of the HPR operand on this command overrides what is coded for HPR on the CDRM, GROUP, LINE, or PU definition statements. HPR is valid on activation of a CDRM, GROUP, LINE, or PU in an HPR-capable node. For information about HPR capability for various node and connection types, see the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkserv/). Note: For a CDRM, this operand is valid only if VRTG=YES is specified for the CDRM, and the CDRM is in an inactive state; otherwise, the command fails and an error message is issued.

HPR=YES
Specifies that the GROUP, LINE, PU, or VR-based TG to the CDRM being activated is HPR-capable.

HPR=NO
Specifies that the GROUP, LINE, PU, or VR-based TG to the CDRM being activated is not HPR-capable.

ID=name
Specifies the name of the resource to be activated. The name can be a network-qualified name. It cannot be a USERVAR or LUALIAS name. If the name specified on the ID operand is network-qualified, this name is considered to be the real name of the resource. The name can be an ACB name or an alias name, provided that it is not network-qualified.

The following example of an APPL major node definition shows how application names can be network-qualified:

```plaintext
x APPL ACBNAME=y,...
```

In the above example, `x` (the application name) can always be network-qualified. `y` (the ACB name) can be network-qualified only if `y` is the same as `x`.

To activate the dynamic local SNA major node for XCF connections, specify ID=ISTLSXCF.

To reactivate a dynamic XCF local SNA PU representing the connection to another VTAM, you can specify one of the following names:

- The name of the PU
- The CP name of the other VTAM with IDTYPE=XCFCP

For a CDRM, you can specify a network-qualified name, but this does not remove the restriction that the non-network-qualified CDRM name must be unique across networks.

If the resource is a TRL major node, specify the VTAMLST member name as the ID value. The command builds the TRL major node using the set of TRLE definition statements that are defined in the TRL major node. ISTTRL is the
name of the VTAM internal table that is used for dynamic TRLEs, and should not be used as the VTAMLST member name of a predefined TRL major node. ISTTRL is not allowed as the resource name in a VARY ACT command. The issuance of the command VARY ACT,ID=ISTTRL always results in error message IST607I VARY ACT FOR ISTTRL FAILED -- INVALID NODE TYPE OR STATE.

If the resource is an NCP:
- If PUNAME is specified in the BUILD definition statement, the ID operand must specify that PUNAME value.
- If PUNAME is not specified in the BUILD definition statement, the ID operand can specify any name that you want (that is not already known to this VTAM), and use the LOADMOD operand to identify the actual NCP major node. After the NCP is active, the name specified on the ID operand is the name used to identify the NCP (not the load module name specified on LOADMOD).

If the resource is a switched major node containing PUs supported by a dependent LU requester (DLUR), the CPSVRMGR session is not activated until a VARY DIAL command is issued for the physical unit. See the "VARY DIAL command" on page 572 for more information.

If the resource is a model CDRSC, the state of the model CDRSC becomes active. This means that the model CDRSC is available to build clone CDRSCs.

If the resource is a model application program, the state of the model application program becomes connectable (CONCT). This means that the model application program definition is available to build dynamic application programs.

You cannot activate dynamic application programs with the VARY ACT command. Dynamic application programs are activated only by opening their ACBs. For a dynamic application program to successfully open its ACB, a model definition must exist to build the dynamic application program, and that model definition must be connectable.

The following restrictions apply to VARY ACT depending on whether VTAM has been defined to support APPN function:
- If VTAM has been defined as an APPN-only node, you cannot activate the following resources:
  - NCP
  - CDRM
  - Path definition set
  - Adjacent SSCP
- If VTAM has been defined as a subarea-only node, you cannot activate the following resources:
  - Adjacent CP
  - Transmission group profile
  - APPN Class of Service table
- If VTAM has been defined as a migration data host, you cannot activate an NCP.
- If VTAM has been defined as a network node, you cannot activate a network node server list. (The list can be activated only at an end node.)
If the named resource has subordinate resources (for example, logical units subordinate to a physical unit), those subordinate resources can also be activated using the SCOPE or WARM operands.

Independent LUs are not subordinate to any PU. Therefore, the sift-down to subordinate LUs does not affect independent LUs unless the ID value is a CDRSC major node.

You can individually activate multiple adjacent SSCP table definitions. Each new set of definitions is added to the internal table used by VTAM. New definitions for destinations already in the internal table replace the current adjacent SSCP list for those destinations, but you cannot deactivate existing adjacent SSCP lists. If a new table replaces an existing one, VTAM issues a message informing the operator.

To activate an APPN-to-subarea or subarea-to-APPN Class of Service mapping table, issue the VARY ACT command at the APPN-capable host that will use the table.

To activate a subarea mapping table, issue the VARY ACT command at the ICN host that will use the table.

To activate a network node server list, issue the VARY ACT command at the end node which will use the list. Note that this command activates the list, but the list is not used until the existing CP-CP session is terminated. If the end node has no CP-CP session when you issue this command, and an active link is available to one of the servers in the list, this command will activate a CP-CP session and activate the server list. If you choose not to activate your own network node server list at end node initialization, a network node server list consisting of a single nameless NETSRVR definition statement is automatically activated by default.

You can dynamically replace a network node server list by creating a new list, issuing VARY ACT to activate the new list, and issuing VARY TERM to terminate the existing CP-CP session. VTAM will automatically drive a new CP-CP session using the new list. A network node server list cannot be deactivated.

To activate a SAW sense filter, issue the VARY ACT command at the host node that will use the table.

To activate a generic resources preferences table, issue the VARY ACT command at the nodes that will perform generic resource resolution. Only one GRPREFS table can be active at a node at one time. The most recently activated GRPREFS table replaces any previously active GRPREFS table. If you do not activate your own generic resources preferences table, a generic resource preference table with a single default GRPREFS definition statement is automatically activated.

**IDTYPE**

Specifies the type of resource that the ID operand names. If several types of resources share the same name, IDTYPE can be used to identify which resource the command should act on.

**IDTYPE=CP**

Specifies that the name on the ID operand is a CP. If an APPN connection exists, VTAM attempts to activate a CP-CP session between the host CP and the resource named on the ID operand.

**Note:** You cannot activate a CP-CP session to an adjacent CP running VTAM V4R1 if the link is already active.
IDTYPE=RESOURCE
Activates the resource specified on the ID operand.

If the resource VTAM finds is a CP and if an APPN connection exists, VTAM attempts to activate a CP-CP session between the host CP and the resource named on the ID operand.

If the resource VTAM finds is a host CP or an adjacent CP, VTAM searches for a CDRM with the name specified on the ID operand and activates the CDRM, as well.

If a CP and an SSCP are found with the specified name, VTAM activates both the CP and the SSCP simultaneously.

IDTYPE=SSCP
Specifies that the name on the ID operand is an SSCP. VTAM activates the CDRM by the name specified.

IDTYPE=XCFCP
Activates the dynamic XCF local SNA PU representing the connection to another VTAM, when the ID operand specifies the CP name of the other VTAM.

LOAD
Applies only to the first activation of an NCP. (That is, LOAD does not apply if the NCP is already active or is in the process of being activated.)

LOAD specifies whether the communication controller associated with the specified NCP is to be reloaded with the appropriate NCP load module.

A communication controller is associated with an NCP for the purposes of this command if any of the following conditions are met:

- It is already known to contain the named NCP.
- It is attached through one or more of the adjacent link stations identified by the NCP's device number (U) or RNAME specifications, or both.
- It is attached through the adjacent link station identified by the LOADSTA specification for the NCP.

LOAD=YES
Unconditionally loads the communication controller associated with the specified NCP, regardless of the current state or contents of the communication controller.

Note: If the NCP is being loaded by another host when this command is issued, the command fails.

LOAD=NO
Prevents the communication controller associated with the specified NCP from being loaded during the processing of this VARY ACT command, regardless of the current state or contents of the communication controller. (The communication controller is still subject to possible reload operations during error recovery procedures subsequent to the activation of the NCP.)

If the communication controller does not contain the expected NCP load module, the VARY ACT command fails.

LOAD=U
Lets VTAM determine whether the communication controller associated with the specified NCP should be loaded during the processing of this VARY ACT command (based on the current contents of the communication controller and on the NCP definition statements), as it was before the availability of the LOAD operand.
For additional information about what VTAM does when LOAD=U is specified, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

Note: If this command is issued while another host is loading the NCP, you are notified, and VTAM waits until the load is complete from the other host. VTAM then loads the NCP as appropriate.

LOADFROM
Applies only if LOAD=YES or LOAD=U. It specifies whether VTAM loads the NCP module from the host or from the communication controller hard disk. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for a complete description of the LOADFROM operand on the PCCU definition statement.

LOADFROM=HOST is not supported for loading an NCP attached by a token-ring, X.25 PVC or SVC, or X.21 switched, or frame relay connection. Specify LOADFROM=EXTERNAL for those line types.

See Table 8 on page 550 and Table 9 on page 551 for additional information about LOADFROM specifications.

LOADFROM=HOST
Loads the NCP from the host, using the SSP as the interface to the NCP load library.

Note: The combination LOADFROM=HOST,DUMPLOAD=YES,SAVEMOD=NO is not valid.

LOADFROM=EXTERNAL
Loads the NCP from the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller hard disk.

LOADMOD=load_module_name
Specifies the name of the load module to load. The load module name is the member name specified in the NCP LOADLIB. This name must match the major node name (the member name in VTAMLST).

The LOADMOD operand must be specified if the name of the PU specified in the BUILD definition statement is not the same as the load module name. Failure to code LOADMOD when the PU name and load module name differ prevents VTAM from locating the specific definition program you now want to activate. If NEWNAME is specified, the LOADMOD value must match the NEWNAME value specified in the BUILD definition statement.

LOADSTA=link_station_name
Applies only to the first activation of an NCP. (That is, LOADSTA does not apply if the NCP is already active or is in the process of being activated.) LOADSTA specifies the name of a link station in an adjacent subarea node through which any load operations for this NCP are to be carried out. The VTAM-generated link station name (a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal device number followed by -S) can be specified. The link station can be either a channel link station or an SDLC link station in an NCP major node. The link station identified for LOADSTA should also be identified in the device number (U) or RNAME specifications for this NCP, either in the NCP definition or in this VARY ACT command.

The link station cannot be an SDLC link station in a channel-attachment major node.
The LOADSTA operand, if specified, overrides any NCP definition value of LOADSTA. If LOADSTA is not specified in either the NCP definition or on this command, VTAM selects (at the time of each reload operation) an available adjacent link station, giving preference to a channel link station. Similarly, if LOADSTA is specified without a value (that is, if LOADSTA= is specified), LOADSTA assumes that a null value and VTAM selects an available adjacent link station from the NCP link station queue in the following order:

1. Channel
2. Active leased
3. Active dial-out switched
4. Active dial-in switched
5. Pending active leased
6. Pending active dial-out switched
7. Pending active dial-in switched
8. Dummy (undefined)

If the NCP is on a communication controller that is attached to VTAM by a serial optical channel (SOC), and you are reloading the NCP with a new load module, the LOADSTA operand is required and the link station name that you specify must be defined as an IPL port in the Telecommunication Service Processor (TSP). This is because ESCON support allows up to 16 SOC link stations to be defined as parallel TGs, and only one or two of these link stations are defined as IPL ports. The NCP load will fail if the link station is not defined as an IPL port in the TSP. (Because a maximum of eight VRs can be active at a time, only eight of the 16 parallel TGs can be attached between the host and the NCP at a time.)

LOGMODE=logon_mode_name

Specifies the logon mode name to be used for any logon initiated for a logical unit as a result of this command (see the description of the LOGON operand). This logon mode name also becomes the logon mode name for all future automatic logons performed by VTAM for logical units within the scope of this command and for their controlling primary LUs (if any).

LOGMODE is valid only if LOGON is specified. If LOGMODE is specified without LOGON, the command fails and an error message is issued.

If LOGMODE is not specified, the LOGMODE value specified in any previous command applicable to a logical unit also within the scope of this VARY ACT command is used. If no LOGMODE value was ever specified for a given logical unit within the scope of this command, the logical unit's default value is used.

LOGON=appl_name

Specifies the name of an application program (primary LU) to which any secondary LUs within the scope of this command are to be logged on. The application name can be network-qualified. If it is, the network identifier is considered to be real, but the resource name is considered to be generic (that is, the resource name can be either the real application name or a USERVAR name).

If the application name is an ACB name, and the ACB name matches the name on the APPL definition statement, then you can use a network-qualified ACB name.
If a USERVAR is found, VTAM resolves its name to the name of the VTAM application with which it is currently associated. If a USERVAR with this name is not found, VTAM searches for an application program with this name.

If the primary LU is an application program in this domain, the name must be that of an application program minor node within an active application program major node.

If the primary LU is a predefined CDRSC, the CDRSC must be active.

If the primary LU is a device-type LU, it must be attached to the same NCP as the secondary LU.

See also the “VARY LOGON command” on page 590 for more information about the operator-initiated logon function.

**NEWPATH=name**

Specifies the dynamic path update member names in the VTAM definition library. When the NCP is successfully activated, VTAM processes and sends path table update specifications to the NCP. The NEWPATH operand is valid only when an NCP major node is being activated.

Up to three member names can be specified; if more than three member names are specified, the VARY command is rejected, and you must issue a new path command to activate the NCP. If more than one member name is specified, the names must be enclosed in parentheses and separated by commas.

VTAM sends the path table update specifications with the SSCP-PU session before any links, other than the link for the SSCP-PU session, are activated. If you attempt to change or delete the explicit route being used for the SSCP-PU session, the NCP rejects the request (because the explicit route is currently operative), and VTAM displays a warning message.

This operand overrides NEWPATH specifications on the PCCU definition statement in the NCP’s generation file (see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference). For example, if the PCCU NEWPATH operand specifies three member names and the VARY ACT NEWPATH operand specifies one member name, only the one member specified in the VARY ACT command is processed. If you specify “NEWPATH=,” or “NEWPATH= ” in the VARY ACT command, the NEWPATH operand coded in the PCCU definition statement is nullified.

NEWPATH processing does not affect NCP activation in any way. For example, if the member specified with the NEWPATH operand cannot be processed because of a shortage of VTAM storage, an appropriate message is displayed and no further recovery processing is attempted.

When a dynamic path update member is processed as a result of a NEWPATH operand, any path table update specifications for VTAM subareas and other NCP subareas are discarded. However, VTAM checks the validity of PATH statements and issues warning messages if errors are detected.

**RNAME=name**

Applies to the activation of an NCP or, in certain migration cases, to the activation of a link station.

For an NCP, the RNAME operand is described in the following paragraphs and applies only to the first activation of the NCP. (That is, RNAME does not apply if the NCP is already active or is in the process of being activated.)
Note: When activating NCPs, if the RNAME is referring to a switched link station, activate the switched major node before issuing the VARY ACT command for the NCP. Otherwise, the NCP activation might fail.

RNAME specifies the names of up to 13 SDLC or channel link stations in adjacent subarea nodes through which the specified NCP is attached to the network. It also specifies which link stations (and associated links) in adjacent subarea nodes are to be automatically activated as part of the activation of the specified NCP. Therefore, these RNAME values identify the location of the communication controller in the network and enable VTAM to establish the necessary connectivity to the specified NCP (if such connectivity does not exist).

If more than one link station name is specified, the names must be enclosed in parentheses and separated by commas.

The RNAME operand, if specified, overrides any NCP definition RNAME values or the checkpointed RNAME values for the specified NCP. For a list of the checkpointed parameters for each major node and for a general description of the configuration restart facility, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

If RNAME values are specified on this command, VTAM uses those values to determine the link stations to be used. If the RNAME operand is not specified on this command, VTAM uses the checkpointed RNAME values for the specified NCP (if the WARM operand is specified). If neither the RNAME nor the WARM operand is specified, VTAM uses the NCP definition values for RNAME, if any. If RNAME is not specified in the NCP definition, RNAME assumes a null value, and no SDLC link stations are automatically activated. If the RNAME operand is specified without a value (that is, RNAME= is specified), RNAME assumes a null value.

If both the RNAME and the device number specifications have null values, no automatic link station activations are performed, and there must be link stations already active in adjacent subarea nodes to provide the required connectivity. If this is not so, the VARY ACT command fails.

SAVEMOD
Applies only if LOAD=YES or LOAD=U. It specifies whether the NCP load module is saved on the communication controller hard disk after the NCP is loaded from the host.

See Table 8 on page 550 and Table 9 on page 551 for additional information about SAVEMOD specifications.

SAVEMOD=YES
Saves the NCP on the communication controller hard disk after the NCP is loaded from the host.

If both load module data sets are full for this CCU, and:
• The name specified matches the name of a load module already stored, the load module with that name is replaced.
• The name specified does not match the name of a load module already stored, the oldest load module is replaced.

SAVEMOD=NO
Does not save the NCP load module on the IBM 3720 or 3745 Communication Controller hard disk after the NCP is loaded from the host.
SCOPE

Specifies the scope of the command.

WARM and SCOPE cannot be specified on the same command. If both are specified, the command fails.

The only SCOPE value applicable to model major node, LUGROUP major node, path definition set, or adjacent SSCP tables is SCOPE=SYNTAX.

SCOPE has no effect for a TRL major node. If the SCOPE value is specified for this resource, VTAM issues message IST1275I to indicate that the operand was ignored and continues processing.

For configuration restart, the checkpoint data set is updated with information about these resources, unless SCOPE=SYNTAX is specified. No information is stored in the checkpoint data set if the SYNTAX option is used.

SCOPE=ALL

Specifies that the resource named in the ID operand and all of the appropriate subordinate resources are to be activated (regardless of their defined ISTATUS values). When the ID operand specifies a model CDRSC for the VARY ACT command, any existing inactive clone CDRSCs created from the model CDRSC are activated again.

SCOPE=COMP

Specifies one of the following actions:

- For the initial activation of a major node, activates all subordinate minor nodes according to the ISTATUS specification. (This is the same as SCOPE=U.)
- For a major node that is already active:
  - If UPDATE=ADD! ALL is specified on the same command, VTAM updates the current configuration to match the VTAMLST definition and activates minor nodes based on the ISTATUS value.
  - If UPDATE=IMPLICIT is specified or assumed by default, VTAM activates all subordinate minor nodes that were not previously active. (Logical units are activated according to their ISTATUS specification if the PU was not previously active. Otherwise, they are not activated.)
- For a minor node, the action depends on the node type, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Node</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group, PU</td>
<td>Same as SCOPE=U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line, LU, APPL, CDRSC, link station</td>
<td>Same as SCOPE=ONLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LU activation varies according to the owning PU status when processing a SCOPE=COMP on an active major node. A previously inactive PU is activated and its subordinate LUs are activated according to their ISTATUS specification. The LUs of a previously active PU are ignored.

SCOPE=ONLY

Specifies that only the resource named in the ID operand is to be activated; none of its subordinate resources are to be activated (regardless of their defined ISTATUS values).

SCOPE=SYNTAX

Specifies that the major node named on the ID operand is to have its VTAMLST definition file checked for syntax errors. This validation does not include user-replaceable tables, such as USS tables and ALS tables. The error checking consists of validation of syntax, definition statements,
operands, and the type of the operands. This checking is the same as is done when the VARY ACT command is used to activate a resource. When SCOPE=SYNTAX is specified, no resource activation takes place.

The ID operand is required. The LOADMOD operand must be used if the name specified on the PUNAME operand in the NCP BUILD definition statement is not the same as the load module name. See the description of the ID operand for more information. All other operands are ignored if SCOPE=SYNTAX is specified.

All major node types (including path definition set and adjacent SSCP tables) shown in Figure 6 on page 547 can be specified using SCOPE=SYNTAX.

Note: SCOPE=SYNTAX builds an internal representation of the resources in the file being checked, and might have an impact on storage until the command completes. VTAM uses approximately 600 bytes of storage for each definition statement included in the definition file. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for more information about definition statements.

**SCOPE=U**

Specifies that the resource named in the ID operand, and all the appropriate subordinate resources defined with ISTATUS=ACTIVE, are to be activated.

**U=channel_unit_address**

Specifies the hexadecimal device number by which a channel attachment to a communication controller, to an adjacent host, or to an SNA physical unit is known to the operating system and through which VTAM is to establish connectivity to the specified NCP, VTAM, or physical unit. A device number must be supplied for a channel-attached physical unit because the physical unit can communicate only through the channel. Likewise, a device number must be supplied for a channel-attached host because the adjacent host can communicate directly only through the channel attachment. A device number is optional for an NCP because an NCP can also communicate across SDLC links. This operand has no effect if the node is being activated or is currently active.

- For a channel-attachment major node, the U operand overrides any previous device number specifications, including the ADDRESS operand on the LINE definition statement of the channel-attachment major node definition.
  
  Omit the U operand if you are activating a channel-attachment major node that has LNCTL=MPC in its definition. Otherwise, the activation of resources in the multipath channel (MPC) group will fail.
  
  If the U operand is omitted and there is no current device number specification for VTAM, the VARY ACT command fails. The VARY ACT command also fails if the U operand is specified without a value (that is, if U= is specified).

- For an SNA physical unit, the U operand, if specified, overrides any previous device number specifications for the physical unit, including the CUADDR operand on the PU definition statement.
  
  The U operand, if specified, overrides any specification maintained by configuration restart.
If the U operand is omitted and there is no current device number specification for the physical unit, the VARY ACT command fails. The VARY ACT command also fails if the U operand is specified without a value (that is, if U= is specified).

- For an NCP, the U operand, if specified, overrides any NCP definition CUADDR values or the checkpointed device number values for the specified NCP. If a U value is specified on this command, VTAM uses the value to determine the link station to be used. If the U operand is not specified on this command, VTAM uses the checkpointed device number values for the specified NCP (if the WARM operand is specified). If neither the U nor the WARM operand is specified, VTAM uses the NCP definition value for CUADDR, if any. If CUADDR is not specified in the NCP definition, the device number specification assumes a null value, and no channel link station is automatically activated. If the U operand is specified without a value (that is, if U= is specified), the device number specification assumes a null value.

If both the RNAME and the device number specifications have null values, no automatic link station activations are performed, and there must be link stations already active in adjacent subarea nodes to provide the required connectivity. If this is not so, the VARY ACT command fails.

**UPDATE**

Using this operand, you can dynamically implement changes that you have made in a VTAMLST definition file. You can use the UPDATE operand to make the following kinds of dynamic reconfiguration changes:

- Cross Domain Resource (CDRSC) major node: add and delete CDRSCs; dynamically change certain operand values on CDRSC definition statements.
- Local SNA major node: add and delete LUs; dynamically change certain operand values on LU definition statements.
- NCP major node: add, delete, and move PUs and LUs; dynamically change certain VTAM-only operand values on PU and LU definition statements.
- Switched major node: add and delete PUs and LUs; dynamically change certain operand values on PU, LU, and PATH definition statements.
- Transport resource list (TRL) major node: add, delete, or replace TRLEs; dynamically change operand values on TRLE definition statements.
- Enterprise Extender (EE) XCA major node: add, delete, or dynamically change GROUP, LINE, and connection network definitions on the PORT definition statements.
- Application program (APPL) major node: add, delete, or dynamically change GROUP and APPL definition statements.

VTAM reads the VTAMLST definition file for the major node and updates the current configuration to match the definition. The affected minor nodes must be inactive (except for PATH definition statements in the switched major node), but the major node can remain active. For more information about dynamic reconfiguration, see the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27017752). For information about which operands in PU and LU definition statements can be dynamically changed, see the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27017752).

**Requirement:** For an active QDIO TRLE, the TCP/IP devices using this TRLE must be stopped and 2 minutes must pass before the TRLE can be updated.

If you have used the VARY LOGON command to establish an automatic logon relationship that was not coded on the LOGAPPL operand of a definition
statement, or if you have used the VARY NOLOGON command to terminate
an automatic logon relationship that was coded on the LOGAPPL operand of a
definition statement, the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command might undo the
effects of these commands. This is because the LOGAPPL operand in the
definition file overrides these commands. Even if no LOGAPPL is coded in the
definition file, VTAM assumes a null value for LOGAPPL and the null value
overrides the VARY LOGON value. To avoid undoing the effects of the VARY
LOGON command, code the LOGAPPL definition statement with the required
value. To avoid undoing the effects of the VARY NOLOGON command, delete
the LOGAPPL operand from the definition statement. VARY
ACT,UPDATE=ALL can undo the effects of the MODIFY DEFAULTS command
in the same way.

VTAM issues an error message if a VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command is
attempted for an active resource. For example, you might have activated an
NCP, then issued a VARY LOGON command for some of the LUs under the
NCP. (The VARY LOGON command overrides the LOGAPPL value that was
used during NCP activation.) If you later issue a VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL
command to make some other kind of change, such as moving a PU from one
line to another, and meanwhile the LUs are active that have the new
LOGAPPL value, VTAM will issue an error message. This is because the VARY
ACT,UPDATE=ALL command overrides the VARY LOGON command; that is,
VTAM encounters a defined LOGAPPL value that is different from the current
value, so it attempts an operand change, but the operand change fails because
the LUs are active.

Dynamic reconfiguration for an NCP:

For an NCP, this command performs the following functions without
regenerating the NCP:
• Adds a nonswitched physical unit and its subordinate LUs to a line
• Adds a logical unit to a nonswitched physical unit
• Passes the GP3174 and RETRIES operands to NCP when dynamically
  adding a PU
• Moves a nonswitched physical unit and its subordinate LUs from one line to
  another
• Moves a logical unit to another physical unit
• Changes a nonswitched physical unit link station address (except on the
  initial activation of the NCP)
• Changes the LOCADDR for an LU (except on the initial activation of the
  NCP)
• Deletes a nonswitched physical unit and its subordinate LUs from a line
• Deletes a dependent logical unit from a nonswitched physical unit
• Changes certain operand values in PU and LU definition statements
• Adds or deletes frame relay PUs and their associated FRSESET definition
  statements

The active and inactive requirements for the reconfiguration operations are
shown in Table 11.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Major node</th>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>PU</th>
<th>LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add LU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add PU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 11. Active and inactive status requirements for dynamic reconfiguration of an NCP
Table 11. Active and inactive status requirements for dynamic reconfiguration of an NCP (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Major node</th>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>PU</th>
<th>LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delete PU1</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete LU1</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move PU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move LU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. The current state and desired state of the resource must be inactive.

To prepare another host for backup and takeover, you can issue a VARY ACT command with the UPDATE operand at a VTAM that does not own selected NCP resources to prepare that VTAM for a future takeover of those resources. The command fails if UPDATE is specified on the same command with the LOGON, LOGMODE, WARM, or ACQ (as in VARY ACQ) operands. UPDATE has no meaning on the initial activation of major nodes other than an NCP major node.

Conflicts can arise between the NCP source file and the generated NCP load module. If you modify the NCP source, moving PUs and LUs, use UPDATE=ALL when activating an inactive NCP. Otherwise VTAM and NCP will not agree on the location of the PUs and LUs. It is recommended that you always use UPDATE=ALL for the initial activation of an NCP if you are using (or plan to use) dynamic reconfiguration with that NCP. If the source file has changed, VTAM will change and start the NCP correctly. If the source file has not changed, VTAM will start the NCP as usual.

You can use VARY ACT with the UPDATE operand to dynamically reconfigure a frame relay switching equipment set (FRSESET). In order to modify an FRSESET, you need to know whether the FRSESET was statically or dynamically defined. If you are not sure, you can issue a DISPLAY NET,ID=frseset_name command to find out. Statically means that the FRSESET was included in the NCP generation. Dynamically means that the FRSESET was not included in the NCP generation. Statically and dynamically defined PUs cannot be specified in the same FRSESET; the PUs must be all static or all dynamic.

If the FRSESET was dynamically defined, you can dynamically add and delete PUs from the set. You can delete PUs with the MODIFY DR, VARY DRDS, or VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL commands. You can add PUs only with the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ADD or VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command.

If the FRSESET was statically defined, you can delete PUs from the set, but you cannot add PUs. In practical terms, this means you need to delete the entire FRSESET and then add it back dynamically in order to make changes. For example, if you have a statically defined FRSESET containing two primary PUs and you want to add two backup PUs, follow these steps:

1. Delete the two primary PUs, deleting the FRSESET itself (because it is empty).
2. Edit the VTAMLST source file to add the PU definitions for the backup PUs and add the backup PUs to the FRSESET.
3. Use the VARY ACT command with UPDATE=ADD or UPDATE=ALL. The VARY ACT command causes the FRSESET to be dynamically defined.
If you delete one or more PUs (using MOD DR or VARY DRDS) from a staticaly defined FRSESET without deleting the whole FRSESET, VARY ACT will cause the deleted PUs to be added back, but they will not be part of the FRSESET.

The first PU under a frame relay line (the LMI) cannot be deleted and it cannot be part of an FRSESET.

For more information about how to define frame relay lines, frame relay PUs, and FRSESETs, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference.

### Dynamic reconfiguration for local SNA major nodes:

This command adds and deletes LUs for local SNA major nodes.

The active and inactive requirements for the reconfiguration operations are shown in Table 12.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation/ resource</th>
<th>Major node</th>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>PU</th>
<th>LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add LU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete LU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UPDATE=IMPLICIT**

Has meaning only on the initial activation of an NCP. Otherwise UPDATE=IMPLICIT has no effect. For the initial activation of an NCP, UPDATE=IMPLICIT dynamically adds resources. If you specify UPDATE=IMPLICIT for a TRL major node, it is changed to UPDATE=ADD.

**UPDATE=ADD**

You can add resources. The major node must be active, unless it is an NCP major node, which can be either active or inactive. VTAM reads the VTAMLST definition file for the major node and adds any new resources to the current configuration. For a TRL major node, this is the default.

**UPDATE=ALL**

You can add, move, and delete resources in certain major nodes, and to add, delete, and replace existing TRLEs in an active TRL major node. TRLEs that are in use, however, are not deleted and remain in the TRL major node along with the new TRLEs.

**Note:** Moving resources requires that you issue the VARY ACT,UPDATE command twice. Resource deletions occur during the first processing of the command, and resource additions occur during the second processing of the command. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information about dynamic reconfiguration changes.

The UPDATE=ALL operand also enables you to change certain operands in PU, LU, GROUP, LINE, PORT, APPL, and CDRSC definition statements in the following active nodes:
- Cross-domain resource major node
- Local SNA major node
- NCP major node (VTAM-only operands)
- Switched major node
VARY ACT

- TRLE major node
- Enterprise Extender XCA major node
- Application program major node

See the major node descriptions in the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for more information about the operands that you can change for each major node.

VRTGCPCP

Applies for cross-domain resource managers (CDRM) and indicates whether the virtual-route-based transmission group is to support CP-CP sessions. Using this operand, you can override the value of the VRTGCPCP operand on the CDRM definition statement. If VRTGCPCP is not specified on the VARY ACT command, CP-CP session capability over the virtual-route-based transmission group connection is determined from the CDRM definition statement or from the VRTGCPCP start option. If VRTGCPCP is specified on the VARY ACT command, the value affects only a single activation instance. Subsequent activations use the predefined values for that CDRM.

This operand is valid only if VRTG=YES is specified for the CDRM, and the CDRM is in an inactive or connectable state; otherwise the command fails and an error message is issued.

VRTGCPCP=YES

Specifies that the virtual-route-based transmission group is to support CP-CP sessions.

VRTGCPCP=NO

Specifies that the virtual-route-based transmission group is not to support CP-CP sessions.

WARM

Applies only to certain major nodes (as shown in Figure 6 on page 547) and specifies that the major node named in the ID operand is to be activated to the status it had when it was last active. That is, those minor nodes that were active the last time the major node was active are reactivated, and other operator-modified values applicable to the major node or its minor nodes (such as controller application name and logmode name for a logical unit) are restored. By recording changes in a configuration restart file, VTAM tracks the status of the minor nodes and also operator changes to other checkpointed parameters. For a list of the checkpointed parameters for each major node and for a general description of the configuration restart facility, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

The WARM operand is not allowed and the VARY ACT command fails in the following circumstances:
- WARM and SCOPE are specified on the same command.
- WARM is specified for a major node that is already active.
- WARM is specified when activating a major node that has no associated VSAM configuration restart file or whose configuration restart file has not been used (that is, contains no checkpointed information).

If you used a VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command for dynamic reconfiguration of the major node at some time before the warm start, the dynamic reconfiguration changes stay in effect after the warm start. This is because VTAM takes a checkpoint during the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL processing.
VARY ANS command

VARY ANS

Operand Abbreviation
VARY V

Purpose

The VARY ANS (answer mode) command enables active switched SDLC lines with dial-in capability to allow or disallow an incoming call from a physical unit defined in a switched major node. For an incoming call to be allowed, an active line must be in answer mode.

The mode setting can be specified in the definition statement for the line and can be changed whenever the line is active by using this command. The mode setting of a line can also be specified when the line is activated (see the description of the ANS operand on the “VARY ACT command” on page 539).

The VARY ANS command is most often used for lines with both dial-in and dial-out capability. To ensure that a line is available for dial-out requests, it can be taken out of answer mode while it is still active. Incoming calls are blocked, but outgoing calls proceed normally.

Operands

ACT
Activates the line, if it is not active already.

ANS
Specifies whether the line is to be put in answer mode.

ANS=ON
Specifies that the line is to be put in answer mode. When a line is in answer mode (and active), the answering subarea node accepts an incoming call from a dial-in device and notifies VTAM of the call so that sessions can be established.

ANS=OFF
Specifies that the line is to be taken out of answer mode. If there is an existing session using the line, ANS=OFF does not break the session, but no further incoming calls are accepted after the session ends.

ID=line_name
Specifies the name of an SDLC line. The line must be a switched line with dial-in capability. The line must be active, unless the ACT operand is also specified on this command.
The VARY AUTOLOG command can be used to initiate sessions for one specific controlling application or for all controlling applications that have pending autologon requests. If the specified controlling application or applications are found and are available for sessions, a session initiation request is generated for each SLU that has an automatic logon relationship to that application (if the SLU is available for sessions and does not already have an active session to the controlling application). If a controlling application is not found or is not available for sessions, no attempt is made to initiate automatic logon sessions at this time.

The VARY AUTOLOG command displays the number of searches that were sent to locate the controlling applications. When each search for a controlling application completes, a message is displayed that shows the number of sessions that were initiated to that application (if it was found and available for sessions) or the status of that application (if it was not found or was not available for sessions).

The VARY AUTOLOG,ID=* command affects every controlling application for which there are one or more resources with pending autologon requests. Optionally, the VARY AUTOLOG command can be used to initiate automatic logon processing for a single controlling application by specifying the controlling application name on the ID parameter.

If the controlling application is not session capable at the time the command is issued, all SLUs that are session capable, not in session, and have pending autologon requests with that controlling application are subject to future automatic logon events (AUTOTI, AUTORTRY, or PLU notification) for that controlling application.

See "z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide" for more information about AUTOLOGON.

Operands

ID  Specifies the name of the controlling application to be acted upon.

The ID operand is required for this command. Wildcard values cannot be used for this operand.

ID=controlling_app

Specifies the real or alias name of a controlling application for which there are one or more resources with pending autologon requests. The controlling_app value can be network qualified. If the controlling_app value is not network qualified, then the network ID of the host from which the command was issued is used.
Specifies that all controlling applications for which there are one or more resources with pending autologon requests are acted upon.

Tip: You can use the DISPLAY AUTOLOG command to determine which controlling applications have resources with pending autologon requests.

VARY CFS command

\[
\text{VARY NET, CFS, ACTION = \{CONNECT, DISCONNECT\}, STRNAME = \{structure_name\}}
\]

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=CONNECT</td>
<td>CONNECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=CONNECT</td>
<td>CONN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=DISCONNECT</td>
<td>DISCONN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION=DISCONNECT</td>
<td>DISC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The VARY CFS command is used to connect to a VTAM coupling facility structure or disconnect from a VTAM coupling facility structure. Normally, connecting or disconnecting to a coupling facility structure is handled automatically by VTAM. Using the VARY CFS command, an operator can perform these functions outside normal VTAM processing.

If VTAM is unable to connect to a coupling facility structure or loses its connection to a coupling facility structure, it will use the event notification facility to know when to attempt a reconnection to the coupling structure. The event notification facility will notify VTAM when changes occur in coupling facility resources. This reconnection process is automatic and requires no operator intervention. However, if VTAM disconnects because of the VARY CFS,ACTION=DISCONNECT command, VTAM will ignore event notifications for the particular structure. The VARY CFS,ACTION=CONNECT command must be issued to cause VTAM to reconnect to the structure and also enable event notification for the structure.

To determine if VTAM is using the event notification for a disconnected structure, issue the D NET,STATS,TYPE=CFS command. Message IST1368I will be issued if VTAM is receiving event notifications for the structure.

Operands

**ACTION**

Specifies that VTAM is to attempt to connect to or disconnect from the coupling facility structure specified by the STRNAME parameter.
ACTION=CONNECT
Specifies that VTAM is to attempt to connect to the coupling facility structure specified by the STRNAME parameter.

ACTION=DISCONNECT
Specifies that VTAM is to disconnect from the coupling facility structure specified by the STRNAME parameter.

STRNAME
Specifies the name of the structure to connect to or disconnect from.

STRNAME=ALL
Specifies that VTAM will disconnect from all coupling facility structures. STRNAME=ALL can be specified for ACTION=DISCONNECT only.

STRNAME=structure_name
Specifies the name of the structure to connect to or disconnect from.

VARY DIAL command

```
VARY NET,DIAL,ID=resource_name,CPCP=YES
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The VARY DIAL command can be used to establish the following connections:
- A switched subarea connection so that LU-LU sessions can be started
- A switched connection to a type 1, 2, or 2.1 device (adjacent link station)
- A CPSVRMGR session between a dependent LU requester (DLUR) and a dependent LU server (DLUS)

Operands

CPCP
Applies for adjacent link stations and allows the value of the CPCP operand on the PU definition statement to be overridden. If CPCP is not specified on the VARY DIAL command, the value for CP-CP session support on the connection is determined from the PU definition statement or from the CPCP start option. If CPCP is specified on the VARY DIAL command, the CP-CP session support on the connection is taken from the command value for a single activation instance. Subsequent activations use the predefined values for that PU.

If the resource does not support APPN, then an error message is issued and the command fails.

The resource must be in a connectable state; otherwise the command fails and an error message is issued. CP-CP session capability is determined during XID exchange and cannot be changed after a session is established.

CPCP=YES
Indicates that the connection is to support CP-CP sessions.
**CPCP=NO**

Indicates that the connection is not to support CP-CP sessions.

**ID=resource_name**

Specifies the name of a resource. This resource name can be one of the following values:

- The name of the link station specified in the switched major node that specifies the NCP or VTAM to be connected.
- A PU name that specifies a link station with a PUTYPE of 1, 2, 2.1, 4, or 5.
- The name of a PU supported by a DLUR.

---

**VARY DRDS command**

```bash
VARY DRDS, ID=dr_file_name
```

### Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Purpose

The VARY DRDS command dynamically reconfigures an NCP or a nonswitched peripheral node. If the physical configuration of a communication controller is changed (for example, a physical unit is moved from one line to another), the NCP that is on the communication controller can be reconfigured without having to generate a new NCP. To use this command, a previously filed set of statements called a **dynamic reconfiguration** (DR) file must be available before the major node can be reconfigured. For information about dynamic reconfiguration, see the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.zhtml?docid=532369). For information about creating a DR file, see the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.zhtml?docid=532369).

Minor nodes that are dynamically added as a result of this command are automatically activated if the DR definition file defines their initial status as active.

### Dynamic reconfiguration for an NCP

For an NCP, this command performs the following functions without regenerating the NCP:

- Adds a nonswitched physical unit and its subordinate LUs to a line.
- Adds a logical unit to a nonswitched physical unit.
- Adds a type 2.1 PU to an NCP ESCON channel.
- Adds an independent LU to an NCP ESCON channel.
- Passes the GP3174 and RETRIES operands to NCP when dynamically adding a PU.
- Moves a nonswitched physical unit and its subordinate LUs from one line to another.
- Changes a nonswitched physical unit link station address.
- Deletes a nonswitched physical unit and its subordinate LUs from a line.
- Deletes a logical unit from a nonswitched physical unit.
VARY DRDS

- Deletes a type 2.1 PU from an NCP ESCON channel.
- Deletes an independent LU from an NCP ESCON channel.
- Deletes frame relay type 1 PUs. The first PU (the LMI) under a frame relay line cannot be deleted.

The active and inactive requirements for VARY DRDS for an NCP are shown in Table 13.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation/resource</th>
<th>Major node</th>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>PU</th>
<th>LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add LU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add PU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete PU¹</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete LU¹</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move PU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. The current state and desired state of the resource must be inactive.

In order to modify a frame relay switching equipment set (FRSESET), you need to know whether the FRSESET was statically or dynamically defined. If you are not sure, you can issue a DISPLAY NET,ID=frseset_name command to find out. Statically means that the FRSESET was included in the NCP generation. Dynamically means that the FRSESET was not included in the NCP generation. Statically and dynamically defined PUs cannot be specified in the same FRSESET; the PUs must be all static or all dynamic.

If the FRSESET was dynamically defined, you can dynamically add and delete PUs from the set. You can delete PUs with the MODIFY DR, VARY DRDS, or VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL commands. You can add PUs only with the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ADD or VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command.

If the FRSESET was statically defined, you can delete PUs from the set, but you cannot add PUs. In practical terms, this means you need to delete the entire FRSESET and then add it back dynamically in order to change. For example, if you have a statically defined FRSESET containing two primary PUs and you want to add two backup PUs, first delete the two primary PUs, deleting the FRSESET itself (because it is empty). Then edit the VTAMLST source file to add the PU definitions for the backup PUs (if necessary) and add the backup PUs to the FRSESET. Then use the VARY ACT command with UPDATE=ADD or UPDATE=ALL. The VARY ACT command causes the FRSESET to be dynamically defined.

If you delete one or more PUs (using MODIFY DR or VARY DRDS) from a statically defined FRSESET without deleting the whole FRSESET, VARY ACT will cause the deleted PUs to be added back, but they will not be part of the FRSESET.

The first PU under a frame relay line (the LMI) cannot be deleted and it cannot be part of an FRSESET.

For more information about how to define frame relay lines, frame relay PUs, and FRSESETs, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference.
Dynamic reconfiguration for local SNA major nodes:

This command adds and deletes LUs for local SNA major nodes.

The active and inactive requirements for the reconfiguration operations are shown in Table 14.

Table 14. Active and inactive status requirements for VARY DRDS for local SNA major nodes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation/ resource</th>
<th>Major node</th>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>PU</th>
<th>LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add LU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete LU</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Either</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operands

ID=dr_file_name

Specifies the name of a dynamic reconfiguration file.

VARY HANGUP command

```
VARY HANGUP
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

VARY HANGUP is used to take down a switched subarea connection or a switched connection to a type 1,2, or 2.1 device. This allows the connection to be terminated when it is no longer necessary.

Note:

1. VARY HANGUP terminates only the switched connection; it does not deactivate the line or the physical unit.
2. If the existing connection is for Enterprise Extender and DWINOP=YES is specified on the switched PU definition on the remote host, the remote host will attempt to redial the partner on this host when the VARY HANGUP command is issued on this host. If the VARY HANGUP command successfully places the switched PU in connectable state, then the dial-in from the remote host will be accepted and the connection will be reestablished.

Issuing VARY INACT for the switched PU will prevent this from occurring unless VARY ACT is then issued for the switched PU before either all dial retries by the remote host have completed or VARY INACT is issued for the switched PU on the remote host to terminate the redial attempts. See the descriptions of the DWINOP, REDIAL, and REDDELAY operands in Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for details.

In addition, coding CALL=OUT on the Enterprise Extender PATH statement under the PU, or ANSWER=OFF on the GROUP statement in the XCA major node to which the PATH statement applies, will prevent inbound dial attempts from being successfully directed to this PU.
VARY HANGUP

Operands

ID=link_station_name
Specifies the name of the link station. link_station_name can be the link station in the switched major node that specifies the NCP or VTAM to be disconnected, or link_station_name can be a link station (PU) with a PU type of 1, 2, 2.1, 4 or 5.

VARY INACT command

Deactivate an NCP major node:

```
VARY -NET-, INACT-, ID="ncp_name", CDLINK="ACT", RMPO="NO",
          TYPE="FORCE", GIVEBACK="IMMED", REACT="UNCOND",
          UNCOND="YES",
          SAVESESS"
```

Deactivate an NCP line:

```
VARY -NET-, INACT-, ID="line_name", TYPE="FORCE",
          GIVEBACK="IMMED", REACT="UNCOND",
          UNCOND="YES",
          SAVESESS"
```

Deactivate a CDRM major node:

```
VARY -NET-, INACT-, ID="node_name", SAVESESS",
          TYPE="FORCE",
          IMMED="UNCOND",
          UNCOND="YES",
```

Deactivate a CDRM minor node:

```
VARY -NET-, INACT-, ID="node_name", IDTYPE="SSCP",
          SAVESESS",
          TYPE="FORCE",
          IMMED="UNCOND",
```

VARY HANGUP
Deactivate a CDRSC minor node:

```
VARY NET, INACT, ID=node_name, DELETE=NO, TYPE=FORCE, IDTYPE=CP
```

Deactivate the dynamic XCF local SNA major node:

```
VARY NET, INACT, ID=ISTLSXCF, DELETE=NO, TYPE=FORCE, IDTYPE=CP
```

Deactivate a dynamic XCF local SNA PU:

```
VARY NET, INACT, ID=pu_name, TYPE=FORCE, IDTYPE=XCFCP
```

Deactivate a dynamic switched PU:

```
VARY NET, INACT, ID=pu_name, TYPE=FORCE, IDTYPE=CP
```

Deactivate a dependent LU requester (DLUR):

```
VARY NET, INACT, ID=dlur_name, FINAL=NO, TYPE=FORCE, IDTYPE=CP
```

Notes:
1. Depending on the value of the VARYWLD start option, wildcard values can be used for this operand.
Depending on the value of the GVBDLY start option, GIVEBACK commands generated for DLURs using wildcard values might be paced by VTAM.

Deactivate a PU supported by a DLUR:

```
/VARY NET, INACT, ID=pu_name TYPE=FORCE GIVEBACK IMMED REACT UNCOND
```

Deactivate RTP PUs:

```
/VARY NET, INACT, ID=rtp_pu_name TYPE=FORCE
```

Deactivate other PUs:

```
/VARY NET, INACT, ID=pu_name TYPE=FORCE IMMED UNCOND
```

Deactivate a model application and all the APPLs created from it:

```
/VARY NET, INACT, ID=model_appl_name TYPE=FORCE IMMED REACT UNCOND SCOPE=ALL
```

Deactivate a group under an Enterprise Extender XCA major node:

```
/VARY NET, INACT, ID=group_name TYPE=FORCE IMMED UNCOND
```
Deactivate other resources:

```
VARY NET, INACT, ID=name, TYPE=FORCE, IMMED, REACT, UNCOND
```

Deactivate a model CDRSC and, optionally, all the clone CDRSCs created from it:

```
VARY NET, INACT, ID=model_cdrsc_name, TYPE=FORCE, IMMED, UNCOND, SCOPE=ALL, DELETE=NO
```

Deactivate a clone CDRSC:

```
VARY NET, INACT, ID=clone_cdrsc_name, TYPE=FORCE, IMMED, UNCOND, DELETE=value_of_DELETE_operand_on_model_CDRSC, DELETE=NO
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE=YES</td>
<td>DELETE or DELETE=Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAL=YES</td>
<td>FINAL or FINAL=Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMPO=YES</td>
<td>RMPO or RMPO=Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVESESS</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=FORCE</td>
<td>F or FORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=GIVEBACK</td>
<td>G or GIVEBACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=IMMED</td>
<td>I or IMMED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=REACT</td>
<td>R or REACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=UNCOND</td>
<td>U or UNCOND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for TYPE=IMMED, code only I or IMMED. Do not code TYPE=I.

**Purpose**

The VARY INACT command deactivates VTAM resources. For SDLC switched and nonswitched links in a multiple-domain network, it can also return ownership of the line and its associated resources to the original SSCP without disrupting LU-LU sessions. This is done as part of error recovery procedures after one SSCP has taken over a failed SSCP’s resources. For information about the deactivation of links and link stations, see the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/bkserv/).

Figure 8 on page 581 shows each resource type for which the command is valid and which operands can be used on the command. A large dot means that the operand applies to that resource. An I or F in the table shows what value is substituted if an IMMED, UNCOND, FORCE, or REACT operand is specified for a resource to which it does not apply.
Figure 8. Valid resource types for VARY INACT
Operands

CDLINK

Applies only to the deactivation of an NCP. It specifies whether active, leased, cross-domain links and link stations are to remain active after the NCP major node is deactivated.

This option is effective only on the VARY INACT or VARY REL command that begins the deactivation of an NCP. For example, if a second VARY INACT (perhaps with the IMMED operand specified) is entered before the first VARY INACT command completes, CDLINK does not apply to the second command and is ignored if specified.

For information about the deactivation of links and link stations, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

CDLINK=ACT

Specifies that active cross-domain links and link stations are to remain active after the NCP major node is deactivated, so that sessions routing information through the NCP over such links can continue without disruption.

CDLINK=INACT

Specifies that cross-domain links and link stations are to be deactivated as part of the NCP deactivation. Any session traffic over such links might be disrupted, depending on whether such links and link stations are also owned by some other host. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about how shared ownership affects the results of deactivating a link or link station.

DELETE

Applies only to deactivation of cross-domain resources (CDRSCs). It specifies whether they can be deactivated and, at the same time, the RDTE storage associated with the resource released.

If you specify DELETE without including a qualifier (YES or NO), the RDTE storage associated with the resource is released when the CDRSC is deactivated. This is the same result as if you specified DELETE=YES.

DELETE=YES

Specifies that the RDTE storage associated with the resource is released when the CDRSC is deactivated. If the CDRSC exists in ISTCDRDY, DELETE=YES is not necessary.

DELETE=NO

Specifies that the RDTE storage associated with the resource is not released when the CDRSC is deactivated.

If the CDRSC exists in ISTCDRDY, DELETE=NO is not applicable. If DELETE=NO is specified, it is ignored.

FINAL

Specifies whether the physical unit specified in the ID operand will be reactivated.

FINAL=YES

Specifies that there are no immediate plans to reactivate the physical unit. The actual effects of this operand are device-dependent, and could include such functions as automatic power-off. See the appropriate component's document for the specific effects of a DACTPU type hex 01 command on a
particular device. For physical units in a local SNA or switched major node, FINAL is meaningful only if the physical unit is fully active before deactivation begins.

FINAL=YES is ignored for type 2.1 physical units if ACTPU is not sent. If you enter FINAL=YES, you cannot enter TYPE=REACT.

The FINAL=YES operand can be issued for a DLUR CDRSC. See the description of TYPE=GIVEBACK for more information.

**Note:** VTAM will save an internal indicator that will prevent the DLUR from opening a CPSVMGR session with VTAM. Any attempt to establish a DLUS/DLUR CPSVMGR session will be rejected with sense code 080A000D. The operator can enable the DLUR again by issuing a VARY ACT on the DLUR CDRSC.

**FINAL=NO**

Specifies that there are plans to reactivate the physical unit.

**ID=name**

Specifies the name of any active major or minor node that is to be deactivated. The name can be a network-qualified name. It cannot be a USERVAR or LUALIAS name. If the name specified on the ID operand is network-qualified, this name is considered to be the real name of the resource. The name can be an ACB name or an alias name, provided that it is not network-qualified. (See the description of the ID operand on the VARY ACT command for an example of how you can specify a network-qualified application name.)

To deactivate the dynamic local SNA major node for XCF connections, specify ID=ISTLSXCF.

**Attention:** Deactivating ISTLSXCF removes all dynamic PUs and TRLEs and causes VTAM to leave the XCF group. If TCP/IP is using XCF connections, those connections are also terminated.

To deactivate a dynamic XCF local SNA PU representing the connection to another VTAM, you can specify one of the following names:

- The name of the PU
- The CP name of the other VTAM with IDTYPE=XCFCP

**Note:**

1. For a gateway NCP, resources in the nonnative network are not affected by the VARY INACT command.

2. The PUs and LUs within a model major node cannot be individually deactivated with the VARY INACT command. After either a dynamic switched major node or a dynamic switched PU has been deactivated, it cannot be reactivated without being redefined to VTAM. The major difference between dynamically defined devices and statically defined devices is that after a dynamically defined PU is deactivated, its elements will be deleted from VTAM.

3. For ID=pu_name, there is no relationship between the PU and the independent LU. Deactivation of the PU ends any LU-LU sessions that are using the connection. However, the actual independent LU resource remains active because it might be in session over another adjacent link station connection.
Network addresses for the boundary function CDRSC are reclaimed from the terminated sessions if appropriate (for example, if the cross-domain resource is a switched LU), but the RDTE remains intact.

4. For ID=\textit{rtp\_pu\_name}, TYPE=FORCE is required. If you specify ID=\textit{rtp\_pu\_name} and the RTP is a route setup RTP (the COS name is RSETUP in the DISPLAY RTPS display), VARY INACT fails as a result of an invalid node type. You cannot deactivate a route setup RTP PU using the VARY INACT command.

5. For ID=\textit{appl\_name}, TYPE=FORCE is required to override persistence and terminate the application and sessions.

6. For a model application program, the state of the model is changed from connectable (CONCT) to inactive (INACT). This means that it can no longer be used to build dynamic application programs. Active dynamic application programs built from the model are not affected by the deactivation of the model.

For any dynamic application program built from the model, when CLOSE macro processing for the dynamic application program is complete, the definition of the dynamic application program is deleted. The dynamic application program will no longer be known to VTAM and will not appear in the output of any DISPLAY commands.

7. For ID=\textit{ISTCDRDY}, VTAM deletes all \textbf{dynamically} created CDRSC RDTEs and terminates their associated sessions. CP-CP and CPSVRMGR sessions involving this host are terminated if the partner's CDRSC RDTE was dynamically defined. To avoid losing the CP-CP and CPSVRMGR sessions, you can predefine a CDRSC for the partner LU. The name on the CDRSC statement or the LU statement should be the CPNAME of the session partner. Predefining the CDRSC is suggested only if you expect to deactivate ISTCDRDY while CP-CP sessions are active. (This should be rare.) See the \textit{z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference} for more information about defining cross-domain resources and independent LUs.

8. For a CDRM, you can specify a network-qualified name, but this does not remove the restriction that the non-network-qualified CDRM name must be unique across networks.

9. Issuing a VARY INACT command to terminate the CP-CP session with an adjacent node might cause later session establishment requests to fail. To resolve the problem, reactivate the CP-CP session or else reactivate the link with CPCP=NO so that it will no longer be used in directed search routing.

10. For a dependent LU requester, VTAM deactivates the CDRSC node that represents the CPSVRMGR session between the DLUR and the DLUS. If a dependent LU requester is adjacent to a dependent LU server, the CDRSC also represents the CP-CP session. For a normal deactivation, all pending and queued sessions for supported PUs and LUs fail, but deactivation does not complete until all active LU-LU sessions are terminated. A forced deactivation ends all current sessions for LUs and PUs supported by this DLUR. For a TYPE=GIVEBACK deactivation, wildcard values can be used for \textit{dlur\_name}. See the \textit{z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide} for further information about the CPSVRMGR session.

11. For a PU supported by a DLUR, VTAM deactivates the PU. If there are no active or pending SSCP-PU sessions using the CPSVRMGR session, the CPSVRMGR session is deactivated.
IDTYPE

Specifies the type of resource that the ID operand names. If several types of resources share the same name, IDTYPE identifies which resource the command should act on.

IDTYPE is required and has no default if the resource named on the ID operand is the host CDRM. IDTYPE is optional if the resource is an adjacent CP or an external CDRM; if both an adjacent CP and an external CDRM are found, the default is IDTYPE=SSCP. If you attempt to deactivate the host CP, the command will fail.

IDTYPE=CP

Deactivates the CP with the name specified on the ID operand.

IDTYPE=SSCP

Deactivates the SSCP with the name specified on the ID operand.

IDTYPE=XCFCP

Deactivates the dynamic XCF local SNA PU representing the connection to another VTAM, when the ID operand specifies the CP name of the other VTAM.

RMPO

Applies only to NCP major nodes. RMPO specifies whether the communication controller in which the NCP is running is to be powered off automatically at the completion of the deactivation.

RMPO can be done only by an implicitly activated link station.

RMPO=YES

Powers off the communication controller automatically. The communication controller must be link-attached, and must support the remote power-off facility for this operand to be effective. Use the same link for the RMPO operation as you used earlier to load and activate the remote NCP.

RMPO=NO

Does not power off the communication controller automatically.

SAVESESS

Applies to CDRM major and minor nodes. SAVESESS specifies that active LU-LU sessions set up using the SSCP-SSCP session, which is being terminated by the VARY INACT command, remain active. Queued or pending sessions using the specified CDRM are terminated.

After you deactivate a CDRM with SAVESESS, the active sessions that remain are no longer associated with the CDRM. Therefore, subsequent activations and deactivations of the CDRM have no effect on these sessions.

The SAVESESS operand is not required during normal deactivation, and if specified, does not change the normal deactivation.

SCOPE

Specifies the scope of the deactivation.

SCOPE applies only to model applications and model CDRSCs. For other resources, this operand is ignored.

SCOPE=ALL

Specifies that all of the clone applications or clone CDRSCs created using the specified model are deactivated.

Rule: This is not a wildcard command and is not governed by the VARYWLD start option.
VARY INACT

TYPE

Specifies the type of deactivation (other than normal deactivation). Unless IMMED, UNCOND, FORCE, REACT, or GIVEBACK is specified, normal deactivation occurs. The TYPE operand is not valid for an ADJCP major node.

During normal deactivation, queued and pending sessions fail; the VARY INACT command is queued until all active sessions are terminated.

Note: During normal deactivation of an NCP, some active sessions might be disrupted. For more information about the effects of deactivating an NCP, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

TYPE=FORCE

Means that the specified resource and applicable subordinate resources are to undergo forced deactivation. This type of deactivation might be advisable for resources that do not respond to normal or immediate (I) deactivation requests, or that are preventing completion of a VTAM HALT command. A forced deactivation instructs VTAM to deactivate its internal representations of the applicable resources and to send appropriate deactivation requests to the resources or their superior nodes, without waiting for responses to these requests. Therefore, a forced deactivation of a resource could result in a mismatch between VTAM’s record of the status of a resource and the actual status of the resource in the network.

If TYPE=FORCE, sessions involving the resources are disrupted, and VTAM might have to wait (depending on how a given application program is coded) for application programs being deactivated, or for application programs in session with resources being deactivated, to formally end their sessions (that is, issue CLSDST) before completing the deactivation. A forced deactivation might cause VTAM to enter the wait state. It could then be necessary to deactivate an associated resource in order to free the system.

Forced deactivation of a local device might result in a slight wait because VTAM might have I/O outstanding for the device. VTAM cannot complete deactivation until the outstanding I/O is completed.

Note:

1. Normally, all sessions involving a resource that undergoes forced deactivation terminate as a result of this command, but there are exceptions. For example, if there is no CDRM-CDRM session with the owning SSCP of the session partner, or if the CDRM of a session partner is unknown because of takeover, those sessions are not terminated.

2. Forced deactivation of an NCP link unconditionally takes down the link, regardless of the shared ownership of the link. However, any lines under the NCP that would remain active during an automatic network shutdown (ANS) remain active after a forced deactivation of an NCP link or link station.

3. V INACT FORCE deletes a dynamic CDRSC independent of the CDRSCTI start option. This will cause a buffer trace to be turned off.

4. For ID=rtp_pu_name, TYPE=FORCE is required. If ID=rtp_pu_name and the RTP is a route setup RTP (the COS name is RSETUP in the DISPLAY RTPS display), VARY INACT will fail because of invalid node type. A route setup RTP PU cannot be deactivated using VARY INACT.

5. For ID=appl_name, TYPE=FORCE is required to override persistence and terminate the application and sessions.
The TYPE=FORCE operand can be specified on a VARY INACT command entered while a normal or immediate deactivation or a VTAM HALT is in progress.

**TYPE=GIVEBACK**

Applies to SDLC switched and nonswitched links, leased lines, switched PUs that are supported by dependent LU requesters (DLURs) that allow ANS=CONTINUE, and CDRSCs that represent DLURs. (Token ring is considered to be a switched connection.) The specified resource and applicable subordinate resources are released from this SSCP. VTAM terminates queued and pending sessions before deactivating the resource. If the specified resource was defined with ANS=CONTINUE, active LU-LU sessions remain active.

If the link does not support giveback, VTAM waits for the session to terminate before giveback is completed.

Under certain conditions, sessions returned with giveback remain displayable in the SSCP that issued the giveback. Either of the following conditions produces such results:

- If the session partner is in the domain of the SSCP owning the resource before giveback
- If the session is cross-network and the old owner of the resource was a gateway SSCP and was in session with the gateway NCP

**Note:**

1. Issuing this command overrides any outstanding command for the node.
2. If you specify GIVEBACK on this command for a switched PU that is supported by a dependent LU requester that does not support ANS=CONTINUE, the value is automatically promoted to FORCE.
3. VARY INACT, TYPE=GIVEBACK will be allowed when issued against a CDRSC representing a DLUR. GIVEBACK on a CDRSC will be treated similar to a REACT on other node types. You will get the following results if you issue GIVEBACK on a CDRSC:
   - If the CDRSC is not a DLUR, the command will be rejected.
   - If the PU supports ANS=CONTINUE, subordinate PUs and LUs will be deactivated with the GIVEBACK variation. Existing LU-LU sessions will remain active.
   - When the subordinate PUs have been deactivated the sessions supporting the DLUS-DLUR pipe will be broken.
   - Sessions with the DLUR which are not CPSVRMGR sessions will be left active. Examples include CP-CP, SNASVCMG, or user sessions.
   - When the command completes, the DLUR CDRSC will be in an ACTIVE state.

Preventing the DLUR from coming back to this DLUS:

In some cases, the DLUR may immediately try to reconnect to the DLUS which just performed the GIVEBACK. If this is not the required result the DLUS can prevent the DLUR from opening the pipe again. This is handled by way of an additional switch on the VARY INACT. If FINAL=YES is added to the command VTAM will save an internal indicator that will prevent the DLUR from opening a CPSVMGR session with VTAM. Any attempt to establish a DLUS/DLUR...
CPSVRMGR session will be rejected with sense code 080A000D. The operator can enable the DLUR again by issuing a VARY ACT for the DLUR CDRSC.

**TYPE=IMMED or TYPE=UNCOND**

Means that the specified resource and applicable subordinate resources are to be deactivated immediately.

If TYPE=IMMED or TYPE=UNCOND, sessions involving the affected resources are disrupted. However, before completing the deactivation, VTAM waits for application programs being deactivated, or for application programs in session with resources being deactivated, to formally end their sessions (that is, issue CLSDST).

A TYPE=IMMED or TYPE=UNCOND operand can be specified on a VARY INACT command entered while a normal deactivation is in progress.

**Note:**

1. TYPE=IMMED and TYPE=UNCOND have the same function.
   TYPE=UNCOND is consistent with the "VARY TERM command" on page 599.

**TYPE=REACT**

Means that the specified resource and applicable subordinate resources are to undergo deactivation and subsequent reactivation. This type of deactivation and reactivation might be advisable for resources that are not responding to VTAM commands, but that the operator wants to remain active. A forced reactivation instructs VTAM to deactivate its internal representations of the applicable resources and to send appropriate deactivation requests to the resources or their superior nodes, waiting for responses before beginning reactivation. If any of the resources still do not respond, a VARY INACT command with the TYPE=FORCE operand should be entered to force deactivation of those resources.

A device contained in a dynamic switched major node cannot be deactivated with TYPE=REACT. After such a PU is deactivated, it is no longer known to VTAM and cannot be reactivated with an operator command. Dynamic LUs under a dynamic PU can be deactivated and subsequently reactivated provided that their PU is not deactivated.

**Note:**

1. Normally, sessions involving a REACT deactivated resource terminate as a result of this command, but there are exceptions. For example, if there is no CDRM-CDRM session with the owning SSCP of the session partner, or if the CDRM of a session partner is unknown because of takeover, those sessions are not terminated. These sessions also do not respond to reactivation, and are not displayed as activated in response to this command.

If this command is issued for an NCP, the SSCP-PU session between VTAM and the NCP is disrupted. VTAM does not terminate any LU-LU sessions; they might or might not be disrupted, depending on what the NCP does for automatic network shutdown (ANS). LU-LU sessions involving type 2.1 PUs generally stay up.

A second VARY INACT command with TYPE=REACT issued before the first one has time to complete has the same effect as specifying the TYPE=FORCE option.
Any type of deactivation request (normal, immediate, or forced) can be entered while a forced reactivation is in progress if you want termination of the reactivation. As previously stated, forced deactivation might be the only effective deactivation method if a resource fails to respond to the forced reactivation.

2. If you specify REACT on this command for a dependent LU requester, the value is automatically promoted to FORCE.

VARY INOP command

```bash
VARY NET, INOP, ID=line_name, END=YES
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>END=NO</td>
<td>END=NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END=YES</td>
<td>END=NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for END=YES, code only END.

Purpose

You can use the VARY INOP command to terminate a manual dial operation if the VTAM operator is unable to complete the call.

A physical unit in a switched major node can be dialed either automatically or manually to establish a session with a logical unit. For manual dialing, VTAM issues a message containing the following information:

- The name of the line that VTAM will try to use to make the connection. The line must be a switched line with dial-out capability.
- The telephone number that the VTAM operator is to dial. This number is the number specified in the DIALNO operand of the appropriate PATH statement associated with the physical unit that the operator is dialing.

After receiving this information, the VTAM operator must try to make the connection by dialing the specified telephone number. If the operator is unable to complete the connection, the operator should enter the VARY INOP command either to ask VTAM to search for an alternate path or to ask VTAM to terminate the session request without a search for an alternate path.

Operands

END

Specifies whether VTAM is to search for an alternate line on which to send the session request.

END=NO

Searches for another appropriate line to the physical unit.
VARY LOGON command

VARY NET, LOGON=appl_name, ID=slu_name, LOGMODE=logon_mode_name, ACT

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

You can use the VARY LOGON command to change an existing automatic logon specification or to create an automatic logon specification. This command applies to any device-type logical unit, whether channel-attached or link-attached. Neither the device-type logical unit, which is the secondary LU, nor the primary LU receiving the automatic logon has to be active when the VARY LOGON command is issued.

Note: This command is restricted to the VTAM owning the SLU specified in the ID operand.

An automatic logon specification remains in effect until one of the following situations occurs:

- The primary logical unit controlling the secondary logical unit is changed with VARY LOGON or VARY ACT, LOGON command.
- A VARY NOLOGON command is entered for the secondary logical unit.

Note: If you use the VARY LOGON command to create or change an automatic logon specification, be aware that later use of a VARY ACT, UPDATE=ALL command for dynamic reconfiguration can undo the effects of the VARY LOGON command. This is because the LOGAPPL value in the definition file overrides the value that was established with the VARY LOGON command. Even if no LOGAPPL is coded in the definition file, VTAM assumes a null value for LOGAPPL and the null value overrides the VARY LOGON value. To prevent the automatic logon specification from being deleted unintentionally, code the LOGAPPL definition statement with the required value.

Any automatic logon request made as a result of this specification might be accepted or rejected by the primary LU.

The VARY LOGON command specifies only a primary LU session partner for automatic logon (when the specified secondary LU becomes available for a session); it does not activate the secondary LU. To activate the secondary LU (or a
resource to which the secondary LU is subordinate) and change the automatic logon specification at the same time, use the VARY ACT command with the LOGON operand (see the LOGON operand on the "VARY ACT command" on page 539 for more information).

For independent SLUs, the VARY LOGON command initiates a session with the controlling PLU only if there are no sessions already established with the specified PLU. Repeated use of the VARY LOGON command for the same LU and controlling PLU establishes only a single session. A series of VARY LOGON commands for the same LU specifying different controlling PLUs establishes sessions between the LU and each of the controlling PLUs specified. The controlling PLU is the one specified in the last command. The other sessions are not automatically re-established after they terminate.

Note: When you enable automatic logons to TSO (either by using the VARY LOGON command or by specifying LOGAPPL=TSO in a definition statement), a new logon attempt is made when the user session ends, even if it ends in error. This is because it is not the session with TSO that is failing. If a loop occurs, for example message IKT029I being issued repeatedly, you can break the automatic logon relationship by issuing a VARY NOLOGON command. If you have a user-written application in your network called TSO, then enabling automatic logons to TSO could have unpredictable results.

**Operands**

**ACT**

Activates any subordinate resources within the scope of this command. If ACT is specified on the VARY LOGON command, other operands of the VARY ACT command are available. See Figure 6 on page 547 for the operands you can use. Use the LOGON column of that table to identify which resources are applicable.

**ID=slu_name**

Specifies the name of the secondary LU. This name can be one of the following values:

- A device-type logical unit
- A resource with subordinate device-type logical units
- A boundary function CDRSC

If the value is a boundary function CDRSC, the boundary function CDRSC named must be known to VTAM at the time the command is issued. That is, it must have been predefined, cloned from a model CDRSC, or dynamically defined because of another session. In addition, it must have a default ALS list.

Boundary function CDRSCs are subordinate only to the CDRSC major node where they were defined (ISTPDILU or ISTCDRDY). Boundary function CDRSCs are not subordinate to any device type major node (NCP, local SNA, and so), nor to a line or PU, even if the independent LU was defined within or under these resources.

Because of this, independent LUs are not subordinate to any PU. Therefore, the sift-down to subordinate LUs does not affect independent LUs unless the ID value is a CDRSC major node.

The VARY LOGON command affects only LUs. If another resource type is specified, the logical units affected are those subordinate to the resource that is specified on this command.
VARY LOGON

The name can be a network-qualified name. If the name specified on the ID operand is network-qualified, this name is considered to be the real name of the resource.

If the ID operand specifies a model CDRSC, then future clone CDRSCs built using the model are affected by this operation. To affect an existing clone CDRSC, issue the VARY LOGON command against that clone CDRSC.

If the ID operand specifies a CDRSC major node, then all the CDRSCs in that major node are affected. That includes conventionally defined CDRSCs, model CDRSCs, and clone CDRSCs.

**LOGMODE=**logon_mode_name

Specifies the name of the logon mode entry to be used for any logon initiated for a logical unit as a result of this command. This logon mode name also becomes the logon mode name for all future automatic logons performed by VTAM for logical units within the scope of this command, and for their controlling primary LUs (if any).

LOGON can be specified without LOGMODE, but LOGMODE cannot be specified without LOGON. If LOGMODE is specified without the LOGON operand, LOGMODE is ignored and no error message is sent.

If LOGMODE is not specified, the LOGMODE value specified in any previous command applicable to a logical unit within the scope of this current VARY LOGON command is used. If no LOGMODE value was ever specified for a given logical unit within the scope of this command, the logical unit's default value is used.

**LOGON=**appl_name

Specifies the name of an application program (primary LU) to which any secondary LUs within the scope of this command are to be logged on. The application name can be network-qualified. If it is, the network identifier is considered to be real, but the resource name is considered to be generic (that is, the resource name can be either the real application name or a USERVAR name).

If the application name is an ACB name, and the ACB name matches the name on the APPL definition statement, then you can use a network-qualified ACB name.

If a USERVAR is found, VTAM resolves its name to the name of the VTAM application with which it is currently associated. If a USERVAR with this name is not found, VTAM searches for an application program with this name.

If the primary LU is an application program in this domain, the name must be that of an application program minor node within an active application program major node.

If the primary LU is a predefined CDRSC, the CDRSC must be active.

If the primary LU is a device-type LU, it must be attached to the same NCP as the secondary LU.

---

**VARY NOLOGON command**

```
VARY  NET  NOLOGON  ,  ID  =  slu_name
```
Purpose

Use the VARY NOLOGON command to delete an existing automatic logon specification that was established by the VARY LOGON command or the LOGAPPL operand on a definition statement. This command applies to any device-type logical unit, whether channel-attached or link-attached. The device-type logical unit does not have to be active when the VARY NOLOGON command is issued; however, the major node must be active.

The VARY NOLOGON command deletes any existing automatic logon specification for the named logical unit. When the command is issued, any active or pending sessions that resulted from an automatic logon specification will continue. When these sessions end, however, the logical unit will no longer have an automatic logon specification until a VARY LOGON is entered for it.

Note: If you use the VARY NOLOGON command to delete an automatic logon specification that was coded on the LOGAPPL operand of a definition statement, be aware that later use of a VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command for dynamic reconfiguration can undo the effects of the VARY NOLOGON command. This is because the LOGAPPL value in the definition file overrides the operator command. To prevent the automatic logon specification from being added back unintentionally, delete the LOGAPPL operand from the definition statement.

Operands

ID=slu_name

Specifies the name of the secondary LU. This name can be one of the following values:

- A device-type logical unit
- A resource with subordinate device-type logical units
- A boundary function CDRSC

Boundary function CDRSCs are subordinate only to the CDRSC major node where they were defined (ISTPDILU or ISTCDRDY). Boundary function CDRSCs are not subordinate to any device type major node (NCP, local SNA, etc.), nor to a line or PU, even if the independent LU was defined within or under these resources.

Because of this, independent LUs are not subordinate to any PU. Therefore, the sift-down to subordinate LUs does not affect independent LUs unless the ID value is a CDRSC major node.

The VARY NOLOGON command affects only LUs. If another resource type is specified, the logical units affected are those subordinate to the resource specified on the command.

The name can be a network-qualified name. If name is an ACB name, and the ACB name matches the name on the APPL definition statement, then you can use a network-qualified ACB name. (See the description of the ID operand on the VARY ACT command for an example of how you can specify a network-qualified application name.)
VARY NOLOGON

If the ID operand specifies a model CDRSC, then future clone CDRSCs built using the model are affected by this operation. To affect an existing clone CDRSC, issue the VARY NOLOGON command against that clone CDRSC.

If the ID operand specifies a CDRSC major node, then all the CDRSCs in that major node are affected. That includes conventionally defined CDRSCs, model CDRSCs, and clone CDRSCs.

NOLOGON

Specifies the scope of the VARY NOLOGON command. It can be a network-qualified name. The NOLOGON operand must specify the same name that was used on the LOGON operand or the LOGAPPL definition, with the following exception (because the host’s network ID is assumed):

- In NETA, LOGON=NETA.CICS® can be canceled by NOLOGON=NETA.CICS or NOLOGON=CICS
- In NETA, LOGON=CICS can be canceled by NOLOGON=NETA.CICS or NOLOGON=CICS

If the application name is an ACB name, and the ACB name matches the name on the APPL definition statement, then you can use a network-qualified ACB name. (See the description of the ID operand on the VARY ACT command for an example of how you can specify a network-qualified application name.)

NOLOGON=plu_name

Specifies that only logical units that are either:

- Identified by slu_name
- Subordinate to slu_name

and have plu_name as their controlling PLU are to have their automatic logon specification deleted.

NOLOGON=cdrsc_name

Specifies the name of a CDRSC minor node within an active CDRSC major node. NOLOGON=cdrsc_name must be specified when the primary LU is an application program in another domain or another network.

NOLOGON=uservar_name

Specifies the name of a USERVAR that VTAM resolves to be the application with which it is currently associated. If a USERVAR with the specified name is not found, VTAM searches for an application program with that name.

NOLOGON=*

Specifies that all secondary logical units that are either:

- Identified by slu_name
- Subordinate to slu_name

are to have their automatic logon specification deleted, regardless of which PLU is currently in control.

VARY PATH command

```
VARY NET, PATH = NOUSE
```
VARY PATH

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

Use this command to modify the availability of a dial-out path to a specific switched physical unit or a group of dial-out paths within a switched major node.

A physical unit in a switched major node can be dialed through one or more dial-out paths associated with the physical unit. Switched path control is initially established in a switched major node definition by the USE operand of the PATH statement associated with a physical unit. Unless USE=NO has been specified, the path is automatically enabled for use by VTAM when the physical unit is activated.

Note: The PATH statement referred to on this command description is in the switched major node definition; do not confuse it with the PATH statements used to define a path definition set.

Dial-out path usage can be altered by enabling or disabling:
- A single dial-out path to the physical unit (represented by a PID)
- A logical group of dial-out paths in the same switched major node (represented by a GID)

Operands

GID=group_id
Specifies the group identifier of the dial-out paths to be made usable or unusable. The group identifier is defined by the GID operand of the PATH statements in a switched major node definition. This value must be a decimal integer 1–255.

ID=name
Specifies the name of the switched major node (if the GID operand is specified) or the name of the physical unit in a switched major node (if the PID operand is specified) for which dial-out path status is to be changed.

PATH
Specifies the paths identified by the PID or GID operand to enable or disable.

PATH=USE
Specifies that one or more paths identified by the PID or GID operand are to be enabled (changed from unusable to usable), if they are not already enabled.

PATH=NOUSE
Specifies that one or more paths identified by the PID or GID operand are to be disabled (changed from usable to unusable), if they are not already disabled. If the path is currently in use, PATH=NOUSE does not take effect until after the existing dial connection is broken.
VARY PATH

PID=path_id

Specifies the path identifier of the dial-out path to be made usable or unusable. This value must be a decimal integer 1–255.

The path identifier is defined by the PID operand of a PATH statement. This PATH statement must be associated with the physical unit specified in the ID operand of this command. (This PATH statement is in the switched major node definition; do not confuse it with the PATH statements used to define a path definition set.)

VARY REL command

Release a previously acquired NCP:

```plaintext
VARY NET,_REL, ID=ncp_name, OWNER=host_name
```

Release a PU:

```plaintext
VARY NET,_REL, ID=pu_name, OWNER=host_name
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAL=YES</td>
<td>FINAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=GIVEBACK</td>
<td>G or GIVEBACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE=IMMED</td>
<td>I or IMMED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using an abbreviation in place of an operand, code the abbreviation exactly as shown in the table. For example, when coding the abbreviation for TYPE=IMMED, code only I or IMMED. Do not code TYPE=I.

Purpose

Use the VARY REL (release) command to release a previously acquired NCP or to release a physical unit attached by a nonswitched line to an NCP (regardless of whether the physical unit was previously acquired).
The VARY REL command is applied to a previously acquired NCP or physical unit attached to an NCP as part of a backup and recovery procedure in a multiple-domain network. A physical unit attached to an NCP can also be released as part of a switched network backup procedure in either a single- or multiple-domain network. The purpose of the VARY REL command is to relinquish ownership of the following resources:

- NCP resources that are normally owned by another host (if the NCP was activated before being acquired)
- All resources within an NCP, including the NCP itself (if the NCP was acquired without having been previously activated)
- An individual physical unit and its logical units

Releasing resources within an NCP makes them unknown to VTAM until the NCP is reacquired, and any active traces for subordinate lines are deactivated; releasing a physical unit makes it unusable by the releasing host and makes its logical units unknown until the physical unit is reacquired. Releasing an NCP that had not been previously active also results in deactivation of the NCP. (Here there is no functional difference between the VARY REL and VARY INACT commands.)

As part of a switched network backup procedure for NCP resources, the VARY REL command can be entered for a physical unit that was not previously acquired. The purpose of the VARY REL command is to make the physical unit’s logical units unknown to VTAM so that a corresponding switched physical unit definition (representing the same physical device with a different physical unit name but with the same logical unit names) can be activated.

**Operands**

**CDLINK**

Applies only to an NCP being released. It specifies whether any active cross-domain links and link stations are to remain active (in the NCP, not with respect to VTAM) after they are released. That is, the CDLINK operand specifies whether VTAM is to send deactivation requests to cross-domain links and link stations when the internal representations of these resources are deactivated as part of the VARY REL command processing.

For an NCP that was activated before being acquired, the CDLINK operand is ignored. The NCP remains active after the VARY REL command completes. Even though VTAM considers such links and link stations to be inactive, the NCP still considers them to be owned by VTAM. Therefore, specifying CDLINK=ACT in an environment of shared link and link station ownership might provide no benefits (because the shared ownership prevents traffic disruption on the link), but could cost the ability of another host to become a shared owner (because the share count is one closer to its limit than it needs to be). It could also prevent the original host from acquiring and activating the link. See the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/POWER6/com.ibm.zos.cicr881/imm.zos.zos881_fnsrf_nius_intmplmntationguide.html) for details of special considerations and cautions that might be applicable to deactivation of cross-domain links and link stations.

For an NCP acquired without having been previously activated, this option is effective only on the first command (whether VARY INACT or VARY REL) applied to the NCP. Any subsequent CDLINK specifications are ignored.

**CDLINK=ACT**

Specifies that active cross-domain links and link stations are to remain active after they are released, so that sessions routing information through the NCP over such links can continue without disruption.
**VARY REL**

**CDLINK=INACT**
Specifies that cross-domain links and link stations within the scope of the release are to be deactivated as part of the NCP release processing. Any session traffic over such links might be disrupted (depending on whether such links and link stations are also owned by some other host). See the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com) for information about how shared ownership affects the results of deactivating a link or link station.

**FINAL**
Specifies whether the physical unit specified on the ID operand will be reactivate.

**FINAL=NO**
Specifies that there are no immediate plans to reactivate the physical unit. The actual effects of this operand are device-dependent, and could include such functions as automatic power-off. See the appropriate component's document for the specific effects of a DACTPU type hex 01 command on a particular device. For physical units in a local SNA or switched major node, FINAL is meaningful only if the physical unit is fully active before deactivation begins.

**FINAL=NO** is ignored for type 2.1 physical units if ACTPU is not sent.

**FINAL=NO**
Specifies that there are plans to reactivate the physical unit.

**ID=name**
Specifies the name of the NCP or physical unit to be released.

**OWNER=host_name**
Specifies that the command is to apply only to resources defined with the OWNER operand, and whose owning SSCP matches the host_name specified in the command. host_name cannot be the name of the VTAM host from which you are issuing this command.

**TYPE**
Specifies the type of release. If neither GIVEBACK nor IMMED is specified, normal release occurs. Normal release does not break existing sessions, but does prevent the establishment of new sessions with nodes within the scope of this command.

**TYPE=GIVEBACK**
Applies only to an NCP and specifies that all subordinate resources that are capable of nondisruptive deactivation are to be released without disruption to existing LU-LU sessions.

**Note:** Because GIVEBACK is supported only at the line level, a normal release is performed for the following resources:
- Lines attached to this NCP that are not capable of nondisruptive deactivation
- PUs that are attached to a line that is not being released

**TYPE=IMMED**
Specifies immediate release. If you specify TYPE=IMMED, sessions involving the resources being released are disrupted.

You can specify TYPE=IMMED on a VARY REL command entered while a normal or giveback release is in progress.
VARY TERM command

VARY TERM command using name or name pair:

```
VARY NET, TERM, LU1=lu_name, LU2=lu_name, PLU=plu_name, SLU=slu_name

, TYPE=UNCOND, SCOPE=ACT

, TYPE=COND, SCOPE=ACT

, TYPE=UNCOND

, NOTIFICATION=YES
```

VARY TERM command using session ID:

```
VARY NET, TERM, SID=session_id

, TYPE=UNCOND

, TYPE=COND

, TYPE=UNCOND

, SCOPE=ACT

, SCOPE=ALL

, NOTIFY=NO

, NOTIFY=YES
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARY</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The VARY TERM command may be used to terminate a session or group of sessions. The command can identify one or several of the following sessions for termination:

- A single session by its session identifier (SID)
- All of the sessions for which a specified logical unit is the primary session partner (PLU)
VARY TERM

- All of the sessions for which a specified logical unit is the secondary session partner (SLU)
- All of the sessions between a specified pair of logical units having a specified primary/secondary relationship as session partners (PLU and SLU)
- All of the sessions for which a specified logical unit is a session partner, without regard to its primary or secondary status (LU1)
- All of the sessions between a specified pair of logical units, without regard to their primary/secondary relationship as session partners (LU1 and LU2)

The VARY TERM command may be used to terminate an APPN search. The command can identify one search for termination:
- A single search by its session identifier (SID)

You can use the “DISPLAY SESSIONS command” on page 244 to display the sessions that are to be terminated with this command. If a session is displayed with an A- session state, you may be able to terminate the session at this host by issuing the VARY TERM command with the SCOPE=APPN operand coded. If this is unsuccessful, issue VARY TERM from one of the session endpoints.

VTAM overrides persistence and terminates the application and sessions normally.

Issuing a VARY TERM command to terminate the CP-CP session with an adjacent node might cause later session establishment requests to fail. To resolve the problem, reactivate the CP-CP session or else reactivate the link with CPCP=NO so that it will no longer be used in directed search routing.

Operands

LU1=lu_name

Identifies the logical unit whose sessions are to be terminated. If you also specify the LU2 operand, only sessions involving both specified logical units are terminated. LU1 can be either the primary LU or the secondary LU.

lu_name can be a network-qualified name. If the name is network-qualified, it is considered to be the real name of the resource. If a non-network-qualified name is specified, the name can be an ACB name, an alias name, or the real name of a local resource.

If a cross-network CDRSC is to be specified on the LU1 operand and the CDRSC is defined using NQNMODE=NQNAME (either by definition or start option), it must be specified as a network-qualified name.

LU2=lu_name

Identifies the logical unit whose sessions are to be terminated. If you also specify the LU1 operand, only sessions involving both specified logical units are terminated. LU2 can be either the primary LU or the secondary LU.

lu_name can be a network-qualified name. If the name is network-qualified, it is considered to be the real name of the resource.

If a cross-network CDRSC is to be specified on the LU2 operand and the CDRSC is defined using NQNMODE=NQNAME (either by definition or start option), it must be specified as a network-qualified name.

NOTIFY

Specifies whether VTAM is to send a notification message to the operator when all affected sessions have ended.
**NOTIFY=**YES

Sends a notification message to the operator when all affected sessions have ended.

**NOTIFY=**NO

Does not send a message when all affected sessions have ended.

**Note:** For **SCOPE=**APPN search request termination, the **NOTIFY** operand is ignored.

**PLU=**plu_name

Identifies a primary logical unit. All sessions in which this logical unit functions as the primary session partner are terminated. If you also specify the SLU operand, only sessions involving both specified logical units in the specified primary/secondary relationship are terminated.

The value for **plu_name** can be a network-qualified name. If the name is network-qualified, it is considered to be the real name of the resource. If a network-qualified name is not specified, the default network identifier will be from the network where the command was issued.

If a cross-network CDRSC is to be specified on the **PLU** operand and the CDRSC is defined using **NQNMODE=NQNAME** (either by definition or start option), it must be specified as a network-qualified name.

**SCOPE**

Specifies the scope of the command.

**SCOPE=**ACT

Terminates only active sessions.

Note that the termination of an active session between a device-type logical unit and its controlling primary LU terminates the session (unless the session is terminated using **TYPE=FORCE**) but does not alter the basic controller relationship between them.

Deactivation and reactivation of the logical unit (including error recovery procedures), or use of the logical unit by another primary LU, results in the re-establishment of the logical unit's session with its controlling application program. If this is not the case, the controller session can be reestablished with a VARY LOGON command or by a specific session request from the primary LU.

**SCOPE=**ALL

Terminates all sessions, whether active or queued.

**SCOPE=**APPN

Terminates APPN searches. **SCOPE=**APPN can be used to terminate APPN search requests that otherwise could not be terminated using another variation of the **VARY TERM** command. The **SID=**operand is required when **SCOPE=**APPN is specified.

Use the **DISPLAY SRCHINFO**, **LIST=**ALL command to determine the session identifier of the search to be terminated.

**SCOPE=**Q

Terminates only queued sessions.

Note that the termination of a queued session between a device-type logical unit and its controlling primary LU does not alter the basic controller relationship between them.
VARY TERM

**SID=sessionid**
Identifies the VTAM session or search to terminate. You can display the session ID by issuing the DISPLAY ID=resource,SCOPE=ALL command. The application program can be in either this domain (application program minor node) or another domain (CDRSC minor node). For SCOPE=APPN search request termination, you can display the session ID by issuing the DISPLAY SRCHINFO, LIST=ALL command. The session ID must be a valid hex number.

**SLU=slu_name**
Identifies a secondary logical unit. All sessions in which this logical unit functions as the secondary session partner are terminated. If you specify the PLU operand, only sessions involving both specified logical units in the specified primary/secondary relationship are terminated.

*slu_name* can be a network-qualified name. If the name is network-qualified, it is considered to be the real name of the resource.

If a cross-network CDRSC is to be specified on the SLU operand and the CDRSC is defined using NQNMODE=NQNAME (either by definition or start option), it must be specified as a network-qualified name.

**TYPE**
Specifies the type of session termination to be performed. If this command applies to queued sessions, they are terminated. This command will terminate only the primary session between the PLU and SLU; the backup session will not terminate.

**Note:**
1. To avoid redriving the session for an automatic logon relationship, issue VARY TERM,TYPE=COND, or VARY TERM,TYPE=UNCOND.
2. For a phantom session (an active session for which no SIB exists in this host), issue V NET,TERM,TYPE=UNCOND or V NET,TERM,TYPE=FORCE to terminate the session.
3. If the VARY TERM command is issued in the SLU’s host after takeover has occurred and the PLU for the session is in another host, the session might terminate properly. In that case, the VARY TERM command should be issued from the host where the PLU is.
4. For a CP-CP session, TYPE=COND or UNCOND is converted by VTAM to TYPE=FORCE. The session will not be automatically re-established even if other CP-CP session-capable connections are subsequently activated. If you want to reactivate the session, issue a VARY ACT,ID=adjacent_cp,IDTYPE=CP command.
5. For a CPSVRMGR session between a DLUR and a DLUS, TYPE=COND or UNCOND is converted to FORCE. If the DLUR allows ANS=CONTINUE, VTAM performs GIVEBACK for PUs supported by the DLUR, and current LU-LU sessions are not disrupted because the LUs become shadow resources.
6. For SCOPE=APPN search request termination, the TYPE operand is ignored.

**TYPE=COND**
Specifies conditional termination.

**Note:** This command is rejected if the termination request is for a session with an unknown partner.
If this command applies to active sessions, they might be disrupted. PLUs involved in such sessions are notified of the operator’s request for termination and can terminate the session.

If the PLU is an independent LU, the session remains active because independent LUs cannot perform orderly termination. If the session remains active, it is marked “session end pending” in each SSCP that knows of the termination request.

**TYPE=FORCE**
Specifies forced termination. If this command applies to active sessions, they are disrupted, and application programs involved in such sessions are notified of the disruption.

If a controlling relationship is set up for the logical unit, the session redrives because the termination was of an abnormal type.

**TYPE=UNCOND**
Specifies unconditional termination.

If this command applies to active sessions, they are disrupted. PLUs involved in such sessions are notified of the disruption.
VARY TERM
Chapter 3. Logon manager operator commands

Using the logon manager, a terminal user can pass through VTAM and log on to an independent application running on a transaction processing facility (TPF). More specifically, it allows a dependent secondary logical unit (SLU) to initiate a session with an independent primary logical unit (PLU).

Note: The logon manager is a VTAM application. Any similarity between VTAM commands and logon manager commands is coincidental.

This topic is a reference to the logon manager operator commands. It includes a description of each command's format and applicable operands. The descriptions are arranged alphabetically by command name.

Command fundamentals

A logon manager operator command consists of:

- The command name or its abbreviation
- A procedure name, referred to as a procname in the command syntax, that tells the operating system to send the command to the logon manager for processing. The procname must be the same as the procname specified in the logon manager START command.

Note: The logon manager procedure name is not VTAM.

- Operands that describe the operation to be performed.

Syntax notation

See “How to read a syntax diagram” for details about the operator command syntax notation.

Entering operator commands

Logon manager operator commands are entered and logon manager messages are received at the system console or remote network console. Logon manager commands cannot exceed 80 characters and must be entered on a single input line from whatever input device is being used.

Using MVS system symbols

You can use the following MVS system symbols in the values you specify on TPF logon manager operator commands:

- &SYSCLONE
  Represents a 1–2-character shorthand notation for the name of the system
- &SYSNAME
  Represents a 1–8-character system name
- &SYSPLEX
  Represents a 1–8-character sysplex name
- &SYSR1
  Represents a 1–6-character sysres volume
Installation-defined system symbol

Represents a 1–8-character identifier. You can define this symbol to be any identifier you want.

The substitution text for these system symbols is defined in MVS and is substituted by MVS in place of the symbols when commands are processed. See z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference for information about how to define the symbols in MVS.

MVS system symbols can be used to eliminate the need to know the exact name of a resource on the system from which a command is issued.

Correct and incorrect commands

The logon manager issues messages indicating whether commands are accepted or rejected.

When a command is entered with correct syntax and valid operands, the logon manager issues a message of acknowledgment. Note, however, that the acknowledgment of a command does not imply that the command will complete.

If the command contains a syntax error or incorrect operands, the logon manager issues one or more error messages and rejects the command.

MODIFY HELP command

.modify— procname—, HELP ————

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The MODIFY HELP command displays the syntax and a brief description of each logon manager command.

Operands

procname

Must be the same as the procname specified in the logon manager START command.

HELP

Displays logon manager help information.

Examples

Displaying logon manager help:

modify elmng,help
elm022i help request accepted
elm023i valid command parameters are:
elm024i help ...get valid command formats
elm025i info, id=nnnnnnnn ...get status for resource named nnnnnnnn
MODIFY INFO command

MODIFY INFO command displays information about logon manager resources.

Operands

procname

Must be the same as the procname specified in the logon manager START command.

ID

Identifies the resource or resources to include in the display.

ID=name

Displays only the named resource.

ID=APPL

Displays only logon manager TPF applications.

ID=CLU

Displays only channel-attached control point LUs.

ID=ALL

Displays both logon manager TPF applications and channel-attached control point LUs.

PEND

Displays only resources with a status of pending (that is, resources in the process of being activated or deactivated).

If ID=name, displays the named resource only if the resource is in a pending state.

If ID=APPL, displays each logon manager application in a pending state.

If ID=CLU, displays each channel-attached control point LU in a pending state.

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The MODIFY INFO command displays information about logon manager resources.
If ID=ALL, displays each logon manager application and each channel-attached control point LU in a pending state.

**Resulting display**

The resulting display shows:

- The resource name
- The resource session status (active, inactive, or pending)
- The reason code for the resource, if appropriate
- The number of session initiation requests sent to the resource

**Examples**

Displaying a specific logon manager resource:

```modify elmngr,info,id=trapl```

```
ELM014I NAME: TYP: STATUS: CURRENT: CONTROL: REASON: INITS:
ELM040I TRAPL CLU ACTIVE SESCNT=19 SESLMT=32 0
```

Displaying pending logon manager TPF applications:

```modify elmngr,info,id=appl,pend```

```
ELM014I NAME: TYP: STATUS: CURRENT: CONTROL: REASON: INITS:
ELM040I RES APPL PENDACTV LNKCNT=5 MINLINK=1 OPNOST 0
ELM040I FIN APPL PENDINAC LNKCNT=4 MINLINK=2 LOSTERM 22
```

Displaying logon manager channel-attached control point LUs:

```modify elmngr,info,id=clu```

```
ELM014I NAME: TYP: STATUS: CURRENT: CONTROL: REASON: INITS:
ELM040I TRAPL CLU ACTIVE SESCNT=0 SESLMT=0 0
```

Displaying all logon manager resources:

```modify elmngr,info,id=all```

```
ELM014I NAME: TYP: STATUS: CURRENT: CONTROL: REASON: INITS:
ELM040I RES APPL INACTIVE LNKCNT=0 MINLINK=1 0
ELM040I FIN APPL INACTIVE LNKCNT=0 MINLINK=2 0
ELM040I TEST1 APPL INACTIVE LNKCNT=0 MINLINK=1 0
ELM040I TEST2 APPL INACTIVE LNKCNT=0 MINLINK=1 0
```

---

**MODIFY MEMBER command**

```MODIFY MEMBER command```

```
MODIFY MEMBER command
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

The MODIFY MEMBER command redefines the network configuration known to the logon manager. If the system programmer has modified the specified member, this command implements the changes by rebuilding the logon manager control blocks using the new definitions.
MODIFY MEMBER

Operands

**procname**
Must be the same as the *procname* specified in the logon manager START command.

**MEMBER=member_name**
Identifies the member of the ELMDEFDS file to read.

**MODIFY MINLINK command**

```plaintext
MODIFY procname, MINLINK=number_of_lus, ID=appl_name, ALL
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purpose**

The MODIFY MINLINK command changes the minimum number of supporting channel-attached, control logical units that the logon manager requires before allowing the TPF application to enter into a session.

**Operands**

**procname**
Must be the same as the *procname* specified in the logon manager START command.

**ID**
Specifies whether to change the number of required links for one TPF application or for all applications.

- **ID=appl_name**
  Identifies the application for which the number of required links is to change.

- **ID=ALL**
  Specifies that the minimum number of required links should change for all applications.

**MINLINK=number_of_lus**
Specifies the minimum number of supporting channel-attached, control logical units that the logon manager requires before allowing the TPF application to enter into a session. Specify a decimal integer 1–255.

**MODIFY STOP command**

```plaintext
MODIFY procname, STOP
```

**Abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 3. Logon manager operator commands  609
MODIFY STOP

Purpose

The MODIFY STOP command terminates a logon manager session. When this command is issued, the logon manager shuts down its ACBs, and returns control to MVS.

Operands

procname

Must be the same as the procname specified in the logon manager START command.

STOP

Terminates the logon manager. Although all active sessions continue until completion, the logon manager denies any requests to initiate new sessions. When all active sessions end, the logon manager terminates.

The VTAM operator commands [HALT] [HALT QUICK] and [HALT CANCEL] also can be used to terminate a logon manager session. The effect of these commands on the logon manager is the same as their effect on any VTAM application.

START command

```
┌─START─ ─procname─
```

Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purpose

The START command starts the logon manager. Enter this command from either the master console or a secondary system console.

The system programmer supplies logon manager start options in the JCL used to start the logon manager. If the options are not supplied, VTAM prompts the operator for the required options.

Operands

procname

The name of the MVS procedure containing the JCL necessary to start the logon manager.

This procname must be used for all logon manager commands.
Appendix A. Cross-reference for VTAM DISPLAY commands

This appendix is supplied to help you determine which DISPLAY command to use to locate a specific piece of information. The list of DISPLAY command output is not exhaustive, but it does contain the most widely used output.

The DISPLAY commands are listed across the top of the table with the information in the output examples located down the left side of the table. To determine which DISPLAY command displays a given piece of information, locate the information about the left side and read across to find a large dot. A dot indicates that the command provides the requested piece of information. More than one dot indicates that more than one DISPLAY command displays the requested piece of information.

An example of the usage for this table would be if you want to display an access method control block name (ACB name). First you would locate “ACB name” on the left side of the table. Next, read across the table and identify the columns where there are dots. In this case, this information can be displayed by three different DISPLAY commands: APPLS, ID, and PENDING. See the specific DISPLAY command in Chapter 2, “VTAM operator commands,” on page 9, for details on how to display a particular piece of information using a command.
Figure 9. DISPLAY output cross reference (A-E) (part 1 of 2)
| DISPLAY Command Output                          | MAJOR | NODES | NCPSTOR | NETSVR | PATHS | PATHTAB | PENDING | RESLIST | SESSIONS | SNAR | SSCP | SSCPAPPN | SESSIONS | SRCHINFO | STATS | STORUSE | TABLE | TGPS | TNSTAT | TOPO | TRACES | TRAP | USERVAR | VMAOPTS | VTMSTOR |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------|------|---------|----------|----------|-------|--------|-------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|--------|
| Access method control block (ACB name)        |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Active CSDUMP triggers                        |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Active sessions                               |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Adjacent cluster table of definitions         |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Adjacent CP                                   |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Adjacent SSCP tables                          |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Adjacent subarea address                      |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Adjacent subarea node                         |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| API NG session limit                          |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| API NGD instance limit                        |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Application program                           |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Application program name                      |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| APPN class-of-service                         |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| APPN class-of-service table                   |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| APPN directory database                       |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| APPN route information                        |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Authorized target netid list                  |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Buffer pool data                              |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Buffer trace                                  |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Buffer usage                                  |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| CDRM                                          |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| CDRM for a CDRSC                              |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Channel-attached links                         |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Channel unit address (CUA)                     |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Checkpoint date and time                      |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Class-of-service mapping                      |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Class-of-service name                         |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Class-of-service (COS) table                  |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Clusters                                      |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Common service area (CSA) buffers             |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Communication scanner processor (CSP)          |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Conversation ID (CONVID)                      |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| CP-CP session information                     |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Cross-domain resource (CDRSCS)                |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Current transmission group (CTG)              |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Data compression                              |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Data space usage                              |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Dependent LU requester                        |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Destination node                              |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Destination subarea address                   |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Dump name                                     |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Dump procedure address                        |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Dynamic CDRSC support                         |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Elapse time (ETIME)                           |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Element address                               |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Enterprise Extender (Aggregate Information)   |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Enterprise Extender (Connection Information)  |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Enterprise Extender (General Information)     |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Exit routines                                 |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Expansion limit                               |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Explicit route length                         |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |
| Explicit route (ER) number                    |       |       |         |        |       |         |         |         |          |      |      |         |          |          |       |        |       |      |        |      |        |        |

Figure 10. DISPLAY output cross reference (A-E) (part 2 of 2)
### DISPLAY Command Output

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY Command</th>
<th>ADJLST</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
<th>ADJSCP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Generalized PIU trace (GPT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Generalized TG (STG) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Generic Resource information | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Group Identifier (GID) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Hostname | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| HPR Route Test | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| I/O traces | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| IP address | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Independent LUs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Intermediate routing node buffers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Intermediate routing node trace | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Job name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Line Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Line name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Line trace | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Line type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Lines/Links | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Link station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Load module name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Load procedure status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Logical unit (LU) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Logical unit name (LUNAME) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Login mode name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Major node name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Major node data | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Major node subordinate resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Minor node data | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Minor node subordinate resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Model LUs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Model PUs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Negpoll (negative response polling) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Network control program (NCP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Network ID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Network node servers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Node characteristics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Node type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Origin node | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Owned TGs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *
| Paths, switched | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | *

*Figure 11. DISPLAY output cross reference (G-P) (part 1 of 2)*
## DISPLAY Command Output

| DISPLAY Command | MAJNODES | MODELS | NETSVR | PATHS | PENDING | ROUTE | RSQST | SYSPLEX | TRAP | SYSADMT | SATOPN | SESSIONS | SRCHINFO | STATIONS | STATS | STOREUSE | TABLE | TERMS | TNGS | TNSSTAT | TOPO | TRACES | TRLS | TSOUSER | TSOUSEROPTS | VTAMOPTS | VTAMSTOR |
|-----------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|---------|-------|-------|------|---------|------|--------|-----|--------|-------------|----------|----------|--------|
| Generalized PIU trace (GPT) |       |       |       |   ●   |         |       |       |         |  ●   |         |        |           |           |          | ●     |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Generated TG (GTG) |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |  ●   |         |        |           |           |          | ●     |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Generic Resource information |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          | ●     |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Group identifier (GID) |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Hostname |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| HPR route test |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| I/O traces |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| IP address |       |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Independent LUs |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Intermediate routing node buffers |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Intermediate routing node trace |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Job name |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Line group |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Line name |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Line trace |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Line type |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Lines/links |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Link station |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Load module name |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Load procedure status |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Logical unit (LU) |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Logical unit name (LUNAME) |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Logon mode name |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Major node name |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Major node data |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Major node subordinate resources |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Minor data |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Minor node subordinate resources |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Model LUs |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Model PUs |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Negpoll (negative response polling) |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Network control program (NCP) |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Network ID |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Network node servers |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Node characteristics |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Node type |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Origin node |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Owned TGs |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |
| Paths, switched |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |         |       |         |        |           |           |          |       |         |       |       |      |         |      |        |     |        |              |          |          |        |

*Figure 12. DISPLAY output cross reference (G-P) (part 2 of 2)*
### DISPLAY Command Output

| Path identifier (PID) | Pending autolog requests | Physical unit (PU) | Physical unit name | Primary LU | Resource use count | Retransmission rate | Retransmission statistics | RTP Information | SAW sense filter | Scanner interface trace (SIT) | Search requests | Secondary LU | Session ID | Session limit | Sessions | SIO count | Start options | Stepname | Storage | Subarea address | Subarea mapping table | Table name | Table type | TCP job name | Telephone number | Transmission data rate | Transmission group data | Transmission priority (TP) | Transmission statistics | Transport resource list entry | TSO trace | TSO user ID | Tuning statistics information | USERVAR class | USERVAR name | USERVAR type | VCN6 user | Virtual route number | VTAM internal trace | VTAM segment type | Weight of node or TG |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|----------------|---------|------------|----------------|---------|---------|----------------|---------------------|-----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
|                      |                          |                   |                   |            |                   |                   |                        |                   |                |                             |                |              |            |               |         |           |                |         |         |               |                   |            |           |               |                |                |                |              |                   |                   |             |              |               |                |                |                |             |               |                   |

**Figure 13. DISPLAY output cross reference (P-W) (part 1 of 2)**
Figure 14. DISPLAY output cross reference (P-W) (part 2 of 2)
Appendix B. Architectural specifications

This appendix lists documents that provide architectural specifications for the SNA Protocol.

The APPN Implementers’ Workshop (AIW) architecture documentation includes the following architectural specifications for SNA APPN and HPR:

- APPN Architecture Reference (SG30-3422-04)
- APPN Branch Extender Architecture Reference Version 1.1
- APPN Dependent LU Requester Architecture Reference Version 1.5
- APPN Extended Border Node Architecture Reference Version 1.0
- APPN High Performance Routing Architecture Reference Version 4.0
- SNA Formats (GA27-3136-20)
- SNA Technical Overview (GC30-3073-04)

For more information, see the AIW documentation page at http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=852&uid=swg27017843.

The following RFC also contains SNA architectural specifications:

- RFC 2353 APPN/HPR in IP Networks APPN Implementers’ Workshop Closed Pages Document

RFCs can be obtained from:

Government Systems, Inc.
Attn: Network Information Center
14200 Park Meadow Drive
Suite 200
Chantilly, VA 22021

Many RFCs are available online. Hardcopies of all RFCs are available from the NIC, either individually or by subscription. Online copies are available using FTP from the NIC at http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc.html.

Use FTP to download the files, using the following format:

RFC:RFC-INDEX.TXT
RFC:RFCnnnn.TXT
RFC:RFCnnnn.PS

where:

- nnnn is the RFC number.
- TXT is the text format.
- PS is the postscript format.

You can also request RFCs through electronic mail, from the automated NIC mail server, by sending a message to service@nic.ddn.mil with a subject line of RFC nnnn for text versions or a subject line of RFC nnnn.PS for PostScript versions. To request a copy of the RFC index, send a message with a subject line of RFC INDEX.
For more information, contact nic@nic.ddn.mil.
Appendix C. Accessibility

Publications for this product are offered in Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) and should be compliant with accessibility standards. If you experience difficulties when using PDF files, you can view the information through the z/OS Internet Library website or IBM Knowledge Center. If you continue to experience problems, send an email to mhvrwfs@us.ibm.com or write to:

IBM Corporation
Attention: MHVRWFS Reader Comments
Department H6MA, Building 707
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
USA

Accessibility features help a user who has a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use software products successfully. The major accessibility features in z/OS enable users to:

- Use assistive technologies such as screen readers and screen magnifier software
- Operate specific or equivalent features using only the keyboard
- Customize display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size

Using assistive technologies

Assistive technology products, such as screen readers, function with the user interfaces found in z/OS. Consult the assistive technology documentation for specific information when using such products to access z/OS interfaces.

Keyboard navigation of the user interface

Users can access z/OS user interfaces using TSO/E or ISPF. See [z/OS TSO/E Primer] and [z/OS TSO/E User's Guide] and [z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I] for information about accessing TSO/E and ISPF interfaces. These guides describe how to use TSO/E and ISPF, including the use of keyboard shortcuts or function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys and explains how to modify their functions.

z/OS information

One exception is command syntax that is published in railroad track format, which is accessible using screen readers with IBM Knowledge Center, as described in "Dotted decimal syntax diagrams."

Dotted decimal syntax diagrams

Syntax diagrams are provided in dotted decimal format for users accessing IBM Knowledge Center using a screen reader. In dotted decimal format, each syntax element is written on a separate line. If two or more syntax elements are always present together (or always absent together), they can appear on the same line, because they can be considered as a single compound syntax element.
Each line starts with a dotted decimal number; for example, 3 or 3.1 or 3.1.1. To hear these numbers correctly, make sure that your screen reader is set to read out punctuation. All the syntax elements that have the same dotted decimal number (for example, all the syntax elements that have the number 3.1) are mutually exclusive alternatives. If you hear the lines 3.1 USERID and 3.1 SYSTEMID, you know that your syntax can include either USERID or SYSTEMID, but not both.

The dotted decimal numbering level denotes the level of nesting. For example, if a syntax element with dotted decimal number 3 is followed by a series of syntax elements with dotted decimal number 3.1, all the syntax elements numbered 3.1 are subordinate to the syntax element numbered 3.

Certain words and symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers to add information about the syntax elements. Occasionally, these words and symbols might occur at the beginning of the element itself. For ease of identification, if the word or symbol is a part of the syntax element, it is preceded by the backslash (\) character. The * symbol can be used next to a dotted decimal number to indicate that the syntax element repeats. For example, syntax element *FILE with dotted decimal number 3 is given the format 3 \* FILE. Format 3* FILE indicates that syntax element FILE repeats. Format 3* \* FILE indicates that syntax element * FILE repeats.

Characters such as commas, which are used to separate a string of syntax elements, are shown in the syntax just before the items they separate. These characters can appear on the same line as each item, or on a separate line with the same dotted decimal number as the relevant items. The line can also show another symbol giving information about the syntax elements. For example, the lines 5.1*, 5.1 LASTRUN, and 5.1 DELETE mean that if you use more than one of the LASTRUN and DELETE syntax elements, the elements must be separated by a comma. If no separator is given, assume that you use a blank to separate each syntax element.

If a syntax element is preceded by the % symbol, this indicates a reference that is defined elsewhere. The string following the % symbol is the name of a syntax fragment rather than a literal. For example, the line 2.1 %OP1 means that you should see separate syntax fragment OP1.

The following words and symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers:

- A question mark (?) means an optional syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the ? symbol indicates that all the syntax elements with a corresponding dotted decimal number, and any subordinate syntax elements, are optional. If there is only one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on the same line as the syntax element, (for example 5? NOTIFY). If there is more than one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on a line by itself, followed by the syntax elements that are optional. For example, if you hear the lines 5 ?, 5 NOTIFY, and 5 UPDATE, you know that syntax elements NOTIFY and UPDATE are optional; that is, you can choose one or none of them. The ? symbol is equivalent to a bypass line in a railroad diagram.

- An exclamation mark (!) means a default syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the ! symbol and a syntax element indicate that the syntax element is the default option for all syntax elements that share the same dotted decimal number. Only one of the syntax elements that share the same dotted decimal number can specify a ! symbol. For example, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1! (KEEP), and 2.1 (DELETE), you know that (KEEP) is the default option.
for the FILE keyword. In this example, if you include the FILE keyword but do not specify an option, default option KEEP will be applied. A default option also applies to the next higher dotted decimal number. In this example, if the FILE keyword is omitted, default FILE(KEEP) is used. However, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1, 2.1.1! (KEEP), and 2.1.1 (DELETE), the default option KEEP applies only to the next higher dotted decimal number, 2.1 (which does not have an associated keyword), and does not apply to 2? FILE. Nothing is used if the keyword FILE is omitted.

• An asterisk (*) means a syntax element that can be repeated 0 or more times. A dotted decimal number followed by the * symbol indicates that this syntax element can be used zero or more times; that is, it is optional and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 5.1* data area, you know that you can include one data area, more than one data area, or no data area. If you hear the lines 3*, 3 HOST, and 3 STATE, you know that you can include HOST, STATE, both together, or nothing.

Notes:

1. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk (*) next to it and there is only one item with that dotted decimal number, you can repeat that same item more than once.

2. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk next to it and several items have that dotted decimal number, you can use more than one item from the list, but you cannot use the items more than once each. In the previous example, you could write HOST STATE, but you could not write HOST HOST.

3. The * symbol is equivalent to a loop-back line in a railroad syntax diagram.

• + means a syntax element that must be included one or more times. A dotted decimal number followed by the + symbol indicates that this syntax element must be included one or more times; that is, it must be included at least once and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 6.1+ data area, you must include at least one data area. If you hear the lines 2+, 2 HOST, and 2 STATE, you know that you must include HOST, STATE, or both. Similar to the * symbol, the + symbol can only repeat a particular item if it is the only item with that dotted decimal number. The + symbol, like the * symbol, is equivalent to a loop-back line in a railroad syntax diagram.
Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the USA.

IBM may not offer all of the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan, Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those websites is at your own risk.
IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who want to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

Site Counsel  
IBM Corporation  
P.O. Box 12195  
3039 Cornwallis Road  
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709-2195  
U.S.A

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurement may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM’s future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations might not appear.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information might contain sample application programs in source language, which illustrates programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing
application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the
operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples
have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot
guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The
sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall
not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work must
include a copyright notice as follows:

© (your company name) (year). Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp.
Sample Programs. © Copyright IBM Corp. _enter the year or years_.

IBM is required to include the following statements in order to distribute portions
of this document and the software described herein to which contributions have
been made by The University of California. Portions herein © Copyright 1979,
permission. Portions herein were developed at the Electrical Engineering and
Computer Sciences Department at the Berkeley campus of the University of
California under the auspices of the Regents of the University of California.

Portions of this publication relating to RPC are Copyright © Sun Microsystems,

Some portions of this publication relating to X Window System are Copyright ©
1987, 1988 by Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Massachusetts, and the
Massachusetts Institute Of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Some portions of this publication relating to X Window System are Copyright ©

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute the M.I.T., Digital Equipment
Corporation, and Hewlett-Packard Corporation portions of this software and its
documentation for any purpose without fee is hereby granted, provided that the
above copyright notice appears in all copies and that both that copyright notice
and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the
names of M.I.T., Digital, and Hewlett-Packard not be used in advertising or
publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior
permission. M.I.T., Digital, and Hewlett-Packard make no representation about the
suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express
or implied warranty.


Copyright © 1988, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list
   of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this
   list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or
   other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must
display the following acknowledgment:
This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.

4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This software program contains code, and/or derivatives or modifications of code originating from the software program "Popper." Popper is Copyright ©1989-1991 The Regents of the University of California. Popper was created by Austin Shelton, Information Systems and Technology, University of California, Berkeley.

Permission from the Regents of the University of California to use, copy, modify, and distribute the "Popper" software contained herein for any purpose, without fee, and without a written agreement is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph and the following two paragraphs appear in all copies. HOWEVER, ADDITIONAL PERMISSIONS MAY BE NECESSARY FROM OTHER PERSONS OR ENTITIES, TO USE DERIVATIVES OR MODIFICATIONS OF POPPER.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA BE LIABLE TO ANY PARTY FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE POPPER SOFTWARE, OR ITS DERIVATIVES OR MODIFICATIONS, AND ITS DOCUMENTATION, EVEN IF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE POPPER SOFTWARE PROVIDED HEREUNDER IS ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, AND THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA HAS NO OBLIGATIONS TO PROVIDE MAINTENANCE, SUPPORT, UPDATES, ENHANCEMENTS, OR MODIFICATIONS.

Copyright © 1983 The Regents of the University of California.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are duplicated in all such forms and that any documentation, advertising materials, and other materials related to such distribution and use acknowledge that the software was developed by the University of California, Berkeley. The name of the University may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior
written permission. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Copyright © 1991, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:
   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.

4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright © 1990 by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Export of this software from the United States of America may require a specific license from the United States Government. It is the responsibility of any person or organization contemplating export to obtain such a license before exporting.

WITHIN THAT CONSTRAINT, permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of M.I.T. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. Furthermore if you modify this software you must label your software as modified software and not distribute it in such a fashion that it might be confused with the original M.I.T. software. M.I.T. makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

Copyright © 1998 by the FundsXpress, INC.
Export of this software from the United States of America may require a specific license from the United States Government. It is the responsibility of any person or organization contemplating export to obtain such a license before exporting.

WITHIN THAT CONSTRAINT, permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of FundsXpress not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. FundsXpress makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.


Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright © 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)

This package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscape's SSL.

This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as the following conditions are adhered to. The following conditions apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA, lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms except that the holder is Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Copyright remains Eric Young’s, and as such any Copyright notices in the code are not to be removed. If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution as the author of the parts of the library used. This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment: "This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)". The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the routines from the library being used are not cryptographic related.

4. If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from the apps directory (application code) you must include acknowledgment:
   
   "This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"

This software is provided by Eric Young "AS IS" and any express or implied warranties, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose are disclaimed. In no event shall the author or contributors be liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, special, exemplary, or consequential damages (including, but not limited to, procurement of substitute goods or services; loss of use, data, or profits; or business interruption) however caused and on any theory of liability, whether in contract, strict liability, or tort (including negligence or otherwise) arising in any way out of the use of this software, even if advised of the possibility of such damage.

The license and distribution terms for any publicly available version or derivative of this code cannot be changed. i.e. this code cannot simply be copied and put under another distribution license [including the GNU Public License.]

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young.


Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

The software is provided "AS IS" and Internet Software Consortium disclaims all warranties with regard to this software including all implied warranties of merchantability and fitness. In no event shall Internet Software Consortium be liable for any special, direct, indirect, or consequential damages or any damages whatsoever resulting from loss of use, data or profits, whether in an action of contract, negligence or otherwise, arising out of or in connection with the use or performance of this software.


The specification document is copyrighted by The Open Group. See The Open Group website at http://www.opengroup.org/publications/catalog/c809.htm for
the source of the specification. See z/OS Communications Server: IP Programmer’s Guide and Reference for details about IBM use of this information.

Copyright © 2004 IBM Corporation and its licensors, including Sendmail, Inc., and the Regents of the University of California.

Copyright © 1999,2000,2001 Compaq Computer Corporation

Copyright © 1999,2000,2001 Hewlett-Packard Company

Copyright © 1999,2000,2001 IBM Corporation

Copyright © 1999,2000,2001 Hummingbird Communications Ltd.


Copyright © 1999,2000,2001 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Copyright © 1999,2000,2001 The Open Group

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

X Window System is a trademark of The Open Group.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

You can obtain softcopy from the z/OS Collection (SK3T-4269), which contains BookManager® and PDF formats.

Minimum supported hardware

The minimum supported hardware for z/OS releases identified in z/OS announcements can subsequently change when service for particular servers or
devices is withdrawn. Likewise, the levels of other software products supported on a particular release of z/OS are subject to the service support lifecycle of those products. Therefore, z/OS and its product publications (for example, panels, samples, messages, and product documentation) can include references to hardware and software that is no longer supported.

- For information about software support lifecycle, see: [http://www-01.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle/](http://www-01.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle/)
- For information about currently-supported IBM hardware, contact your IBM representative.

### Policy for unsupported hardware

Various z/OS elements, such as DFSMS, HCD, JES2, JES3, and MVS, contain code that supports specific hardware servers or devices. In some cases, this device-related element support remains in the product even after the hardware devices pass their announced End of Service date. z/OS may continue to service element code; however, it will not provide service related to unsupported hardware devices. Software problems related to these devices will not be accepted for service, and current service activity will cease if a problem is determined to be associated with out-of-support devices. In such cases, fixes will not be issued.

### Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com® are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the web at [Copyright and trademark information](http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml).

Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Java™ and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Adobe and PostScript are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, and/or other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies.
Bibliography

This bibliography contains descriptions of the documents in the z/OS Communications Server library.

z/OS Communications Server documentation is available in the following forms:
- In softcopy on CD-ROM collections. See "Softcopy information" on page xvii.

### z/OS Communications Server library updates


### z/OS Communications Server information

z/OS Communications Server product information is grouped by task in the following tables.

#### Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: New Function Summary</td>
<td>GC27-3664</td>
<td>This document is intended to help you plan for new IP or SNA function, whether you are migrating from a previous version or installing z/OS for the first time. It summarizes what is new in the release and identifies the suggested and required modifications needed to use the enhanced functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IPv6 Network and Application Design Guide</td>
<td>SC27-3663</td>
<td>This document is a high-level introduction to IPv6. It describes concepts of z/OS Communications Server’s support of IPv6, coexistence with IPv4, and migration issues.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Resource definition, configuration, and tuning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide</td>
<td>SC27-3650</td>
<td>This document describes the major concepts involved in understanding and configuring an IP network. Familiarity with the z/OS operating system, IP protocols, z/OS UNIX System Services, and IBM Time Sharing Option (TSO) is recommended. Use this document with the z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference              | SC27-3651 | This document presents information for people who want to administer and maintain IP. Use this document with the z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide. The information in this document includes:  
  - TCP/IP configuration data sets  
  - Configuration statements  
  - Translation tables  
  - Protocol number and port assignments |
| z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide         | SC27-3672 | This document presents the major concepts involved in implementing an SNA network. Use this document with the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference. |
| z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference       | SC27-3675 | This document describes each SNA definition statement, start option, and macroinstruction for user tables. It also describes NCP definition statements that affect SNA. Use this document with the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide. |
| z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Samples         | SC27-3676 | This document contains sample definitions to help you implement SNA functions in your networks, and includes sample major node definitions. |
| z/OS Communications Server: IP Network Print Facility               | SC27-3658 | This document is for systems programmers and network administrators who need to prepare their network to route SNA, JES2, or JES3 printer output to remote printers using TCP/IP Services. |

### Operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands</td>
<td>SC27-3662</td>
<td>This document describes how to use TCP/IP applications. It contains requests with which a user can log on to a remote host using Telnet, transfer data sets using FTP, send and receive electronic mail, print on remote printers, and authenticate network users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands</td>
<td>SC27-3661</td>
<td>This document describes the functions and commands helpful in configuring or monitoring your system. It contains system administrator's commands, such as TSO NETSTAT, PING, TRACERTE and their UNIX counterparts. It also includes TSO and MVS commands commonly used during the IP configuration process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation</td>
<td>SC27-3673</td>
<td>This document serves as a reference for programmers and operators requiring detailed information about specific operator commands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: Quick Reference</td>
<td>SC27-3665</td>
<td>This document contains essential information about SNA and IP commands.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Customization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization | SC27-3666 | This document enables you to customize SNA, and includes the following information:  
- Communication network management (CNM) routing table  
- Logon-interpret routine requirements  
- Logon manager installation-wide exit routine for the CLU search exit  
- TSO/SNA installation-wide exit routines |

## Writing application programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP Sockets Application Programming Interface Guide and Reference</td>
<td>SC27-3660</td>
<td>This document describes the syntax and semantics of program source code necessary to write your own application programming interface (API) into TCP/IP. You can use this interface as the communication base for writing your own client or server application. You can also use this document to adapt your existing applications to communicate with each other using sockets over TCP/IP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP CICS Sockets Guide</td>
<td>SC27-3649</td>
<td>This document is for programmers who want to set up, write application programs for, and diagnose problems with the socket interface for CICS using z/OS TCP/IP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP IMS Sockets Guide</td>
<td>SC27-3653</td>
<td>This document is for programmers who want application programs that use the IMS™ TCP/IP application development services provided by the TCP/IP Services of IBM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference</td>
<td>SC27-3659</td>
<td>This document describes the syntax and semantics of a set of high-level application functions that you can use to program your own applications in a TCP/IP environment. These functions provide support for application facilities, such as user authentication, distributed databases, distributed processing, network management, and device sharing. Familiarity with the z/OS operating system, TCP/IP protocols, and IBM Time Sharing Option (TSO) is recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming</td>
<td>SC27-3674</td>
<td>This document describes how to use SNA macroinstructions to send data to and receive data from (1) a terminal in either the same or a different domain, or (2) another application program in either the same or a different domain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Guide</td>
<td>SC27-3669</td>
<td>This document describes how to use the SNA LU 6.2 application programming interface for host application programs. This document applies to programs that use only LU 6.2 sessions or that use LU 6.2 sessions along with other session types. (Only LU 6.2 sessions are covered in this document.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Reference</td>
<td>SC27-3670</td>
<td>This document provides reference material for the SNA LU 6.2 programming interface for host application programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: CSM Guide</td>
<td>SC27-3647</td>
<td>This document describes how applications use the communications storage manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diagnosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide</td>
<td>GC27-3652</td>
<td>This document explains how to diagnose TCP/IP problems and how to determine whether a specific problem is in the TCP/IP product code. It explains how to gather information for and describe problems to the IBM Software Support Center.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: ACF/TAP Trace Analysis Handbook</td>
<td>GC27-3645</td>
<td>This document explains how to gather the trace data that is collected and stored in the host processor. It also explains how to use the Advanced Communications Function/Trace Analysis Program (ACF/TAP) service aid to produce reports for analyzing the trace data information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures and z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT</td>
<td>GC27-3667</td>
<td>GC27-3668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1 and z/OS Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 2</td>
<td>GC31-6852</td>
<td>GC31-6853</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Messages and codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages</td>
<td>SC27-3671</td>
<td>This document describes the ELM, IKT, IST, IUT, IVT, and USS messages. Other information in this document includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Command and RU types in SNA messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Node and ID types in SNA messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Supplemental message-related information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA)</td>
<td>SC27-3654</td>
<td>This volume contains TCP/IP messages beginning with EZA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB, EBD)</td>
<td>SC27-3655</td>
<td>This volume contains TCP/IP messages beginning with EZB or EZD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY)</td>
<td>SC27-3656</td>
<td>This volume contains TCP/IP messages beginning with EZY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)</td>
<td>SC27-3657</td>
<td>This volume contains TCP/IP messages beginning with EZZ and SNM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes</td>
<td>SC27-3648</td>
<td>This document describes codes and other information that appear in z/OS Communications Server messages.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

A
accessibility 621
ACT operand
  VARY ACQ command 537
  VARY ANS command 569
  VARY LOGON command 591
ACTION operand
  MODIFY ALSLIST command 353
  MODIFY DUMP command 393
  MODIFY LOAD command 416
  MODIFY RESOURCE command 448
ACTIVATE operand
  MODIFY DR command 388
activating resources 545
adaptive data compression 367
ADDR operand
  DISPLAY NCPSTOR command 210
  MODIFY DR command 389
ADDRESS operand
  DISPLAY VTAMSTOR command 345
adjacent control point, displaying 17, 151
adjacent link station list, modifying 353
adjacent nodes, displaying 299
adjacent SSPC tables, displaying 21
ADJLIST operand
  DISPLAY ADJSSCPS command 21
  MODIFY RESOURCE command 448
ADJSUB operand
  DISPLAY PATHTAB command 217
AFFDELAY start option 504
AIMON start option 504, 514
ALSNAME operand
  MODIFY NOTRACE command 431
  MODIFY TRACE command 481
ALSREQ start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
AMOUNT operand
  MODIFY TRACE command 482
ANS operand
  VARY ACT command 552
  VARY ANS command 569
API64R start option
  displaying 339
  modifying 504
  setting 514
APPCC operand
  MODIFY USERVAR command 502
APPL operand
  DISPLAY STORUSE command 276
application jobs
  displaying storage usage for 276
application programs
  displaying 37
  displaying APPL major node 152
  displaying storage usage for 276
APPNCOS operand
  DISPLAY TOPO command 297
APPNCOS start option
  displaying 335
APPNCOS start option (continued)
  modifying 504
  setting 514
ASIRFMCG start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
ASLTAB (associated LU table)
  displaying 282
  modifying resource associations 464
ASRCVLM operand
  MODIFY RESOURCE command 448
associated LU table (ASLTAB)
  displaying 282
  modifying resource associations 464
ASYDE start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514
AUTHLEN start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
AUTOSES operand
  MODIFY DEFINE command 382
AUTOTI start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
B
BFRNUM operand
  MODIFY TRACE command 482
BLOCKED operand 221
BN start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
BNDYN start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
BNORD start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
BSCMDRS start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
BSCTMOUT start option
  displaying 335

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2000, 2017
BSCTMOUT start option (continued)
    setting 514
buffer contents trace
    displaying status of 319
    starting 498
    stopping 441
BUFFER operand
    DISPLAY BFUSE command 45
buffer pool start options
    displaying 45
    setting 514
buffer pools, displaying 45
buffer use (SMS) trace
    displaying status of 320
    starting 499
    stopping 442

C

CACHETI start option
    displaying 335
    setting 514
CDINIT requests, pending, recovery from 409
CDLINK operand
    HALT command 349
    HALT QUICK command 352
    VARY INACT command 582
    VARY REL command 597
CDRDYN start option
    displaying 335
    modifying 504
    setting 514
CDRM (cross-domain resource manager)
    displaying 54, 152
    modifying ownership of resources 358
CDRM operand
    DISPLAY ADJSSCPS command 21
    DISPLAY CDRM command 359
CDRSC (cross-domain resource)
    displaying
        DISPLAY CDRSCS command 57
        DISPLAY ID command for CDRSC major node 152
        DISPLAY ID command for individual CDRSCs 166
CDRSC operand
    DISPLAY ADJSSCPS command 21
CDRSTI start option
    displaying 335
    setting 514
CDSERVER start option
    displaying 335
    setting 514
CDSREFER start option
    displaying 335
    modifying 504
    setting 514
CERTIFY operand
    MODIFY SECURITY command 453
Class of Service (COS) table
    displaying contents of 282
    displaying name of 74
    modifying resource associations 464
CLEAR operand
    DISPLAY ID command 142
    DISPLAY RTPS command 237
clusters, displaying 63
CMIP services directory definition file
    modifying 464
CMIPDDF
    modifying 464
CMPAPPLI operand
    MODIFY COMPRESS command 367
CMPAPPLLO operand
    MODIFY COMPRESS command 367
CMFMIPS start option
    displaying 335
    modifying 504
    setting 514
CMFVTAM operand
    MODIFY COMPRESS command 367
CMFVTAM start option
    displaying 335
    modifying 366, 504
    setting 514
CNM (communication network management) trace
    displaying status of 319
    starting 498
    stopping 441
CNMTAB start option
    displaying 335
    setting 514
CNNRTMSG start option
    displaying 335
    modifying 504
    setting 514
CNOS (change number of sessions) information
    displaying 68
    modifying 363
CNSSL operand
    MODIFY TNSTAT command 467
COLD start option
    displaying 335
    setting 514
commands
    correct and incorrect
        logon manager 606
        VTAM 10
    fundamentals
        logon manager 605
        VTAM 9
    length limitation
        logon manager 605
        VTAM 10
    procedure name
        logon manager 605
        VTAM 9
common service area (CSA) limit
    modifying 368
communication controller disk contents, displaying 94
communication network management (CNM) trace
    displaying status of 319
    starting 498
    stopping 441
communication scanner processor (CSP) dumps 392
Communications Server for z/OS, online information xviii
component ID, VTAM, displaying 335
compression level, data, modifying 366
CONFIG start option
displaying 335
setting 514
configuration lists 5
congestion level of node, displaying 303
CONNTYPE start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
CONSEC operand
DISPLAY APING command 29
controlling a VTAM domain
commands involved in 5
conversations, displaying 70
CONVSECL operand
MODIFY CNOS command 363
COS (Class of Service) table
displaying contents of 282
displaying name of 74
modifying resource associations 464
COSNAME operand
DISPLAY ROUTE command 221
COUNT operand
MODIFY TRACE command 483
CPCDRSC start option
displaying 335
setting 514
CPCP operand
VARY ACT command 552
VARY DIAL command 572
CPCP start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
CPNAME operand
MODIFY DIRECTRY command 385
cross-domain resource (CDRSC)
displaying
DISPLAY CDRSCS command 57
DISPLAY ID command for CDRSC major node 152
DISPLAY ID command for individual CDRSCs 166
cross-domain resource manager (CDRM)
displaying 54, 152
modifying ownership of resources 358
cross-reference for DISPLAY commands 611
cryptography level, modifying 397
CSA (common service area) limit
modifying 368
CSA24 start option
displaying 335
modifying 368, 504
setting 514
CSALIMIT operand
MODIFY CSALIMIT command 368
CSALIMIT start option
displaying 335
modifying 368, 504
setting 514
CSM command 80
CSP (communication scanner processor) dumps 392
data compression level, modifying 366
DATA operand
MODIFY LL2 command 412
data spaces
displaying storage usage for 276
DATEFORM start option
displaying 335
setting 514
DDRAINL operand
MODIFY DEFINE command 382
deactivating resources 580
DELETE operand
MODIFY DEFINE command 382
VARY INACT command 582
dependent LU requesters, displaying 95
DEST operand
DISPLAY TOPO command 297
MODIFY TOPO command 470
DESTSUB operand
DISPLAY PATHTAB command 217
DISPLAY ROUTE command 222
dial connections
establishing 572
setting answer mode 569
terminating 575
terminating a manual operation 589
dial-out paths
displaying 215
making available or unavailable 595
directory information
displaying 91
modifying 384
saving 360
DIRSIZE start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
DIRTIME start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
disability 621
DISCNTIM operand
MODIFY DEFAULTS command 379
MODIFY RESOURCE command 448
DISCNTIM start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
DISPLAY ADJCLUST command 15
DISPLAY ADJCP command 16
DISPLAY ADJSSCPS command 20
DISPLAY APING command 28
DISPLAY APINGDTP command 33
DISPLAY APINGTP command 34
DISPLAY APPLS command 36
DISPLAY APPNTOSA command 41
DISPLAY BFRUSE command 44
DISPLAY BNCOSMAP command 51
DISPLAY CDRMS command 53
DISPLAY CDRSCS command 56
DISPLAY CLSTRS command 62
DISPLAY CNOS command 67
DISPLAY command cross-reference 611
DISPLAY CONVID command 69
DISPLAY COS command 74
DISPLAY CPCP command 75
DISPLAY CSDUMP command 78
DISPLAY CSM command 80
DISPLAY CSMUSE command 84
DISPLAY DIRECTRY command 90
DISPLAY DISK command 93
DISPLAY DLURS command 95
DISPLAY EE command 96
DISPLAY EEDIAG command 109
DISPLAY EXIT command 130
DISPLAY GRAFFIN 133
DISPLAY GROUPS command 134
DISPLAY GRPREFS command 138
DISPLAY ID command 139
DISPLAY INOPCODE command 191
DISPLAY INOPDUMP 192
DISPLAY INOPDUMP command 192
DISPLAY LINES command 193
DISPLAY LMTBL command 198
DISPLAY MAJNODES command 204
DISPLAY MODELS command 206
DISPLAY NCPS command 209
DISPLAY NETSRVR command 211
DISPLAY PATHS command 215
DISPLAY PATHTAB command
description 217
versus DISPLAY ROUTE command 217
DISPLAY PENDING command 219
DISPLAY ROUTE command
description 220
versus DISPLAY PATHTAB command 217
DISPLAY RSCLIST command 227
DISPLAY RTPS 236
DISPLAY SATOAPPN command 243
DISPLAY SESSIONS command 244
DISPLAY SNSFILTER command 253
DISPLAY SRCHINFO command 253
DISPLAY STATIONS command 260
DISPLAY STATS command 264
DISPLAY STORUSE command 269
DISPLAY TABLE command 281
DISPLAY TERMS command 284
DISPLAY TGPS command 289
DISPLAY TNSTAT command 292
DISPLAY TOPO command 292
DISPLAY TRACES command 315
DISPLAY TRL command 324
DISPLAY TSOUSER command 331
DISPLAY USERVER command 333
DISPLAY VTAMOPTS command 334
DISPLAY VTAMSTOR command 344
DLIMITS operand
MODIFY DEFINE command 382
DLOGMOD operand
MODIFY DEFAULTS command 379
MODIFY RESOURCE command 448
DLOGMOD value, predefined, modifying 378, 447
DLRTCBI operand
displaying 335
setting 514
DLU operand
DISPLAY SRCHINFO command 256
DLURSAV operand
displaying 335
setting 514
DNS, online information xx
DR (dynamic reconfiguration)
MODIFY DR command 387
VARY ACT command 564
VARY DRDS command 573
DRAINL operand
MODIFY CNOS command 364
DRAINR operand
MODIFY CNOS command 364
DRESPL operand
MODIFY DEFINE command 383
DSPLYDEF start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
DSPLYMAX start option
displaying 335
setting 514
DSPLYWLD start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
DSPNAME operand
DISPLAY STORUSE command 276
DUMP operand
HALT CANCEL command 351
DUMPDS operand
MODIFY DUMP command 394
DUMPLOAD operand
VARY ACT command 552
dumps
displaying 94
taking
CSP 396
MOSS 396
NC 396
DUMPSTA operand
MODIFY DUMP command 394
VARY ACT command 553
DWACT operand
VARY ACT command 553
DYNADCP operand
dynamic reconfiguration (DR)
MODIFY DR command 387
VARY ACT command 564
VARY DRDS command 573
dynamic resources, warning about deactivating 584
dynamic switched PUs and LUs, displaying model definitions for 207
DYNASSCP operand
dynamic switched PUs and LUs, displaying model definitions for 207
DYNADJCP operand
dynamic switched PUs and LUs, displaying model definitions for 207
dynamic switched PUs and LUs, displaying model definitions for 207
DYNADJCP operand
dynamic switched PUs and LUs, displaying model definitions for 207
ECHO operand
DISPLAY APING command 29

ECSA operand
MODIFY CSM command 377
EEVERIFY start option 514

ENC operand
MODIFY ENCR command 397
ENCPRF start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514

ENCR operand
MODIFY SECURITY command 453
ENCRPREF start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514

ENCRYPTION start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
end nodes, displaying 299

END operand
VARY INOP command 589

ENHADDR start option
displaying 335
setting 514

ENHTG operand
displaying 335
setting 514

ENSEMBLE start option 514
 ENTERPRISE EXTENDER
display id command 156, 186
ER (explicit route)
displaying status of 217, 221
ER operand
DISPLAY ROUTE command 222
ESIRFMSG start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514

ETIME operand
DISPLAY CONVID command 71

EXCLUDE operand
DISPLAY RSLIST command 229
EXIT (SME buffer) trace
displaying status of 319
starting 498
stopping 441
exit routine information, displaying 131
exit routines
activating 400
deactivating 400
displaying 131
replacing 400
explicit route (ER)
displaying status of 217, 221
external CDRM, displaying 170
external communication adapter (XCA) major node
displaying 155

F
FINAL operand
VARY INACT command 582
VARY REL command 598
FIXED operand
MODIFY CSM command 377

FLDTAB (message-flooding prevention table)
displaying 282
modifying resource associations 464
FLDTAB start option
displaying 335
setting 514

FORMAT operand
DISPLAY VTAMOPTS command 336
frame relay switching equipment set (FRSESET)
adding PUs
VARY ACT command 567
deleting PUs
MODIFY DR command 387
VARY ACT command 567
VARY DRDS command 574
displaying 142

FRAMES operand
MODIFY TRACE command 483
FROM operand
MODIFY DR command 389
FROMCNP operand
DISPLAY SRCHINFO command 256
FROMSSCP operand
DISPLAY SRCHINFO command 256
FRSESET (frame relay switching equipment set)
adding PUs
VARY ACT command 567
deleting PUs
MODIFY DR command 387
VARY ACT command 567
VARY DRDS command 574
displaying 142

FSIRFMSG start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514

FUNCTION operand
DISPLAY VTAMOPTS command 336
MODIFY DIRECTRY command 385
MODIFY TOPO command 470

G
generalized PIU trace (GPT)
displaying status of 319
starting 498
stopping 441

GID operand
VARY PATH command 595

GPT (generalized PIU trace)
displaying status of 319
starting 498
stopping 441

GWSSCP start option
displaying 335
setting 514

H
HALT CANCEL command 350
HALT command 349
HALT QUICK command 351
halting VTAM
HALT CANCEL command 350
HALT command 349
HALT QUICK command 351

Index 643
hardware errors, detecting
  MODIFY IMR command 404
  MODIFY LL2 command 412

HNTSIZE start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514

host CDRM, displaying 169
host physical unit
  displaying 154
  tracing 486

HOSTNAME start option 514

HOSTPU start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514

HOSTSA start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514

HOTIOTRM start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514

HPR operand
  VARY ACT command 554

HPR start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514

HPRNCBPBF start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514

HPRPST start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514

HPRSESLLM start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514

HPRSTALL start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514

HSRTSIZE start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514

ID operand (continued)
  DISPLAY MODELS command 207
  DISPLAY NCPSTOR command 210
  DISPLAY PATHS command 215
  DISPLAY PENDING command 219
  DISPLAY RSCLIST command 229
  DISPLAY STATIONS command 261
  DISPLAY TABLE command 282
  DISPLAY TERMS command 286
  DISPLAY TGPS command 289
  DISPLAY TOPO command 298
  DISPLAY TRACES command 317
  DISPLAY TSUSER command 332
  DISPLAY USERVAR command 333
  MODIFY ALSLIST command 354
  MODIFY CDRM command 359
  MODIFY CNOS command 365
  MODIFY COMPRESS command 367
  MODIFY DEFAULTS command 379
  MODIFY DEFINE command 383
  MODIFY DIRECTRY command 385
  MODIFY DR command 389
  MODIFY DUMP command 394
  MODIFY ENCR command 397
  MODIFY EXIT command 400
  MODIFY IMR command 404
  MODIFY INFO command 607
  MODIFY LINEDF command 411
  MODIFY LL2 command 413
  MODIFY LOAD command 418
  MODIFY MINLINK command 609
  MODIFY NEGPOOL command 422
  MODIFY NOTRACE command 432
  MODIFY POLL command 443
  MODIFY PROFILES command 445
  MODIFY RESOURCE command 449
  MODIFY RTP command 451
  MODIFY SECURITY command 454
  MODIFY SESSION command 456
  MODIFY TABLE command 461
  MODIFY TGP command 465
  MODIFY TOPO command 471
  MODIFY TRACE command 483
  MODIFY USERVAR command 502
  VARY ACQ command 538
  VARY ACT command 554
  VARY ANS command 569
  VARY DIAL command 573
  VARY DRDS command 575
  VARY HANGUP command 576
  VARY INACT command 583
  VARY INOP command 590
  VARY LOGON command 591
  VARY NOLOGON command 593
  VARY PATH command 595
  VARY REL command 598

IDTYPE operand
  DISPLAY CLSTRS command 63
  DISPLAY ID command 144
  DISPLAY RSCLIST command 230
  DISPLAY TRACES command 319
  MODIFY NOTRACE command 433
  MODIFY TRACE command 488
  VARY ACT command 556
  VARY INACT command 585

IMR (intensive mode recording) 404
independent logical unit
  deactivating 582
displaying
  as CDW 57, 169
  under PU that provides boundary function 148
dynamic reconfiguration 390
  modifying
  entry in adjacent link station list 353
  tracing 487
Information APARs xvi
INITDB start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514
initial program load (IPL)
scheduling for communication controller 415
INOPCODE start options 514
INOPDUMP start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
input/output problem determination (IOPD) facility
time-out interval, changing 408
input/output trace
  displaying status of 319
  starting 498
  stopping 442
INSTANCE operand
  MODIFY APINGDTP command 355
intensive mode recording (IMR) 404
interchange nodes, displaying 299
Internet, finding z/OS information online xviii
JOINT operand
  MODIFY IOPD command 409
JOINT start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 408, 504
  setting 514
IOMSGLIM start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
IOPD (input/output problem determination) facility
time-out interval, changing 408
IOPURGE operand
  MODIFY IOPURGE command 410
IOPURGE start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 409, 504
IPADDR start option
  MODIFY LOAD command 415
  MODIFY LOCFAC command 415
IPINFO start option
  MODIFY LOAD command 415
IPL (initial program load)
scheduling for communication controller 415
IPLTIME operand
  MODIFY LOAD command 418
IQDCHPID start option
  displaying 337
  modifying 504
  setting 514
IRNSTRGE start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514
ISTCOSDF start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
ITER operand
  MODIFY STORUSE command 277
J
  JOBNAME operand
    DISPLAY STORUSE command 277
K
  keyboard 621
L
  LENGTH operand
    MODIFY NCPSTOR command 210
    DISPLAY VTAMSTOR command 433
license, patent, and copyright information 625
LIMITCP start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
LIMITS operand
  MODIFY CNOS command 365
line errors, recording 404
line groups, displaying 135, 171
LINE operand
  MODIFY NOTRACE command 433
  MODIFY TRACE command 488
line trace, NCP
  displaying status of 319
  starting 499
  stopping 442
lines, displaying 194
link level 2 test, starting and stopping 412
link stations
  cross-subarea
  displaying 261
  recording line errors for 404
links
  logon manager, changing minimum number of 609
LIST operand
  MODIFY CLSTRS command 63
  MODIFY LINES command 195
  MODIFY SESSIONS command 245
  DISPLAY SRCHINFO command 256
  DISPLAY STORUSE command 277
  DISPLAY TOPO command 299
LIST start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514
LISTBKUP start option
  setting 514
load module
  displaying 94
  storing, replacing, purging, or renaming 415
LOAD operand
  VARY ACT command 557
LOADFROM operand
  VARY ACT command 558
LOADMOD operand
  MODIFY LOAD command 419
  MODIFY LOCFAC command 415
  MODIFY LOCFAC command 415
  MODIFY ACT command 558
LOADSTA operand
  VARY ACT command 558
local non-SNA major node, displaying 154
local SNA major node, displaying 153
LOCSIZE operand 293
logical unit (LU)  
  displaying 184
LOGMODE operand
  DISPLAY APING command 29
  DISPLAY CNOS command 68
  DISPLAY CONVID command 71
  MODIFY CNOS command 365
  MODIFY DEFINE command 383
  VARY ACT command 559
  VARY LOGON command 592
logon interpret table (LOGTAB)
  displaying 282
  modifying resource associations 464
logon manager
  commands
    displaying help for 606
    entering 605
    procedure name 605
    where to enter 605
  displaying resources 607
  links, modifying minimum number of 609
  purpose 605
  starting 610
  stopping 610
logon mode table (MODETAB)
  displaying 282
  modifying resource associations 464
LOGON operand
  VARY ACT command 559
  VARY LOGON command 592
LOGTAB (logon interpret table)
  displaying 282
  modifying resource associations 464
LU (logical unit)
  displaying 184
LU-mode table
  displaying 199
  modifying entries in 381
LU1 operand
  DISPLAY SESSIONS command 246
  DISPLAY SRCHINFO command 257
  VARY TERM command 600
LU2 operand
  DISPLAY SESSIONS command 246
  DISPLAY SRCHINFO command 257
  VARY TERM command 600
LUGROUP major nodes, displaying 202
LUNAME operand
  DISPLAY CNOS command 68
  DISPLAY CONVID command 71
  DISPLAY LMTBL command 199
  MODIFY CNOS command 365
  MODIFY DEFINE command 383

MAINTLVL start option (continued)
  setting 514
MAJNODE operand
  DISPLAY RSCLIST command 232
major node, displaying 141, 204
MAX operand
  DISPLAY ADJSSCP command 22, 134
  DISPLAY APPLS command 37
  DISPLAY CDRMS command 54
  DISPLAY CDRSCS command 58
  DISPLAY CLSTRS command 64
  DISPLAY DIRECTRY command 91
  DISPLAY EXIT command 131
  DISPLAY GROUPS command 136
  DISPLAY ID command 146
  DISPLAY LINES command 195
  DISPLAY LUGROUPS command 202
  DISPLAY MAJNODES command 205
  DISPLAY PATHTAB command 217
  DISPLAY PENDING command 219
  DISPLAY RSCLIST command 232
  DISPLAY SESSIONS command 246
  DISPLAY SRCHINFO command 257
  DISPLAY STATIONS command 261
  DISPLAY STATS command 267
  DISPLAY STORUSE command 277
  DISPLAY TABLE command 282
  DISPLAY TERMS command 286
  DISPLAY TGPS command 290
  DISPLAY TRL command 326
  DISPLAY USERVAR command 333
MAXLOCAT start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
MAXLURU start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
MAXSSCPs start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
MAXSUBA start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514
MDLTAB (model name table)
  displaying 282
  modifying resource associations 464
MEMBER operand
  MODIFY MEMBER command 609
message flooding prevention table (FLDTAB)
  displaying 282
  modifying resource associations 464
messages
  including module ID in 420
  modifying suppression level 456
MIHTMOUT start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
MINLINK operand
  MODIFY MINLINK command 609
minor node, displaying 141
MODE operand
  MODIFY NOTRACE command 434
  MODIFY TRACE command 488
model LU groups, displaying 202
model name table (MDLTAB)
  displaying 282
    modifying resource associations 464
model resources, displaying 207
MODETAB (logon mode table)
  displaying 282
    modifying resource associations 464
MODIFY ALSLIST command 352
MODIFY APINGDTP command 335
MODIFY APINGTP command 355
MODIFY BFRUSE command 356
MODIFY CDRM command 358
MODIFY CHKPT command 360
MODIFY CNOS command 361
MODIFY COMPRESS command 366
MODIFY CSALIMIT command 368
MODIFY CSDUMP Command 370
MODIFY CSM command 376
MODIFY DEFAULTS command 378
MODIFY DEFINE command 379
MODIFY DIRECTRY command 383
MODIFY DR command 386
MODIFY DUMP command 390
MODIFY ENCR command 396
MODIFY EXIT command 398
MODIFY GR command 402
MODIFY HELP command 406
MODIFY IMR command 403
MODIFY INFO command 607
MODIFY INOPCODE command 404
MODIFY INOPDUMP command 407
MODIFY IOPD command 408
MODIFY IOPURGE command 409
MODIFY LINEDEF command 410
MODIFY LL2 command 411
MODIFY MEMBER command 608
MODIFY MINLINK command 609
MODIFY MSGMOD command 420
MODIFY NCP Command 421
MODIFY NEGPOLL command 422
MODIFY NOTNSTAT command 423
MODIFY NOTRACE command 423
MODIFY PPOLOG command 443
MODIFY POPOLOG command 443
MODIFY PROFILES command 444
MODIFY QUERY command 445
MODIFY RESOURCE command 445
MODIFY RTF command 451
MODIFY SECURITY command 452
MODIFY SESSION command 455
MODIFY STOP command 609
MODIFY SUPP command 456
MODIFY TABLE command 458
MODIFY TGP command 465
MODIFY TNSTAT command 466
MODIFY TOPO command 468
MODIFY TRACE command 473
MODIFY USERVAR command 500
MODIFY VTAMOPTS command 504
MODSRCH operand
  MODIFY RESOURCE command 449
    module name
      including in messages 420
MODULE operand
  DISPLAY VTAMSTOR command 345
  MODIFY EXIT command 401
  module trace
    displaying status of 319
    starting 499
    stopping 442
MOSS (maintenance operator subsystem) dumps 392
MSGLEVEL start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 504
  setting 514
MSGMOD operand
  MODIFY MSGMOD command 421
MSGMOD start option
  displaying 335
  modifying 420, 504
  setting 514
MULTIPATH start option 504, 514
  mutually exclusive operand table 548
MXSAWBUF start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514
MXSSCPU start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514
MXSUBNUM start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514

N
NACPROBE start option
  modifying 504
  setting 514
NBRMODE operand
  MODIFY CNOS command 365
NCP (Network Control Program)
  acquiring 536
  dumping 392
  dynamic reconfiguration 387, 573
  line trace
    displaying status of 319
    loading 415
    major node, displaying 154
    releasing 596
    storage, displaying 210
NCPBUFSIZE start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514
negative polling limit, modifying 422
NEGPOLL operand
  MODIFY NEGPOLL command 422
NETADDR operand
  MODIFY VTAMSTOR command 345
NETID operand
  DISPLAY ADJCLUST command 15
  DISPLAY ADJSSCPs command 22
  DISPLAY BNCOSMAP command 52
  DISPLAY CDRSCS command 58
  DISPLAY COS command 75
  DISPLAY ID command 146
  DISPLAY ROUTE command 222
  DISPLAY VTAMSTOR command 346
  MODIFY TABLE command 461
NETID start option
  displaying 335
  setting 514

Index 647
NETSRVR operand
MODIFY DIRECTRY command 386
network configuration
logon manager, modifying 608
Network Control Program (NCP)
acquiring 536
dumping 392
dynamic reconfiguration 387, 573
line trace
displaying status of 319
loading 415
major node, displaying 154
releasing 596
storage, displaying 210
network controller (3710) line trace
displaying status of 319
starting 499
stopping 442
network node server list, displaying 211
network node servers, displaying 211, 299
network nodes, displaying 299
NEWALS operand
MODIFY ALSLIST command 355
NEWNAME operand
MODIFY LOAD command 419
NEWPATH operand
VARY ACT command 560
NEWTAB operand
MODIFY TABLE command 461
NFRAMES operand
MODIFY LL2 command 413
NMVTLOG start option
displaying 335
setting 514
NNSPREF option
display vtamopts command 342
modify vtamopts command 504
start command 514
node congestion, displaying 303
node type, displaying 303, 335
node, displaying 141
ODELIST start option
displaying 335
setting 514
ODETYPE start option
displaying 335
setting 514
NOLOGON operand
VARY NOLOGON command 594
NOPROMPT start option
setting 514
NOTIFY operand
MODIFY LOAD command 420
VARY TERM command 600
NOTNSTAT start option
displaying 335
setting 514
NOTRACE start option
setting 514
NQNMODE start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
NSRTSIZE start option
displaying 335
setting 514
NTRANS operand
MODIFY LL2 command 413
NUM operand
DISPLAY STATS command 268
DISPLAY STORUSE command 277
NUMTREES start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
OLDALS operand
MODIFY ALSLIST command 355
OLDTAB operand
MODIFY TABLE command 462
OLU operand
DISPLAY SRCHINFO command 257
OPTION operand
DISPLAY VTAMOPTS command 340
MODIFY CSALIMIT command 370
MODIFY DUMP command 395
MODIFY EXIT command 401
MODIFY IMR command 404
MODIFY LL2 command 413
MODIFY NOTRACE command 434
MODIFY TABLE command 462
MODIFY TRACE command 489
MODIFY USERVAR command 502
ORIG operand
DISPLAY TOPO command 302
MODIFY TOPO command 472
ORIGIN operand
DISPLAY ROUTE command 223
MODIFY TABLE command 464
OSA-Express
modify notrace command 432
modify trace command 483
OSIEVENT start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
OSIMGMT start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
OSITOPO start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
OSRTSIZE start option
displaying 335
setting 514
OWNER operand
DISPLAY CLSTRS command 64
DISPLAY LINES command 195
VARY ACQ command 538
VARY REL command 598
OWNERID operand
DISPLAY CSM command 81
ownership of resources, modifying 384

P
PARMS operand
MODIFY EXIT command 401
PASSWORD operand
  DISPLAY APING command  29

PATH operand
  VARY PATH command  595

PATHINFO operand  246
  paths, dial-out
    displaying  215
    making available or unavailable  595

PDTRCBUF start option
  displaying  335
  modifying  504
  setting  514

PEND operand
  MODIFY INFO command  607
  pending operations, time-out interval for  408
  pending requests, time-out interval for  409
  pending state, displaying resources in  219
  physical unit (PU)
    acquiring  536
    displaying  177
    releasing  596
    switched
      displaying dial-out path information for  215
      establishing switched connection for  572
      making dial-out path available for  595
      terminating switched connection for  575

PID operand
  VARY PATH command  596

PIUMAXDS start option
  displaying  335
  modifying  504
  setting  514

PLU operand
  DISPLAY SESSIONS command  247
  VARY TERM command  601

PLUALMSG start option
  displaying  335
  modifying  504
  setting  514

PMTUD start option
  displaying  335
  modifying  504
  setting  514

POLL operand
  MODIFY POLL command  443
  polling
    modifying negative response limit  422
    polling delay, modifying  443

POOL operand
  DISPLAY STORUSE command  277
  POOLTYPES operand
  DISPLAY STORUSE command  278
  PPO (primary program operator)
    logging commands and messages  443

PPOLOG operand
  MODIFY PPOLOG command  444

PPOLOG start option
  displaying  335
  modifying  504
  setting  514

prerequisite information  xvi
primary program operator (PPO)
  logging commands and messages  443
profiles
  RACF, updating  444
  transmission group
    displaying  289

profiles (continued)
  transmission group (continued)
    modifying  465
  PROMPT start option
    setting  514
  PSRETRY start option
    displaying  335
    modifying  504
    setting  514
  PSSTRACE start option
    modifying  504
    setting  514
  PSWEIGHT start option  504

PU (physical unit)
  acquiring  536
  displaying  177
  releasing  596
  switched
    displaying dial-out path information for  215
    establishing switched connection for  572
    making dial-out path available for  595
    terminating switched connection for  575

PU operand
  MODIFY NOTRACE command  440
  MODIFY TRACE command  495

PUSUB operand
  VARY ACQ command  538

R

RACF (Resource Access Control Facility)
  profiles, updating  444

RECLIM operand
  MODIFY IMR command  404

REGISTER operand
  MODIFY RESOURCE command  449

resource
  configuration list  5

Resource Access Control Facility (RACF)
  profiles, updating  444

RESOURCE operand
  DISPLAY VTNAMSTOR command  346

resource state (STATE) trace
  displaying status of  320
  starting  499
  stopping  442

RESP operand
  MODIFY CNOS command  366

RESUSAGE start option
  displaying  335
  modifying  504
  setting  514

RFC (request for comments)
  accessing online  xviii

RMPO operand
  MODIFY DUMP command  395
  VARY ACT command  585

RNAME operand
  VARY ACT command  560

route addition resistance, displaying  303

ROUTERES start option
  displaying  335
  modifying  504
  setting  514

routes
  displaying  217
  testing  221
run-length encoding (data compression) 367

S
SACONNS 514
SAMAP option
display samap command 242
SAVE operand
MODIFY TRACE command 495
SAVEMOD operand
VARY ACT command 561
SAVERSCV operand
modify vtamat command 504
start command 514
SAWESSE operand
VARY INACT command 585
SAW (session awareness) data filter table
modifying resource associations 464
SAWMAXDS start option
displaying 335
setting 514
SAWMAXQPK start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
scanner interface trace (SIT)
displaying status of 319
starting 499
stopping 442
SCOPE operand
DISPLAY ADJCLUST command 15
DISPLAY ADJCP command 17
DISPLAY ADJSSCP command 22
DISPLAY APPLS command 38
DISPLAY BCOSMAP command 52
DISPLAY CDRMS command 54
DISPLAY CDRSCS command 58
DISPLAY CLSTRES command 64
DISPLAY DIRECTRY command 92
DISPLAY GROUPS command 136
DISPLAY ID command 146
DISPLAY LINES command 196
DISPLAY LMTBL command 199
DISPLAY LUGROUPS command 203
DISPLAY MODELS command 207
DISPLAY NTSRVR command 212
DISPLAY RSLIST command 232
DISPLAY SESSIONS command 247
DISPLAY STATIONS command 262
DISPLAY TABLE command 282
DISPLAY TERMS command 286
MODIFY NOTRACE command 440
MODIFY TOPO command 472
MODIFY TRACE command 496
VARY ACT command 562
VARY TERM command 601
SDLCMDRS start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
SECLVLCP start option
displaying 335
setting 514
security profiles, updating 444
servers, network node, displaying 211
session awareness (SAW) data filter table
modifying resource associations 464
session limits, modifying
MODIFY CNOS command 363
MODIFY SESSION command 456
SESSION operand
MODIFY SESSION command 456
session status, displaying 245
sessions
terminating 599
shortcut keys 621
SID operand
DISPLAY SESSIONS command 247
DISPLAY SrchInfo command 257
VARY TERM command 602
SIRFMSG start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
SIT (scanner interface trace)
displaying status of 319
starting 499
stopping 442
SIZE operand
DISPLAY APIG command 30
MODIFY TRACE command 496
SLOWVAL start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
SLU operand
DISPLAY SESSIONS command 247
VARY TERM command 602
SLUALMSG start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
SME buffer (EXIT) trace
displaying status of 319
starting 498
stopping 441
SMEAUTH start option
displaying 335
setting 514
SMS (buffer use) trace
displaying status of 320
starting 499
stopping 442
SNA protocol specifications 619
SNAPREQ start option
displaying 335
setting 514
SNGESLUL operand
MODIFY CNOS command 366
SNVC start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
softcopy information xvi
SONLIM start option
displaying 335
setting 514
SORDER start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
SRCHRED start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
SRCHRED start option (continued)
    setting  514
SRCLEAR operand
    MODIFY RESOURCE command  450
SRCOUNT operand
    MODIFY RESOURCE command  450
SRCOUNT start option
    displaying  335
    modifying  504
    setting  514
SRTIMER operand
    MODIFY RESOURCE command  450
SRTIMER start option
    displaying  335
    modifying  504
    setting  514
SSCPDYN start option
    displaying  335
    setting  514
SSCPID start option
    displaying  335
    setting  514
SSCPNAME start option
    displaying  335
    setting  514
SSCPORD start option
    displaying  335
    setting  514
SSDTMOUT start option
    displaying  335
    modifying  504
    setting  514
SSEARCH start option
    displaying  335
    modifying  504
    setting  514
START command
    for logon manager  610
    for VTAM  514
start list
    changing  6
    use of  5
start options
    displaying  335
    modifying  513
    setting  534
starting VTAM  534
STATE (resource state) trace
    displaying status of  320
    starting  499
    stopping  442
statistical information, displaying  264
STOP operand
    MODIFY STOP command  610
stopping VTAM
    HALT CANCEL command  350
    HALT command  349
    HALT QUICK command  351
STORAGE operand
    DISPLAY NCPSTOR command  210
storage pools
    displaying storage usage for  276
storage usage information, displaying  276
storage, NCP, displaying  210
STRGR start option
    displaying  335
    setting  514
STRMIPS start option
    displaying  335
    setting  514
STRNAME operand
    DISPLAY STATS command  268
SUBTRACE operand
    displaying  317
    modifying  497
    setting  514
summary of changes xxi, xxii
SUPP operand
    MODIFY SUPP command  457
SUPP start option
    displaying  335
    modifying  504
    setting  514
suppression level of messages, modifying  456
switched major node, displaying  155
switched PU
    displaying dial-out path information for  215
    establishing switched connection for  572
    making dial-out path available or unavailable  595
    terminating switched connection for  575
SWNORDER start option
    displaying  335
    modifying  504
    setting  514
syntax diagram, how to read xiv
T
  tables
    changing associations of  459
    deleting associations of  459
    displaying  282
    loading  459
TCP/IP
    online information xviii
TCPNAME start option  514
Technotes xvi
terminals, displaying  285
TEST operand
    DISPLAY ROUTE command  223
TG (transmission group) information
    displaying  295
TG (transmission group) profiles
    displaying  289
    modifying  465
TG (transmission group) trace
    displaying status of  319
    starting  499
    stopping  442
TGNAME operand
    MODIFY TGP command  466
    MODIFY TOPO command  472
TIME operand
    MODIFY TGP command  466
    MODIFY TOPO command  472
TNSTAT start option
    displaying  335
    setting  514
TNSTAT start option
    displaying  335
    setting  514
TO operand
    MODIFY DR command  390
TOCP operand
    DISPLAY SRCHINFO command  258

Index 651
topology database
deleting entries from 470
displaying 295
saving 360
TOSSCP operand
   DISPLAY SRCHINFO command 258
TP operand
   DISPLAY APIPING command 30
TRACE start option
displaying 317
modifying 481
setting 514
TRACEPT operand
   MODIFY TRACE command 498
traces
displaying status of 317
starting and modifying 481
stopping 431
trademark information 633
TRANSLAT start option
displaying 335
setting 514
transmission group (TG) information
displaying 295
transmission group (TG) profiles
displaying 289
modifying 465
transmission group (TG) trace
displaying status of 319
starting 499
stopping 442
transport resource list (TRL)
displaying 325
TRL (transport resource list)
displaying 325
TRLE operand
   DISPLAY TRL command 326
truncation of message text 420
TSO user ID
displaying status of 331
TSO user trace
displaying status of 320
starting 500
stopping 442
tuning statistics
starting the recording of 466
stopping the recording of 423
TYPE operand
   DISPLAY LMTBL command 200
   DISPLAY SRCHINFO command 258
   DISPLAY STATS command 269
   DISPLAY TRACES command 319
   DISPLAY VTAMSTOR command 346
   MODIFY CDRM command 359
   MODIFY CHKPT command 361
   MODIFY DR command 390
   MODIFY DUMP command 395
   MODIFY NOTRACE command 441
   MODIFY TABLE command 464
   MODIFY TOPO command 473
   MODIFY TRACE command 498
   MODIFY USERVAR command 503
   VARY INACT command 586
   VARY REL command 598
   VARY TERM command 602
U
U operand
   VARY ACT command 563
ULPID operand
   DISPLAY TRL command 326
   unformatted system services (USS) table
   command syntax 14
   displaying 282
   modifying resource associations 464
UPDATE operand
   VARY ACT command 564
UPDDELAY start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
USE operand
   DISPLAY LINES command 197
   MODIFY LINEDEF command 411
USERID operand
   DISPLAY APIPING command 30
USERVAR applications
defining, changing, or deleting 501
displaying 333
USS (unformatted system services) table
   command syntax 14
   displaying 282
   modifying resource associations 464
USSTAB start option
displaying 335
setting 514
UVEXIT operand
   MODIFY USERVAR command 503
V
VALUE operand
   MODIFY USERVAR command 503
VARY ACQ command 535
VARY ACT command 539
VARY ANS command 569
VARY AUTOLOG 570
VARY DIAL command 572
VARY DRDS command 573
VARY HANGUP command 575
VARY INACT command 576
VARY INOP command 589
VARY LOGON command 590
VARY NOLOGON command 592
VARY PATH command 594
VARY REL command 596
VARY TERM command 599
VARYWLD start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
setting 514
VERIFYCP start option
displaying 335
setting 514
version and release of VTAM, displaying 335
VFYRED start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
VFYREDTI start option
displaying 335
modifying 504
VFYREDTI start option  (continued)
  setting  514
virtual nodes, displaying  300
virtual route (VR)
  displaying status of  217, 221
VIT (VTAM internal trace)
  displaying status of  320
  starting  500
  stopping  442
VOSDEACT start option
  displaying  338
  modifying  504
  setting  514
VR (virtual route)
  displaying status of  217, 221
VR operand
  DISPLAY ROUTE command  222
VRTG start option
  displaying  335
  modifying  504
  setting  514
VRTGCPCP operand
  VARY ACT command  568
VRTGCPCP start option
  displaying  335
  modifying  504
  setting  514
VTAM
  changing with MODIFY  6
  changing with VARY  5
  halting  5
VTAM internal trace (VIT)
  displaying status of  320
  starting  500
  stopping  442
VTAM, online information  xviii
VTAMEAS start option
  displaying  335
  setting  514
W
WARM operand
  VARY ACT command  568
WARM start option
  displaying  335
  setting  514
weight of node, displaying  303
wildcard network IDs
  DISPLAY ADJCP command  17
  DISPLAY ID command  144
  MODIFY TGP command  466
wildcard resource names
  DISPLAY APPLS command  37
  DISPLAY CDRMS command  54
  DISPLAY CDRSCS command  58
  DISPLAY CLSTRS command  63
  DISPLAY GROUPS command  135
  DISPLAY LINES command  195
  DISPLAY RSCLIST command  229
  DISPLAY TERMS command  286
  DISPLAY TGPS command  289
  DISPLAY TOPO command  298
  DISPLAY TRACES command  317
X
XCA (external communication adapter) major node
  displaying  155
XCFINIT start option
  displaying  335
  setting  514
XLENGTH operand
  DISPLAY VTAMSTOR command  347
XNETALS start option
  displaying  335
  setting  335
Z
Z (HALT) command  349
z/OS Basic Skills Information Center  xvi
z/OS, documentation library listing  635
Communicating your comments to IBM

If you especially like or dislike anything about this document, you can send us comments electronically by using one of the following methods:

**Internet email:**
comsvrcf@us.ibm.com

**World Wide Web:**

If you would like a reply, be sure to include your name, address, and telephone number. Make sure to include the following information in your comment or note:

- Title and order number of this document
- Page number or topic related to your comment

Feel free to comment on specific errors or omissions, accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this document. However, the comments you send should pertain to only the information in this manual and the way in which the information is presented. To request additional publications, or to ask questions or make comments about the functions of IBM products or systems, you should talk to your IBM representative or to your IBM authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.